

AMENDMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ Calendar No. \_\_\_\_\_

Purpose: Providing emergency assistance and health care response for individuals, families and businesses affected by the 2020 coronavirus pandemic.

**IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES—116th Cong., 2d Sess.**

**H. R. 748**

To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to repeal the excise tax on high cost employer-sponsored health coverage.

Referred to the Committee on \_\_\_\_\_ and ordered to be printed

Ordered to lie on the table and to be printed

AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE intended to be proposed by \_\_\_\_\_

Viz:

1 Strike all after the enacting clause and insert the following:  
2

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act” or the “CARES Act”.  
5

6 **SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

7 The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title.
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.
- Sec. 3. References.

DIVISION A—KEEPING WORKERS PAID AND EMPLOYED, HEALTH CARE SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS, AND ECONOMIC STABILIZATION

## 2

TITLE I—KEEPING AMERICAN WORKERS PAID AND EMPLOYED  
ACT

- Sec. 1101. Definitions.
- Sec. 1102. Paycheck protection program.
- Sec. 1103. Entrepreneurial development.
- Sec. 1104. State trade expansion program.
- Sec. 1105. Waiver of matching funds requirement under the women’s business center program.
- Sec. 1106. Loan forgiveness.
- Sec. 1107. Direct appropriations.
- Sec. 1108. Minority business development agency.
- Sec. 1109. United States Treasury Program Management Authority.
- Sec. 1110. Emergency EIDL grants.
- Sec. 1111. Resources and services in languages other than English.
- Sec. 1112. Subsidy for certain loan payments.
- Sec. 1113. Bankruptcy.
- Sec. 1114. Emergency rulemaking authority.

TITLE II—ASSISTANCE FOR AMERICAN WORKERS, FAMILIES, AND  
BUSINESSES

## Subtitle A—Unemployment Insurance Provisions

- Sec. 2101. Short title.
- Sec. 2102. Pandemic Unemployment Assistance.
- Sec. 2103. Emergency unemployment relief for governmental entities and non-profit organizations.
- Sec. 2104. Emergency increase in unemployment compensation benefits.
- Sec. 2105. Temporary full Federal funding of the first week of compensable regular unemployment for States with no waiting week.
- Sec. 2106. Emergency State staffing flexibility.
- Sec. 2107. Pandemic emergency unemployment compensation.
- Sec. 2108. Temporary financing of short-time compensation payments in States with programs in law.
- Sec. 2109. Temporary financing of short-time compensation agreements.
- Sec. 2110. Grants for short-time compensation programs.
- Sec. 2111. Assistance and guidance in implementing programs.
- Sec. 2112. Waiver of the 7-day waiting period for benefits under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.
- Sec. 2113. Enhanced benefits under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.
- Sec. 2114. Extended unemployment benefits under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.
- Sec. 2115. Funding for the DOL Office of Inspector General for oversight of unemployment provisions.
- Sec. 2116. Implementation.

## Subtitle B—Rebates and Other Individual Provisions

- Sec. 2201. 2020 recovery rebates for individuals.
- Sec. 2202. Special rules for use of retirement funds.
- Sec. 2203. Temporary waiver of required minimum distribution rules for certain retirement plans and accounts.
- Sec. 2204. Allowance of partial above the line deduction for charitable contributions.

## 3

- Sec. 2205. Modification of limitations on charitable contributions during 2020.  
 Sec. 2206. Exclusion for certain employer payments of student loans.

## Subtitle C—Business Provisions

- Sec. 2301. Employee retention credit for employers subject to closure due to COVID-19.  
 Sec. 2302. Delay of payment of employer payroll taxes.  
 Sec. 2303. Modifications for net operating losses.  
 Sec. 2304. Modification of limitation on losses for taxpayers other than corporations.  
 Sec. 2305. Modification of credit for prior year minimum tax liability of corporations.  
 Sec. 2306. Modifications of limitation on business interest.  
 Sec. 2307. Technical amendments regarding qualified improvement property.  
 Sec. 2308. Temporary exception from excise tax for alcohol used to produce hand sanitizer.

TITLE III—SUPPORTING AMERICA’S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM IN  
THE FIGHT AGAINST THE CORONAVIRUS

## Subtitle A—Health Provisions

- Sec. 3001. Short title.

## PART I—ADDRESSING SUPPLY SHORTAGES

## SUBPART A—MEDICAL PRODUCT SUPPLIES

- Sec. 3101. National Academies report on America’s medical product supply chain security.  
 Sec. 3102. Requiring the strategic national stockpile to include certain types of medical supplies.  
 Sec. 3103. Treatment of respiratory protective devices as covered countermeasures.

## SUBPART B—MITIGATING EMERGENCY DRUG SHORTAGES

- Sec. 3111. Prioritize reviews of drug applications; incentives.  
 Sec. 3112. Additional manufacturer reporting requirements in response to drug shortages.

## SUBPART C—PREVENTING MEDICAL DEVICE SHORTAGES

- Sec. 3121. Discontinuance or interruption in the production of medical devices.

## PART II—ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE FOR COVID-19 PATIENTS

## SUBPART A—COVERAGE OF TESTING AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES

- Sec. 3201. Coverage of diagnostic testing for COVID-19.  
 Sec. 3202. Pricing of diagnostic testing.  
 Sec. 3203. Rapid coverage of preventive services and vaccines for coronavirus.

## SUBPART B—SUPPORT FOR HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

- Sec. 3211. Supplemental awards for health centers.  
 Sec. 3212. Telehealth network and telehealth resource centers grant programs.

## 4

- Sec. 3213. Rural health care services outreach, rural health network development, and small health care provider quality improvement grant programs.
- Sec. 3214. United States Public Health Service Modernization.
- Sec. 3215. Limitation on liability for volunteer health care professionals during COVID-19 emergency response.
- Sec. 3216. Flexibility for members of National Health Service Corps during emergency period.

## SUBPART C—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 3221. Confidentiality and disclosure of records relating to substance use disorder.
- Sec. 3222. Nutrition services.
- Sec. 3223. Continuity of service and opportunities for participants in community service activities under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965.
- Sec. 3224. Guidance on protected health information.
- Sec. 3225. Reauthorization of healthy start program.
- Sec. 3226. Importance of the blood supply.

## PART III—INNOVATION

- Sec. 3301. Removing the cap on OTA during public health emergencies.
- Sec. 3302. Priority zoonotic animal drugs.

## PART IV—HEALTH CARE WORKFORCE

- Sec. 3401. Reauthorization of health professions workforce programs.
- Sec. 3402. Health workforce coordination.
- Sec. 3403. Education and training relating to geriatrics.
- Sec. 3404. Nursing workforce development.

## Subtitle B—Education Provisions

- Sec. 3501. Short title.
- Sec. 3502. Definitions.
- Sec. 3503. Campus-based aid waivers.
- Sec. 3504. Use of supplemental educational opportunity grants for emergency aid.
- Sec. 3505. Federal work-study during a qualifying emergency.
- Sec. 3506. Adjustment of subsidized loan usage limits.
- Sec. 3507. Exclusion from Federal Pell Grant duration limit.
- Sec. 3508. Institutional refunds and Federal student loan flexibility.
- Sec. 3509. Satisfactory academic progress.
- Sec. 3510. Continuing education at affected foreign institutions.
- Sec. 3511. National emergency educational waivers.
- Sec. 3512. HBCU Capital financing.
- Sec. 3513. Temporary relief for federal student loan borrowers.
- Sec. 3514. Provisions related to the Corporation for National and Community Service.
- Sec. 3515. Workforce response activities.
- Sec. 3516. Technical amendments.
- Sec. 3517. Waiver authority and reporting requirement for institutional aid.
- Sec. 3518. Authorized uses and other modifications for grants.
- Sec. 3519. Service obligations for teachers.

## Subtitle C—Labor Provisions

- Sec. 3601. Limitation on paid leave.
- Sec. 3602. Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act Limitation.
- Sec. 3603. Unemployment insurance.
- Sec. 3604. OMB Waiver of Paid Family and Paid Sick Leave.
- Sec. 3605. Paid leave for rehired employees.
- Sec. 3606. Advance refunding of credits.
- Sec. 3607. Expansion of DOL Authority to postpone certain deadlines.
- Sec. 3608. Single-employer plan funding rules.
- Sec. 3609. Application of cooperative and small employer charity pension plan rules to certain charitable employers whose primary exempt purpose is providing services with respect to mothers and children.
- Sec. 3610. Federal contractor authority.
- Sec. 3611. Technical corrections.

## Subtitle D—Finance Committee

- Sec. 3701. Exemption for telehealth services.
- Sec. 3702. Inclusion of certain over-the-counter medical products as qualified medical expenses.
- Sec. 3703. Increasing Medicare telehealth flexibilities during emergency period.
- Sec. 3704. Enhancing Medicare telehealth services for Federally qualified health centers and rural health clinics during emergency period.
- Sec. 3705. Temporary waiver of requirement for face-to-face visits between home dialysis patients and physicians.
- Sec. 3706. Use of telehealth to conduct face-to-face encounter prior to recertification of eligibility for hospice care during emergency period.
- Sec. 3707. Encouraging use of telecommunications systems for home health services furnished during emergency period.
- Sec. 3708. Improving care planning for Medicare home health services.
- Sec. 3709. Adjustment of sequestration.
- Sec. 3710. Medicare hospital inpatient prospective payment system add-on payment for COVID-19 patients during emergency period.
- Sec. 3711. Increasing access to post-acute care during emergency period.
- Sec. 3712. Revising payment rates for durable medical equipment under the Medicare program through duration of emergency period.
- Sec. 3713. Coverage of the COVID-19 vaccine under part B of the Medicare program without any cost-sharing.
- Sec. 3714. Requiring Medicare prescription drug plans and MA-PD plans to allow during the COVID-19 emergency period for fills and refills of covered part D drugs for up to a 3-month supply.
- Sec. 3715. Providing home and community-based services in acute care hospitals.
- Sec. 3716. Clarification regarding uninsured individuals.
- Sec. 3717. Clarification regarding coverage of COVID-19 testing products.
- Sec. 3718. Amendments relating to reporting requirements with respect to clinical diagnostic laboratory tests.
- Sec. 3719. Expansion of the Medicare hospital accelerated payment program during the COVID-19 public health emergency.
- Sec. 3720. Delaying requirements for enhanced FMAP to enable State legislation necessary for compliance.

## Subtitle E—Health and Human Services Extenders

## 6

## PART I—MEDICARE PROVISIONS

- Sec. 3801. Extension of the work geographic index floor under the Medicare program.
- Sec. 3802. Extension of funding for quality measure endorsement, input, and selection.
- Sec. 3803. Extension of funding outreach and assistance for low-income programs.

## PART II—MEDICAID PROVISIONS

- Sec. 3811. Extension of the Money Follows the Person rebalancing demonstration program.
- Sec. 3812. Extension of spousal impoverishment protections.
- Sec. 3813. Delay of DSH reductions.
- Sec. 3814. Extension and expansion of Community Mental Health Services demonstration program.

## PART III—HUMAN SERVICES AND OTHER HEALTH PROGRAMS

- Sec. 3821. Extension of sexual risk avoidance education program.
- Sec. 3822. Extension of personal responsibility education program.
- Sec. 3823. Extension of demonstration projects to address health professions workforce needs.
- Sec. 3824. Extension of the temporary assistance for needy families program and related programs.

## PART IV—PUBLIC HEALTH PROVISIONS

- Sec. 3831. Extension for community health centers, the National Health Service Corps, and teaching health centers that operate GME programs.
- Sec. 3832. Diabetes programs.

## PART V—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 3841. Prevention of duplicate appropriations for fiscal year 2020.

## Subtitle F—Over-the-Counter Drugs

## PART I—OTC DRUG REVIEW

- Sec. 3851. Regulation of certain nonprescription drugs that are marketed without an approved drug application.
- Sec. 3852. Misbranding.
- Sec. 3853. Drugs excluded from the over-the-counter drug review.
- Sec. 3854. Treatment of Sunscreen Innovation Act.
- Sec. 3855. Annual update to Congress on appropriate pediatric indication for certain OTC cough and cold drugs.
- Sec. 3856. Technical corrections.

## PART II—USER FEES

- Sec. 3861. Finding.

Sec. 3862. Fees relating to over-the-counter drugs.

TITLE IV—ECONOMIC STABILIZATION AND ASSISTANCE TO SEVERELY DISTRESSED SECTORS OF THE UNITED STATES ECONOMY

Subtitle A—Coronavirus Economic Stabilization Act of 2020

- Sec. 4001. Short title.
- Sec. 4002. Definitions.
- Sec. 4003. Emergency relief and taxpayer protections.
- Sec. 4004. Limitation on certain employee compensation.
- Sec. 4005. Continuation of certain air service.
- Sec. 4006. Coordination with Secretary of Transportation.
- Sec. 4007. Suspension of certain aviation excise taxes.
- Sec. 4008. Debt guarantee authority.
- Sec. 4009. Temporary Government in the Sunshine Act relief.
- Sec. 4010. Temporary hiring flexibility.
- Sec. 4011. Temporary lending limit waiver.
- Sec. 4012. Temporary relief for community banks.
- Sec. 4013. Temporary relief from troubled debt restructurings.
- Sec. 4014. Optional temporary relief from current expected credit losses.
- Sec. 4015. Non-applicability of restrictions on ESF during national emergency.
- Sec. 4016. Temporary credit union provisions.
- Sec. 4017. Increasing access to materials necessary for national security and pandemic recovery.
- Sec. 4018. Special Inspector General for Pandemic Recovery.
- Sec. 4019. Conflicts of interest.
- Sec. 4020. Congressional Oversight Commission.
- Sec. 4021. Credit protection during COVID-19.
- Sec. 4022. Foreclosure moratorium and consumer right to request forbearance.
- Sec. 4023. Forbearance of residential mortgage loan payments for multifamily properties with federally backed loans.
- Sec. 4024. Temporary moratorium on eviction filings.
- Sec. 4025. Protection of collective bargaining agreement.
- Sec. 4026. Reports.
- Sec. 4027. Direct appropriation.
- Sec. 4028. Rule of construction.
- Sec. 4029. Termination of authority.

Subtitle B—Air Carrier Worker Support

- Sec. 4111. Definitions.
- Sec. 4112. Pandemic relief for aviation workers.
- Sec. 4113. Procedures for providing payroll support.
- Sec. 4114. Required assurances.
- Sec. 4115. Protection of collective bargaining agreement.
- Sec. 4116. Limitation on certain employee compensation.
- Sec. 4117. Tax payer protection.
- Sec. 4118. Reports.
- Sec. 4119. Coordination.
- Sec. 4120. Direct appropriation.

TITLE V—CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUNDS

- Sec. 5001. Coronavirus Relief Fund.

## TITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 6001. COVID–19 borrowing authority for the United States Postal Service.

Sec. 6002. Emergency designation.

DIVISION B—EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS FOR CORONAVIRUS  
HEALTH RESPONSE AND AGENCY OPERATIONS**1 SEC. 3. REFERENCES.**

2 Except as expressly provided otherwise, any reference  
3 to “this Act” contained in any division of this Act shall  
4 be treated as referring only to the provisions of that divi-  
5 sion.

**6 DIVISION A—KEEPING WORKERS  
7 PAID AND EMPLOYED,  
8 HEALTH CARE SYSTEM EN-  
9 HANCEMENTS, AND ECO-  
10 NOMIC STABILIZATION****11 TITLE I—KEEPING AMERICAN  
12 WORKERS PAID AND EM-  
13 PLOYED ACT****14 SEC. 1101. DEFINITIONS.**

15 In this title—

16 (1) the terms “Administration” and “Adminis-  
17 trator” mean the Small Business Administration  
18 and the Administrator thereof, respectively; and

19 (2) the term “small business concern” has the  
20 meaning given the term in section 3 of the Small  
21 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636).



1 **SEC. 1102. PAYCHECK PROTECTION PROGRAM.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(a) of the Small Busi-  
3 ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)) is amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (2)—

5 (A) in subparagraph (A), in the matter  
6 preceding clause (i), by striking “and (E)” and  
7 inserting “(E), and (F)”; and

8 (B) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(F) PARTICIPATION IN THE PAYCHECK  
10 PROTECTION PROGRAM.—In an agreement to  
11 participate in a loan on a deferred basis under  
12 paragraph (36), the participation by the Admin-  
13 istration shall be 100 percent.”; and

14 (2) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(36) PAYCHECK PROTECTION PROGRAM.—

16 “(A) DEFINITIONS.—In this paragraph—

17 “(i) the terms ‘appropriate Federal  
18 banking agency’ and ‘insured depository  
19 institution’ have the meanings given those  
20 terms in section 3 of the Federal Deposit  
21 Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813);

22 “(ii) the term ‘covered loan’ means a  
23 loan made under this paragraph during the  
24 covered period;

1           “(iii) the term ‘covered period’ means  
2           the period beginning on February 15, 2020  
3           and ending on June 30, 2020;

4           “(iv) the term ‘eligible recipient’  
5           means an individual or entity that is eligi-  
6           ble to receive a covered loan;

7           “(v) the term ‘eligible self-employed  
8           individual’ has the meaning given the term  
9           in section 7002(b) of the Families First  
10          Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law  
11          116–127);

12          “(vi) the term ‘insured credit union’  
13          has the meaning given the term in section  
14          101 of the Federal Credit Union Act (12  
15          U.S.C. 1752);

16          “(vii) the term ‘nonprofit organiza-  
17          tion’ means an organization that is de-  
18          scribed in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal  
19          Revenue Code of 1986 and that is exempt  
20          from taxation under section 501(a) of such  
21          Code;

22          “(viii) the term ‘payroll costs’—

23                           “(I) means—

1                   “(aa) the sum of payments  
2 of any compensation with respect  
3 to employees that is a—

4                   “(AA) salary, wage,  
5 commission, or similar com-  
6 pensation;

7                   “(BB) payment of cash  
8 tip or equivalent;

9                   “(CC) payment for va-  
10 cation, parental, family,  
11 medical, or sick leave;

12                   “(DD) allowance for  
13 dismissal or separation;

14                   “(EE) payment re-  
15 quired for the provisions of  
16 group health care benefits,  
17 including insurance pre-  
18 miums;

19                   “(FF) payment of any  
20 retirement benefit; or

21                   “(GG) payment of  
22 State or local tax assessed  
23 on the compensation of em-  
24 ployees; and

1                   “(bb) the sum of payments  
2                   of any compensation to or income  
3                   of a sole proprietor or inde-  
4                   pendent contractor that is a  
5                   wage, commission, income, net  
6                   earnings from self-employment,  
7                   or similar compensation and that  
8                   is in an amount that is not more  
9                   than \$100,000 in 1 year, as pro-  
10                  rated for the covered period; and  
11                  “(II) shall not include—

12                   “(aa) the compensation of  
13                   an individual employee in excess  
14                   of an annual salary of \$100,000,  
15                   as prorated for the covered pe-  
16                   riod;

17                   “(bb) taxes imposed or with-  
18                   held under chapters 21, 22, or 24  
19                   of the Internal Revenue Code of  
20                   1986 during the covered period;

21                   “(cc) any compensation of  
22                   an employee whose principal  
23                   place of residence is outside of  
24                   the United States;

1                   “(dd) qualified sick leave  
2 wages for which a credit is al-  
3 lowed under section 7001 of the  
4 Families First Coronavirus Re-  
5 sponse Act (Public Law 116-  
6 127); or

7                   “(ee) qualified family leave  
8 wages for which a credit is al-  
9 lowed under section 7003 of the  
10 Families First Coronavirus Re-  
11 sponse Act (Public Law 116-  
12 127); and

13                   “(ix) the term ‘veterans organization’  
14 means an organization that is described in  
15 section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue  
16 Code that is exempt from taxation under  
17 section 501(a) of such Code.

18                   “(B) PAYCHECK PROTECTION LOANS.—  
19 Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph,  
20 the Administrator may guarantee covered loans  
21 under the same terms, conditions, and processes  
22 as a loan made under this subsection.

23                   “(C) REGISTRATION OF LOANS.—Not later  
24 than 15 days after the date on which a loan is  
25 made under this paragraph, the Administration

1 shall register the loan using the TIN (as de-  
2 fined in section 7701 of the Internal Revenue  
3 Code of 1986) assigned to the borrower.

4 “(D) INCREASED ELIGIBILITY FOR CER-  
5 TAIN SMALL BUSINESSES AND ORGANIZA-  
6 TIONS.—

7 “(i) IN GENERAL.—During the cov-  
8 ered period, in addition to small business  
9 concerns, any business concern, nonprofit  
10 organization, veterans organization, or  
11 Tribal business concern described in sec-  
12 tion 31(b)(2)(C) shall be eligible to receive  
13 a covered loan if the business concern,  
14 nonprofit organization, veterans organiza-  
15 tion, or Tribal business concern employs  
16 not more than the greater of—

17 “(I) 500 employees; or

18 “(II) if applicable, the size stand-  
19 ard in number of employees estab-  
20 lished by the Administration for the  
21 industry in which the business con-  
22 cern, nonprofit organization, veterans  
23 organization, or Tribal business con-  
24 cern operates.

1                   “(ii) INCLUSION OF SOLE PROPRI-  
2                   ETORS, INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, AND  
3                   ELIGIBLE SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVID-  
4                   UALS.—

5                   “(I) IN GENERAL.—During the  
6                   covered period, individuals who oper-  
7                   ate under a sole proprietorship or as  
8                   an independent contractor and eligible  
9                   self-employed individuals shall be eli-  
10                  gible to receive a covered loan.

11                  “(II) DOCUMENTATION.—An eli-  
12                  gible self-employed individual, inde-  
13                  pendent contractor, or sole proprietor-  
14                  ship seeking a covered loan shall sub-  
15                  mit such documentation as is nec-  
16                  essary to establish such individual as  
17                  eligible, including payroll tax filings  
18                  reported to the Internal Revenue  
19                  Service, Forms 1099–MISC, and in-  
20                  come and expenses from the sole pro-  
21                  prietorship, as determined by the Ad-  
22                  ministrator and the Secretary.

23                  “(iii) BUSINESS CONCERNS WITH  
24                  MORE THAN 1 PHYSICAL LOCATION.—Dur-  
25                  ing the covered period, any business con-

1           cern that employs not more than 500 em-  
2           ployees per physical location of the busi-  
3           ness concern and that is assigned a North  
4           American Industry Classification System  
5           code beginning with 72 at the time of dis-  
6           bursal shall be eligible to receive a covered  
7           loan.

8           “(iv) WAIVER OF AFFILIATION  
9           RULES.—During the covered period, the  
10          provisions applicable to affiliations under  
11          section 121.103 of title 13, Code of Fed-  
12          eral Regulations, or any successor regula-  
13          tion, are waived with respect to eligibility  
14          for a covered loan for—

15               “(I) any business concern with  
16               not more than 500 employees that, as  
17               of the date on which the covered loan  
18               is disbursed, is assigned a North  
19               American Industry Classification Sys-  
20               tem code beginning with 72;

21               “(II) any business concern oper-  
22               ating as a franchise that is assigned a  
23               franchise identifier code by the Ad-  
24               ministration; and



1                   “(III) any business concern that  
2                   receives financial assistance from a  
3                   company licensed under section 301 of  
4                   the Small Business Investment Act of  
5                   1958 (15 U.S.C. 681).

6                   “(v) EMPLOYEE.—For purposes of de-  
7                   termining whether a business concern, non-  
8                   profit organization, veterans organization,  
9                   or Tribal business concern described in  
10                  section 31(b)(2)(C) employs not more than  
11                  500 employees under clause (i)(I), the  
12                  term ‘employee’ includes individuals em-  
13                  ployed on a full-time, part-time, or other  
14                  basis.

15                  “(vi) AFFILIATION.—The provisions  
16                  applicable to affiliations under section  
17                  121.103 of title 13, Code of Federal Regu-  
18                  lations, or any successor thereto, shall  
19                  apply with respect to a nonprofit organiza-  
20                  tion and a veterans organization in the  
21                  same manner as with respect to a small  
22                  business concern.

23                  “(E) MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNT.—During  
24                  the covered period, with respect to a covered

1 loan, the maximum loan amount shall be the  
2 lesser of—

3 “(i)(I) the sum of—

4 “(aa) the product obtained by  
5 multiplying—

6 “(AA) the average total  
7 monthly payments by the appli-  
8 cant for payroll costs incurred  
9 during the 1-year period before  
10 the date on which the loan is  
11 made, except that, in the case of  
12 an applicant that is seasonal em-  
13 ployer, as determined by the Ad-  
14 ministrator, the average total  
15 monthly payments for payroll  
16 shall be for the 12-week period  
17 beginning February 15, 2019, or  
18 at the election of the eligible re-  
19 cipient, March 1, 2019, and end-  
20 ing June 30, 2019; by

21 “(BB) 2.5; and

22 “(bb) the outstanding amount of  
23 a loan under subsection (b)(2) that  
24 was made during the period beginning  
25 on January 31, 2020 and ending on

1 the date on which covered loans are  
2 made available to be refinanced under  
3 the covered loan; or

4 “(II) if requested by an otherwise eli-  
5 gible recipient that was not in business  
6 during the period beginning on February  
7 15, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2019,  
8 the sum of—

9 “(aa) the product obtained by  
10 multiplying—

11 “(AA) the average total  
12 monthly payments by the appli-  
13 cant for payroll costs incurred  
14 during the period beginning on  
15 January 1, 2020 and ending on  
16 February 29, 2020; by

17 “(BB) 2.5; and

18 “(bb) the outstanding amount of  
19 a loan under subsection (b)(2) that  
20 was made during the period beginning  
21 on January 31, 2020 and ending on  
22 the date on which covered loans are  
23 made available to be refinanced under  
24 the covered loan; or

25 “(ii) \$10,000,000.

1                   “(F) ALLOWABLE USES OF COVERED  
2                   LOANS.—

3                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—During the cov-  
4                   ered period, an eligible recipient may, in  
5                   addition to the allowable uses of a loan  
6                   made under this subsection, use the pro-  
7                   ceeds of the covered loan for—

8                                 “(I) payroll costs;

9                                 “(II) costs related to the continu-  
10                   ation of group health care benefits  
11                   during periods of paid sick, medical,  
12                   or family leave, and insurance pre-  
13                   miums;

14                                “(III) employee salaries, commis-  
15                   sions, or similar compensations;

16                                “(IV) payments of interest on  
17                   any mortgage obligation (which shall  
18                   not include any prepayment of or pay-  
19                   ment of principal on a mortgage obli-  
20                   gation);

21                                “(V) rent (including rent under a  
22                   lease agreement);

23                                “(VI) utilities; and

1                   “(VII) interest on any other debt  
2 obligations that were incurred before  
3 the covered period.

4                   “(ii) DELEGATED AUTHORITY.—

5                   “(I) IN GENERAL.—For purposes  
6 of making covered loans for the pur-  
7 poses described in clause (i), a lender  
8 approved to make loans under this  
9 subsection shall be deemed to have  
10 been delegated authority by the Ad-  
11 ministrator to make and approve cov-  
12 ered loans, subject to the provisions of  
13 this paragraph.

14                   “(II) CONSIDERATIONS.—In eval-  
15 uating the eligibility of a borrower for  
16 a covered loan with the terms de-  
17 scribed in this paragraph, a lender  
18 shall consider whether the borrower—

19                   “(aa) was in operation on  
20 February 15, 2020; and

21                   “(bb)(AA) had employees  
22 for whom the borrower paid sala-  
23 ries and payroll taxes; or

1                   “(BB) paid independent  
2                   contractors, as reported on a  
3                   Form 1099–MISC.

4                   “(iii) ADDITIONAL LENDERS.—The  
5                   authority to make loans under this para-  
6                   graph shall be extended to additional lend-  
7                   ers determined by the Administrator and  
8                   the Secretary of the Treasury to have the  
9                   necessary qualifications to process, close,  
10                  disburse and service loans made with the  
11                  guarantee of the Administration.

12                  “(iv) REFINANCE.—A loan made  
13                  under subsection (b)(2) during the period  
14                  beginning on January 31, 2020 and ending  
15                  on the date on which covered loans are  
16                  made available may be refinanced as part  
17                  of a covered loan.

18                  “(v) NONRECOURSE.—Notwith-  
19                  standing the waiver of the personal guar-  
20                  antee requirement or collateral under sub-  
21                  paragraph (J), the Administrator shall  
22                  have no recourse against any individual  
23                  shareholder, member, or partner of an eli-  
24                  gible recipient of a covered loan for non-  
25                  payment of any covered loan, except to the

1 extent that such shareholder, member, or  
2 partner uses the covered loan proceeds for  
3 a purpose not authorized under clause (i).

4 “(G) BORROWER REQUIREMENTS.—

5 “(i) CERTIFICATION.—An eligible re-  
6 cipient applying for a covered loan shall  
7 make a good faith certification—

8 “(I) that the uncertainty of cur-  
9 rent economic conditions makes nec-  
10 essary the loan request to support the  
11 ongoing operations of the eligible re-  
12 cipient;

13 “(II) acknowledging that funds  
14 will be used to retain workers and  
15 maintain payroll or make mortgage  
16 payments, lease payments, and utility  
17 payments;

18 “(III) that the eligible recipient  
19 does not have an application pending  
20 for a loan under this subsection for  
21 the same purpose and duplicative of  
22 amounts applied for or received under  
23 a covered loan; and

24 “(IV) during the period begin-  
25 ning on February 15, 2020 and end-

1                   ing on December 31, 2020, that the  
2                   eligible recipient has not received  
3                   amounts under this subsection for the  
4                   same purpose and duplicative of  
5                   amounts applied for or received under  
6                   a covered loan.

7                   “(H) FEE WAIVER.—During the covered  
8                   period, with respect to a covered loan—

9                   “(i) in lieu of the fee otherwise appli-  
10                  cable under paragraph (23)(A), the Ad-  
11                  ministrators shall collect no fee; and

12                  “(ii) in lieu of the fee otherwise appli-  
13                  cable under paragraph (18)(A), the Ad-  
14                  ministrators shall collect no fee.

15                  “(I) CREDIT ELSEWHERE.—During the  
16                  covered period, the requirement that a small  
17                  business concern is unable to obtain credit else-  
18                  where, as defined in section 3(h), shall not  
19                  apply to a covered loan.

20                  “(J) WAIVER OF PERSONAL GUARANTEE  
21                  REQUIREMENT.—During the covered period,  
22                  with respect to a covered loan—

23                  “(i) no personal guarantee shall be re-  
24                  quired for the covered loan; and



1                   “(ii) no collateral shall be required for  
2                   the covered loan.

3                   “(K) MATURITY FOR LOANS WITH RE-  
4                   MAINING BALANCE AFTER APPLICATION OF  
5                   FORGIVENESS.—With respect to a covered loan  
6                   that has a remaining balance after reduction  
7                   based on the loan forgiveness amount under  
8                   section 1106 of the CARES Act—

9                   “(i) the remaining balance shall con-  
10                  tinue to be guaranteed by the Administra-  
11                  tion under this subsection; and

12                  “(ii) the covered loan shall have a  
13                  maximum maturity of 10 years from the  
14                  date on which the borrower applies for  
15                  loan forgiveness under that section.

16                  “(L) INTEREST RATE REQUIREMENTS.—A  
17                  covered loan shall bear an interest rate not to  
18                  exceed 4 percent.

19                  “(M) LOAN DEFERMENT.—

20                  “(i) DEFINITION OF IMPACTED BOR-  
21                  ROWER.—

22                  “(I) IN GENERAL.—In this sub-  
23                  paragraph, the term ‘impacted bor-  
24                  rower’ means an eligible recipient  
25                  that—

1                   “(aa) is in operation on  
2                   February 15, 2020; and

3                   “(bb) has an application for  
4                   a covered loan that is approved  
5                   or pending approval on or after  
6                   the date of enactment of this  
7                   paragraph.

8                   “(II) PRESUMPTION.—For pur-  
9                   poses of this subparagraph, an im-  
10                  pacted borrower is presumed to have  
11                  been adversely impacted by COVID-  
12                  19.

13                  “(ii) DEFERRAL.—During the covered  
14                  period, the Administrator shall—

15                  “(I) consider each eligible recipi-  
16                  ent that applies for a covered loan to  
17                  be an impacted borrower; and

18                  “(II) require lenders under this  
19                  subsection to provide complete pay-  
20                  ment deferment relief for impacted  
21                  borrowers with covered loans for a pe-  
22                  riod of not less than 6 months, includ-  
23                  ing payment of principal, interest, and  
24                  fees, and not more than 1 year.

1                   “(iii) SECONDARY MARKET.—During  
2                   the covered period, with respect to a cov-  
3                   ered loan that is sold on the secondary  
4                   market, if an investor declines to approve  
5                   a deferral requested by a lender under  
6                   clause (ii), the Administrator shall exercise  
7                   the authority to purchase the loan so that  
8                   the impacted borrower may receive a defer-  
9                   ral for a period of not less than 6 months,  
10                  including payment of principal, interest,  
11                  and fees, and not more than 1 year.

12                  “(iv) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 30  
13                  days after the date of enactment of this  
14                  paragraph, the Administrator shall provide  
15                  guidance to lenders under this paragraph  
16                  on the deferment process described in this  
17                  subparagraph.

18                  “(N) SECONDARY MARKET SALES.—A cov-  
19                  ered loan shall be eligible to be sold in the sec-  
20                  ondary market consistent with this subsection.  
21                  The Administrator may not collect any fee for  
22                  any guarantee sold into the secondary market  
23                  under this subparagraph.

24                  “(O) REGULATORY CAPITAL REQUIRE-  
25                  MENTS.—

1                   “(i) RISK WEIGHT.—With respect to  
2                   the appropriate Federal banking agencies  
3                   or the National Credit Union Administra-  
4                   tion Board applying capital requirements  
5                   under their respective risk-based capital re-  
6                   quirements, a covered loan shall receive a  
7                   risk weight of zero percent.

8                   “(ii) TEMPORARY RELIEF FROM TDR  
9                   DISCLOSURES.—Notwithstanding any other  
10                  provision of law, an insured depository in-  
11                  stitution or an insured credit union that  
12                  modifies a covered loan in relation to  
13                  COVID–19-related difficulties in a trou-  
14                  bled debt restructuring on or after March  
15                  13, 2020, shall not be required to comply  
16                  with the Financial Accounting Standards  
17                  Board Accounting Standards Codification  
18                  Subtopic 310-40 (‘Receivables – Troubled  
19                  Debt Restructurings by Creditors’) for  
20                  purposes of compliance with the require-  
21                  ments of the Federal Deposit Insurance  
22                  Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 et seq.), until such  
23                  time and under such circumstances as the  
24                  appropriate Federal banking agency or the  
25                  National Credit Union Administration

1 Board, as applicable, determines appro-  
2 priate.

3 “(P) REIMBURSEMENT FOR PROC-  
4 ESSING.—

5 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator  
6 shall reimburse a lender authorized to  
7 make a covered loan at a rate, based on  
8 the balance of the financing outstanding at  
9 the time of disbursement of the covered  
10 loan, of—

11 “(I) 5 percent for loans of not  
12 more than \$350,000;

13 “(II) 3 percent for loans of more  
14 than \$350,000 and less than  
15 \$2,000,000; and

16 “(III) 1 percent for loans of not  
17 less than \$2,000,000.

18 “(ii) FEE LIMITS.—An agent that as-  
19 sists an eligible recipient to prepare an ap-  
20 plication for a covered loan may not collect  
21 a fee in excess of the limits established by  
22 the Administrator.

23 “(iii) TIMING.—A reimbursement de-  
24 scribed in clause (i) shall be made not later

1           than 5 days after the disbursement of the  
2           covered loan.

3                   “(iv) SENSE OF THE SENATE.—It is  
4           the sense of the Senate that the Adminis-  
5           trator should issue guidance to lenders and  
6           agents to ensure that the processing and  
7           disbursement of covered loans prioritizes  
8           small business concerns and entities in un-  
9           derserved and rural markets, including vet-  
10          erans and members of the military commu-  
11          nity, small business concerns owned and  
12          controlled by socially and economically dis-  
13          advantaged individuals (as defined in sec-  
14          tion 8(d)(3)(C)), women, and businesses in  
15          operation for less than 2 years.

16                   “(Q) DUPLICATION.—Nothing in this  
17          paragraph shall prohibit a recipient of an eco-  
18          nomic injury disaster loan made under sub-  
19          section (b)(2) during the period beginning on  
20          January 31, 2020 and ending on the date on  
21          which covered loans are made available that is  
22          for a purpose other than paying payroll costs  
23          and other obligations described in subparagraph  
24          (F) from receiving assistance under this para-  
25          graph.

1                   “(R) WAIVER OF PREPAYMENT PEN-  
2                   ALTY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of  
3                   law, there shall be no prepayment penalty for  
4                   any payment made on a covered loan.”.

5           (b) COMMITMENTS FOR 7(A) LOANS.—During the pe-  
6   riod beginning on February 15, 2020 and ending on June  
7   30, 2020—

8                   (1) the amount authorized for commitments for  
9                   general business loans authorized under section 7(a)  
10                  of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), in-  
11                  cluding loans made under paragraph (36) of such  
12                  section, as added by subsection (a), shall be  
13                  \$349,000,000,000; and

14                  (2) the amount authorized for commitments for  
15                  such loans under the heading “BUSINESS LOANS  
16                  PROGRAM ACCOUNT” under the heading “SMALL  
17                  BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION” under title V of the  
18                  Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law  
19                  116–93; 133 Stat. 2475) shall not apply.

20           (c) EXPRESS LOANS.—

21                   (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(a)(31)(D) of the  
22                   Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(D)) is  
23                   amended by striking “\$350,000” and inserting  
24                   “\$1,000,000”.

1           (2) PROSPECTIVE REPEAL.—Effective on Janu-  
2           ary 1, 2021, section 7(a)(31)(D) of the Small Busi-  
3           ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(D)) is amended by  
4           striking “\$1,000,000” and inserting “\$350,000”.

5           (d) EXCEPTION TO GUARANTEE FEE WAIVER FOR  
6 VETERANS.—Section 7(a)(31)(G) of the Small Business  
7 Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(G)) is amended—

8           (1) by striking clause (ii); and

9           (2) by redesignating clause (iii) as clause (ii).

10          (e) INTERIM RULE.—On and after the date of enact-  
11 ment of this Act, the interim final rule published by the  
12 Administrator entitled “Express Loan Programs: Affili-  
13 ation Standards” (85 Fed. Reg. 7622 (February 10,  
14 2020)) is permanently rescinded and shall have no force  
15 or effect.

16 **SEC. 1103. ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT.**

17          (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

18           (1) the term “covered small business concern”  
19           means a small business concern that has experi-  
20           enced, as a result of COVID–19—

21           (A) supply chain disruptions, including  
22           changes in—

23           (i) quantity and lead time, including  
24           the number of shipments of components  
25           and delays in shipments;



1 (ii) quality, including shortages in  
2 supply for quality control reasons; and

3 (iii) technology, including a com-  
4 promised payment network;

5 (B) staffing challenges;

6 (C) a decrease in gross receipts or cus-  
7 tomers; or

8 (D) a closure;

9 (2) the term “resource partner” means—

10 (A) a small business development center;

11 and

12 (B) a women’s business center;

13 (3) the term “small business development cen-  
14 ter” has the meaning given the term in section 3 of  
15 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632); and

16 (4) the term “women’s business center” means  
17 a women’s business center described in section 29 of  
18 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656).

19 (b) EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND ADVISING  
20 GRANTS.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administration may  
22 provide financial assistance in the form of grants to  
23 resource partners to provide education, training, and  
24 advising to covered small business concerns.

1           (2) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants under this sub-  
2           section shall be used for the education, training, and  
3           advising of covered small business concerns and  
4           their employees on—

5                   (A) accessing and applying for resources  
6                   provided by the Administration and other Fed-  
7                   eral resources relating to access to capital and  
8                   business resiliency;

9                   (B) the hazards and prevention of the  
10                  transmission and communication of COVID–19  
11                  and other communicable diseases;

12                  (C) the potential effects of COVID–19 on  
13                  the supply chains, distribution, and sale of  
14                  products of covered small business concerns and  
15                  the mitigation of those effects;

16                  (D) the management and practice of  
17                  telework to reduce possible transmission of  
18                  COVID–19;

19                  (E) the management and practice of re-  
20                  mote customer service by electronic or other  
21                  means;

22                  (F) the risks of and mitigation of cyber  
23                  threats in remote customer service or telework  
24                  practices;

1 (G) the mitigation of the effects of reduced  
2 travel or outside activities on covered small  
3 business concerns during COVID–19 or similar  
4 occurrences; and

5 (H) any other relevant business practices  
6 necessary to mitigate the economic effects of  
7 COVID–19 or similar occurrences.

8 (3) GRANT DETERMINATION.—

9 (A) SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CEN-  
10 TERS.—The Administration shall award 80 per-  
11 cent of funds authorized to carry out this sub-  
12 section to small business development centers,  
13 which shall be awarded pursuant to a formula  
14 jointly developed, negotiated, and agreed upon,  
15 with full participation of both parties, between  
16 the association formed under section  
17 21(a)(3)(A) of the Small Business Act (15  
18 U.S.C. 648(a)(3)(A)) and the Administration.

19 (B) WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTERS.—The  
20 Administration shall award 20 percent of funds  
21 authorized to carry out this subsection to wom-  
22 en’s business centers, which shall be awarded  
23 pursuant to a process established by the Ad-  
24 ministration in consultation with recipients of  
25 assistance.

1 (C) NO MATCHING FUNDS REQUIRED.—  
2 Matching funds shall not be required for any  
3 grant under this subsection.

4 (4) GOALS AND METRICS.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—Goals and metrics for  
6 the funds made available under this subsection  
7 shall be jointly developed, negotiated, and  
8 agreed upon, with full participation of both par-  
9 ties, between the resource partners and the Ad-  
10 ministrator, which shall—

11 (i) take into consideration the extent  
12 of the circumstances relating to the spread  
13 of COVID–19, or similar occurrences, that  
14 affect covered small business concerns lo-  
15 cated in the areas covered by the resource  
16 partner, particularly in rural areas or eco-  
17 nomically distressed areas;

18 (ii) generally follow the use of funds  
19 outlined in paragraph (2), but shall not re-  
20 strict the activities of resource partners in  
21 responding to unique situations; and

22 (iii) encourage resource partners to  
23 develop and provide services to covered  
24 small business concerns.

1           (B) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Adminis-  
2           trator shall make publicly available the method-  
3           ology by which the Administrator and resource  
4           partners jointly develop the metrics and goals  
5           described in subparagraph (A).

6           (c) RESOURCE PARTNER ASSOCIATION GRANTS.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator may pro-  
8           vide grants to an association or associations rep-  
9           resenting resource partners under which the associa-  
10          tion or associations shall establish a single central-  
11          ized hub for COVID–19 information, which shall in-  
12          clude—

13                (A) 1 online platform that consolidates re-  
14                sources and information available across mul-  
15                tiple Federal agencies for small business con-  
16                cerns related to COVID–19; and

17                (B) a training program to educate resource  
18                partner counselors, members of the Service  
19                Corps of Retired Executives established under  
20                section 8(b)(1)(B) of the Small Business Act  
21                (15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(B)), and counselors at  
22                veterans business outreach centers described in  
23                section 32 of the Small Business Act (15  
24                U.S.C. 657b) on the resources and information  
25                described in subparagraph (A).

1           (2) GOALS AND METRICS.—Goals and metrics  
2           for the funds made available under this subsection  
3           shall be jointly developed, negotiated, and agreed  
4           upon, with full participation of both parties, between  
5           the association or associations receiving a grant  
6           under this subsection and the Administrator.

7           (d) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after the date  
8           of enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, the Ad-  
9           ministrator shall submit to the Committee on Small Busi-  
10          ness and Entrepreneurship of the Senate and the Com-  
11          mittee on Small Business of the House of Representatives  
12          a report that describes—

13                (1) with respect to the initial year covered by  
14          the report—

15                    (A) the programs and services developed  
16                    and provided by the Administration and re-  
17                    source partners under subsection (b);

18                    (B) the initial efforts to provide those serv-  
19                    ices under subsection (b); and

20                    (C) the online platform and training devel-  
21                    oped and provided by the Administration and  
22                    the association or associations under subsection  
23                    (c); and

24                (2) with respect to the subsequent years covered  
25          by the report—

1 (A) with respect to the grant program  
2 under subsection (b)—

3 (i) the efforts of the Administrator  
4 and resource partners to develop services  
5 to assist covered small business concerns;

6 (ii) the challenges faced by owners of  
7 covered small business concerns in access-  
8 ing services provided by the Administration  
9 and resource partners;

10 (iii) the number of unique covered  
11 small business concerns that were served  
12 by the Administration and resource part-  
13 ners; and

14 (iv) other relevant outcome perform-  
15 ance data with respect to covered small  
16 business concerns, including the number of  
17 employees affected, the effect on sales, the  
18 disruptions of supply chains, and the ef-  
19 forts made by the Administration and re-  
20 source partners to mitigate these effects;  
21 and

22 (B) with respect to the grant program  
23 under subsection (c)—

24 (i) the efforts of the Administrator  
25 and the association or associations to de-

1                   velop and evolve an online resource for  
2                   small business concerns; and

3                   (ii) the efforts of the Administrator  
4                   and the association or associations to de-  
5                   velop a training program for resource part-  
6                   ner counselors, including the number of  
7                   counselors trained.

8 **SEC. 1104. STATE TRADE EXPANSION PROGRAM.**

9           (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding paragraph  
10 (3)(C)(iii) of section 22(l) of the Small Business Act (15  
11 U.S.C. 649(l)), for grants under the State Trade Expan-  
12 sion Program under such section 22(l) using amounts  
13 made available for fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019,  
14 the period of the grant shall continue through the end of  
15 fiscal year 2021.

16           (b) REIMBURSEMENT.—The Administrator shall re-  
17 imburse any recipient of assistance under section 22(l) of  
18 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 649(l)) for financial  
19 losses relating to a foreign trade mission or a trade show  
20 exhibition that was cancelled solely due to a public health  
21 emergency declared due to COVID–19 if the reimburse-  
22 ment does not exceed a recipient’s grant funding.



1 **SEC. 1105. WAIVER OF MATCHING FUNDS REQUIREMENT**  
2 **UNDER THE WOMEN'S BUSINESS CENTER**  
3 **PROGRAM.**

4 During the 3-month period beginning on the date of  
5 enactment of this Act, the requirement relating to obtain-  
6 ing cash contributions from non-Federal sources under  
7 section 29(c)(1) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
8 656(c)(1)) is waived for any recipient of assistance under  
9 such section 29.

10 **SEC. 1106. LOAN FORGIVENESS.**

11 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

12 (1) the term “covered loan” means a loan guar-  
13 anteed under paragraph (36) of section 7(a) of the  
14 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as added by  
15 section 1102;

16 (2) the term “covered mortgage obligation”  
17 means any indebtedness or debt instrument incurred  
18 in the ordinary course of business that—

19 (A) is a liability of the borrower;

20 (B) is a mortgage on real or personal  
21 property; and

22 (C) was incurred before February 15,  
23 2020;

24 (3) the term “covered period” means the 8-  
25 week period beginning on the date of the origination  
26 of a covered loan;

1           (4) the term “covered rent obligation” means  
2           rent obligated under a leasing agreement in force be-  
3           fore February 15, 2020;

4           (5) the term “covered utility payment” means  
5           payment for a service for the distribution of elec-  
6           tricity, gas, water, transportation, telephone, or  
7           internet access for which service began before Feb-  
8           ruary 15, 2020;

9           (6) the term “eligible recipient” means the re-  
10          cipient of a covered loan;

11          (7) the term “expected forgiveness amount”  
12          means the amount of principal that a lender reason-  
13          ably expects a borrower to expend during the cov-  
14          ered period on the sum of any—

15                 (A) payroll costs;

16                 (B) payments of interest on any covered  
17                 mortgage obligation (which shall not include  
18                 any prepayment of or payment of principal on  
19                 a covered mortgage obligation);

20                 (C) payments on any covered rent obliga-  
21                 tion; and

22                 (D) covered utility payments; and

23          (8) the term “payroll costs” has the meaning  
24          given that term in paragraph (36) of section 7(a) of

1 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as  
2 added by section 1102 of this Act.

3 (b) FORGIVENESS.—An eligible recipient shall be eli-  
4 gible for forgiveness of indebtedness on a covered loan in  
5 an amount equal to the sum of the following costs incurred  
6 and payments made during the covered period:

7 (1) Payroll costs.

8 (2) Any payment of interest on any covered  
9 mortgage obligation (which shall not include any  
10 prepayment of or payment of principal on a covered  
11 mortgage obligation).

12 (3) Any payment on any covered rent obliga-  
13 tion.

14 (4) Any covered utility payment.

15 (c) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS FORGIVEN.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—Amounts which have been  
17 forgiven under this section shall be considered can-  
18 celed indebtedness by a lender authorized under sec-  
19 tion 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
20 636(a)).

21 (2) PURCHASE OF GUARANTEES.—For purposes  
22 of the purchase of the guarantee for a covered loan  
23 by the Administrator, amounts which are forgiven  
24 under this section shall be treated in accordance  
25 with the procedures that are otherwise applicable to

1 a loan guaranteed under section 7(a) of the Small  
2 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)).

3 (3) REMITTANCE.—Not later than 90 days  
4 after the date on which the amount of forgiveness  
5 under this section is determined, the Administrator  
6 shall remit to the lender an amount equal to the  
7 amount of forgiveness, plus any interest accrued  
8 through the date of payment.

9 (4) ADVANCE PURCHASE OF COVERED LOAN.—

10 (A) REPORT.—A lender authorized under  
11 section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15  
12 U.S.C. 636(a)), or, at the discretion of the Ad-  
13 ministrator, a third party participant in the sec-  
14 ondary market, may, report to the Adminis-  
15 trator an expected forgiveness amount on a cov-  
16 ered loan or on a pool of covered loans of up  
17 to 100 percent of the principal on the covered  
18 loan or pool of covered loans, respectively.

19 (B) PURCHASE.—The Administrator shall  
20 purchase the expected forgiveness amount de-  
21 scribed in subparagraph (A) as if the amount  
22 were the principal amount of a loan guaranteed  
23 under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
24 636(a)).

1           (C) TIMING.—Not later than 15 days after  
2           the date on which the Administrator receives a  
3           report under subparagraph (A), the Adminis-  
4           trator shall purchase the expected forgiveness  
5           amount under subparagraph (B) with respect to  
6           each covered loan to which the report relates.

7           (d) LIMITS ON AMOUNT OF FORGIVENESS.—

8           (1) AMOUNT MAY NOT EXCEED PRINCIPAL.—

9           The amount of loan forgiveness under this section  
10          shall not exceed the principal amount of the financ-  
11          ing made available under the applicable covered  
12          loan.

13          (2) REDUCTION BASED ON REDUCTION IN NUM-  
14          BER OF EMPLOYEES.—

15               (A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of loan  
16               forgiveness under this section shall be reduced,  
17               but not increased, by multiplying the amount  
18               described in subsection (b) by the quotient ob-  
19               tained by dividing—

20                       (i) the average number of full-time  
21                       equivalent employees per month employed  
22                       by the eligible recipient during the covered  
23                       period; by

24                       (ii)(I) at the election of the bor-  
25                       rower—

1 (aa) the average number of full-  
2 time equivalent employees per month  
3 employed by the eligible recipient dur-  
4 ing the period beginning on February  
5 15, 2019 and ending on June 30,  
6 2019; or

7 (bb) the average number of full-  
8 time equivalent employees per month  
9 employed by the eligible recipient dur-  
10 ing the period beginning on January  
11 1, 2020 and ending on February 29,  
12 2020; or

13 (II) in the case of an eligible recipient  
14 that is seasonal employer, as determined  
15 by the Administrator, the average number  
16 of full-time equivalent employees per  
17 month employed by the eligible recipient  
18 during the period beginning on February  
19 15, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2019.

20 (B) CALCULATION OF AVERAGE NUMBER  
21 OF EMPLOYEES.—For purposes of subpara-  
22 graph (A), the average number of full-time  
23 equivalent employees shall be determined by  
24 calculating the average number of full-time

1 equivalent employees for each pay period falling  
2 within a month.

3 (3) REDUCTION RELATING TO SALARY AND  
4 WAGES.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of loan  
6 forgiveness under this section shall be reduced  
7 by the amount of any reduction in total salary  
8 or wages of any employee described in subpara-  
9 graph (B) during the covered period that is in  
10 excess of 25 percent of the total salary or wages  
11 of the employee during the most recent full  
12 quarter during which the employee was em-  
13 ployed before the covered period.

14 (B) EMPLOYEES DESCRIBED.—An em-  
15 ployee described in this subparagraph is any  
16 employee who did not receive, during any single  
17 pay period during 2019, wages or salary at an  
18 annualized rate of pay in an amount more than  
19 \$100,000.

20 (4) TIPPED WORKERS.—An eligible recipient  
21 with tipped employees described in section  
22 3(m)(2)(A) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of  
23 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203(m)(2)(A)) may receive forgive-  
24 ness for additional wages paid to those employees.

25 (5) EXEMPTION FOR RE-HIRES.—





1 nated the reduction in the number of  
2 full-time equivalent employees;

3 (ii) in which—

4 (I) during the period beginning  
5 on February 15, 2020 and ending on  
6 the date that is 30 days after the date  
7 of enactment of this Act, there is a re-  
8 duction, as compared to February 15,  
9 2020, in the salary or wages of 1 or  
10 more employees of the eligible recipi-  
11 ent; and

12 (II) not later than June 30,  
13 2020, the eligible employer has elimi-  
14 nated the reduction in the salary or  
15 wages of such employees; or

16 (iii) in which the events described in  
17 clause (i) and (ii) occur.

18 (6) EXEMPTIONS.—The Administrator and the  
19 Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe regulations  
20 granting de minimis exemptions from the require-  
21 ments under this subsection.

22 (e) APPLICATION.—An eligible recipient seeking loan  
23 forgiveness under this section shall submit to the lender  
24 that is servicing the covered loan an application, which  
25 shall include—

1           (1) documentation verifying the number of full-  
2           time equivalent employees on payroll and pay rates  
3           for the periods described in subsection (d), includ-  
4           ing—

5                   (A) payroll tax filings reported to the In-  
6                   ternal Revenue Service; and

7                   (B) State income, payroll, and unemploy-  
8                   ment insurance filings;

9           (2) documentation, including cancelled checks,  
10          payment receipts, transcripts of accounts, or other  
11          documents verifying payments on covered mortgage  
12          obligations, payments on covered lease obligations,  
13          and covered utility payments;

14          (3) a certification from a representative of the  
15          eligible recipient authorized to make such certifi-  
16          cations that—

17                   (A) the documentation presented is true  
18                   and correct; and

19                   (B) the amount for which forgiveness is re-  
20                   quested was used to retain employees, make in-  
21                   terest payments on a covered mortgage obliga-  
22                   tion, make payments on a covered rent obliga-  
23                   tion, or make covered utility payments; and

24          (4) any other documentation the Administrator  
25          determines necessary.

1 (f) PROHIBITION ON FORGIVENESS WITHOUT DOCU-  
2 MENTATION.—No eligible recipient shall receive forgive-  
3 ness under this section without submitting to the lender  
4 that is servicing the covered loan the documentation re-  
5 quired under subsection (e).

6 (g) DECISION.—Not later than 60 days after the date  
7 on which a lender receives an application for loan forgive-  
8 ness under this section from an eligible recipient, the lend-  
9 er shall issue a decision on the an application.

10 (h) HOLD HARMLESS.—If a lender has received the  
11 documentation required under this section from an eligible  
12 recipient attesting that the eligible recipient has accurately  
13 verified the payments for payroll costs, payments on cov-  
14 ered mortgage obligations, payments on covered lease obli-  
15 gations, or covered utility payments during covered pe-  
16 riod—

17 (1) an enforcement action may not be taken  
18 against the lender under section 47(e) of the Small  
19 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 657t(e)) relating to loan  
20 forgiveness for the payments for payroll costs, pay-  
21 ments on covered mortgage obligations, payments on  
22 covered lease obligations, or covered utility pay-  
23 ments, as the case may be; and

24 (2) the lender shall not be subject to any pen-  
25 alties by the Administrator relating to loan forgive-

1           ness for the payments for payroll costs, payments on  
2           covered mortgage obligations, payments on covered  
3           lease obligations, or covered utility payments, as the  
4           case may be.

5           (i) **TAXABILITY.**—For purposes of the Internal Rev-  
6           enue Code of 1986, any amount which (but for this sub-  
7           section) would be includible in gross income of the eligible  
8           recipient by reason of forgiveness described in subsection  
9           (b) shall be excluded from gross income.

10          (j) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**—The cancellation of  
11           indebtedness on a covered loan under this section shall not  
12           otherwise modify the terms and conditions of the covered  
13           loan.

14          (k) **REGULATIONS.**—Not later than 30 days after the  
15           date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall  
16           issue guidance and regulations implementing this section.

17   **SEC. 1107. DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS.**

18          (a) **IN GENERAL.**—There is appropriated, out of  
19           amounts in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for  
20           the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, to remain  
21           available until September 30, 2021, for additional  
22           amounts—

23           (1) \$349,000,000,000 under the heading  
24           “Small Business Administration—Business Loans  
25           Program Account, CARES Act” for the cost of

1       guaranteed loans as authorized under paragraph  
2       (36) of section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15  
3       U.S.C. 636(a)), as added by section 1102(a) of this  
4       Act;

5               (2) \$675,000,000 under the heading “Small  
6       Business Administration—Salaries and Expenses”  
7       for salaries and expenses of the Administration;

8               (3) \$25,000,000 under the heading “Small  
9       Business Administration—Office of Inspector Gen-  
10       eral”, to remain available until September 30, 2024,  
11       for necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector  
12       General of the Administration in carrying out the  
13       provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5  
14       U.S.C. App.);

15              (4) \$265,000,000 under the heading “Small  
16       Business Administration—Entrepreneurial Develop-  
17       ment Programs”, of which—

18                      (A) \$240,000,000 shall be for carrying out  
19       section 1103(b) of this Act; and

20                      (B) \$25,000,000 shall be for carrying out  
21       section 1103(c) of this Act;

22              (5) \$10,000,000 under the heading “Depart-  
23       ment of Commerce—Minority Business Development  
24       Agency” for minority business centers of the Minor-

1           ity Business Development Agency to provide tech-  
2           nical assistance to small business concerns;

3           (6) \$10,000,000,000 under the heading “Small  
4           Business Administration—Emergency EIDL  
5           Grants” shall be for carrying out section 1110 of  
6           this Act;

7           (7) \$17,000,000,000 under the heading “Small  
8           Business Administration—Business Loans Program  
9           Account, CARES Act” shall be for carrying out sec-  
10          tion 1112 of this Act; and

11          (8) \$25,000,000 under the heading “Depart-  
12          ment of the Treasury—Departmental Offices—Sala-  
13          ries and Expenses” shall be for carrying out section  
14          1109 of this Act.

15          (b) SECONDARY MARKET.—During the period begin-  
16          ning on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on  
17          September 30, 2021, guarantees of trust certificates au-  
18          thorized by section 5(g) of the Small Business Act (15  
19          U.S.C. 635(g)) shall not exceed a principal amount of  
20          \$100,000,000,000.

21          (c) REPORTS.—Not later than 180 days after the  
22          date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall sub-  
23          mit to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and  
24          the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Rep-  
25          resentatives a detailed expenditure plan for using the

1 amounts appropriated to the Administration under sub-  
2 section (a).

3 **SEC. 1108. MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY.**

4 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

5 (1) the term “Agency” means the Minority  
6 Business Development Agency of the Department of  
7 Commerce;

8 (2) the term “minority business center” means  
9 a Business Center of the Agency;

10 (3) the term “minority business enterprise”  
11 means a for-profit business enterprise—

12 (A) not less than 51 percent of which is  
13 owned by 1 or more socially disadvantaged indi-  
14 viduals, as determined by the Agency; and

15 (B) the management and daily business  
16 operations of which are controlled by 1 or more  
17 socially disadvantaged individuals, as deter-  
18 mined by the Agency; and

19 (4) the term “minority chamber of commerce”  
20 means a chamber of commerce developed specifically  
21 to support minority business enterprises.

22 (b) EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND ADVISING  
23 GRANTS.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency may provide fi-  
25 nancial assistance in the form of grants to minority

1 business centers and minority chambers of commerce  
2 to provide education, training, and advising to mi-  
3 nority business enterprises.

4 (2) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants under this section  
5 shall be used for the education, training, and advis-  
6 ing of minority business enterprises and their em-  
7 ployees on—

8 (A) accessing and applying for resources  
9 provided by the Agency and other Federal re-  
10 sources relating to access to capital and busi-  
11 ness resiliency;

12 (B) the hazards and prevention of the  
13 transmission and communication of COVID–19  
14 and other communicable diseases;

15 (C) the potential effects of COVID–19 on  
16 the supply chains, distribution, and sale of  
17 products of minority business enterprises and  
18 the mitigation of those effects;

19 (D) the management and practice of  
20 telework to reduce possible transmission of  
21 COVID–19;

22 (E) the management and practice of re-  
23 mote customer service by electronic or other  
24 means;



1 (F) the risks of and mitigation of cyber  
2 threats in remote customer service or telework  
3 practices;

4 (G) the mitigation of the effects of reduced  
5 travel or outside activities on minority business  
6 enterprises during COVID–19 or similar occur-  
7 rences; and

8 (H) any other relevant business practices  
9 necessary to mitigate the economic effects of  
10 COVID–19 or similar occurrences.

11 (3) NO MATCHING FUNDS REQUIRED.—Match-  
12 ing funds shall not be required for any grant under  
13 this section.

14 (4) GOALS AND METRICS.—

15 (A) IN GENERAL.—Goals and metrics for  
16 the funds made available under this section  
17 shall be jointly developed, negotiated, and  
18 agreed upon, with full participation of both par-  
19 ties, between the minority business centers, mi-  
20 nority chambers of commerce, and the Agency,  
21 which shall—

22 (i) take into consideration the extent  
23 of the circumstances relating to the spread  
24 of COVID–19, or similar occurrences, that  
25 affect minority business enterprises located

1 in the areas covered by minority business  
2 centers and minority chambers of com-  
3 merce, particularly in rural areas or eco-  
4 nomically distressed areas;

5 (ii) generally follow the use of funds  
6 outlined in paragraph (2), but shall not re-  
7 strict the activities of minority business  
8 centers and minority chambers of com-  
9 merce in responding to unique situations;  
10 and

11 (iii) encourage minority business cen-  
12 ters and minority chambers of commerce  
13 to develop and provide services to minority  
14 business enterprises.

15 (B) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Agency  
16 shall make publicly available the methodology  
17 by which the Agency, minority business centers,  
18 and minority chambers of commerce jointly de-  
19 velop the metrics and goals described in sub-  
20 paragraph (A).

21 (c) WAIVERS.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
23 provision of law or regulation, the Agency may, dur-  
24 ing the 3-month period that begins on the date of  
25 enactment of this Act, waive any matching require-



1 (d) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after the date  
2 of enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, the  
3 Agency shall submit to the Committee on Small Business  
4 and Entrepreneurship and the Committee on Commerce,  
5 Science, and Transportation of the Senate and the Com-  
6 mittee on Small Business and the Committee on Energy  
7 and Commerce of the House of Representatives a report  
8 that describes—

9 (1) with respect to the period covered by the  
10 initial report—

11 (A) the programs and services developed  
12 and provided by the Agency, minority business  
13 centers, and minority chambers of commerce  
14 under subsection (b); and

15 (B) the initial efforts to provide those serv-  
16 ices under subsection (b); and

17 (2) with respect to subsequent years covered by  
18 the report—

19 (A) with respect to the grant program  
20 under subsection (b)—

21 (i) the efforts of the Agency, minority  
22 business centers, and minority chambers of  
23 commerce to develop services to assist mi-  
24 nority business enterprises;

1 (ii) the challenges faced by owners of  
2 minority business enterprises in accessing  
3 services provided by the Agency, minority  
4 business centers, and minority chambers of  
5 commerce;

6 (iii) the number of unique minority  
7 business enterprises that were served by  
8 the Agency, minority business centers, or  
9 minority chambers of commerce; and

10 (iv) other relevant outcome perform-  
11 ance data with respect to minority business  
12 enterprises, including the number of em-  
13 ployees affected, the effect on sales, the  
14 disruptions of supply chains, and the ef-  
15 forts made by the Agency, minority busi-  
16 ness centers, and minority chambers of  
17 commerce to mitigate these effects .

18 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
19 authorized to be appropriated \$10,000,000 to carry out  
20 this section, to remain available until expended.

21 **SEC. 1109. UNITED STATES TREASURY PROGRAM MANAGE-**  
22 **MENT AUTHORITY.**

23 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

24 (1) the terms “appropriate Federal banking  
25 agency” and “insured depository institution” have

1 the meanings given those terms in section 3 of the  
2 Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813);

3 (2) the term “insured credit union” has the  
4 meaning given the term in section 101 of the Fed-  
5 eral Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1752); and

6 (3) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary  
7 of the Treasury.

8 (b) **AUTHORITY TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL FINAN-**  
9 **CIAL INSTITUTIONS.**—The Department of the Treasury,  
10 in consultation with the Administrator, and the Chairman  
11 of the Farm Credit Administration shall establish criteria  
12 for insured depository institutions, insured credit unions,  
13 institutions of the Farm Credit System chartered under  
14 the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.),  
15 and other lenders that do not already participate in lend-  
16 ing under programs of the Administration, to participate  
17 in the paycheck protection program to provide loans under  
18 this section until the date on which the national emergency  
19 declared by the President under the National Emergencies  
20 Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the  
21 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) expires.

22 (c) **SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS.**—An insured depository  
23 institution, insured credit union, institution of the  
24 Farm Credit System chartered under the Farm Credit Act  
25 of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.), or other lender may

1 only participate in the program established under this sec-  
2 tion if participation does not affect the safety and sound-  
3 ness of the institution or lender, as determined by the Sec-  
4 retary in consultation with the appropriate Federal bank-  
5 ing agencies or the National Credit Union Administration  
6 Board, as applicable.

7 (d) REGULATIONS FOR LENDERS AND LOANS.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may issue  
9 regulations and guidance as necessary to carry out  
10 the purposes of this section, including to—

11 (A) allow additional lenders to originate  
12 loans under this section; and

13 (B) establish terms and conditions for  
14 loans under this section, including terms and  
15 conditions concerning compensation, under-  
16 writing standards, interest rates, and maturity.

17 (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The terms and condi-  
18 tions established under paragraph (1) shall provide  
19 for the following:

20 (A) A rate of interest that does not exceed  
21 the maximum permissible rate of interest avail-  
22 able on a loan of comparable maturity under  
23 paragraph (36) of section 7(a) of the Small  
24 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as added by  
25 section 1102 of this Act.

1 (B) Terms and conditions that, to the  
2 maximum extent practicable, are consistent  
3 with the terms and conditions required under  
4 the following provisions of paragraph (36) of  
5 section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15  
6 U.S.C. 636(a)), as added by section 1102 of  
7 this Act:

8 (i) Subparagraph (D), pertaining to  
9 borrower eligibility.

10 (ii) Subparagraph (E), pertaining to  
11 the maximum loan amount.

12 (iii) Subparagraph (F)(i), pertaining  
13 to allowable uses of program loans.

14 (iv) Subparagraph (H), pertaining to  
15 fee waivers.

16 (v) Subparagraph (M), pertaining to  
17 loan deferment.

18 (C) A guarantee percentage that, to the  
19 maximum extent practicable, is consistent with  
20 the guarantee percentage required under sub-  
21 paragraph (F) of section 7(a)(2) of the Small  
22 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)), as added  
23 by section 1102 of this Act.

24 (D) Loan forgiveness under terms and con-  
25 ditions that, to the maximum extent prac-



1            ticable, is consistent with the terms and condi-  
2            tions for loan forgiveness under section 1106 of  
3            this Act.

4            (e) **ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS GENERALLY.**—The  
5 Secretary may issue regulations and guidance as necessary  
6 to carry out the purposes of this section, including to allow  
7 additional lenders to originate loans under this title and  
8 to establish terms and conditions such as compensation,  
9 underwriting standards, interest rates, and maturity for  
10 under this section.

11          (f) **CERTIFICATION.**—As a condition of receiving a  
12 loan under this section, a borrower shall certify under  
13 terms acceptable to the Secretary that the borrower—

14            (1) does not have an application pending for a  
15            loan under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
16            (15 U.S.C. 636(a)) for the same purpose; and

17            (2) has not received such a loan during the pe-  
18            riod beginning on February 15, 2020 and ending on  
19            December 31, 2020.

20          (g) **OPT-IN FOR SBA QUALIFIED LENDERS.**—Lend-  
21            ers qualified to participate as a lender under 7(a) of the  
22            Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)) may elect to par-  
23            ticipate in the paycheck protection program under the cri-  
24            teria, terms, and conditions established under this section.  
25            Such participation shall not preclude the lenders from con-

1 tinuing participation as a lender under section 7(a) of the  
2 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)).

3 (h) PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION.—With guidance  
4 from the Secretary, the Administrator shall administer the  
5 program established under this section, including the mak-  
6 ing and purchasing of guarantees on loans under the pro-  
7 gram, until the date on which the national emergency de-  
8 clared by the President under the National Emergencies  
9 Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the  
10 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) expires.

11 (i) CRIMINAL PENALTIES.—A loan under this section  
12 shall be deemed to be a loan under the Small Business  
13 Act (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.) for purposes of section 16  
14 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 645).

15 **SEC. 1110. EMERGENCY EIDL GRANTS.**

16 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

17 (1) the term “covered period” means the period  
18 beginning on January 31, 2020 and ending on De-  
19 cember 31, 2020; and

20 (2) the term “eligible entity” means—

21 (A) a business with not more than 500 em-  
22 ployees;

23 (B) any individual who operates under a  
24 sole proprietorship, with or without employees,  
25 or as an independent contractor;

1           (C) a cooperative with not more than 500  
2 employees;

3           (D) an ESOP (as defined in section 3 of  
4 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632)) with  
5 not more than 500 employees; or

6           (E) a tribal small business concern, as de-  
7 scribed in section 31(b)(2)(C) of the Small  
8 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(C)), with  
9 not more than 500 employees.

10       (b) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—During the covered period,  
11 in addition to small business concerns, private nonprofit  
12 organizations, and small agricultural cooperatives, an eli-  
13 gible entity shall be eligible for a loan made under section  
14 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)).

15       (c) TERMS; CREDIT ELSEWHERE.—With respect to  
16 a loan made under section 7(b)(2) of the Small Business  
17 Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)) in response to COVID–19 dur-  
18 ing the covered period, the Administrator shall waive—

19           (1) any rules related the personal guarantee on  
20 advances and loans of not more than \$200,000 dur-  
21 ing the covered period for all applicants;

22           (2) the requirement that an applicant needs to  
23 be in business for the 1-year period before the dis-  
24 aster, except that no waiver may be made for a busi-

1       ness that was not in operation on January 31, 2020;  
2       and

3               (3) the requirement in the flush matter fol-  
4       lowing subparagraph (E) of section 7(b)(2) of the  
5       Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)), as so re-  
6       designated by subsection (f) of this section, that an  
7       applicant be unable to obtain credit elsewhere.

8       (d) APPROVAL AND ABILITY TO REPAY FOR SMALL  
9       DOLLAR LOANS.—With respect to a loan made under sec-  
10      tion 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
11      636(b)(2)) in response to COVID–19 during the covered  
12      period, the Administrator may—

13               (1) approve an applicant based solely on the  
14      credit score of the applicant and shall not require an  
15      applicant to submit a tax return or a tax return  
16      transcript for such approval; or

17               (2) use alternative appropriate methods to de-  
18      termine an applicant’s ability to repay.

19      (e) EMERGENCY GRANT.—

20               (1) IN GENERAL.—During the covered period,  
21      an entity included for eligibility in subsection (b), in-  
22      cluding small business concerns, private nonprofit  
23      organizations, and small agricultural cooperatives,  
24      that applies for a loan under section 7(b)(2) of the  
25      Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)) in re-

1        sponse to COVID–19 may request that the Adminis-  
2        trator provide an advance that is, subject to para-  
3        graph (3), in the amount requested by such appli-  
4        cant to such applicant within 3 days after the Ad-  
5        ministrator receives an application from such appli-  
6        cant.

7            (2) VERIFICATION.—Before disbursing amounts  
8        under this subsection, the Administrator shall verify  
9        that the applicant is an eligible entity by accepting  
10       a self-certification from the applicant under penalty  
11       of perjury pursuant to section 1746 of title 28  
12       United States Code.

13           (3) AMOUNT.—The amount of an advance pro-  
14       vided under this subsection shall be not more than  
15       \$10,000.

16           (4) USE OF FUNDS.—An advance provided  
17       under this subsection may be used to address any al-  
18       lowable purpose for a loan made under section  
19       7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
20       636(b)(2)), including—

21            (A) providing paid sick leave to employees  
22            unable to work due to the direct effect of the  
23            COVID–19;

1 (B) maintaining payroll to retain employ-  
2 ees during business disruptions or substantial  
3 slowdowns;

4 (C) meeting increased costs to obtain ma-  
5 terials unavailable from the applicant's original  
6 source due to interrupted supply chains;

7 (D) making rent or mortgage payments;  
8 and

9 (E) repaying obligations that cannot be  
10 met due to revenue losses.

11 (5) REPAYMENT.—An applicant shall not be re-  
12 quired to repay any amounts of an advance provided  
13 under this subsection, even if subsequently denied a  
14 loan under section 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act  
15 (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)).

16 (6) UNEMPLOYMENT GRANT.—If an applicant  
17 that receives an advance under this subsection trans-  
18 fers into, or is approved for, the loan program under  
19 section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
20 636(a)), the advance amount shall be reduced from  
21 the loan forgiveness amount for a loan for payroll  
22 costs made under such section 7(a).

23 (7) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
24 There is authorized to be appropriated to the Ad-

1       ministration \$10,000,000,000 to carry out this sub-  
2       section.

3           (8) TERMINATION.—The authority to carry out  
4       grants under this subsection shall terminate on De-  
5       cember 31, 2020.

6       (f) EMERGENCIES INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIMARY  
7       RESPONSIBILITY QUALIFYING FOR SBA ASSISTANCE.—  
8       Section 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
9       636(b)(2)) is amended—

10           (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “or” at  
11       the end;

12           (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “or” at  
13       the end;

14           (3) in subparagraph (C), by striking “or” at  
15       the end;

16           (4) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as sub-  
17       paragraph (E);

18           (5) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
19       lowing:

20                   “(D) an emergency involving Federal pri-  
21       mary responsibility determined to exist by the  
22       President under the section 501(b) of the Rob-  
23       ert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency  
24       Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5191(b)); or”; and

25           (6) in subparagraph (E), as so redesignated—

1 (A) by striking “or (C)” and inserting  
2 “(C), or (D)”;

3 (B) by striking “disaster declaration” each  
4 place it appears and inserting “disaster or  
5 emergency declaration”;

6 (C) by striking “disaster has occurred”  
7 and inserting “disaster or emergency has oc-  
8 curred”;

9 (D) by striking “such disaster” and insert-  
10 ing “such disaster or emergency”; and

11 (E) by striking “disaster stricken” and in-  
12 serting “disaster- or emergency-stricken”; and

13 (7) in the flush matter following subparagraph  
14 (E), as so redesignated, by striking the period at the  
15 end and inserting the following: “: *Provided further,*  
16 That for purposes of subparagraph (D), the Admin-  
17 istrator shall deem that such an emergency affects  
18 each State or subdivision thereof (including coun-  
19 ties), and that each State or subdivision has suffi-  
20 cient economic damage to small business concerns to  
21 qualify for assistance under this paragraph and the  
22 Administrator shall accept applications for such as-  
23 sistance immediately.”.



1 **SEC. 1111. RESOURCES AND SERVICES IN LANGUAGES**  
2 **OTHER THAN ENGLISH.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall provide  
4 the resources and services made available by the Adminis-  
5 tration to small business concerns in the 10 most com-  
6 monly spoken languages, other than English, in the  
7 United States, which shall include Mandarin, Cantonese,  
8 Japanese, and Korean.

9 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
10 authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator  
11 \$25,000,000 to carry out this section.

12 **SEC. 1112. SUBSIDY FOR CERTAIN LOAN PAYMENTS.**

13 (a) DEFINITION OF COVERED LOAN.—In this sec-  
14 tion, the term “covered loan” means a loan that is—

15 (1) guaranteed by the Administration under—

16 (A) section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
17 (15 U.S.C. 636(a))—

18 (i) including a loan made under the  
19 Community Advantage Pilot Program of  
20 the Administration; and

21 (ii) excluding a loan made under para-  
22 graph (36) of such section 7(a), as added  
23 by section 1102; or

24 (B) title V of the Small Business Invest-  
25 ment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 695 et seq.); or

1           (2) made by an intermediary to a small busi-  
2           ness concern using loans or grants received under  
3           section 7(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
4           636(m)).

5           (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
6           gress that—

7           (1) all borrowers are adversely affected by  
8           COVID-19;

9           (2) relief payments by the Administration are  
10          appropriate for all borrowers; and

11          (3) in addition to the relief provided under this  
12          Act, the Administration should encourage lenders to  
13          provide payment deferments, when appropriate, and  
14          to extend the maturity of covered loans, so as to  
15          avoid balloon payments or any requirement for in-  
16          creases in debt payments resulting from deferments  
17          provided by lenders during the period of the national  
18          emergency declared by the President under the Na-  
19          tional Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)  
20          with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
21          (COVID–19).

22          (c) PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENTS.—

23          (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall pay  
24          the principal, interest, and any associated fees that

1       are owed on a covered loan in a regular servicing  
2       status—

3               (A) with respect to a covered loan made  
4               before the date of enactment of this Act and  
5               not on deferment, for the 6-month period begin-  
6               ning with the next payment due on the covered  
7               loan;

8               (B) with respect to a covered loan made  
9               before the date of enactment of this Act and on  
10              deferment, for the 6-month period beginning  
11              with the next payment due on the covered loan  
12              after the deferment period; and

13              (C) with respect to a covered loan made  
14              during the period beginning on the date of en-  
15              actment of this Act and ending on the date that  
16              is 6 months after such date of enactment, for  
17              the 6-month period beginning with the first  
18              payment due on the covered loan.

19              (2) TIMING OF PAYMENT.—The Administrator  
20              shall begin making payments under paragraph (1)  
21              on a covered loan not later than 30 days after the  
22              date on which the first such payment is due.

23              (3) APPLICATION OF PAYMENT.—Any payment  
24              made by the Administrator under paragraph (1)  
25              shall be applied to the covered loan such that the

1 borrower is relieved of the obligation to pay that  
2 amount.

3 (d) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—The Administrator  
4 shall—

5 (1) communicate and coordinate with the Fed-  
6 eral Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Office of the  
7 Comptroller of the Currency, and State bank regu-  
8 lators to encourage those entities to not require  
9 lenders to increase their reserves on account of re-  
10 ceiving payments made by the Administrator under  
11 subsection (c);

12 (2) waive statutory limits on maximum loan  
13 maturities for any covered loan durations where the  
14 lender provides a deferral and extends the maturity  
15 of covered loans during the 1-year period following  
16 the date of enactment of this Act; and

17 (3) when necessary to provide more time be-  
18 cause of the potential of higher volumes, travel re-  
19 strictions, and the inability to access some properties  
20 during the COVID–19 pandemic, extend lender site  
21 visit requirements to—

22 (A) not more than 60 days (which may be  
23 extended at the discretion of the Administra-  
24 tion) after the occurrence of an adverse event,

1           other than a payment default, causing a loan to  
2           be classified as in liquidation; and

3                   (B) not more than 90 days after a pay-  
4           ment default.

5           (e) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**—Nothing in this sec-  
6           tion may be construed to limit the authority of the Admin-  
7           istrator to make payments pursuant to subsection (e) with  
8           respect to a covered loan solely because the covered loan  
9           has been sold in the secondary market.

10          (f) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—There is  
11          authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator  
12          \$17,000,000,000 to carry out this section.

13          **SEC. 1113. BANKRUPTCY.**

14          (a) **SMALL BUSINESS DEBTOR REORGANIZATION.**—

15                  (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 1182(1) of title 11,  
16          United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

17                          “(1) **DEBTOR.**—The term ‘debtor’—

18    “(A) subject to subparagraph (B), means a  
19    person engaged in commercial or business ac-  
20    tivities (including any affiliate of such person  
21    that is also a debtor under this title and exclud-  
22    ing a person whose primary activity is the busi-  
23    ness of owning single asset real estate) that has  
24    aggregate noncontingent liquidated secured and  
25    unsecured debts as of the date of the filing of

1           the petition or the date of the order for relief  
2           in an amount not more than \$7,500,000 (ex-  
3           cluding debts owed to 1 or more affiliates or in-  
4           siders) not less than 50 percent of which arose  
5           from the commercial or business activities of  
6           the debtor; and

7           “(B) does not include—

8                   “(i) any member of a group of affili-  
9                   ated debtors that has aggregate noncontin-  
10                  gent liquidated secured and unsecured  
11                  debts in an amount greater than  
12                  \$7,500,000 (excluding debt owed to 1 or  
13                  more affiliates or insiders);

14                  “(ii) any debtor that is a corporation  
15                  subject to the reporting requirements  
16                  under section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities  
17                  Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m,  
18                  78o(d)); or

19                  “(iii) any debtor that is an affiliate of  
20                  an issuer, as defined in section 3 of the Se-  
21                  curities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.  
22                  78c).”.

23           (2) APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTERS.—Section  
24           103(i) of title 11, United States Code, is amended

1 by striking “small business debtor” and inserting  
2 “debtor (as defined in section 1182)”.

3 (3) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENT.—The  
4 amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply only  
5 with respect to cases commenced under title 11,  
6 United States Code, on or after the date of enact-  
7 ment of this Act.

8 (4) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—

9 (A) DEFINITION OF SMALL BUSINESS  
10 DEBTOR.—Section 101(51D)(B)(iii) of title 11,  
11 United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
12 lows:

13 “(iii) any debtor that is an affiliate of  
14 an issuer (as defined in section 3 of the  
15 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15  
16 U.S.C. 78c)).”.

17 (B) UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.—Section  
18 347(b) of title 11, United States Code, is  
19 amended by striking “1194” and inserting  
20 “1191”.

21 (5) SUNSET.—On the date that is 1 year after  
22 the date of enactment of this Act, section 1182(1)  
23 of title 11, United States Code, is amended to read  
24 as follows:

1           “(1) DEBTOR.—The term ‘debtor’ means a  
2           small business debtor.”.

3           (b) BANKRUPTCY RELIEF.—

4           (1) IN GENERAL.—

5           (A) EXCLUSION FROM CURRENT MONTHLY  
6           INCOME.—Section 101(10A)(B)(ii) of title 11,  
7           United States Code, is amended—

8                   (i) in subclause (III), by striking “;  
9                   and” and inserting a semicolon;

10                   (ii) in subclause (IV), by striking the  
11                   period at the end and inserting “; and”;  
12                   and

13                   (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
14                   lowing:

15                           “(V) Payments made under Fed-  
16                           eral law relating to the national emer-  
17                           gency declared by the President under  
18                           the National Emergencies Act (50  
19                           U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to  
20                           the coronavirus disease 2019  
21                           (COVID-19).”.

22           (B) CONFIRMATION OF PLAN.—Section  
23           1325(b)(2) of title 11, United States Code, is  
24           amended by inserting “payments made under  
25           Federal law relating to the national emergency



1 declared by the President under the National  
2 Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with  
3 respect to the coronavirus disease 2019  
4 (COVID–19),” after “other than”.

5 (C) MODIFICATION OF PLAN AFTER CON-  
6 FIRMATION.—Section 1329 of title 11, United  
7 States Code, is amended by adding at end the  
8 following:

9 “(d)(1) Subject to paragraph (3), for a plan con-  
10 firmed prior to the date of enactment of this subsection,  
11 the plan may be modified upon the request of the debtor  
12 if—

13 “(A) the debtor is experiencing or has experi-  
14 enced a material financial hardship due, directly or  
15 indirectly, to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–  
16 19) pandemic; and

17 “(B) the modification is approved after notice  
18 and a hearing.

19 “(2) A plan modified under paragraph (1) may not  
20 provide for payments over a period that expires more than  
21 7 years after the time that the first payment under the  
22 original confirmed plan was due.

23 “(3) Sections 1322(a), 1322(b), 1323(c), and the re-  
24 quirements of section 1325(a) shall apply to any modifica-  
25 tion under paragraph (1).”.

1 (D) APPLICABILITY.—

2 (i) The amendments made by sub-  
3 paragraphs (A) and (B) shall apply to any  
4 case commenced before, on, or after the  
5 date of enactment of this Act.

6 (ii) The amendment made by subpara-  
7 graph (C) shall apply to any case for which  
8 a plan has been confirmed under section  
9 1325 of title 11, United States Code, be-  
10 fore the date of enactment of this Act.

11 (2) SUNSET.—

12 (A) IN GENERAL.—

13 (i) EXCLUSION FROM CURRENT  
14 MONTHLY INCOME.—Section  
15 101(10A)(B)(ii) of title 11, United States  
16 Code, is amended—

17 (I) in subclause (III), by striking  
18 the semicolon at the end and inserting  
19 “; and”;

20 (II) in subclause (IV), by striking  
21 “; and” and inserting a period; and

22 (III) by striking subclause (V).

23 (ii) CONFIRMATION OF PLAN.—Sec-  
24 tion 1325(b)(2) of title 11, United States  
25 Code, is amended by striking “payments

1           made under Federal law relating to the na-  
2           tional emergency declared by the President  
3           under the National Emergencies Act (50  
4           U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the  
5           coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19),”.

6           (iii) MODIFICATION OF PLAN AFTER  
7           CONFIRMATION.—Section 1329 of title 11,  
8           United States Code, is amended by strik-  
9           ing subsection (d).

10          (B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments  
11          made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect on  
12          the date that is 1 year after the date of enact-  
13          ment of this Act.

14 **SEC. 1114. EMERGENCY RULEMAKING AUTHORITY.**

15          Not later than 15 days after the date of enactment  
16          of this Act, the Administrator shall issue regulations to  
17          carry out this title and the amendments made by this title  
18          without regard to the notice requirements under section  
19          553(b) of title 5, United States Code.

1 **TITLE II—ASSISTANCE FOR**  
2 **AMERICAN WORKERS, FAMI-**  
3 **LIES, AND BUSINESSES**  
4 **Subtitle A—Unemployment**  
5 **Insurance Provisions**

6 **SEC. 2101. SHORT TITLE.**

7 This subtitle may be cited as the “Relief for Workers  
8 Affected by Coronavirus Act”.

9 **SEC. 2102. PANDEMIC UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE.**

10 (a) **DEFINITIONS.**—In this section:

11 (1) **COVID–19.**—The term “COVID-19” means  
12 the 2019 Novel Coronavirus or 2019-nCoV.

13 (2) **COVID–19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.**—  
14 The term “COVID-19 public health emergency”  
15 means the public health emergency declared by the  
16 Secretary of Health and Human Services on Janu-  
17 ary 27, 2020, with respect to the 2019 Novel  
18 Coronavirus.

19 (3) **COVERED INDIVIDUAL.**—The term “covered  
20 individual”—

21 (A) means an individual who—

22 (i) is not eligible for regular com-  
23 pensation or extended benefits under State  
24 or Federal law or pandemic emergency un-  
25 employment compensation under section



1 household who has been diag-  
2 nosed with COVID-19;

3 (dd) a child or other person  
4 in the household for which the in-  
5 dividual has primary caregiving  
6 responsibility is unable to attend  
7 school or another facility that is  
8 closed as a direct result of the  
9 COVID-19 public health emer-  
10 gency and such school or facility  
11 care is required for the individual  
12 to work;

13 (ee) the individual is unable  
14 to reach the place of employment  
15 because of a quarantine imposed  
16 as a direct result of the COVID-  
17 19 public health emergency;

18 (ff) the individual is unable  
19 to reach the place of employment  
20 because the individual has been  
21 advised by a health care provider  
22 to self-quarantine due to con-  
23 cerns related to COVID-19;

24 (gg) the individual was  
25 scheduled to commence employ-

1                   ment and does not have a job or  
2                   is unable to reach the job as a di-  
3                   rect result of the COVID-19 pub-  
4                   lic health emergency;

5                   (hh) the individual has be-  
6                   come the breadwinner or major  
7                   support for a household because  
8                   the head of the household has  
9                   died as a direct result of  
10                  COVID-19;

11                  (ii) the individual has to quit  
12                  his or her job as a direct result  
13                  of COVID-19;

14                  (jj) the individual's place of  
15                  employment is closed as a direct  
16                  result of the COVID-19 public  
17                  health emergency; or

18                  (kk) the individual meets  
19                  any additional criteria established  
20                  by the Secretary for unemploy-  
21                  ment assistance under this sec-  
22                  tion; or

23                  (II) is self-employed, is seeking  
24                  part-time employment, does not have  
25                  sufficient work history, or otherwise

1 would not qualify for regular unem-  
2 ployment or extended benefits under  
3 State or Federal law or pandemic  
4 emergency unemployment compensa-  
5 tion under section 2107 and meets the  
6 requirements of subclause (I); and

7 (B) does not include—

8 (i) an individual who has the ability to  
9 telework with pay; or

10 (ii) an individual who is receiving paid  
11 sick leave or other paid leave benefits, re-  
12 gardless of whether the individual meets a  
13 qualification described in items (aa)  
14 through (kk) of subparagraph (A)(i)(I).

15 (4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
16 the Secretary of Labor.

17 (5) STATE.—The term “State” includes the  
18 District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto  
19 Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa,  
20 the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Is-  
21 lands, the Federated States of Micronesia, the Re-  
22 public of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of  
23 Palau.

24 (b) ASSISTANCE FOR UNEMPLOYMENT AS A RESULT  
25 OF COVID-19.—Subject to subsection (c), the Secretary



1 shall provide to any covered individual unemployment ben-  
2 efit assistance while such individual is unemployed, par-  
3 tially unemployed, or unable to work for the weeks of such  
4 unemployment with respect to which the individual is not  
5 entitled to any other unemployment compensation (as that  
6 term is defined in section 85(b) of title 26, United States  
7 Code) or waiting period credit.

8 (c) APPLICABILITY.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
10 graph (2), the assistance authorized under sub-  
11 section (b) shall be available to a covered indi-  
12 vidual—

13 (A) for weeks of unemployment, partial un-  
14 employment, or inability to work caused by  
15 COVID-19—

16 (i) beginning on or after January 27,  
17 2020; and

18 (ii) ending on or before December 31,  
19 2020; and

20 (B) subject to subparagraph (A)(ii), as  
21 long as the covered individual's unemployment,  
22 partial unemployment, or inability to work  
23 caused by COVID-19 continues.

24 (2) LIMITATION ON DURATION OF ASSIST-  
25 ANCE.—The total number of weeks for which a cov-

1       ered individual may receive assistance under this  
2       section shall not exceed 39 weeks and such total  
3       shall include any week for which the covered indi-  
4       vidual received regular compensation or extended  
5       benefits under any Federal or State law, except that  
6       if after the date of enactment of this Act, the dura-  
7       tion of extended benefits is extended, the 39-week  
8       period described in this paragraph shall be extended  
9       by the number of weeks that is equal to the number  
10      of weeks by which the extended benefits were ex-  
11      tended.

12           (3) ASSISTANCE FOR UNEMPLOYMENT BEFORE  
13      DATE OF ENACTMENT.—The Secretary shall estab-  
14      lish a process for making assistance under this sec-  
15      tion available for weeks beginning on or after Janu-  
16      ary 27, 2020, and before the date of enactment of  
17      this Act.

18           (d) AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.—

19           (1) IN GENERAL.—The assistance authorized  
20      under subsection (b) for a week of unemployment,  
21      partial unemployment, or inability to work shall  
22      be—

23           (A)(i) the weekly benefit amount author-  
24      ized under the unemployment compensation law  
25      of the State where the covered individual was

1 employed, except that the amount may not be  
2 less than the minimum weekly benefit amount  
3 described in section 625.6 of title 20, Code of  
4 Federal Regulations, or any successor thereto;  
5 and

6 (ii) the amount of Federal Pandemic Un-  
7 employment Compensation under section 2104;  
8 and

9 (B) in the case of an increase of the week-  
10 ly benefit amount after the date of enactment  
11 of this Act, increased in an amount equal to  
12 such increase.

13 (2) CALCULATIONS OF AMOUNTS FOR CERTAIN  
14 COVERED INDIVIDUALS.—In the case of a covered  
15 individual who is self-employed, who lives in a terri-  
16 tory described in subsection (c) or (d) of section  
17 625.6 of title 20, Code of Federal Regulations, or  
18 who would not otherwise qualify for unemployment  
19 compensation under State law, the assistance au-  
20 thorized under subsection (b) for a week of unem-  
21 ployment shall be calculated in accordance with sec-  
22 tion 625.6 of title 20, Code of Federal Regulations,  
23 or any successor thereto, and shall be increased by  
24 the amount of Federal Pandemic Unemployment  
25 Compensation under section 2104.

1           (3) ALLOWABLE METHODS OF PAYMENT.—Any  
2 assistance provided for in accordance with para-  
3 graph (1)(A)(ii) shall be payable either—

4           (A) as an amount which is paid at the  
5 same time and in the same manner as the as-  
6 sistance provided for in paragraph (1)(A)(i) is  
7 payable for the week involved; or

8           (B) at the option of the State, by pay-  
9 ments which are made separately from, but on  
10 the same weekly basis as, any assistance pro-  
11 vided for in paragraph (1)(A)(i).

12       (e) WAIVER OF STATE REQUIREMENT.—Notwith-  
13 standing State law, for purposes of assistance authorized  
14 under this section, compensation under this Act shall be  
15 made to an individual otherwise eligible for such com-  
16 pensation without any waiting period.

17       (f) AGREEMENTS WITH STATES.—

18           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
19 the assistance authorized under subsection (b)  
20 through agreements with States which, in the judg-  
21 ment of the Secretary, have an adequate system for  
22 administering such assistance through existing State  
23 agencies.

24           (2) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—There shall be  
25 paid to each State which has entered into an agree-

1           ment under this subsection an amount equal to 100  
2           percent of—

3                   (A) the total amount of assistance provided  
4                   by the State pursuant to such agreement; and

5                   (B) any additional administrative expenses  
6                   incurred by the State by reason of such agree-  
7                   ment (as determined by the Secretary), includ-  
8                   ing any administrative expenses necessary to fa-  
9                   cilitate processing of applications for assistance  
10                  under this section online or by telephone rather  
11                  than in-person.

12               (3) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Sums payable to  
13               any State by reason of such State's having an agree-  
14               ment under this subsection shall be payable, either  
15               in advance or by way of reimbursement (as deter-  
16               mined by the Secretary), in such amounts as the  
17               Secretary estimates the State will be entitled to re-  
18               ceive under this subsection for each calendar month,  
19               reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any  
20               amount by which the Secretary finds that his esti-  
21               mates for any prior calendar month were greater or  
22               less than the amounts which should have been paid  
23               to the State. Such estimates may be made on the  
24               basis of such statistical, sampling, or other method

1 as may be agreed upon by the Secretary and the  
2 State agency of the State involved.

3 (g) FUNDING.—

4 (1) ASSISTANCE.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—Funds in the extended  
6 unemployment compensation account (as estab-  
7 lished by section 905(a) of the Social Security  
8 Act (42 U.S.C. 1105(a)) of the Unemployment  
9 Trust Fund (as established by section 904(a) of  
10 such Act (42 U.S.C. 1104(a)) shall be used to  
11 make payments to States pursuant to sub-  
12 section (f)(2)(A).

13 (B) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwith-  
14 standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
15 retary of the Treasury shall transfer from the  
16 general fund of the Treasury (from funds not  
17 otherwise appropriated) to the extended unem-  
18 ployment compensation account such sums as  
19 the Secretary of Labor estimates to be nec-  
20 essary to make payments described in subpara-  
21 graph (A). There are appropriated from the  
22 general fund of the Treasury, without fiscal  
23 year limitation, the sums referred to in the pre-  
24 ceding sentence and such sums shall not be re-  
25 quired to be repaid.

1           (2) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

2           (A) IN GENERAL.—Funds in the employ-  
3           ment security administration account (as estab-  
4           lished by section 901(a) of the Social Security  
5           Act (42 U.S.C. 1105(a)) of the Unemployment  
6           Trust Fund (as established by section 904(a) of  
7           such Act (42 U.S.C. 1104(a)) shall be used to  
8           make payments to States pursuant to sub-  
9           section (f)(2)(B).

10          (B) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwith-  
11          standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
12          retary of the Treasury shall transfer from the  
13          general fund of the Treasury (from funds not  
14          otherwise appropriated) to the employment se-  
15          curity administration account such sums as the  
16          Secretary of Labor estimates to be necessary to  
17          make payments described in subparagraph (A).  
18          There are appropriated from the general fund  
19          of the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation,  
20          the sums referred to in the preceding sentence  
21          and such sums shall not be required to be re-  
22          paid.

23          (3) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary of Labor  
24          shall from time to time certify to the Secretary of

1 the Treasury for payment to each State the sums  
2 payable to such State under paragraphs (1) and (2).

3 (h) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PANDEMIC UNEM-  
4 PLOYMENT ASSISTANCE AND DISASTER UNEMPLOYMENT  
5 ASSISTANCE.—Except as otherwise provided in this sec-  
6 tion or to the extent there is a conflict between this section  
7 and section 625 of title 20, Code of Federal Regulations,  
8 such section 625 shall apply to this section as if—

9 (1) the term “COVID–19 public health emer-  
10 gency” were substituted for the term “major dis-  
11 aster” each place it appears in such section 625; and

12 (2) the term “pandemic” were substituted for  
13 the term “disaster” each place it appears in such  
14 section 625.

15 **SEC. 2103. EMERGENCY UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF FOR GOV-**  
16 **ERNMENTAL ENTITIES AND NONPROFIT OR-**  
17 **GANIZATIONS.**

18 (a) FLEXIBILITY IN PAYING REIMBURSEMENT.—The  
19 Secretary of Labor may issue clarifying guidance to allow  
20 States to interpret their State unemployment compensa-  
21 tion laws in a manner that would provide maximum flexi-  
22 bility to reimbursing employers as it relates to timely pay-  
23 ment and assessment of penalties and interest pursuant  
24 to such State laws.



1 (b) FEDERAL FUNDING.—Section 903 of the Social  
2 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1103) is amended by adding at  
3 the end the following:

4 “Transfers for Federal Reimbursement of State  
5 Unemployment Funds

6 “(i)(1)(A) In addition to any other amounts, the Sec-  
7 retary of Labor shall provide for the transfer of funds dur-  
8 ing the applicable period to the accounts of the States in  
9 the Unemployment Trust Fund, by transfer from amounts  
10 reserved for that purpose in the Federal unemployment  
11 account, in accordance with the succeeding provisions of  
12 this subsection.

13 “(B) The amount of funds transferred to the account  
14 of a State under subparagraph (A) during the applicable  
15 period shall, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, be  
16 equal to one-half of the amounts of compensation (as de-  
17 fined in section 3306(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
18 1986) attributable under the State law to service to which  
19 section 3309(a)(1) of such Code applies that were paid  
20 by the State for weeks of unemployment beginning and  
21 ending during such period. Such transfers shall be made  
22 at such times as the Secretary of Labor considers appro-  
23 priate.

24 “(C) Notwithstanding any other law, funds trans-  
25 ferred to the account of a State under subparagraph (A)

1 shall be used exclusively to reimburse governmental enti-  
2 ties and other organizations described in section  
3 3309(a)(2) of such Code for amounts paid (in lieu of con-  
4 tributions) into the State unemployment fund pursuant to  
5 such section.

6 “(D) For purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘appli-  
7 cable period’ means the period beginning on March 13,  
8 2020, and ending on December 31, 2020.

9 “(2)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
10 the Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer from the gen-  
11 eral fund of the Treasury (from funds not otherwise ap-  
12 propriated) to the Federal unemployment account such  
13 sums as the Secretary of Labor estimates to be necessary  
14 for purposes of making the transfers described in para-  
15 graph (1).

16 “(B) There are appropriated from the general fund  
17 of the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation, the sums  
18 referred to in subparagraph (A) and such sums shall not  
19 be required to be repaid.”.

20 **SEC. 2104. EMERGENCY INCREASE IN UNEMPLOYMENT**  
21 **COMPENSATION BENEFITS.**

22 (a) **FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENTS.**—Any State  
23 which desires to do so may enter into and participate in  
24 an agreement under this section with the Secretary of  
25 Labor (in this section referred to as the “Secretary”). Any

1 State which is a party to an agreement under this section  
2 may, upon providing 30 days' written notice to the Sec-  
3 retary, terminate such agreement.

4 (b) PROVISIONS OF AGREEMENT.—

5 (1) FEDERAL PANDEMIC UNEMPLOYMENT COM-  
6 PENSATION.—Any agreement under this section  
7 shall provide that the State agency of the State will  
8 make payments of regular compensation to individ-  
9 uals in amounts and to the extent that they would  
10 be determined if the State law of the State were ap-  
11 plied, with respect to any week for which the indi-  
12 vidual is (disregarding this section) otherwise enti-  
13 tled under the State law to receive regular com-  
14 pensation, as if such State law had been modified in  
15 a manner such that the amount of regular com-  
16 pensation (including dependents' allowances) payable  
17 for any week shall be equal to—

18 (A) the amount determined under the  
19 State law (before the application of this para-  
20 graph), plus

21 (B) an additional amount of \$600 (in this  
22 section referred to as “Federal Pandemic Un-  
23 employment Compensation”).

24 (2) ALLOWABLE METHODS OF PAYMENT.—Any  
25 Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation

1 provided for in accordance with paragraph (1) shall  
2 be payable either—

3 (A) as an amount which is paid at the  
4 same time and in the same manner as any reg-  
5 ular compensation otherwise payable for the  
6 week involved; or

7 (B) at the option of the State, by pay-  
8 ments which are made separately from, but on  
9 the same weekly basis as, any regular com-  
10 pensation otherwise payable.

11 (c) NONREDUCTION RULE.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—An agreement under this  
13 section shall not apply (or shall cease to apply) with  
14 respect to a State upon a determination by the Sec-  
15 retary that the method governing the computation of  
16 regular compensation under the State law of that  
17 State has been modified in a manner such that the  
18 number of weeks (the maximum benefit entitlement),  
19 or the average weekly benefit amount, of regular  
20 compensation which will be payable during the pe-  
21 riod of the agreement (determined disregarding any  
22 Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation)  
23 will be less than the number of weeks, or the aver-  
24 age weekly benefit amount, of the average weekly  
25 benefit amount of regular compensation which would

1 otherwise have been payable during such period  
2 under the State law, as in effect on January 1,  
3 2020.

4 (2) MAXIMUM BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT.—In  
5 paragraph (1), the term “maximum benefit entitle-  
6 ment” means the amount of regular unemployment  
7 compensation payable to an individual with respect  
8 to the individual’s benefit year.

9 (d) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—

11 (A) FULL REIMBURSEMENT.—There shall  
12 be paid to each State which has entered into an  
13 agreement under this section an amount equal  
14 to 100 percent of—

15 (i) the total amount of Federal Pan-  
16 demic Unemployment Compensation paid  
17 to individuals by the State pursuant to  
18 such agreement; and

19 (ii) any additional administrative ex-  
20 penses incurred by the State by reason of  
21 such agreement (as determined by the Sec-  
22 retary).

23 (B) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Sums payable  
24 to any State by reason of such State’s having  
25 an agreement under this section shall be pay-

1           able, either in advance or by way of reimburse-  
2           ment (as determined by the Secretary), in such  
3           amounts as the Secretary estimates the State  
4           will be entitled to receive under this section for  
5           each calendar month, reduced or increased, as  
6           the case may be, by any amount by which the  
7           Secretary finds that his estimates for any prior  
8           calendar month were greater or less than the  
9           amounts which should have been paid to the  
10          State. Such estimates may be made on the  
11          basis of such statistical, sampling, or other  
12          method as may be agreed upon by the Secretary  
13          and the State agency of the State involved.

14           (2) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
15          from time to time certify to the Secretary of the  
16          Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
17          able to such State under this section.

18           (3) APPROPRIATION.—There are appropriated  
19          from the general fund of the Treasury, without fiscal  
20          year limitation, such sums as may be necessary for  
21          purposes of this subsection.

22           (e) APPLICABILITY.—An agreement entered into  
23          under this section shall apply to weeks of unemployment—

24           (1) beginning after the date on which such  
25          agreement is entered into; and

1 (2) ending on or before July 31, 2020.

2 (f) FRAUD AND OVERPAYMENTS.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—If an individual knowingly  
4 has made, or caused to be made by another, a false  
5 statement or representation of a material fact, or  
6 knowingly has failed, or caused another to fail, to  
7 disclose a material fact, and as a result of such false  
8 statement or representation or of such nondisclosure  
9 such individual has received an amount of Federal  
10 Pandemic Unemployment Compensation to which  
11 such individual was not entitled, such individual—

12 (A) shall be ineligible for further Federal  
13 Pandemic Unemployment Compensation in ac-  
14 cordance with the provisions of the applicable  
15 State unemployment compensation law relating  
16 to fraud in connection with a claim for unem-  
17 ployment compensation; and

18 (B) shall be subject to prosecution under  
19 section 1001 of title 18, United States Code.

20 (2) REPAYMENT.—In the case of individuals  
21 who have received amounts of Federal Pandemic  
22 Unemployment Compensation to which they were  
23 not entitled, the State shall require such individuals  
24 to repay the amounts of such Federal Pandemic Un-  
25 employment Compensation to the State agency, ex-

1       cept that the State agency may waive such repay-  
2       ment if it determines that—

3               (A) the payment of such Federal Pandemic  
4       Unemployment Compensation was without fault  
5       on the part of any such individual; and

6               (B) such repayment would be contrary to  
7       equity and good conscience.

8       (3) RECOVERY BY STATE AGENCY.—

9               (A) IN GENERAL.—The State agency shall  
10       recover the amount to be repaid, or any part  
11       thereof, by deductions from any Federal Pan-  
12       demic Unemployment Compensation payable to  
13       such individual or from any unemployment  
14       compensation payable to such individual under  
15       any State or Federal unemployment compensa-  
16       tion law administered by the State agency or  
17       under any other State or Federal law adminis-  
18       tered by the State agency which provides for  
19       the payment of any assistance or allowance with  
20       respect to any week of unemployment, during  
21       the 3-year period after the date such individuals  
22       received the payment of the Federal Pandemic  
23       Unemployment Compensation to which they  
24       were not entitled, in accordance with the same  
25       procedures as apply to the recovery of overpay-



1           ments of regular unemployment benefits paid  
2           by the State.

3                   (B) OPPORTUNITY FOR HEARING.—No re-  
4           payment shall be required, and no deduction  
5           shall be made, until a determination has been  
6           made, notice thereof and an opportunity for a  
7           fair hearing has been given to the individual,  
8           and the determination has become final.

9                   (4) REVIEW.—Any determination by a State  
10          agency under this section shall be subject to review  
11          in the same manner and to the same extent as deter-  
12          minations under the State unemployment compensa-  
13          tion law, and only in that manner and to that ex-  
14          tent.

15                  (g) APPLICATION TO OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT BENE-  
16          FITS.—Each agreement under this section shall include  
17          provisions to provide that the purposes of the preceding  
18          provisions of this section shall be applied with respect to  
19          unemployment benefits described in subsection (i)(2) to  
20          the same extent and in the same manner as if those bene-  
21          fits were regular compensation.

22                  (h) DISREGARD OF ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR  
23          PURPOSES OF MEDICAID AND CHIP.—The monthly  
24          equivalent of any Federal pandemic unemployment com-  
25          pensation paid to an individual under this section shall

1 be disregarded when determining income for any purpose  
2 under the programs established under titles XIX and title  
3 XXI of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.,  
4 1397aa et seq.) .

5 (i) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

6 (1) the terms “compensation”, “regular com-  
7 pensation”, “benefit year”, “State”, “State agency”,  
8 “State law”, and “week” have the respective mean-  
9 ings given such terms under section 205 of the Fed-  
10 eral-State Extended Unemployment Compensation  
11 Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note); and

12 (2) any reference to unemployment benefits de-  
13 scribed in this paragraph shall be considered to refer  
14 to—

15 (A) extended compensation (as defined by  
16 section 205 of the Federal-State Extended Un-  
17 employment Compensation Act of 1970);

18 (B) regular compensation (as defined by  
19 section 85(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
20 1986) provided under any program adminis-  
21 tered by a State under an agreement with the  
22 Secretary;

23 (C) pandemic unemployment assistance  
24 under section 2102; and

1 (D) pandemic emergency unemployment  
2 compensation under section 2107.

3 **SEC. 2105. TEMPORARY FULL FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE**  
4 **FIRST WEEK OF COMPENSABLE REGULAR**  
5 **UNEMPLOYMENT FOR STATES WITH NO WAIT-**  
6 **ING WEEK.**

7 (a) FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENTS.—Any State  
8 which desires to do so may enter into and participate in  
9 an agreement under this section with the Secretary of  
10 Labor (in this section referred to as the “Secretary”). Any  
11 State which is a party to an agreement under this section  
12 may, upon providing 30 days’ written notice to the Sec-  
13 retary, terminate such agreement.

14 (b) REQUIREMENT THAT STATE LAW DOES NOT  
15 APPLY A WAITING WEEK.—A State is eligible to enter  
16 into an agreement under this section if the State law (in-  
17 cluding a waiver of State law) provides that compensation  
18 is paid to individuals for their first week of regular unem-  
19 ployment without a waiting week. An agreement under  
20 this section shall not apply (or shall cease to apply) with  
21 respect to a State upon a determination by the Secretary  
22 that the State law no longer meets the requirement under  
23 the preceding sentence.

24 (c) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

1           (1) FULL REIMBURSEMENT.—There shall be  
2           paid to each State which has entered into an agree-  
3           ment under this section an amount equal to 100 per-  
4           cent of—

5                   (A) the total amount of regular compensa-  
6                   tion paid to individuals by the State for their  
7                   first week of regular unemployment; and

8                   (B) any additional administrative expenses  
9                   incurred by the State by reason of such agree-  
10                  ment (as determined by the Secretary).

11           (2) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Sums payable to  
12           any State by reason of such State's having an agree-  
13           ment under this section shall be payable, either in  
14           advance or by way of reimbursement (as determined  
15           by the Secretary), in such amounts as the Secretary  
16           estimates the State will be entitled to receive under  
17           this section for each calendar month, reduced or in-  
18           creased, as the case may be, by any amount by  
19           which the Secretary finds that his estimates for any  
20           prior calendar month were greater or less than the  
21           amounts which should have been paid to the State.  
22           Such estimates may be made on the basis of such  
23           statistical, sampling, or other method as may be  
24           agreed upon by the Secretary and the State agency  
25           of the State involved.

1 (d) FUNDING.—

2 (1) COMPENSATION.—

3 (A) IN GENERAL.—Funds in the Federal  
4 unemployment account (as established by sec-  
5 tion 905(g)) of the Unemployment Trust Fund  
6 (as established by section 904(a)) shall be used  
7 to make payments under subsection (c)(1)(A).

8 (B) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwith-  
9 standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
10 retary of the Treasury shall transfer from the  
11 general fund of the Treasury (from funds not  
12 otherwise appropriated) to the Federal unem-  
13 ployment account such sums as the Secretary of  
14 Labor estimates to be necessary to make pay-  
15 ments described in subparagraph (A). There  
16 are appropriated from the general fund of the  
17 Treasury, without fiscal year limitation, the  
18 sums referred to in the preceding sentence and  
19 such sums shall not be required to be repaid.

20 (2) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—Funds in the employ-  
22 ment security administration account (as estab-  
23 lished by section 901(a) of the Social Security  
24 Act (42 U.S.C. 1105(a)) of the Unemployment  
25 Trust Fund (as established by section 904(a) of

1 such Act (42 U.S.C. 1104(a)) shall be used to  
2 make payments to States pursuant to sub-  
3 section (c)(1)(B).

4 (B) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwith-  
5 standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
6 retary of the Treasury shall transfer from the  
7 general fund of the Treasury (from funds not  
8 otherwise appropriated) to the employment se-  
9 curity administration account such sums as the  
10 Secretary of Labor estimates to be necessary to  
11 make payments described in subparagraph (A).  
12 There are appropriated from the general fund  
13 of the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation,  
14 the sums referred to in the preceding sentence  
15 and such sums shall not be required to be re-  
16 paid.

17 (3) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
18 from time to time certify to the Secretary of the  
19 Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
20 able to such State under this section.

21 (e) APPLICABILITY.—An agreement entered into  
22 under this section shall apply to weeks of unemployment—

23 (1) beginning after the date on which such  
24 agreement is entered into; and

25 (2) ending on or before December 31, 2020.

1 (f) FRAUD AND OVERPAYMENTS.—The provisions of  
2 section 2107(e) shall apply with respect to compensation  
3 paid under an agreement under this section to the same  
4 extent and in the same manner as in the case of pandemic  
5 emergency unemployment compensation under such sec-  
6 tion.

7 (g) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the  
8 terms “regular compensation”, “State”, “State agency”,  
9 “State law”, and “week” have the respective meanings  
10 given such terms under section 205 of the Federal-State  
11 Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970 (26  
12 U.S.C. 3304 note).

13 **SEC. 2106. EMERGENCY STATE STAFFING FLEXIBILITY.**

14 Section 4102(b) of the Emergency Unemployment  
15 Stabilization and Access Act of 2020 (contained in division  
16 D of the Families First Coronavirus Response Act) is  
17 amended—

18 (1) by striking “or employer experience rating”  
19 and inserting “employer experience rating, or, sub-  
20 ject to the succeeding sentence, personnel standards  
21 on a merit basis”; and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following new sen-  
23 tence: “The emergency flexibility for personnel  
24 standards on a merit basis shall only apply through  
25 December 31, 2020, and is limited to engaging of

1 temporary staff, rehiring of retirees or former em-  
2 ployees on a non-competitive basis, and other tem-  
3 porary actions to quickly process applications and  
4 claims.”.

5 **SEC. 2107. PANDEMIC EMERGENCY UNEMPLOYMENT COM-**  
6 **PENSATION.**

7 (a) **FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENTS.—**

8 (1) **IN GENERAL.—**Any State which desires to  
9 do so may enter into and participate in an agree-  
10 ment under this section with the Secretary of Labor  
11 (in this section referred to as the “Secretary”). Any  
12 State which is a party to an agreement under this  
13 section may, upon providing 30 days’ written notice  
14 to the Secretary, terminate such agreement.

15 (2) **PROVISIONS OF AGREEMENT.—**Any agree-  
16 ment under paragraph (1) shall provide that the  
17 State agency of the State will make payments of  
18 pandemic emergency unemployment compensation to  
19 individuals who—

20 (A) have exhausted all rights to regular  
21 compensation under the State law or under  
22 Federal law with respect to a benefit year (ex-  
23 cluding any benefit year that ended before  
24 July1, 2019);



1 (B) have no rights to regular compensation  
2 with respect to a week under such law or any  
3 other State unemployment compensation law or  
4 to compensation under any other Federal law;

5 (C) are not receiving compensation with  
6 respect to such week under the unemployment  
7 compensation law of Canada; and

8 (D) are able to work, available to work,  
9 and actively seeking work.

10 (3) EXHAUSTION OF BENEFITS.—For purposes  
11 of paragraph (2)(A), an individual shall be deemed  
12 to have exhausted such individual's rights to regular  
13 compensation under a State law when—

14 (A) no payments of regular compensation  
15 can be made under such law because such indi-  
16 vidual has received all regular compensation  
17 available to such individual based on employ-  
18 ment or wages during such individual's base pe-  
19 riod; or

20 (B) such individual's rights to such com-  
21 pensation have been terminated by reason of  
22 the expiration of the benefit year with respect  
23 to which such rights existed.

24 (4) WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNT, ETC.—For  
25 purposes of any agreement under this section—

1           (A) the amount of pandemic emergency  
2 unemployment compensation which shall be  
3 payable to any individual for any week of total  
4 unemployment shall be equal to—

5           (i) the amount of the regular com-  
6 pensation (including dependents' allow-  
7 ances) payable to such individual during  
8 such individual's benefit year under the  
9 State law for a week of total unemploy-  
10 ment; and

11           (ii) the amount of Federal Pandemic  
12 Unemployment Compensation under sec-  
13 tion 2104;

14           (B) the terms and conditions of the State  
15 law which apply to claims for regular compensa-  
16 tion and to the payment thereof (including  
17 terms and conditions relating to availability for  
18 work, active search for work, and refusal to ac-  
19 cept work) shall apply to claims for pandemic  
20 emergency unemployment compensation and the  
21 payment thereof, except where otherwise incon-  
22 sistent with the provisions of this section or  
23 with the regulations or operating instructions of  
24 the Secretary promulgated to carry out this sec-  
25 tion;

1           (C) the maximum amount of pandemic  
2           emergency unemployment compensation payable  
3           to any individual for whom an pandemic emer-  
4           gency unemployment compensation account is  
5           established under subsection (b) shall not ex-  
6           ceed the amount established in such account for  
7           such individual; and

8           (D) the allowable methods of payment  
9           under section 2104(b)(2) shall apply to pay-  
10          ments of amounts described in subparagraph  
11          (A)(ii).

12          (5) COORDINATION RULE.—An agreement  
13          under this section shall apply with respect to a State  
14          only upon a determination by the Secretary that,  
15          under the State law or other applicable rules of such  
16          State, the payment of extended compensation for  
17          which an individual is otherwise eligible must be de-  
18          ferred until after the payment of any pandemic  
19          emergency unemployment compensation under sub-  
20          section (b) for which the individual is concurrently  
21          eligible.

22          (6) NONREDUCTION RULE.—

23          (A) IN GENERAL.—An agreement under  
24          this section shall not apply (or shall cease to  
25          apply) with respect to a State upon a deter-

1           mination by the Secretary that the method gov-  
2           erning the computation of regular compensation  
3           under the State law of that State has been  
4           modified in a manner such that the number of  
5           weeks (the maximum benefit entitlement), or  
6           the average weekly benefit amount, of regular  
7           compensation which will be payable during the  
8           period of the agreement will be less than the  
9           number of weeks, or the average weekly benefit  
10          amount, of the average weekly benefit amount  
11          of regular compensation which would otherwise  
12          have been payable during such period under the  
13          State law, as in effect on January 1, 2020.

14                (B) MAXIMUM BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT.—  
15           In subparagraph (A), the term “maximum ben-  
16           efit entitlement” means the amount of regular  
17           unemployment compensation payable to an indi-  
18           vidual with respect to the individual’s benefit  
19           year.

20                (7) ACTIVELY SEEKING WORK.—

21                (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
22           graph (C), for purposes of paragraph (2)(D),  
23           the term “actively seeking work” means, with  
24           respect to any individual, that such individual—

1 (i) is registered for employment serv-  
2 ices in such a manner and to such extent  
3 as prescribed by the State agency;

4 (ii) has engaged in an active search  
5 for employment that is appropriate in light  
6 of the employment available in the labor  
7 market, the individual's skills and capabili-  
8 ties, and includes a number of employer  
9 contacts that is consistent with the stand-  
10 ards communicated to the individual by the  
11 State;

12 (iii) has maintained a record of such  
13 work search, including employers con-  
14 tacted, method of contact, and date con-  
15 tacted; and

16 (iv) when requested, has provided  
17 such work search record to the State agen-  
18 cy.

19 (B) FLEXIBILITY.—Notwithstanding the  
20 requirements under subparagraph (A) and  
21 paragraph (2)(D), a State shall provide flexi-  
22 bility in meeting such requirements in case of  
23 individuals unable to search for work because of  
24 COVID-19, including because of illness, quar-  
25 antine, or movement restriction.

1 (b) PANDEMIC EMERGENCY UNEMPLOYMENT COM-  
2 PENSATION ACCOUNT.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any agreement under this  
4 section shall provide that the State will establish, for  
5 each eligible individual who files an application for  
6 pandemic emergency unemployment compensation,  
7 an pandemic emergency unemployment compensa-  
8 tion account with respect to such individual's benefit  
9 year.

10 (2) AMOUNT IN ACCOUNT.—The amount estab-  
11 lished in an account under subsection (a) shall be  
12 equal to 13 times the individual's average weekly  
13 benefit amount, which includes the amount of Fed-  
14 eral Pandemic Unemployment Compensation under  
15 section 2104, for the benefit year.

16 (3) WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNT.—For purposes  
17 of this subsection, an individual's weekly benefit  
18 amount for any week is the amount of regular com-  
19 pensation (including dependents' allowances) under  
20 the State law payable to such individual for such  
21 week for total unemployment plus the amount of  
22 Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation  
23 under section 2104.

1           (c) PAYMENTS TO STATES HAVING AGREEMENTS  
2 FOR THE PAYMENT OF PANDEMIC EMERGENCY UNEM-  
3 PLOYMENT COMPENSATION.—

4           (1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be paid to each  
5 State that has entered into an agreement under this  
6 section an amount equal to 100 percent of the pan-  
7 demic emergency unemployment compensation paid  
8 to individuals by the State pursuant to such agree-  
9 ment.

10           (2) TREATMENT OF REIMBURSABLE COMPENSA-  
11 TION.—No payment shall be made to any State  
12 under this section in respect of any compensation to  
13 the extent the State is entitled to reimbursement in  
14 respect of such compensation under the provisions of  
15 any Federal law other than this section or chapter  
16 85 of title 5, United States Code. A State shall not  
17 be entitled to any reimbursement under such chapter  
18 85 in respect of any compensation to the extent the  
19 State is entitled to reimbursement under this section  
20 in respect of such compensation.

21           (3) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT.—Sums pay-  
22 able to any State by reason of such State having an  
23 agreement under this section shall be payable, either  
24 in advance or by way of reimbursement (as may be  
25 determined by the Secretary), in such amounts as

1 the Secretary estimates the State will be entitled to  
2 receive under this section for each calendar month,  
3 reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any  
4 amount by which the Secretary finds that the Sec-  
5 retary's estimates for any prior calendar month were  
6 greater or less than the amounts which should have  
7 been paid to the State. Such estimates may be made  
8 on the basis of such statistical, sampling, or other  
9 method as may be agreed upon by the Secretary and  
10 the State agency of the State involved.

11 (d) FINANCING PROVISIONS.—

12 (1) COMPENSATION.—

13 (A) IN GENERAL.—Funds in the extended  
14 unemployment compensation account (as estab-  
15 lished by section 905(a) of the Social Security  
16 Act (42 U.S.C. 1105(a)) of the Unemployment  
17 Trust Fund (as established by section 904(a) of  
18 such Act (42 U.S.C. 1104(a)) shall be used for  
19 the making of payments to States having agree-  
20 ments entered into under this section.

21 (B) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwith-  
22 standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
23 retary of the Treasury shall transfer from the  
24 general fund of the Treasury (from funds not  
25 otherwise appropriated) to the extended unem-



1           ployment compensation account such sums as  
2           the Secretary of Labor estimates to be nec-  
3           essary to make payments described in subpara-  
4           graph (A). There are appropriated from the  
5           general fund of the Treasury, without fiscal  
6           year limitation, the sums referred to in the pre-  
7           ceding sentence and such sums shall not be re-  
8           quired to be repaid.

9           (2) ADMINISTRATION.—

10           (A) IN GENERAL.—There are appropriated  
11           out of the employment security administration  
12           account (as established by section 901(a) of the  
13           Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1101(a)) of the  
14           Unemployment Trust Fund, without fiscal year  
15           limitation, such funds as may be necessary for  
16           purposes of assisting States (as provided in title  
17           III of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 501  
18           et seq.)) in meeting the costs of administration  
19           of agreements under this section.

20           (B) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwith-  
21           standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
22           retary of the Treasury shall transfer from the  
23           general fund of the Treasury (from funds not  
24           otherwise appropriated) to the employment se-  
25           curity administration account such sums as the

1 Secretary of Labor estimates to be necessary to  
2 make payments described in subparagraph (A).  
3 There are appropriated from the general fund  
4 of the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation,  
5 the sums referred to in the preceding sentence  
6 and such sums shall not be required to be re-  
7 paid.

8 (3) CERTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall from  
9 time to time certify to the Secretary of the Treasury  
10 for payment to each State the sums payable to such  
11 State under this subsection. The Secretary of the  
12 Treasury, prior to audit or settlement by the Gov-  
13 ernment Accountability Office, shall make payments  
14 to the State in accordance with such certification, by  
15 transfers from the extended unemployment com-  
16 pensation account (as so established) to the account  
17 of such State in the Unemployment Trust Fund (as  
18 so established).

19 (e) FRAUD AND OVERPAYMENTS.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—If an individual knowingly  
21 has made, or caused to be made by another, a false  
22 statement or representation of a material fact, or  
23 knowingly has failed, or caused another to fail, to  
24 disclose a material fact, and as a result of such false  
25 statement or representation or of such nondisclosure

1 such individual has received an amount of pandemic  
2 emergency unemployment compensation under this  
3 section to which such individual was not entitled,  
4 such individual—

5 (A) shall be ineligible for further pandemic  
6 emergency unemployment compensation under  
7 this section in accordance with the provisions of  
8 the applicable State unemployment compensa-  
9 tion law relating to fraud in connection with a  
10 claim for unemployment compensation; and

11 (B) shall be subject to prosecution under  
12 section 1001 of title 18, United States Code.

13 (2) REPAYMENT.—In the case of individuals  
14 who have received amounts of pandemic emergency  
15 unemployment compensation under this section to  
16 which they were not entitled, the State shall require  
17 such individuals to repay the amounts of such pan-  
18 demic emergency unemployment compensation to the  
19 State agency, except that the State agency may  
20 waive such repayment if it determines that—

21 (A) the payment of such pandemic emer-  
22 gency unemployment compensation was without  
23 fault on the part of any such individual; and

24 (B) such repayment would be contrary to  
25 equity and good conscience.

## 1 (3) RECOVERY BY STATE AGENCY.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—The State agency shall  
3 recover the amount to be repaid, or any part  
4 thereof, by deductions from any pandemic  
5 emergency unemployment compensation payable  
6 to such individual under this section or from  
7 any unemployment compensation payable to  
8 such individual under any State or Federal un-  
9 employment compensation law administered by  
10 the State agency or under any other State or  
11 Federal law administered by the State agency  
12 which provides for the payment of any assist-  
13 ance or allowance with respect to any week of  
14 unemployment, during the 3-year period after  
15 the date such individuals received the payment  
16 of the pandemic emergency unemployment com-  
17 pensation to which they were not entitled, in ac-  
18 cordance with the same procedures as apply to  
19 the recovery of overpayments of regular unem-  
20 ployment benefits paid by the State.

21 (B) OPPORTUNITY FOR HEARING.—No re-  
22 payment shall be required, and no deduction  
23 shall be made, until a determination has been  
24 made, notice thereof and an opportunity for a

1 fair hearing has been given to the individual,  
2 and the determination has become final.

3 (4) REVIEW.—Any determination by a State  
4 agency under this section shall be subject to review  
5 in the same manner and to the same extent as deter-  
6 minations under the State unemployment compensa-  
7 tion law, and only in that manner and to that ex-  
8 tent.

9 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms “com-  
10 pensation”, “regular compensation”, “extended compensa-  
11 tion”, “benefit year”, “base period”, “State”, “State  
12 agency”, “State law”, and “week” have the respective  
13 meanings given such terms under section 205 of the Fed-  
14 eral-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of  
15 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note).

16 (g) APPLICABILITY.—An agreement entered into  
17 under this section shall apply to weeks of unemployment—

18 (1) beginning after the date on which such  
19 agreement is entered into; and

20 (2) ending on or before December 31, 2020.

21 **SEC. 2108. TEMPORARY FINANCING OF SHORT-TIME COM-**  
22 **PENSATION PAYMENTS IN STATES WITH PRO-**  
23 **GRAMS IN LAW.**

24 (a) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (3),  
2           there shall be paid to a State an amount equal to  
3           100 percent of the amount of short-time compensa-  
4           tion paid under a short-time compensation program  
5           (as defined in section 3306(v) of the Internal Rev-  
6           enue Code of 1986) under the provisions of the  
7           State law.

8           (2) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Payments made to  
9           a State under paragraph (1) shall be payable by way  
10          of reimbursement in such amounts as the Secretary  
11          estimates the State will be entitled to receive under  
12          this section for each calendar month, reduced or in-  
13          creased, as the case may be, by any amount by  
14          which the Secretary finds that the Secretary's esti-  
15          mates for any prior calendar month were greater or  
16          less than the amounts which should have been paid  
17          to the State. Such estimates may be made on the  
18          basis of such statistical, sampling, or other method  
19          as may be agreed upon by the Secretary and the  
20          State agency of the State involved.

21          (3) LIMITATIONS ON PAYMENTS.—

22                 (A) GENERAL PAYMENT LIMITATIONS.—  
23                 No payments shall be made to a State under  
24                 this section for short-time compensation paid to  
25                 an individual by the State during a benefit year

1 in excess of 26 times the amount of regular  
2 compensation (including dependents' allow-  
3 ances) under the State law payable to such in-  
4 dividual for a week of total unemployment.

5 (B) EMPLOYER LIMITATIONS.—No pay-  
6 ments shall be made to a State under this sec-  
7 tion for benefits paid to an individual by the  
8 State under a short-time compensation program  
9 if such individual is employed by the partici-  
10 pating employer on a seasonal, temporary, or  
11 intermittent basis.

12 (b) APPLICABILITY.—Payments to a State under  
13 subsection (a) shall be available for weeks of unemploy-  
14 ment—

15 (1) beginning on or after the date of the enact-  
16 ment of this Act; and

17 (2) ending on or before December 31, 2020.

18 (c) NEW PROGRAMS.—Subject to subsection (b)(2),  
19 if at any point after the date of the enactment of this Act  
20 the State enacts a State law providing for the payment  
21 of short-time compensation under a short-time compensa-  
22 tion program that meets the definition of such a program  
23 under section 3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
24 1986, the State shall be eligible for payments under this  
25 section after the effective date of such enactment.

1 (d) FUNDING AND CERTIFICATIONS.—

2 (1) FUNDING.—There are appropriated, out of  
3 moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,  
4 such sums as may be necessary for purposes of car-  
5 rying out this section.

6 (2) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
7 from time to time certify to the Secretary of the  
8 Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
9 able to such State under this section.

10 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

11 (1) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
12 the Secretary of Labor.

13 (2) STATE; STATE AGENCY; STATE LAW.—The  
14 terms “State”, “State agency”, and “State law”  
15 have the meanings given those terms in section 205  
16 of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Com-  
17 pensation Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note).

18 (f) TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO DEFINITION.—Sec-  
19 tion 3306(v)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26  
20 U.S.C. 3306) is amended by striking “Workforce Invest-  
21 ment Act of 1998” and inserting “Workforce Innovation  
22 and Opportunity Act”.

23 **SEC. 2109. TEMPORARY FINANCING OF SHORT-TIME COM-**  
24 **PENSATION AGREEMENTS.**

25 (a) FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENTS.—



1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Any State which desires to  
2 do so may enter into, and participate in, an agree-  
3 ment under this section with the Secretary provided  
4 that such State’s law does not provide for the pay-  
5 ment of short-time compensation under a short-time  
6 compensation program (as defined in section  
7 3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986).

8           (2) ABILITY TO TERMINATE.—Any State which  
9 is a party to an agreement under this section may,  
10 upon providing 30 days’ written notice to the Sec-  
11 retary, terminate such agreement.

12 (b) PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENT.—

13           (1) IN GENERAL.—Any agreement under this  
14 section shall provide that the State agency of the  
15 State will make payments of short-time compensa-  
16 tion under a plan approved by the State. Such plan  
17 shall provide that payments are made in accordance  
18 with the requirements under section 3306(v) of the  
19 Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

20           (2) LIMITATIONS ON PLANS.—

21           (A) GENERAL PAYMENT LIMITATIONS.—A  
22 short-time compensation plan approved by a  
23 State shall not permit the payment of short-  
24 time compensation to an individual by the State  
25 during a benefit year in excess of 26 times the

1 amount of regular compensation (including de-  
2 pendants' allowances) under the State law pay-  
3 able to such individual for a week of total un-  
4 employment.

5 (B) EMPLOYER LIMITATIONS.—A short-  
6 time compensation plan approved by a State  
7 shall not provide payments to an individual if  
8 such individual is employed by the participating  
9 employer on a seasonal, temporary, or intermit-  
10 tent basis.

11 (3) EMPLOYER PAYMENT OF COSTS.—Any  
12 short-time compensation plan entered into by an em-  
13 ployer must provide that the employer will pay the  
14 State an amount equal to one-half of the amount of  
15 short-time compensation paid under such plan. Such  
16 amount shall be deposited in the State's unemploy-  
17 ment fund and shall not be used for purposes of cal-  
18 culating an employer's contribution rate under sec-  
19 tion 3303(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
20 1986.

21 (c) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be paid to each  
23 State with an agreement under this section an  
24 amount equal to—

1 (A) one-half of the amount of short-time  
2 compensation paid to individuals by the State  
3 pursuant to such agreement; and

4 (B) any additional administrative expenses  
5 incurred by the State by reason of such agree-  
6 ment (as determined by the Secretary).

7 (2) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Payments made to  
8 a State under paragraph (1) shall be payable by way  
9 of reimbursement in such amounts as the Secretary  
10 estimates the State will be entitled to receive under  
11 this section for each calendar month, reduced or in-  
12 creased, as the case may be, by any amount by  
13 which the Secretary finds that the Secretary's esti-  
14 mates for any prior calendar month were greater or  
15 less than the amounts which should have been paid  
16 to the State. Such estimates may be made on the  
17 basis of such statistical, sampling, or other method  
18 as may be agreed upon by the Secretary and the  
19 State agency of the State involved.

20 (3) FUNDING.—There are appropriated, out of  
21 moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,  
22 such sums as may be necessary for purposes of car-  
23 rying out this section.

24 (4) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
25 from time to time certify to the Secretary of the

1 Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
2 able to such State under this section.

3 (d) APPLICABILITY.—An agreement entered into  
4 under this section shall apply to weeks of unemployment—

5 (1) beginning on or after the date on which  
6 such agreement is entered into; and

7 (2) ending on or before December 31, 2020.

8 (e) SPECIAL RULE.—If a State has entered into an  
9 agreement under this section and subsequently enacts a  
10 State law providing for the payment of short-time com-  
11 pensation under a short-time compensation program that  
12 meets the definition of such a program under section  
13 3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the  
14 State—

15 (1) shall not be eligible for payments under this  
16 section for weeks of unemployment beginning after  
17 the effective date of such State law; and

18 (2) subject to section 2108(b)(2), shall be eligi-  
19 ble to receive payments under section 2108 after the  
20 effective date of such State law.

21 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

22 (1) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
23 the Secretary of Labor.

24 (2) STATE; STATE AGENCY; STATE LAW.—The  
25 terms “State”, “State agency”, and “State law”

1        have the meanings given those terms in section 205  
2        of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Com-  
3        pensation Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note).

4    **SEC. 2110. GRANTS FOR SHORT-TIME COMPENSATION PRO-**  
5    **GRAMS.**

6        (a) GRANTS.—

7            (1) FOR IMPLEMENTATION OR IMPROVED AD-  
8        MINISTRATION.—The Secretary shall award grants  
9        to States that enact short-time compensation pro-  
10       programs (as defined in subsection (i)(2)) for the pur-  
11       pose of implementation or improved administration  
12       of such programs.

13           (2) FOR PROMOTION AND ENROLLMENT.—The  
14       Secretary shall award grants to States that are eligi-  
15       ble and submit plans for a grant under paragraph  
16       (1) for such States to promote and enroll employers  
17       in short-time compensation programs (as so de-  
18       fined).

19           (3) ELIGIBILITY.—

20            (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall de-  
21       termine eligibility criteria for the grants under  
22       paragraphs (1) and (2).

23            (B) CLARIFICATION.—A State admin-  
24       istering a short-time compensation program  
25       that does not meet the definition of a short-

1           time compensation program under section  
2           3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,  
3           and a State with an agreement under section  
4           2109, shall not be eligible to receive a grant  
5           under this section until such time as the State  
6           law of the State provides for payments under a  
7           short-time compensation program that meets  
8           such definition and such law.

9           (b) AMOUNT OF GRANTS.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—The maximum amount avail-  
11           able for making grants to a State under paragraphs  
12           (1) and (2) shall be equal to the amount obtained  
13           by multiplying \$100,000,000 (less the amount used  
14           by the Secretary under subsection (e)) by the same  
15           ratio as would apply under subsection (a)(2)(B) of  
16           section 903 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
17           1103) for purposes of determining such State's  
18           share of any excess amount (as described in sub-  
19           section (a)(1) of such section) that would have been  
20           subject to transfer to State accounts, as of October  
21           1, 2019, under the provisions of subsection (a) of  
22           such section.

23           (2) AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR DIFFERENT  
24           GRANTS.—Of the maximum incentive payment deter-

1       mined under paragraph (1) with respect to a  
2       State—

3               (A) one-third shall be available for a grant  
4               under subsection (a)(1); and

5               (B) two-thirds shall be available for a  
6               grant under subsection (a)(2).

7       (c) GRANT APPLICATION AND DISBURSAL.—

8               (1) APPLICATION.—Any State seeking a grant  
9               under paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (a) shall  
10              submit an application to the Secretary at such time,  
11              in such manner, and complete with such information  
12              as the Secretary may require. In no case may the  
13              Secretary award a grant under this section with re-  
14              spect to an application that is submitted after De-  
15              cember 31, 2023.

16              (2) NOTICE.—The Secretary shall, within 30  
17              days after receiving a complete application, notify  
18              the State agency of the State of the Secretary’s find-  
19              ings with respect to the requirements for a grant  
20              under paragraph (1) or (2) (or both) of subsection  
21              (a).

22              (3) CERTIFICATION.—If the Secretary finds  
23              that the State law provisions meet the requirements  
24              for a grant under subsection (a), the Secretary shall  
25              thereupon make a certification to that effect to the

1 Secretary of the Treasury, together with a certifi-  
2 cation as to the amount of the grant payment to be  
3 transferred to the State account in the Unemploy-  
4 ment Trust Fund (as established in section 904(a)  
5 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1104(a))) pur-  
6 suant to that finding. The Secretary of the Treasury  
7 shall make the appropriate transfer to the State ac-  
8 count within 7 days after receiving such certifi-  
9 cation.

10 (4) REQUIREMENT.—No certification of compli-  
11 ance with the requirements for a grant under para-  
12 graph (1) or (2) of subsection (a) may be made with  
13 respect to any State whose—

14 (A) State law is not otherwise eligible for  
15 certification under section 303 of the Social Se-  
16 curity Act (42 U.S.C. 503) or approvable under  
17 section 3304 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
18 1986; or

19 (B) short-time compensation program is  
20 subject to discontinuation or is not scheduled to  
21 take effect within 12 months of the certifi-  
22 cation.

23 (d) USE OF FUNDS.—The amount of any grant  
24 awarded under this section shall be used for the implemen-  
25 tation of short-time compensation programs and the over-



1 all administration of such programs and the promotion  
2 and enrollment efforts associated with such programs,  
3 such as through—

4 (1) the creation or support of rapid response  
5 teams to advise employers about alternatives to lay-  
6 offs;

7 (2) the provision of education or assistance to  
8 employers to enable them to assess the feasibility of  
9 participating in short-time compensation programs;  
10 and

11 (3) the development or enhancement of systems  
12 to automate—

13 (A) the submission and approval of plans;  
14 and

15 (B) the filing and approval of new and on-  
16 going short-time compensation claims.

17 (e) ADMINISTRATION.—The Secretary is authorized  
18 to use 0.25 percent of the funds available under subsection  
19 (g) to provide for outreach and to share best practices with  
20 respect to this section and short-time compensation pro-  
21 grams.

22 (f) RECOUPMENT.—The Secretary shall establish a  
23 process under which the Secretary shall recoup the  
24 amount of any grant awarded under paragraph (1) or (2)  
25 of subsection (a) if the Secretary determines that, during

1 the 5-year period beginning on the first date that any such  
2 grant is awarded to the State, the State—

3 (1) terminated the State’s short-time compensa-  
4 tion program; or

5 (2) failed to meet appropriate requirements  
6 with respect to such program (as established by the  
7 Secretary).

8 (g) FUNDING.—There are appropriated, out of mon-  
9 eys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to the  
10 Secretary, \$100,000,000 to carry out this section, to re-  
11 main available without fiscal year limitation.

12 (h) REPORTING.—The Secretary may establish re-  
13 porting requirements for States receiving a grant under  
14 this section in order to provide oversight of grant funds.

15 (i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

16 (1) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
17 the Secretary of Labor.

18 (2) SHORT-TIME COMPENSATION PROGRAM.—  
19 The term “short-time compensation program” has  
20 the meaning given such term in section 3306(v) of  
21 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

22 (3) STATE; STATE AGENCY; STATE LAW.—The  
23 terms “State”, “State agency”, and “State law”  
24 have the meanings given those terms in section 205

1 of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Com-  
2 pensation Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note).

3 **SEC. 2111. ASSISTANCE AND GUIDANCE IN IMPLEMENTING**  
4 **PROGRAMS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—In order to assist States in estab-  
6 lishing, qualifying, and implementing short-time com-  
7 pensation programs (as defined in section 3306(v) of the  
8 Internal Revenue Code of 1986), the Secretary of Labor  
9 (in this section referred to as the “Secretary”) shall—

10 (1) develop model legislative language, or dis-  
11 seminate existing model legislative language, which  
12 may be used by States in developing and enacting  
13 such programs, and periodically review and revise  
14 such model legislative language;

15 (2) provide technical assistance and guidance in  
16 developing, enacting, and implementing such pro-  
17 grams; and

18 (3) establish reporting requirements for States,  
19 including reporting on—

20 (A) the number of estimated averted lay-  
21 offs;

22 (B) the number of participating employers  
23 and workers; and

24 (C) such other items as the Secretary of  
25 Labor determines are appropriate.

1 (b) MODEL LANGUAGE AND GUIDANCE.—The model  
2 language and guidance developed under subsection (a)  
3 shall allow sufficient flexibility by States and participating  
4 employers while ensuring accountability and program in-  
5 tegrity.

6 (c) CONSULTATION.—In developing the model legisla-  
7 tive language and guidance under subsection (a), and in  
8 order to meet the requirements of subsection (b), the Sec-  
9 retary shall consult with employers, labor organizations,  
10 State workforce agencies, and other program experts. Ex-  
11 isting model legislative language that has been developed  
12 through such a consultative process shall be deemed to  
13 meet the consultation requirement of this subsection.

14 (d) REPEAL.—Section 4104 of the Emergency Unem-  
15 ployment Stabilization and Access Act of 2020 (contained  
16 in division D of the Families First Coronavirus Response  
17 Act) is repealed.

18 **SEC. 2112. WAIVER OF THE 7-DAY WAITING PERIOD FOR**  
19 **BENEFITS UNDER THE RAILROAD UNEM-**  
20 **EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT.**

21 (a) NO WAITING WEEK.—With respect to any reg-  
22 istration period beginning after the date of enactment of  
23 this Act and ending on or before December 31, 2020, sub-  
24 paragraphs (A)(ii) and (B)(ii) of section 2(a)(1) of the

1 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C.  
2 352(a)(1)) shall not apply.

3 (b) OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND REGULA-  
4 TIONS.—The Railroad Retirement Board may prescribe  
5 any operating instructions or regulations necessary to  
6 carry out this section.

7 (c) FUNDING.—Out of any funds in the Treasury not  
8 otherwise appropriated, there are appropriated  
9 \$50,000,000 to cover the costs of additional benefits pay-  
10 able due to the application of subsection (a). Upon the  
11 exhaustion of the funds appropriated under this sub-  
12 section, subsection (a) shall no longer apply with respect  
13 to any registration period beginning after the date of ex-  
14 haustion of funds.

15 (d) DEFINITION OF REGISTRATION PERIOD.—For  
16 purposes of this section, the term “registration period”  
17 has the meaning given such term under section 1 of the  
18 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C. 351).

19 **SEC. 2113. ENHANCED BENEFITS UNDER THE RAILROAD**  
20 **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT.**

21 Section 2(a) of the Railroad Unemployment Insur-  
22 ance Act (45 U.S.C. § 352(a)) is amended by adding at  
23 the end the following:

24 “(5)(A) Notwithstanding paragraph (3), subsection  
25 (c)(1)(B), and any other limitation on total benefits in this

1 Act, for registration periods beginning on or after April  
2 1, 2020, but on or before July 31, 2020, a recovery benefit  
3 in the amount of \$1,200 shall be payable to a qualified  
4 employee with respect to any registration period in which  
5 the employee received unemployment benefits under para-  
6 graph (1)(A), and in any registration period in which the  
7 employee did not receive unemployment benefits due to the  
8 limitation in subsection (c)(1)(B) or due to reaching the  
9 maximum number of days of benefits in the benefit year  
10 beginning July 1, 2019, under subsection (c)(1)(A). No  
11 recovery benefits shall be payable under this section upon  
12 the exhaustion of the funds appropriated under subpara-  
13 graph (B) for payment of benefits under this subpara-  
14 graph.

15 “(B) Out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise  
16 appropriated, there are appropriated \$425,000,000 to  
17 cover the cost of recovery benefits provided under subpara-  
18 graph (A), to remain available until expended.”.

19 **SEC. 2114. EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS UNDER**  
20 **THE RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**  
21 **ACT.**

22 (a) EXTENSION.—Section 2(c)(2)(D)(iii) of the Rail-  
23 road Unemployment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C.  
24 352(c)(2)(D)(iii) is amended—

1           (1) by striking “July 1, 2008” and inserting  
2           “July 1, 2019”;

3           (2) by striking “June 30, 2013” and inserting  
4           “June 30, 2020”; and

5           (3) by striking “December 31, 2013” and in-  
6           serting “December 31, 2020”.

7           (b) CLARIFICATION ON AUTHORITY TO USE  
8 FUNDS.—Funds appropriated under either the first or  
9 second sentence of clause (iv) of section 2(c)(2)(D) of the  
10 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act shall be available  
11 to cover the cost of additional extended unemployment  
12 benefits provided under such section 2(c)(2)(D) by reason  
13 of the amendments made by subsection (a) as well as to  
14 cover the cost of such benefits provided under such section  
15 2(c)(2)(D) as in effect on the day before the date of enact-  
16 ment of this Act.

17 **SEC. 2115. FUNDING FOR THE DOL OFFICE OF INSPECTOR**  
18 **GENERAL FOR OVERSIGHT OF UNEMPLOY-**  
19 **MENT PROVISIONS.**

20           There are appropriated, out of moneys in the Treas-  
21 ury not otherwise appropriated, to the Office of the In-  
22 spector General of the Department of Labor, \$25,000,000  
23 to carry out audits, investigations, and other oversight ac-  
24 tivities authorized under the Inspector General Act of  
25 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) that are related to the provisions

1 of, and amendments made by, this subtitle, to remain  
2 available without fiscal year limitation.

3 **SEC. 2116. IMPLEMENTATION.**

4 (a) NON-APPLICATION OF THE PAPERWORK REDUC-  
5 TION ACT.—Chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code  
6 (commonly referred to as the “Paperwork Reduction Act  
7 of 1995”), shall not apply to the provisions of, and the  
8 amendments made by, this subtitle.

9 (b) OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS OR OTHER GUID-  
10 ANCE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
11 Secretary of Labor may issue any operating instructions  
12 or other guidance necessary to carry out the provisions  
13 of, or the amendments made by, this subtitle.

14 **Subtitle B—Rebates and Other**  
15 **Individual Provisions**

16 **SEC. 2201. 2020 RECOVERY REBATES FOR INDIVIDUALS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter B of chapter 65 of  
18 subtitle F of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amend-  
19 ed by inserting after section 6427 the following new sec-  
20 tion:

21 **“SEC. 6428. 2020 RECOVERY REBATES FOR INDIVIDUALS.**

22 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an eligible indi-  
23 vidual, there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax  
24 imposed by subtitle A for the first taxable year beginning  
25 in 2020 an amount equal to the sum of—



1           “(1) \$1,200 (\$2,400 in the case of eligible indi-  
2           viduals filing a joint return), plus

3           “(2) an amount equal to the product of \$500  
4           multiplied by the number of qualifying children  
5           (within the meaning of section 24(c)) of the tax-  
6           payer.

7           “(b) TREATMENT OF CREDIT.—The credit allowed by  
8           subsection (a) shall be treated as allowed by subpart C  
9           of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1.

10          “(c) LIMITATION BASED ON ADJUSTED GROSS IN-  
11          COME.—The amount of the credit allowed by subsection  
12          (a) (determined without regard to this subsection and sub-  
13          section (e)) shall be reduced (but not below zero) by 5  
14          percent of so much of the taxpayer’s adjusted gross in-  
15          come as exceeds—

16                 “(1) \$150,000 in the case of a joint return,

17                 “(2) \$112,500 in the case of a head of house-  
18                 hold, and

19                 “(3) \$75,000 in the case of a taxpayer not de-  
20                 scribed in paragraph (1) or (2).

21          “(d) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—For purposes of this  
22          section, the term ‘eligible individual’ means any individual  
23          other than—

24                 “(1) any nonresident alien individual,

1           “(2) any individual with respect to whom a de-  
2           duction under section 151 is allowable to another  
3           taxpayer for a taxable year beginning in the cal-  
4           endar year in which the individual’s taxable year be-  
5           gins, and

6           “(3) an estate or trust.

7           “(e) COORDINATION WITH ADVANCE REFUNDS OF  
8           CREDIT.—

9           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount of credit  
10          which would (but for this paragraph) be allowable  
11          under this section shall be reduced (but not below  
12          zero) by the aggregate refunds and credits made or  
13          allowed to the taxpayer under subsection (f). Any  
14          failure to so reduce the credit shall be treated as  
15          arising out of a mathematical or clerical error and  
16          assessed according to section 6213(b)(1).

17          “(2) JOINT RETURNS.—In the case of a refund  
18          or credit made or allowed under subsection (f) with  
19          respect to a joint return, half of such refund or cred-  
20          it shall be treated as having been made or allowed  
21          to each individual filing such return.

22          “(f) ADVANCE REFUNDS AND CREDITS.—

23          “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (5),  
24          each individual who was an eligible individual for  
25          such individual’s first taxable year beginning in

1       2019 shall be treated as having made a payment  
2       against the tax imposed by chapter 1 for such tax-  
3       able year in an amount equal to the advance refund  
4       amount for such taxable year.

5           “(2) ADVANCE REFUND AMOUNT.—For pur-  
6       poses of paragraph (1), the advance refund amount  
7       is the amount that would have been allowed as a  
8       credit under this section for such taxable year if this  
9       section (other than subsection (e) and this sub-  
10      section) had applied to such taxable year.

11          “(3) TIMING AND MANNER OF PAYMENTS.—

12           “(A) TIMING.—The Secretary shall, sub-  
13       ject to the provisions of this title, refund or  
14       credit any overpayment attributable to this sec-  
15       tion as rapidly as possible. No refund or credit  
16       shall be made or allowed under this subsection  
17       after December 31, 2020.

18           “(B) DELIVERY OF PAYMENTS.—Notwith-  
19       standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
20       retary may certify and disburse refunds payable  
21       under this subsection electronically to any ac-  
22       count to which the payee authorized, on or after  
23       January 1, 2018, the delivery of a refund of  
24       taxes under this title or of a Federal payment

1 (as defined in section 3332 of title 31, United  
2 States Code).

3 “(C) WAIVER OF CERTAIN RULES.—Not-  
4 withstanding section 3325 of title 31, United  
5 States Code, or any other provision of law, with  
6 respect to any payment of a refund under this  
7 subsection, a disbursing official in the executive  
8 branch of the United States Government may  
9 modify payment information received from an  
10 officer or employee described in section  
11 3325(a)(1)(B) of such title for the purpose of  
12 facilitating the accurate and efficient delivery of  
13 such payment. Except in cases of fraud or reck-  
14 less neglect, no liability under sections 3325,  
15 3527, 3528, or 3529 of title 31, United States  
16 Code, shall be imposed with respect to pay-  
17 ments made under this subparagraph.

18 “(4) NO INTEREST.—No interest shall be al-  
19 lowed on any overpayment attributable to this sec-  
20 tion.

21 “(5) ALTERNATE TAXABLE YEAR.—In the case  
22 of an individual who, at the time of any determina-  
23 tion made pursuant to paragraph (3), has not filed  
24 a tax return for the year described in paragraph (1),  
25 the Secretary may—

1           “(A) apply such paragraph by substituting  
2           ‘2018’ for ‘2019’, and

3           “(B) if the individual has not filed a tax  
4           return for such individual’s first taxable year  
5           beginning in 2018, use information with respect  
6           to such individual for calendar year 2019 pro-  
7           vided in—

8                   “(i) Form SSA-1099, Social Security  
9                   Benefit Statement, or

10                   “(ii) Form RRB-1099, Social Security  
11                   Equivalent Benefit Statement.

12           “(6) NOTICE TO TAXPAYER.—Not later than 15  
13           days after the date on which the Secretary distrib-  
14           uted any payment to an eligible taxpayer pursuant  
15           to this subsection, notice shall be sent by mail to  
16           such taxpayer’s last known address. Such notice  
17           shall indicate the method by which such payment  
18           was made, the amount of such payment, and a  
19           phone number for the appropriate point of contact  
20           at the Internal Revenue Service to report any failure  
21           to receive such payment.

22           “(g) IDENTIFICATION NUMBER REQUIREMENT.—

23           “(1) IN GENERAL.—No credit shall be allowed  
24           under subsection (a) to an eligible individual who

1 does not include on the return of tax for the taxable  
2 year—

3 “(A) such individual’s valid identification  
4 number,

5 “(B) in the case of a joint return, the valid  
6 identification number of such individual’s  
7 spouse, and

8 “(C) in the case of any qualifying child  
9 taken into account under subsection (a)(2), the  
10 valid identification number of such qualifying  
11 child.

12 “(2) VALID IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para-  
14 graph (1), the term ‘valid identification num-  
15 ber’ means a social security number (as such  
16 term is defined in section 24(h)(7)).

17 “(B) ADOPTION TAXPAYER IDENTIFICA-  
18 TION NUMBER.—For purposes of paragraph  
19 (1)(C), in the case of a qualifying child who is  
20 adopted or placed for adoption, the term ‘valid  
21 identification number’ shall include the adop-  
22 tion taxpayer identification number of such  
23 child.

24 “(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR MEMBERS OF THE  
25 ARMED FORCES.—Paragraph (1)(B) shall not apply

1 in the case where at least 1 spouse was a member  
2 of the Armed Forces of the United States at any  
3 time during the taxable year and at least 1 spouse  
4 satisfies paragraph (1)(A).

5 “(4) MATHEMATICAL OR CLERICAL ERROR AU-  
6 THORITY.—Any omission of a correct valid identi-  
7 fication number required under this subsection shall  
8 be treated as a mathematical or clerical error for  
9 purposes of applying section 6213(g)(2) to such  
10 omission.

11 “(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe  
12 such regulations or other guidance as may be necessary  
13 to carry out the purposes of this section, including any  
14 such measures as are deemed appropriate to avoid allow-  
15 ing multiple credits or rebates to a taxpayer.”.

16 (b) ADMINISTRATIVE AMENDMENTS.—

17 (1) DEFINITION OF DEFICIENCY.—Section  
18 6211(b)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
19 is amended by striking “and 36B, 168(k)(4)” and  
20 inserting “36B, and 6428”.

21 (2) MATHEMATICAL OR CLERICAL ERROR AU-  
22 THORITY.—Section 6213(g)(2)(L) of such Code is  
23 amended by striking “or 32” and inserting “32, or  
24 6428”.

25 (c) TREATMENT OF POSSESSIONS.—

1 (1) PAYMENTS TO POSSESSIONS.—

2 (A) MIRROR CODE POSSESSION.—The Sec-  
3 retary of the Treasury shall pay to each posses-  
4 sion of the United States which has a mirror  
5 code tax system amounts equal to the loss (if  
6 any) to that possession by reason of the amend-  
7 ments made by this section. Such amounts shall  
8 be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury  
9 based on information provided by the govern-  
10 ment of the respective possession.

11 (B) OTHER POSSESSIONS.—The Secretary  
12 of the Treasury shall pay to each possession of  
13 the United States which does not have a mirror  
14 code tax system amounts estimated by the Sec-  
15 retary of the Treasury as being equal to the ag-  
16 gregate benefits (if any) that would have been  
17 provided to residents of such possession by rea-  
18 son of the amendments made by this section if  
19 a mirror code tax system had been in effect in  
20 such possession. The preceding sentence shall  
21 not apply unless the respective possession has a  
22 plan, which has been approved by the Secretary  
23 of the Treasury, under which such possession  
24 will promptly distribute such payments to its  
25 residents.



1           (2) COORDINATION WITH CREDIT ALLOWED  
2           AGAINST UNITED STATES INCOME TAXES.—No cred-  
3           it shall be allowed against United States income  
4           taxes under section 6428 of the Internal Revenue  
5           Code of 1986 (as added by this section) to any per-  
6           son—

7                   (A) to whom a credit is allowed against  
8                   taxes imposed by the possession by reason of  
9                   the amendments made by this section, or

10                   (B) who is eligible for a payment under a  
11                   plan described in paragraph (1)(B).

12           (3) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—

13                   (A) POSSESSION OF THE UNITED  
14                   STATES.—For purposes of this subsection, the  
15                   term “possession of the United States” includes  
16                   the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the  
17                   Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Is-  
18                   lands.

19                   (B) MIRROR CODE TAX SYSTEM.—For pur-  
20                   poses of this subsection, the term “mirror code  
21                   tax system” means, with respect to any posses-  
22                   sion of the United States, the income tax sys-  
23                   tem of such possession if the income tax liabil-  
24                   ity of the residents of such possession under  
25                   such system is determined by reference to the

1 income tax laws of the United States as if such  
2 possession were the United States.

3 (C) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—For pur-  
4 poses of section 1324 of title 31, United States  
5 Code, the payments under this subsection shall  
6 be treated in the same manner as a refund due  
7 from a credit provision referred to in subsection  
8 (b)(2) of such section.

9 (d) EXCEPTION FROM REDUCTION OR OFFSET.—  
10 Any credit or refund allowed or made to any individual  
11 by reason of section 6428 of the Internal Revenue Code  
12 of 1986 (as added by this section) or by reason of sub-  
13 section (c) of this section shall not be—

14 (1) subject to reduction or offset pursuant to  
15 section 3716 or 3720A of title 31, United States  
16 Code,

17 (2) subject to reduction or offset pursuant to  
18 subsection (d), (e), or (f) of section 6402 of the In-  
19 ternal Revenue Code of 1986, or

20 (3) reduced or offset by other assessed Federal  
21 taxes that would otherwise be subject to levy or col-  
22 lection.

23 (e) PUBLIC AWARENESS CAMPAIGN.—The Secretary  
24 of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) shall conduct  
25 a public awareness campaign, in coordination with the

1 Commissioner of Social Security and the heads of other  
2 relevant Federal agencies, to provide information regard-  
3 ing the availability of the credit and rebate allowed under  
4 section 6428 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as  
5 added by this section), including information with respect  
6 to individuals who may not have filed a tax return for tax-  
7 able year 2018 or 2019.

8 (f) APPROPRIATIONS TO CARRY OUT REBATES.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Immediately upon the enact-  
10 ment of this Act, the following sums are appro-  
11 priated, out of any money in the Treasury not other-  
12 wise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending Sep-  
13 tember 30, 2020:

14 (A) DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY.—

15 (i) For an additional amount for “De-  
16 partment of the Treasury—Bureau of the  
17 Fiscal Service—Salaries and Expenses”,  
18 \$78,650,000, to remain available until  
19 September 30, 2021.

20 (ii) For an additional amount for  
21 “Department of the Treasury—Internal  
22 Revenue Service—Taxpayer Services”,  
23 \$293,500,000, to remain available until  
24 September 30, 2021.

1 (iii) For an additional amount for  
2 “Department of the Treasury—Internal  
3 Revenue Service—Operations Support”,  
4 \$170,000,000, to remain available until  
5 September 30, 2021.

6 (iv) For an additional amount for  
7 “Department of Treasury—Internal Rev-  
8 enue Service—Enforcement”, \$37,200,000,  
9 to remain available until September 30,  
10 2021.

11 Amounts made available in appropriations  
12 under clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv) of this subpara-  
13 graph may be transferred between such appro-  
14 priations upon the advance notification of the  
15 Committees on Appropriations of the House of  
16 Representatives and the Senate. Such transfer  
17 authority is in addition to any other transfer  
18 authority provided by law.

19 (B) SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION.—  
20 For an additional amount for “Social Security  
21 Administration—Limitation on Administrative  
22 Expenses”, \$38,000,000, to remain available  
23 until September 30, 2021.

24 (2) REPORTS.—No later than 15 days after en-  
25 actment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury

1 shall submit a plan to the Committees on Appropria-  
2 tions of the House of Representatives and the Sen-  
3 ate detailing the expected use of the funds provided  
4 by paragraph (1)(A). Beginning 90 days after enact-  
5 ment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall  
6 submit a quarterly report to the Committees on Ap-  
7 propriations of the House of Representatives and the  
8 Senate detailing the actual expenditure of funds pro-  
9 vided by paragraph (1)(A) and the expected expendi-  
10 ture of such funds in the subsequent quarter.

11 (g) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

12 (1) Paragraph (2) of section 1324(b) of title  
13 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
14 “6428,” after “54B(h),”.

15 (2) The table of sections for subchapter B of  
16 chapter 65 of subtitle F of the Internal Revenue  
17 Code of 1986 is amended by inserting after the item  
18 relating to section 6427 the following:

“Sec. 6428. 2020 Recovery Rebates for individuals.”.

19 **SEC. 2202. SPECIAL RULES FOR USE OF RETIREMENT**  
20 **FUNDS.**

21 (a) TAX-FAVORED WITHDRAWALS FROM RETIRE-  
22 MENT PLANS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 72(t) of the Internal  
24 Revenue Code of 1986 shall not apply to any  
25 coronavirus-related distribution.

1 (2) AGGREGATE DOLLAR LIMITATION.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
3 subsection, the aggregate amount of distribu-  
4 tions received by an individual which may be  
5 treated as coronavirus-related distributions for  
6 any taxable year shall not exceed \$100,000.

7 (B) TREATMENT OF PLAN DISTRIBUTIONS.—If a distribution to an individual would  
8 (without regard to subparagraph (A)) be a  
9 coronavirus-related distribution, a plan shall not  
10 be treated as violating any requirement of the  
11 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 merely because  
12 the plan treats such distribution as a  
13 coronavirus-related distribution, unless the ag-  
14 gregate amount of such distributions from all  
15 plans maintained by the employer (and any  
16 member of any controlled group which includes  
17 the employer) to such individual exceeds  
18 \$100,000.  
19

20 (C) CONTROLLED GROUP.—For purposes  
21 of subparagraph (B), the term “controlled  
22 group” means any group treated as a single  
23 employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o)  
24 of section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
25 1986.

1 (3) AMOUNT DISTRIBUTED MAY BE REPAID.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—Any individual who re-  
3 ceives a coronavirus-related distribution may, at  
4 any time during the 3-year period beginning on  
5 the day after the date on which such distribu-  
6 tion was received, make 1 or more contributions  
7 in an aggregate amount not to exceed the  
8 amount of such distribution to an eligible retire-  
9 ment plan of which such individual is a bene-  
10 ficiary and to which a rollover contribution of  
11 such distribution could be made under section  
12 402(c), 403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), 408(d)(3), or  
13 457(e)(16), of the Internal Revenue Code of  
14 1986, as the case may be.

15 (B) TREATMENT OF REPAYMENTS OF DIS-  
16 TRIBUTIONS FROM ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT  
17 PLANS OTHER THAN IRAS.—For purposes of  
18 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, if a con-  
19 tribution is made pursuant to subparagraph (A)  
20 with respect to a coronavirus-related distribu-  
21 tion from an eligible retirement plan other than  
22 an individual retirement plan, then the taxpayer  
23 shall, to the extent of the amount of the con-  
24 tribution, be treated as having received the  
25 coronavirus-related distribution in an eligible

1            rollover distribution (as defined in section  
2            402(c)(4) of such Code) and as having trans-  
3            ferred the amount to the eligible retirement  
4            plan in a direct trustee to trustee transfer with-  
5            in 60 days of the distribution.

6            (C) TREATMENT OF REPAYMENTS OF DIS-  
7            TRIBUTIONS FROM IRAS.—For purposes of the  
8            Internal Revenue Code of 1986, if a contribu-  
9            tion is made pursuant to subparagraph (A)  
10           with respect to a coronavirus-related distribu-  
11           tion from an individual retirement plan (as de-  
12           fined by section 7701(a)(37) of such Code),  
13           then, to the extent of the amount of the con-  
14           tribution, the coronavirus-related distribution  
15           shall be treated as a distribution described in  
16           section 408(d)(3) of such Code and as having  
17           been transferred to the eligible retirement plan  
18           in a direct trustee to trustee transfer within 60  
19           days of the distribution.

20           (4) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
21           section—

22           (A) CORONAVIRUS-RELATED DISTRIBUTION.—Except as provided in paragraph (2),  
23           the term “coronavirus-related distribution”  
24



1 means any distribution from an eligible retire-  
2 ment plan made—

3 (i) on or after January 1, 2020, and  
4 before December 31, 2020,

5 (ii) to an individual—

6 (I) who is diagnosed with the  
7 virus SARS-CoV-2 or with  
8 coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)  
9 by a test approved by the Centers for  
10 Disease Control and Prevention,

11 (II) whose spouse or dependent  
12 (as defined in section 152 of the In-  
13 ternal Revenue Code of 1986) is diag-  
14 nosed with such virus or disease by  
15 such a test, or

16 (III) who experiences adverse fi-  
17 nancial consequences as a result of  
18 being quarantined, being furloughed  
19 or laid off or having work hours re-  
20 duced due to such virus or disease,  
21 being unable to work due to lack of  
22 child care due to such virus or dis-  
23 ease, closing or reducing hours of a  
24 business owned or operated by the in-  
25 dividual due to such virus or disease,

1 or other factors as determined by the  
2 Secretary of the Treasury (or the Sec-  
3 retary's delegate).

4 (B) EMPLOYEE CERTIFICATION.—The ad-  
5 ministrator of an eligible retirement plan may  
6 rely on an employee's certification that the em-  
7 ployee satisfies the conditions of subparagraph  
8 (A)(ii) in determining whether any distribution  
9 is a coronavirus-related distribution.

10 (C) ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN.—The  
11 term “eligible retirement plan” has the meaning  
12 given such term by section 402(c)(8)(B) of the  
13 Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

14 (5) INCOME INCLUSION SPREAD OVER 3-YEAR  
15 PERIOD.—

16 (A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any  
17 coronavirus-related distribution, unless the tax-  
18 payer elects not to have this paragraph apply  
19 for any taxable year, any amount required to be  
20 included in gross income for such taxable year  
21 shall be so included ratably over the 3-taxable-  
22 year period beginning with such taxable year.

23 (B) SPECIAL RULE.—For purposes of sub-  
24 paragraph (A), rules similar to the rules of sub-

1 paragraph (E) of section 408A(d)(3) of the In-  
2 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 shall apply.

3 (6) SPECIAL RULES.—

4 (A) EXEMPTION OF DISTRIBUTIONS FROM  
5 TRUSTEE TO TRUSTEE TRANSFER AND WITH-  
6 HOLDING RULES.—For purposes of sections  
7 401(a)(31), 402(f), and 3405 of the Internal  
8 Revenue Code of 1986, coronavirus-related dis-  
9 tributions shall not be treated as eligible roll-  
10 over distributions.

11 (B) CORONAVIRUS-RELATED DISTRIBUTIONS TREATED AS MEETING PLAN DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS.—For purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, a coronavirus-related distribution shall be treated as meeting the requirements of sections 401(k)(2)(B)(i), 403(b)(7)(A)(i), 403(b)(11), and 457(d)(1)(A) of such Code and section 8433(h)(1) of title 5, United States Code.

12 (b) LOANS FROM QUALIFIED PLANS.—

13 (1) INCREASE IN LIMIT ON LOANS NOT TREATED AS DISTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of any loan from a qualified employer plan (as defined under section 72(p)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) to a qualified individual made during the 180-

1 day period beginning on the date of the enactment  
2 of this Act—

3 (A) clause (i) of section 72(p)(2)(A) of  
4 such Code shall be applied by substituting  
5 “\$100,000” for “\$50,000”, and

6 (B) clause (ii) of such section shall be ap-  
7 plied by substituting “the present value of the  
8 nonforfeitable accrued benefit of the employee  
9 under the plan” for “one-half of the present  
10 value of the nonforfeitable accrued benefit of  
11 the employee under the plan”.

12 (2) DELAY OF REPAYMENT.—In the case of a  
13 qualified individual with an outstanding loan (on or  
14 after the date of the enactment of this Act) from a  
15 qualified employer plan (as defined in section  
16 72(p)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986)—

17 (A) if the due date pursuant to subpara-  
18 graph (B) or (C) of section 72(p)(2) of such  
19 Code for any repayment with respect to such  
20 loan occurs during the period beginning on the  
21 date of the enactment of this Act and ending on  
22 December 31, 2020, such due date shall be de-  
23 layed for 1 year,

24 (B) any subsequent repayments with re-  
25 spect to any such loan shall be appropriately

1 adjusted to reflect the delay in the due date  
2 under subparagraph (A) and any interest accru-  
3 ing during such delay, and

4 (C) in determining the 5-year period and  
5 the term of a loan under subparagraph (B) or  
6 (C) of section 72(p)(2) of such Code, the period  
7 described in subparagraph (A) of this para-  
8 graph shall be disregarded.

9 (3) QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL.—For purposes of  
10 this subsection, the term “qualified individual”  
11 means any individual who is described in subsection  
12 (a)(4)(A)(ii).

13 (c) PROVISIONS RELATING TO PLAN AMEND-  
14 MENTS.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—If this subsection applies to  
16 any amendment to any plan or annuity contract—

17 (A) such plan or contract shall be treated  
18 as being operated in accordance with the terms  
19 of the plan during the period described in para-  
20 graph (2)(B)(i), and

21 (B) except as provided by the Secretary of  
22 the Treasury (or the Secretary’s delegate), such  
23 plan or contract shall not fail to meet the re-  
24 quirements of section 411(d)(6) of the Internal  
25 Revenue Code of 1986 and section 204(g) of

1 the Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
2 of 1974 by reason of such amendment.

3 (2) AMENDMENTS TO WHICH SUBSECTION AP-  
4 PLIES.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—This subsection shall  
6 apply to any amendment to any plan or annuity  
7 contract which is made—

8 (i) pursuant to any provision of this  
9 section, or pursuant to any regulation  
10 issued by the Secretary of the Treasury or  
11 the Secretary of Labor (or the delegate of  
12 either such Secretary) under any provision  
13 of this section, and

14 (ii) on or before the last day of the  
15 first plan year beginning on or after Janu-  
16 ary 1, 2022, or such later date as the Sec-  
17 retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's  
18 delegate) may prescribe.

19 In the case of a governmental plan (as defined  
20 in section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code  
21 of 1986), clause (ii) shall be applied by sub-  
22 stituting the date which is 2 years after the  
23 date otherwise applied under clause (ii).

24 (B) CONDITIONS.—This subsection shall  
25 not apply to any amendment unless—

- 1 (i) during the period—
- 2 (I) beginning on the date that
- 3 this section or the regulation de-
- 4 scribed in subparagraph (A)(i) takes
- 5 effect (or in the case of a plan or con-
- 6 tract amendment not required by this
- 7 section or such regulation, the effec-
- 8 tive date specified by the plan), and
- 9 (II) ending on the date described
- 10 in subparagraph (A)(ii) (or, if earlier,
- 11 the date the plan or contract amend-
- 12 ment is adopted),
- 13 the plan or contract is operated as if such
- 14 plan or contract amendment were in effect,
- 15 and
- 16 (ii) such plan or contract amendment
- 17 applies retroactively for such period.

18 **SEC. 2203. TEMPORARY WAIVER OF REQUIRED MINIMUM**

19 **DISTRIBUTION RULES FOR CERTAIN RETIRE-**

20 **MENT PLANS AND ACCOUNTS.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal

22 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end

23 the following new subparagraph:

24 “(I) TEMPORARY WAIVER OF MINIMUM RE-

25 QUIRED DISTRIBUTION.—

1                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The requirements  
2 of this paragraph shall not apply for cal-  
3 endar year 2020 to—

4                   “(I) a defined contribution plan  
5 which is described in this subsection  
6 or in section 403(a) or 403(b),

7                   “(II) a defined contribution plan  
8 which is an eligible deferred com-  
9 pensation plan described in section  
10 457(b) but only if such plan is main-  
11 tained by an employer described in  
12 section 457(e)(1)(A), or

13                   “(III) an individual retirement  
14 plan.

15                   “(ii) SPECIAL RULE FOR REQUIRED  
16 BEGINNING DATES IN 2020.—Clause (i)  
17 shall apply to any distribution which is re-  
18 quired to be made in calendar year 2020  
19 by reason of—

20                   “(I) a required beginning date  
21 occurring in such calendar year, and

22                   “(II) such distribution not having  
23 been made before January 1, 2020.



1                   “(iii) SPECIAL RULES REGARDING  
2                   WAIVER PERIOD.—For purposes of this  
3                   paragraph—

4                   “(I) the required beginning date  
5                   with respect to any individual shall be  
6                   determined without regard to this  
7                   subparagraph for purposes of applying  
8                   this paragraph for calendar years  
9                   after 2020, and

10                   “(II) if clause (ii) of subpara-  
11                   graph (B) applies, the 5-year period  
12                   described in such clause shall be de-  
13                   termined without regard to calendar  
14                   year 2020.”.

15           (b) ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTIONS.—Section  
16 402(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amend-  
17 ed by striking “2009” each place it appears in the last  
18 sentence and inserting “2020”.

19           (c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

20                   (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by  
21                   this section shall apply for calendar years beginning  
22                   after December 31, 2019.

23                   (2) PROVISIONS RELATING TO PLAN OR CON-  
24                   TRACT AMENDMENTS.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—If this paragraph ap-  
2 plies to any plan or contract amendment—

3 (i) such plan or contract shall not fail  
4 to be treated as being operated in accord-  
5 ance with the terms of the plan during the  
6 period described in subparagraph (B)(ii)  
7 solely because the plan operates in accord-  
8 ance with this section, and

9 (ii) except as provided by the Sec-  
10 retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's  
11 delegate), such plan or contract shall not  
12 fail to meet the requirements of section  
13 411(d)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
14 1986 and section 204(g) of the Employee  
15 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
16 by reason of such amendment.

17 (B) AMENDMENTS TO WHICH PARAGRAPH  
18 APPLIES.—

19 (i) IN GENERAL.—This paragraph  
20 shall apply to any amendment to any plan  
21 or annuity contract which—

22 (I) is made pursuant to the  
23 amendments made by this section,  
24 and

1 (II) is made on or before the last  
2 day of the first plan year beginning  
3 on or after January 1, 2022.

4 In the case of a governmental plan, sub-  
5 clause (II) shall be applied by substituting  
6 “2024” for “2022”.

7 (ii) CONDITIONS.—This paragraph  
8 shall not apply to any amendment unless  
9 during the period beginning on the effec-  
10 tive date of the amendment and ending on  
11 December 31, 2020, the plan or contract is  
12 operated as if such plan or contract  
13 amendment were in effect.

14 **SEC. 2204. ALLOWANCE OF PARTIAL ABOVE THE LINE DE-**  
15 **DUCTION FOR CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 62(a) of the Internal Rev-  
17 enue Code of 1986 is amended by inserting after para-  
18 graph (21) the following new paragraph:

19 “(22) CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS.—In the  
20 case of taxable years beginning in 2020, the amount  
21 (not to exceed \$300) of qualified charitable contribu-  
22 tions made by an eligible individual during the tax-  
23 able year.”.

1 (b) DEFINITIONS.—Section 62 of such Code is  
2 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
3 section:

4 “(f) DEFINITIONS RELATING TO QUALIFIED CHARITABLE  
5 TABLE CONTRIBUTIONS.—For purposes of subsection  
6 (a)(22)—

7 “(1) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—The term ‘eligible  
8 individual’ means any individual who does not elect  
9 to itemize deductions.

10 “(2) QUALIFIED CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS.—The term ‘qualified charitable contribution’  
11 means a charitable contribution (as defined in section  
12 170(c))—  
13 tion 170(c))—

14 “(A) which is made in cash,

15 “(B) for which a deduction is allowable  
16 under section 170 (determined without regard  
17 to subsection (b) thereof), and

18 “(C) which is—

19 “(i) made to an organization de-  
20 scribed in section 170(b)(1)(A), and

21 “(ii) not—

22 “(I) to an organization described  
23 in section 509(a)(3), or

24 “(II) for the establishment of a  
25 new, or maintenance of an existing,

1 donor advised fund (as defined in sec-  
2 tion 4966(d)(2)).

3 Such term shall not include any amount  
4 which is treated as a charitable contribu-  
5 tion made in such taxable year by reason  
6 of subsection (b)(1)(G)(ii) or (d)(1) of sec-  
7 tion 170.”.

8 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
9 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
10 December 31, 2019.

11 **SEC. 2205. MODIFICATION OF LIMITATIONS ON CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DURING 2020.**

12 (a) TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF LIMITATIONS ON  
13 CERTAIN CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
15 vided in paragraph (2), qualified contributions shall  
16 be disregarded in applying subsections (b) and (d) of  
17 section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

18 (2) TREATMENT OF EXCESS CONTRIBUTIONS.—  
19 For purposes of section 170 of the Internal Revenue  
20 Code of 1986—

21 (A) INDIVIDUALS.—In the case of an indi-  
22 vidual—

23 (i) LIMITATION.—Any qualified con-  
24 tribution shall be allowed as a deduction  
25

1           only to the extent that the aggregate of  
2           such contributions does not exceed the ex-  
3           cess of the taxpayer's contribution base (as  
4           defined in subparagraph (H) of section  
5           170(b)(1) of such Code) over the amount  
6           of all other charitable contributions allowed  
7           under section 170(b)(1) of such Code.

8                   (ii) CARRYOVER.—If the aggregate  
9           amount of qualified contributions made in  
10          the contribution year (within the meaning  
11          of section 170(d)(1) of such Code) exceeds  
12          the limitation of clause (i), such excess  
13          shall be added to the excess described in  
14          section 170(b)(1)(G)(ii).

15                   (B) CORPORATIONS.—In the case of a cor-  
16          poration—

17                   (i) LIMITATION.—Any qualified con-  
18          tribution shall be allowed as a deduction  
19          only to the extent that the aggregate of  
20          such contributions does not exceed the ex-  
21          cess of 25 percent of the taxpayer's taxable  
22          income (as determined under paragraph  
23          (2) of section 170(b) of such Code) over  
24          the amount of all other charitable con-  
25          tributions allowed under such paragraph.

1                   (ii) CARRYOVER.—If the aggregate  
2                   amount of qualified contributions made in  
3                   the contribution year (within the meaning  
4                   of section 170(d)(2) of such Code) exceeds  
5                   the limitation of clause (i), such excess  
6                   shall be appropriately taken into account  
7                   under section 170(d)(2) subject to the limi-  
8                   tations thereof.

9                   (3) QUALIFIED CONTRIBUTIONS.—

10                   (A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
11                   subsection, the term “qualified contribution”  
12                   means any charitable contribution (as defined  
13                   in section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code  
14                   of 1986) if—

15                   (i) such contribution is paid in cash  
16                   during calendar year 2020 to an organiza-  
17                   tion described in section 170(b)(1)(A) of  
18                   such Code, and

19                   (ii) the taxpayer has elected the appli-  
20                   cation of this section with respect to such  
21                   contribution.

22                   (B) EXCEPTION.—Such term shall not in-  
23                   clude a contribution by a donor if the contribu-  
24                   tion is—

1 (i) to an organization described in sec-  
2 tion 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
3 Code of 1986, or

4 (ii) for the establishment of a new, or  
5 maintenance of an existing, donor advised  
6 fund (as defined in section 4966(d)(2) of  
7 such Code).

8 (C) APPLICATION OF ELECTION TO PART-  
9 NERSHIPS AND S CORPORATIONS.—In the case  
10 of a partnership or S corporation, the election  
11 under subparagraph (A)(ii) shall be made sepa-  
12 rately by each partner or shareholder.

13 (b) INCREASE IN LIMITS ON CONTRIBUTIONS OF  
14 FOOD INVENTORY.—In the case of any charitable con-  
15 tribution of food during 2020 to which section  
16 170(e)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ap-  
17 plies, subclauses (I) and (II) of clause (ii) thereof shall  
18 each be applied by substituting “25 percent” for “15 per-  
19 cent.”

20 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply to  
21 taxable years ending after December 31, 2019.

22 **SEC. 2206. EXCLUSION FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYER PAY-**  
23 **MENTS OF STUDENT LOANS.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) of section 127(c)  
25 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by strik-



1 ing “and” at the end of subparagraph (A), by redesignig-  
2 nating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (C), and by in-  
3 serting after subparagraph (A) the following new subpara-  
4 graph:

5           “(B) in the case of payments made before  
6           January 1, 2021, the payment by an employer,  
7           whether paid to the employee or to a lender, of  
8           principal or interest on any qualified education  
9           loan (as defined in section 221(d)(1)) incurred  
10          by the employee for education of the employee,  
11          and”.

12          (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT; DENIAL OF DOUBLE  
13 BENEFIT.—The first sentence of paragraph (1) of section  
14 221(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended  
15 by inserting before the period the following: “, or for which  
16 an exclusion is allowable under section 127 to the taxpayer  
17 by reason of the payment by the taxpayer’s employer of  
18 any indebtedness on a qualified education loan of the tax-  
19 payer”.

20          (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
21 this section shall apply to payments made after the date  
22 of the enactment of this Act.

## 1       **Subtitle C—Business Provisions**

### 2       **SEC. 2301. EMPLOYEE RETENTION CREDIT FOR EMPLOY-** 3                   **ERS SUBJECT TO CLOSURE DUE TO COVID-19.**

4           (a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an eligible em-  
5 ployer, there shall be allowed as a credit against applicable  
6 employment taxes for each calendar quarter an amount  
7 equal to 50 percent of the qualified wages with respect  
8 to each employee of such employer for such calendar quar-  
9 ter.

#### 10           (b) LIMITATIONS AND REFUNDABILITY.—

11               (1) WAGES TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—The  
12 amount of qualified wages with respect to any em-  
13 ployee which may be taken into account under sub-  
14 section (a) by the eligible employer for all calendar  
15 quarters shall not exceed \$10,000.

16               (2) CREDIT LIMITED TO EMPLOYMENT  
17 TAXES.—The credit allowed by subsection (a) with  
18 respect to any calendar quarter shall not exceed the  
19 applicable employment taxes (reduced by any credits  
20 allowed under subsections (e) and (f) of section  
21 3111 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and sec-  
22 tions 7001 and 7003 of the Families First  
23 Coronavirus Response Act) on the wages paid with  
24 respect to the employment of all the employees of  
25 the eligible employer for such calendar quarter.

1 (3) REFUNDABILITY OF EXCESS CREDIT.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—If the amount of the  
3 credit under subsection (a) exceeds the limita-  
4 tion of paragraph (2) for any calendar quarter,  
5 such excess shall be treated as an overpayment  
6 that shall be refunded under sections 6402(a)  
7 and 6413(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
8 1986.

9 (B) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—For pur-  
10 poses of section 1324 of title 31, United States  
11 Code, any amounts due to the employer under  
12 this paragraph shall be treated in the same  
13 manner as a refund due from a credit provision  
14 referred to in subsection (b)(2) of such section.

15 (c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

16 (1) APPLICABLE EMPLOYMENT TAXES.—The  
17 term “applicable employment taxes” means the fol-  
18 lowing:

19 (A) The taxes imposed under section  
20 3111(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

21 (B) So much of the taxes imposed under  
22 section 3221(a) of such Code as are attrib-  
23 utable to the rate in effect under section  
24 3111(a) of such Code.

25 (2) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “eligible em-  
2 ployer” means any employer—

3 (i) which was carrying on a trade or  
4 business during calendar year 2020, and

5 (ii) with respect to any calendar quar-  
6 ter, for which—

7 (I) the operation of the trade or  
8 business described in clause (i) is fully  
9 or partially suspended during the cal-  
10 endar quarter due to orders from an  
11 appropriate governmental authority  
12 limiting commerce, travel, or group  
13 meetings (for commercial, social, reli-  
14 gious, or other purposes) due to the  
15 coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-  
16 19), or

17 (II) such calendar quarter is  
18 within the period described in sub-  
19 paragraph (B).

20 (B) SIGNIFICANT DECLINE IN GROSS RE-  
21 CEIPTS.—The period described in this subpara-  
22 graph is the period—

23 (i) beginning with the first calendar  
24 quarter beginning after December 31,  
25 2019, for which gross receipts (within the

1 meaning of section 448(c) of the Internal  
2 Revenue Code of 1986) for the calendar  
3 quarter are less than 50 percent of gross  
4 receipts for the same calendar quarter in  
5 the prior year, and

6 (ii) ending with the calendar quarter  
7 following the first calendar quarter begin-  
8 ning after a calendar quarter described in  
9 clause (i) for which gross receipts of such  
10 employer are greater than 80 percent of  
11 gross receipts for the same calendar quar-  
12 ter in the prior year.

13 (C) TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS.—In the  
14 case of an organization which is described in  
15 section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
16 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a)  
17 of such Code, clauses (i) and (ii)(I) of subpara-  
18 graph (A) shall apply to all operations of such  
19 organization.

20 (3) QUALIFIED WAGES.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “qualified  
22 wages” means—

23 (i) in the case of an eligible employer  
24 for which the average number of full-time  
25 employees (within the meaning of section

1 4980H of the Internal Revenue Code of  
2 1986) employed by such eligible employer  
3 during 2019 was greater than 100, wages  
4 paid by such eligible employer with respect  
5 to which an employee is not providing serv-  
6 ices due to circumstances described in sub-  
7 clause (I) or (II) of paragraph (2)(A)(ii),  
8 or

9 (ii) in the case of an eligible employer  
10 for which the average number of full-time  
11 employees (within the meaning of section  
12 4980H of the Internal Revenue Code of  
13 1986) employed by such eligible employer  
14 during 2019 was not greater than 100—

15 (I) with respect to an eligible em-  
16 ployer described in subclause (I) of  
17 paragraph (2)(A)(ii), wages paid by  
18 such eligible employer with respect to  
19 an employee during any period de-  
20 scribed in such clause, or

21 (II) with respect to an eligible  
22 employer described in subclause (II)  
23 of such paragraph, wages paid by  
24 such eligible employer with respect to  
25 an employee during such quarter.

1           Such term shall not include any wages taken  
2           into account under section 7001 or section  
3           7003 of the Families First Coronavirus Re-  
4           sponse Act.

5           (B) LIMITATION.—Qualified wages paid or  
6           incurred by an eligible employer described in  
7           subparagraph (A)(i) with respect to an em-  
8           ployee for any period described in such sub-  
9           paragraph may not exceed the amount such em-  
10          ployee would have been paid for working an  
11          equivalent duration during the 30 days imme-  
12          diately preceding such period.

13          (C) ALLOWANCE FOR CERTAIN HEALTH  
14          PLAN EXPENSES.—

15               (i) IN GENERAL.—The term “qualified  
16               wages” shall include so much of the eligi-  
17               ble employer’s qualified health plan ex-  
18               penses as are properly allocable to such  
19               wages.

20               (ii) QUALIFIED HEALTH PLAN EX-  
21               PENSES.—For purposes of this paragraph,  
22               the term “qualified health plan expenses”  
23               means amounts paid or incurred by the eli-  
24               gible employer to provide and maintain a  
25               group health plan (as defined in section

1           5000(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code  
2           of 1986), but only to the extent that such  
3           amounts are excluded from the gross in-  
4           come of employees by reason of section  
5           106(a) of such Code.

6           (iii) ALLOCATION RULES.—For pur-  
7           poses of this paragraph, qualified health  
8           plan expenses shall be allocated to quali-  
9           fied wages in such manner as the Sec-  
10          retary may prescribe. Except as otherwise  
11          provided by the Secretary, such allocation  
12          shall be treated as properly made if made  
13          on the basis of being pro rata among em-  
14          ployees and pro rata on the basis of peri-  
15          ods of coverage (relative to the periods to  
16          which such wages relate).

17          (4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
18          the Secretary of the Treasury or the Secretary’s del-  
19          egate.

20          (5) WAGES.—The term “wages” means wages  
21          (as defined in section 3121(a) of the Internal Rev-  
22          enue Code of 1986) and compensation (as defined in  
23          section 3231(e) of such Code).

24          (6) OTHER TERMS.—Any term used in this sec-  
25          tion which is also used in chapter 21 or 22 of the



1 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall have the same  
2 meaning as when used in such chapter.

3 (d) AGGREGATION RULE.—All persons treated as a  
4 single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52  
5 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or subsection (m)  
6 or (o) of section 414 of such Code, shall be treated as  
7 one employer for purposes of this section.

8 (e) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes of  
9 this section, rules similar to the rules of sections 51(i)(1)  
10 and 280C(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall  
11 apply.

12 (f) CERTAIN GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYERS.—This  
13 credit shall not apply to the Government of the United  
14 States, the government of any State or political subdivi-  
15 sion thereof, or any agency or instrumentality of any of  
16 the foregoing.

17 (g) ELECTION NOT TO HAVE SECTION APPLY.—This  
18 section shall not apply with respect to any eligible em-  
19 ployer for any calendar quarter if such employer elects (at  
20 such time and in such manner as the Secretary may pre-  
21 scribe) not to have this section apply.

22 (h) SPECIAL RULES.—

23 (1) EMPLOYEE NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT  
24 MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be in-  
25 cluded for purposes of this section for any period

1 with respect to any employer if such employer is al-  
2 lowed a credit under section 51 of the Internal Rev-  
3 enue Code of 1986 with respect to such employee for  
4 such period.

5 (2) DENIAL OF DOUBLE BENEFIT.—Any wages  
6 taken into account in determining the credit allowed  
7 under this section shall not be taken into account for  
8 purposes of determining the credit allowed under  
9 section 45S of such Code.

10 (3) THIRD PARTY PAYORS.—Any credit allowed  
11 under this section shall be treated as a credit de-  
12 scribed in section 3511(d)(2) of such Code.

13 (i) TRANSFERS TO FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SUR-  
14 VIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND.—There are hereby ap-  
15 propriated to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insur-  
16 ance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance  
17 Trust Fund established under section 201 of the Social  
18 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401) and the Social Security  
19 Equivalent Benefit Account established under section  
20 15A(a) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C.  
21 14 231n–1(a)) amounts equal to the reduction in revenues  
22 to the Treasury by reason of this section (without regard  
23 to this subsection). Amounts appropriated by the pre-  
24 ceding sentence shall be transferred from the general fund  
25 at such times and in such manner as to replicate to the

1 extent possible the transfers which would have occurred  
2 to such Trust Fund or Account had this section not been  
3 enacted.

4 (j) RULE FOR EMPLOYERS TAKING SMALL BUSINESS  
5 INTERRUPTION LOAN.—If an eligible employer receives a  
6 covered loan under paragraph (36) of section 7(a) of the  
7 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as added by sec-  
8 tion 1102 of this Act, such employer shall not be eligible  
9 for the credit under this section.

10 (k) TREATMENT OF DEPOSITS.—The Secretary shall  
11 waive any penalty under section 6656 of the Internal Rev-  
12 enue Code of 1986 for any failure to make a deposit of  
13 any applicable employment taxes if the Secretary deter-  
14 mines that such failure was due to the reasonable anticipa-  
15 tion of the credit allowed under this section.

16 (l) REGULATIONS AND GUIDANCE.—The Secretary  
17 shall issue such forms, instructions, regulations, and guid-  
18 ance as are necessary—

19 (1) to allow the advance payment of the credit  
20 under subsection (a), subject to the limitations pro-  
21 vided in this section, based on such information as  
22 the Secretary shall require,

23 (2) to provide for the reconciliation of such ad-  
24 vance payment with the amount advanced at the

1 time of filing the return of tax for the applicable cal-  
2 endar quarter or taxable year,

3 (3) to provide for the recapture of the credit  
4 under this section if such credit is allowed to a tax-  
5 payer which receives a loan described in subsection  
6 (j) during a subsequent quarter,

7 (4) with respect to the application of the credit  
8 under subsection (a) to third party payors (including  
9 professional employer organizations, certified profes-  
10 sional employer organizations, or agents under sec-  
11 tion 3504 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986),  
12 including regulations or guidance allowing such  
13 payors to submit documentation necessary to sub-  
14 stantiate the eligible employer status of employers  
15 that use such payors, and

16 (5) for application of subparagraphs (A)(ii)(II)  
17 and (B) of subsection (c)(2) in the case of any em-  
18 ployer which was not carrying on a trade or business  
19 for all or part of the same calendar quarter in the  
20 prior year.

21 (m) APPLICATION.—This section shall only apply to  
22 wages paid after March 12, 2020, and before January 1,  
23 2021.

1 **SEC. 2302. DELAY OF PAYMENT OF EMPLOYER PAYROLL**

2 **TAXES.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—

4 (1) TAXES.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
5 sion of law, the payment for applicable employment  
6 taxes for the payroll tax deferral period shall not be  
7 due before the applicable date.

8 (2) DEPOSITS.—Notwithstanding section 6302  
9 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, an employer  
10 shall be treated as having timely made all deposits  
11 of applicable employment taxes that are required to  
12 be made (without regard to this section) for such  
13 taxes during the payroll tax deferral period if all  
14 such deposits are made not later than the applicable  
15 date.

16 (3) EXCEPTION.—This subsection shall not  
17 apply to any taxpayer if such taxpayer has had in-  
18 debtedness forgiven under section 1106 of this Act  
19 with respect to a loan under paragraph (36) of sec-  
20 tion 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
21 636(a)), as added by section 1102 of this Act, or in-  
22 debtedness forgiven under section 1109 of this Act.

23 (b) SECA.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
25 provision of law, the payment for 50 percent of the  
26 taxes imposed under section 1401(a) of the Internal

1 Revenue Code of 1986 for the payroll tax deferral  
2 period shall not be due before the applicable date.

3 (2) ESTIMATED TAXES.—For purposes of ap-  
4 plying section 6654 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
5 1986 to any taxable year which includes any part of  
6 the payroll tax deferral period, 50 percent of the  
7 taxes imposed under section 1401(a) of such Code  
8 for the payroll tax deferral period shall not be treat-  
9 ed as taxes to which such section 6654 applies.

10 (c) LIABILITY OF THIRD PARTIES.—

11 (1) ACTS TO BE PERFORMED BY AGENTS.—For  
12 purposes of section 3504 of the Internal Revenue  
13 Code of 1986, in the case of any person designated  
14 pursuant to such section (and any regulations or  
15 other guidance issued by the Secretary with respect  
16 to such section) to perform acts otherwise required  
17 to be performed by an employer under such Code, if  
18 such employer directs such person to defer payment  
19 of any applicable employment taxes during the pay-  
20 roll tax deferral period under this section, such em-  
21 ployer shall be solely liable for the payment of such  
22 applicable employment taxes before the applicable  
23 date for any wages paid by such person on behalf of  
24 such employer during such period.

1           (2) CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER OR-  
2           GANIZATIONS.—For purposes of section 3511, in the  
3           case of a certified professional employer organization  
4           (as defined in subsection (a) of section 7705 of the  
5           Internal Revenue Code of 1986) that has entered  
6           into a service contract described in subsection (e)(2)  
7           of such section with a customer, if such customer di-  
8           rects such organization to defer payment of any ap-  
9           plicable employment taxes during the payroll tax de-  
10          ferral period under this section, such customer shall,  
11          notwithstanding subsections (a) and (c) of section  
12          3511, be solely liable for the payment of such appli-  
13          cable employment taxes before the applicable date  
14          for any wages paid by such organization to any work  
15          site employee performing services for such customer  
16          during such period.

17          (d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

18               (1) APPLICABLE EMPLOYMENT TAXES.—The  
19               term “applicable employment taxes” means the fol-  
20               lowing:

21                       (A) The taxes imposed under section  
22                       3111(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

23                       (B) So much of the taxes imposed under  
24                       section 3211(a) of such Code as are attrib-

1           utable to the rate in effect under section  
2           3111(a) of such Code.

3           (C) So much of the taxes imposed under  
4           section 3221(a) of such Code as are attrib-  
5           utable to the rate in effect under section  
6           3111(a) of such Code.

7           (2) PAYROLL TAX DEFERRAL PERIOD.—The  
8           term “payroll tax deferral period” means the period  
9           beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act  
10          and ending before January 1, 2021.

11          (3) APPLICABLE DATE.—The term “applicable  
12          date” means—

13               (A) December 31, 2021, with respect to 50  
14               percent of the amounts to which subsection (a)  
15               or (b), as the case may be, apply, and

16               (B) December 31, 2022, with respect to  
17               the remaining such amounts.

18          (4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
19          the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary’s  
20          delegate).

21          (e) TRUST FUNDS HELD HARMLESS.—There are  
22          hereby appropriated (out of any money in the Treasury  
23          not otherwise appropriated) for each fiscal year to the  
24          Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and  
25          the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund established



1 under section 201 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
2 401) and the Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account  
3 established under section 15A(a) of the Railroad Retire-  
4 ment Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231n-1(a)) an amount equal  
5 to the reduction in the transfers to such fund for such  
6 fiscal year by reason of this section. Amounts appropriated  
7 by the preceding sentence shall be transferred from the  
8 general fund at such times and in such manner as to rep-  
9 licate to the extent possible the transfers which would have  
10 occurred to such Trust Fund had such amendments not  
11 been enacted.

12 (f) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall  
13 issue such regulations or other guidance as necessary to  
14 carry out the purposes of this section, including rules for  
15 the administration and enforcement of subsection (e).

16 **SEC. 2303. MODIFICATIONS FOR NET OPERATING LOSSES.**

17 (a) TEMPORARY REPEAL OF TAXABLE INCOME LIMI-  
18 TATION.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—The first sentence of section  
20 172(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is  
21 amended by striking “an amount equal to” and all  
22 that follows and inserting “an amount equal to—

23 “(1) in the case of a taxable year beginning be-  
24 fore January 1, 2021, the aggregate of the net oper-

1       ating loss carryovers to such year, plus the net oper-  
2       ating loss carrybacks to such year, and

3               “(2) in the case of a taxable year beginning  
4       after December 31, 2020, the sum of—

5                       “(A) the aggregate amount of net oper-  
6                       ating losses arising in taxable years beginning  
7                       before January 1, 2018, carried to such taxable  
8                       year, plus

9                       “(B) the lesser of—

10                               “(i) the aggregate amount of net op-  
11                               erating losses arising in taxable years be-  
12                               ginning after December 31, 2017, carried  
13                               to such taxable year, or

14                               “(ii) 80 percent of the excess (if any)  
15                               of—

16                                       “(I) taxable income computed  
17                                       without regard to the deductions  
18                                       under this section and sections 199A  
19                                       and 250, over

20                                       “(II) the amount determined  
21                                       under subparagraph (A).”.

22       (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

23               (A) Section 172(b)(2)(C) of such Code is  
24       amended to read as follows:



1 taxable years preceding the taxable  
2 year of such loss, and

3 “(II) subparagraphs (B) and  
4 (C)(i) shall not apply.

5 “(ii) SPECIAL RULES FOR REITS.—  
6 For purposes of this subparagraph—

7 “(I) IN GENERAL.—A net oper-  
8 ating loss for a REIT year shall not  
9 be a net operating loss carryback to  
10 any taxable year preceding the taxable  
11 year of such loss.

12 “(II) SPECIAL RULE.—In the  
13 case of any net operating loss for a  
14 taxable year which is not a REIT  
15 year, such loss shall not be carried to  
16 any preceding taxable year which is a  
17 REIT year.

18 “(III) REIT YEAR.—For pur-  
19 poses of this subparagraph, the term  
20 ‘REIT year’ means any taxable year  
21 for which the provisions of part II of  
22 subchapter M (relating to real estate  
23 investment trusts) apply to the tax-  
24 payer.

1                   “(iii) SPECIAL RULE FOR LIFE INSUR-  
2                   ANCE COMPANIES.— In the case of a life  
3                   insurance company, if a net operating loss  
4                   is carried pursuant to clause (i)(I) to a life  
5                   insurance company taxable year beginning  
6                   before January 1, 2018, such net oper-  
7                   ating loss carryback shall be treated in the  
8                   same manner as an operations loss  
9                   carryback (within the meaning of section  
10                  810 as in effect before its repeal) of such  
11                  company to such taxable year.

12                  “(iv)     RULE     RELATING     TO  
13                  CARRYBACKS TO YEARS TO WHICH SEC-  
14                  TION 965 APPLIES.—If a net operating loss  
15                  of a taxpayer is carried pursuant to clause  
16                  (i)(I) to any taxable year in which an  
17                  amount is includible in gross income by  
18                  reason of section 965(a), the taxpayer shall  
19                  be treated as having made the election  
20                  under section 965(n) with respect to each  
21                  such taxable year.

22                  “(v) SPECIAL RULES FOR ELECTIONS  
23                  UNDER PARAGRAPH (3).—

24                         “(I) SPECIAL ELECTION TO EX-  
25                         CLUDE SECTION 965 YEARS.— If the

1           5-year carryback period under clause  
2           (i)(I) with respect to any net oper-  
3           ating loss of a taxpayer includes 1 or  
4           more taxable years in which an  
5           amount is includible in gross income  
6           by reason of section 965(a), the tax-  
7           payer may, in lieu of the election oth-  
8           erwise available under paragraph (3),  
9           elect under such paragraph to exclude  
10          all such taxable years from such  
11          carryback period.

12                   “(II) TIME OF ELECTIONS.—An  
13          election under paragraph (3) (includ-  
14          ing an election described in subclause  
15          (I)) with respect to a net operating  
16          loss arising in a taxable year begin-  
17          ning in 2018 or 2019 shall be made  
18          by the due date (including extensions  
19          of time) for filing the taxpayer’s re-  
20          turn for the first taxable year ending  
21          after the date of the enactment of this  
22          subparagraph.”.

23                   (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
24          172(b)(1)(A) of such Code, as amended by sub-

1 section (c)(2), is amended by striking “and (C)(i)”  
2 and inserting “, (C)(i), and (D)”.

3 (c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT RELATING TO SECTION  
4 13302 OF PUBLIC LAW 115–97.—

5 (1) Section 13302(e) of Public Law 115–97 is  
6 amended to read as follows:

7 “(e) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

8 “(1) NET OPERATING LOSS LIMITATION.—The  
9 amendments made by subsections (a) and (d)(2)  
10 shall apply to—

11 “(A) taxable years beginning after Decem-  
12 ber 31, 2017, and

13 “(B) taxable years beginning on or before  
14 such date to which net operating losses arising  
15 in taxable years beginning after such date are  
16 carried.

17 “(2) CARRYOVERS AND CARRYBACKS.—The  
18 amendments made by subsections (b), (c), and  
19 (d)(1) shall apply to net operating losses arising in  
20 taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017.”.

21 (2) Section 172(b)(1)(A) of the Internal Rev-  
22 enue Code of 1986 is amended to read as follows:

23 “(A) GENERAL RULE.—A net operating  
24 loss for any taxable year—

1                   “(i) shall be a net operating loss  
2                   carryback to the extent provided in sub-  
3                   paragraphs (B) and (C)(i), and

4                   “(ii) except as provided in subpara-  
5                   graph (C)(ii), shall be a net operating loss  
6                   carryover—

7                   “(I) in the case of a net oper-  
8                   ating loss arising in a taxable year be-  
9                   ginning before January 1, 2018, to  
10                  each of the 20 taxable years following  
11                  the taxable year of the loss, and

12                  “(II) in the case of a net oper-  
13                  ating loss arising in a taxable year be-  
14                  ginning after December 31, 2017, to  
15                  each taxable year following the tax-  
16                  able year of the loss.”.

17                  (d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

18                   (1) NET OPERATING LOSS LIMITATION.—The  
19                   amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply—

20                   (A) to taxable years beginning after De-  
21                   cember 31, 2017, and

22                   (B) to taxable years beginning on or before  
23                   December 31, 2017, to which net operating  
24                   losses arising in taxable years beginning after  
25                   December 31, 2017, are carried.



## 201

1           (2) CARRYOVERS AND CARRYBACKS.—The  
2 amendment made by subsection (b) shall apply to—

3           (A) net operating losses arising in taxable  
4 years beginning after December 31, 2017, and

5           (B) taxable years beginning before, on, or  
6 after such date to which such net operating  
7 losses are carried.

8           (3) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The amend-  
9 ments made by subsection (c) shall take effect as if  
10 included in the provisions of Public Law 115–97 to  
11 which they relate.

12           (4) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of a net oper-  
13 ating loss arising in a taxable year beginning before  
14 January 1, 2018, and ending after December 31,  
15 2017—

16           (A) an application under section 6411(a)  
17 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with re-  
18 spect to the carryback of such net operating  
19 loss shall not fail to be treated as timely filed  
20 if filed not later than the date which is 120  
21 days after the date of the enactment of this  
22 Act, and

23           (B) an election to—

24           (i) forgo any carryback of such net  
25 operating loss,

1 (ii) reduce any period to which such  
2 net operating loss may be carried back, or  
3 (iii) revoke any election made under  
4 section 172(b) to forgo any carryback of  
5 such net operating loss,  
6 shall not fail to be treated as timely made if  
7 made not later than the date which is 120 days  
8 after the date of the enactment of this Act.

9 **SEC. 2304. MODIFICATION OF LIMITATION ON LOSSES FOR**  
10 **TAXPAYERS OTHER THAN CORPORATIONS.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 461(l)(1) of the Internal  
12 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read as follows:

13 “(1) LIMITATION.—In the case of a taxpayer  
14 other than a corporation—

15 “(A) for any taxable year beginning after  
16 December 31, 2017, and before January 1,  
17 2026, subsection (j) (relating to limitation on  
18 excess farm losses of certain taxpayers) shall  
19 not apply, and

20 “(B) for any taxable year beginning after  
21 December 31, 2020, and before January 1,  
22 2026, any excess business loss of the taxpayer  
23 for the taxable year shall not be allowed.”.

24 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO SEC-  
25 TION 11012 OF PUBLIC LAW 115–97.—

1           (1) Section 461(l)(2) of the Internal Revenue  
2 Code of 1986 is amended by striking “a net oper-  
3 ating loss carryover to the following taxable year  
4 under section 172” and inserting “a net operating  
5 loss for the taxable year for purposes of determining  
6 any net operating loss carryover under section  
7 172(b) for subsequent taxable years”.

8           (2) Section 461(l)(3)(A) of such Code is  
9 amended—

10           (A) in clause (i), by inserting “and without  
11 regard to any deduction allowable under section  
12 172 or 199A” after “under paragraph (1)”,  
13 and

14           (B) by adding at the end the following  
15 flush sentence:

16           “Such excess shall be determined without regard to  
17 any deductions, gross income, or gains attributable  
18 to any trade or business of performing services as an  
19 employee.”.

20           (3) Section 461(l)(3) of such Code is amended  
21 by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph  
22 (C) and by inserting after subparagraph (A) the fol-  
23 lowing new subparagraph:

24           “(B) TREATMENT OF CAPITAL GAINS AND  
25 LOSSES.—

1                   “(i) LOSSES.—Deductions for losses  
2                   from sales or exchanges of capital assets  
3                   shall not be taken into account under sub-  
4                   paragraph (A)(i).

5                   “(ii) GAINS.—The amount of gains  
6                   from sales or exchanges of capital assets  
7                   taken into account under subparagraph  
8                   (A)(ii) shall not exceed the lesser of—

9                                 “(I) the capital gain net income  
10                                determined by taking into account  
11                                only gains and losses attributable to a  
12                                trade or business, or

13                               “(II) the capital gain net in-  
14                                come.”.

15                   (c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

16                               (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by  
17                                subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning  
18                                after December 31, 2017.

19                               (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The amend-  
20                                ments made by subsection (b) shall take effect as if  
21                                included in the provisions of Public Law 115–97 to  
22                                which they relate.

1 **SEC. 2305. MODIFICATION OF CREDIT FOR PRIOR YEAR**  
2 **MINIMUM TAX LIABILITY OF CORPORATIONS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 53(e) of the Internal Rev-  
4 enue Code of 1986 is amended—

5 (1) by striking “2018, 2019, 2020, or 2021” in  
6 paragraph (1) and inserting “2018 or 2019”, and

7 (2) by striking “2021” in paragraph (2) and in-  
8 serting “2019”.

9 (b) ELECTION TO TAKE ENTIRE REFUNDABLE  
10 CREDIT AMOUNT IN 2018.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 53(e) of such Code  
12 is amended by adding at the end the following new  
13 paragraph:

14 “(5) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of a corpora-  
15 tion making an election under this paragraph—

16 “(A) paragraph (1) shall not apply, and

17 “(B) subsection (c) shall not apply to the  
18 first taxable year of such corporation beginning  
19 in 2018.”.

20 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
21 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
22 December 31, 2017.

23 (d) SPECIAL RULE.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of the Internal  
25 Revenue Code of 1986, a credit or refund for which  
26 an application described in paragraph (2)(A) is filed

1       shall be treated as made under section 6411 of such  
2       Code.

3               (2) TENTATIVE REFUND.—

4                       (A) APPLICATION.—A taxpayer may file an  
5                       application for a tentative refund of any  
6                       amount for which a refund is due by reason of  
7                       an election under section 53(e)(5) of the Inter-  
8                       nal Revenue Code of 1986. Such application  
9                       shall be in such manner and form as the Sec-  
10                      retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's dele-  
11                      gate) may prescribe and shall—

12                               (i) be verified in the same manner as  
13                               an application under section 6411(a) of  
14                               such Code,

15                               (ii) be filed prior to December 31,  
16                               2020, and

17                               (iii) set forth—

18                                       (I) the amount of the refundable  
19                                       credit claimed under section 53(e) of  
20                                       such Code for such taxable year,

21                                       (II) the amount of the refundable  
22                                       credit claimed under such section for  
23                                       any previously filed return for such  
24                                       taxable year, and

1 (III) the amount of the refund  
2 claimed.

3 (B) ALLOWANCE OF ADJUSTMENTS.—

4 Within a period of 90 days from the date on  
5 which an application is filed under subpara-  
6 graph (A), the Secretary of the Treasury (or  
7 the Secretary's delegate) shall—

8 (i) review the application,

9 (ii) determine the amount of the over-  
10 payment, and

11 (iii) apply, credit, or refund such over-  
12 payment,

13 in a manner similar to the manner provided in  
14 section 6411(b) of the Internal Revenue Code  
15 of 1986.

16 (C) CONSOLIDATED RETURNS.—The provi-  
17 sions of section 6411(c) of the Internal Revenue  
18 Code of 1986 Code shall apply to an adjust-  
19 ment under this paragraph to the same extent  
20 and manner as the Secretary of the Treasury  
21 (or the Secretary's delegate) may provide.

22 **SEC. 2306. MODIFICATIONS OF LIMITATION ON BUSINESS**  
23 **INTEREST.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 163(j) of the Internal  
25 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by redesignating para-

1 graph (10) as paragraph (11) and by inserting after para-  
2 graph (9) the following new paragraph:

3 “(10) SPECIAL RULE FOR TAXABLE YEARS BE-  
4 GINNING IN 2019 AND 2020.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—

6 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
7 vided in clause (ii) or (iii), in the case of  
8 any taxable year beginning in 2019 or  
9 2020, paragraph (1)(B) shall be applied by  
10 substituting ‘50 percent’ for ‘30 percent’.

11 “(ii) SPECIAL RULE FOR PARTNER-  
12 SHIPS.—In the case of a partnership—

13 “(I) clause (i) shall not apply to  
14 any taxable year beginning in 2019,  
15 but

16 “(II) unless a partner elects not  
17 to have this subclause apply, in the  
18 case of any excess business interest of  
19 the partnership for any taxable year  
20 beginning in 2019 which is allocated  
21 to the partner under paragraph  
22 (4)(B)(i)(II)—

23 “(aa) 50 percent of such ex-  
24 cess business interest shall be  
25 treated as business interest



1 which, notwithstanding para-  
2 graph (4)(B)(ii), is paid or ac-  
3 crued by the partner in the part-  
4 ner's first taxable year beginning  
5 in 2020 and which is not subject  
6 to the limits of paragraph (1),  
7 and

8 “(bb) 50 percent of such ex-  
9 cess business interest shall be  
10 subject to the limitations of para-  
11 graph (4)(B)(ii) in the same  
12 manner as any other excess busi-  
13 ness interest so allocated.

14 “(iii) ELECTION OUT.—A taxpayer  
15 may elect, at such time and in such man-  
16 ner as the Secretary may prescribe, not to  
17 have clause (i) apply to any taxable year.  
18 Such an election, once made, may be re-  
19 voked only with the consent of the Sec-  
20 retary. In the case of a partnership, any  
21 such election shall be made by the partner-  
22 ship and may be made only for taxable  
23 years beginning in 2020.

1                   “(B) ELECTION TO USE 2019 ADJUSTED  
2 TAXABLE INCOME FOR TAXABLE YEARS BEGIN-  
3 NING IN 2020.—

4                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
5 (ii), in the case of any taxable year begin-  
6 ning in 2020, the taxpayer may elect to  
7 apply this subsection by substituting the  
8 adjusted taxable income of the taxpayer for  
9 the last taxable year beginning in 2019 for  
10 the adjusted taxable income for such tax-  
11 able year. In the case of a partnership, any  
12 such election shall be made by the partner-  
13 ship.

14                   “(ii) SPECIAL RULE FOR SHORT TAX-  
15 ABLE YEARS.—If an election is made  
16 under clause (i) for a taxable year which is  
17 a short taxable year, the adjusted taxable  
18 income for the taxpayer’s last taxable year  
19 beginning in 2019 which is substituted  
20 under clause (i) shall be equal to the  
21 amount which bears the same ratio to such  
22 adjusted taxable income determined with-  
23 out regard to this clause as the number of  
24 months in the short taxable year bears to  
25 12”.

1 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
 2 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
 3 December 31, 2018.

4 **SEC. 2307. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS REGARDING QUALI-**  
 5 **FIED IMPROVEMENT PROPERTY.**

6 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 168 of the Internal Rev-  
 7 enue Code of 1986 is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (e)—

9 (A) in paragraph (3)(E), by striking “and”  
 10 at the end of clause (v), by striking the period  
 11 at the end of clause (vi) and inserting “, and”,  
 12 and by adding at the end the following new  
 13 clause:

14 “(vii) any qualified improvement prop-  
 15 erty.”, and

16 (B) in paragraph (6)(A), by inserting  
 17 “made by the taxpayer” after “any improve-  
 18 ment”, and

19 (2) in the table contained in subsection  
 20 (g)(3)(B)—

21 (A) by striking the item relating to sub-  
 22 paragraph (D)(v), and

23 (B) by inserting after the item relating to  
 24 subparagraph (E)(vi) the following new item:

“(E)(vii) ..... 20”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall take effect as if included in section  
3 13204 of Public Law 115–97.

4 **SEC. 2308. TEMPORARY EXCEPTION FROM EXCISE TAX FOR**  
5 **ALCOHOL USED TO PRODUCE HAND SANI-**  
6 **TIZER.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5214(a) of the Internal  
8 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended—

9 (1) in paragraph (13), by striking the period at  
10 the end and inserting “; or”, and

11 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
12 paragraph:

13 “(14) with respect to distilled spirits removed  
14 after December 31, 2019, and before January 1,  
15 2021, free of tax for use in or contained in hand  
16 sanitizer produced and distributed in a manner con-  
17 sistent with any guidance issued by the Food and  
18 Drug Administration that is related to the outbreak  
19 of virus SARS-CoV-2 or coronavirus disease 2019  
20 (COVID-19).”.

21 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
22 this section shall apply to distilled spirits removed after  
23 December 31, 2019.

24 (c) APPLICATION OF OTHER LAWS.—Any distilled  
25 spirits or product described in paragraph (14) of section

1 5214(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added  
2 by this section) shall not be subject to any requirements  
3 related to labeling or bulk sales under—

4 (1) section 105 or 106 of the Federal Alcohol  
5 Administration Act (27 U.S.C. 205, 206); or

6 (2) section 204 of the Alcoholic Beverage La-  
7 beling Act of 1988 (27 U.S.C. 215).

8 **TITLE III—SUPPORTING AMER-**  
9 **ICA’S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM**  
10 **IN THE FIGHT AGAINST THE**  
11 **CORONAVIRUS**

12 **Subtitle A—Health Provisions**

13 **SEC. 3001. SHORT TITLE.**

14 This subtitle may be cited as the “Coronavirus Aid,  
15 Relief, and Economic Security Act”.

16 **PART I—ADDRESSING SUPPLY SHORTAGES**

17 **Subpart A—Medical Product Supplies**

18 **SEC. 3101. NATIONAL ACADEMIES REPORT ON AMERICA’S**

19 **MEDICAL PRODUCT SUPPLY CHAIN SECU-**  
20 **RITY.**

21 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 60 days after the  
22 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and  
23 Human Services shall enter into an agreement with the  
24 National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medi-  
25 cine (referred to in this section as the “National Acad-

1 emies”) to examine, and, in a manner that does not com-  
2 promise national security, report on, the security of the  
3 United States medical product supply chain.

4 (b) PURPOSES.—The report developed under this sec-  
5 tion shall—

6 (1) assess and evaluate the dependence of the  
7 United States, including the private commercial sec-  
8 tor, States, and the Federal Government, on critical  
9 drugs and devices that are sourced or manufactured  
10 outside of the United States, which may include an  
11 analysis of—

12 (A) the supply chain of critical drugs and  
13 devices of greatest priority to providing health  
14 care;

15 (B) any potential public health security or  
16 national security risks associated with reliance  
17 on critical drugs and devices sourced or manu-  
18 factured outside of the United States, which  
19 may include responses to previous or existing  
20 shortages or public health emergencies, such as  
21 infectious disease outbreaks, bioterror attacks,  
22 and other public health threats;

23 (C) any existing supply chain information  
24 gaps, as applicable; and

1 (D) potential economic impact of increased  
2 domestic manufacturing; and

3 (2) provide recommendations, which may in-  
4 clude a plan to improve the resiliency of the supply  
5 chain for critical drugs and devices as described in  
6 paragraph (1), and to address any supply  
7 vulnerabilities or potential disruptions of such prod-  
8 ucts that would significantly affect or pose a threat  
9 to public health security or national security, as ap-  
10 propriate, which may include strategies to—

11 (A) promote supply chain redundancy and  
12 contingency planning;

13 (B) encourage domestic manufacturing, in-  
14 cluding consideration of economic impacts, if  
15 any;

16 (C) improve supply chain information  
17 gaps;

18 (D) improve planning considerations for  
19 medical product supply chain capacity during  
20 public health emergencies; and

21 (E) promote the accessibility of such drugs  
22 and devices.

23 (c) INPUT.—In conducting the study and developing  
24 the report under subsection (b), the National Academies  
25 shall—

1           (1) consider input from the Department of  
2           Health and Human Services, the Department of  
3           Homeland Security, the Department of Defense, the  
4           Department of Commerce, the Department of State,  
5           the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department  
6           of Justice, and any other Federal agencies as appro-  
7           priate; and

8           (2) consult with relevant stakeholders, which  
9           may include conducting public meetings and other  
10          forms of engagement, as appropriate, with health  
11          care providers, medical professional societies, State-  
12          based societies, public health experts, State and local  
13          public health departments, State medical boards, pa-  
14          tient groups, medical product manufacturers, health  
15          care distributors, wholesalers and group purchasing  
16          organizations, pharmacists, and other entities with  
17          experience in health care and public health, as ap-  
18          propriate.

19          (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms “de-  
20          vice” and “drug” have the meanings given such terms in  
21          section 201 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act  
22          (21 U.S.C. 321).



1 **SEC. 3102. REQUIRING THE STRATEGIC NATIONAL STOCK-**  
2 **PILE TO INCLUDE CERTAIN TYPES OF MED-**  
3 **ICAL SUPPLIES.**

4 Section 319F–2(a)(1) of the Public Health Service  
5 Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6b(a)(1)) is amended by inserting  
6 “(including personal protective equipment, ancillary med-  
7 ical supplies, and other applicable supplies required for the  
8 administration of drugs, vaccines and other biological  
9 products, medical devices, and diagnostic tests in the  
10 stockpile)” after “other supplies”.

11 **SEC. 3103. TREATMENT OF RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE DE-**  
12 **VICES AS COVERED COUNTERMEASURES.**

13 Section 319F–3(i)(1)(D) of the Public Health Service  
14 Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6d(i)(1)(D)) is amended to read as  
15 follows:

16 “(D) a respiratory protective device that is  
17 approved by the National Institute for Occupa-  
18 tional Safety and Health under part 84 of title  
19 42, Code of Federal Regulations (or any suc-  
20 cessor regulations), and that the Secretary de-  
21 termines to be a priority for use during a public  
22 health emergency declared under section 319.”.

1 **Subpart B—Mitigating Emergency Drug Shortages**

2 **SEC. 3111. PRIORITIZE REVIEWS OF DRUG APPLICATIONS;**  
3 **INCENTIVES.**

4 Section 506C(g) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cos-  
5 metic Act (21 U.S.C. 356c(g)) is amended—

6 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “the Secretary  
7 may” and inserting “the Secretary shall, as appro-  
8 priate”;

9 (2) in paragraph (1), by inserting “prioritize  
10 and” before “expedite the review”; and

11 (3) in paragraph (2), by inserting “prioritize  
12 and” before “expedite an inspection”.

13 **SEC. 3112. ADDITIONAL MANUFACTURER REPORTING RE-**  
14 **QUIREMENTS IN RESPONSE TO DRUG SHORT-**  
15 **AGES.**

16 (a) **EXPANSION TO INCLUDE ACTIVE PHARMA-**  
17 **CEUTICAL INGREDIENTS.**—Subsection (a) of section 506C  
18 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.  
19 356c) is amended—

20 (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting “or any  
21 such drug that is critical to the public health during  
22 a public health emergency declared by the Secretary  
23 under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act”  
24 after “during surgery”; and

25 (2) in the flush text at the end—

1           (A) by inserting “, or a permanent dis-  
2           continuance in the manufacture of an active  
3           pharmaceutical ingredient or an interruption in  
4           the manufacture of the active pharmaceutical  
5           ingredient of such drug that is likely to lead to  
6           a meaningful disruption in the supply of the ac-  
7           tive pharmaceutical ingredient of such drug,”  
8           before “and the reasons”; and

9           (B) by adding at the end the following:  
10          “Notification under this subsection shall include  
11          disclosure of reasons for the discontinuation or  
12          interruption, and if applicable, an active phar-  
13          maceutical ingredient is a reason for, or risk  
14          factor in, such discontinuation or interruption,  
15          the source of the active pharmaceutical ingre-  
16          dient and any alternative sources for the active  
17          pharmaceutical ingredient known by the manu-  
18          facturer; whether any associated device used for  
19          preparation or administration included in the  
20          drug is a reason for, or a risk factor in, such  
21          discontinuation or interruption; the expected  
22          duration of the interruption; and such other in-  
23          formation as the Secretary may require.”.

1 (b) RISK MANAGEMENT.—Section 506C of the Fed-  
2 eral Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 356c) is  
3 amended by adding at the end the following:

4 “(j) RISK MANAGEMENT PLANS.—Each manufac-  
5 turer of a drug described in subsection (a) or of any active  
6 pharmaceutical ingredient or any associated medical de-  
7 vice used for preparation or administration included in the  
8 drug, shall develop, maintain, and implement, as appro-  
9 priate, a redundancy risk management plan that identifies  
10 and evaluates risks to the supply of the drug, as applica-  
11 ble, for each establishment in which such drug or active  
12 pharmaceutical ingredient of such drug is manufactured.  
13 A risk management plan under this section shall be sub-  
14 ject to inspection and copying by the Secretary pursuant  
15 to an inspection or a request under section 704(a)(4).”.

16 (c) ANNUAL NOTIFICATION.—Section 506E of the  
17 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 356e)  
18 is amended by adding at the end the following:

19 “(d) INTERAGENCY NOTIFICATION.—Not later than  
20 180 days after the date of enactment of this subsection,  
21 and every 90 days thereafter, the Secretary shall transmit  
22 a report regarding the drugs of the current drug shortage  
23 list under this section to the Administrator of the Centers  
24 for Medicare & Medicaid Services.”.

1 (d) REPORTING AFTER INSPECTIONS.—Section  
2 704(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21  
3 U.S.C. 374(b)) is amended—

4 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2)  
5 and subparagraphs (A) and (B);

6 (2) by striking “(b) Upon completion” and in-  
7 serting “(b)(1) Upon completion”; and

8 (3) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(2) In carrying out this subsection with respect to  
10 any establishment manufacturing a drug approved under  
11 subsection (c) or (j) of section 505 for which a notification  
12 has been submitted in accordance with section 506C is,  
13 or has been in the last 5 years, listed on the drug shortage  
14 list under section 506E, or that is described in section  
15 505(j)(11)(A), a copy of the report shall be sent promptly  
16 to the appropriate offices of the Food and Drug Adminis-  
17 tration with expertise regarding drug shortages.”.

18 (e) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—Section 510(j) of  
19 the Federal Food, Drug, Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360(j))  
20 is amended—

21 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as  
22 paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively; and

23 (2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
24 lowing:

1           “(3)(A) Each person who registers with the  
2           Secretary under this section with regard to a drug  
3           shall report annually to the Secretary on the amount  
4           of each drug listed under paragraph (1) that was  
5           manufactured, prepared, propagated, compounded,  
6           or processed by such person for commercial distribu-  
7           tion. Such information may be required to be sub-  
8           mitted in an electronic format as determined by the  
9           Secretary. The Secretary may require that informa-  
10          tion required to be reported under this paragraph be  
11          submitted at the time a public health emergency is  
12          declared by the Secretary under section 319 of the  
13          Public Health Service Act.

14           “(B) By order of the Secretary, certain biologi-  
15          cal products or categories of biological products reg-  
16          ulated under section 351 of the Public Health Serv-  
17          ice Act may be exempt from some or all of the re-  
18          porting requirements under subparagraph (A), if the  
19          Secretary determines that applying such reporting  
20          requirements to such biological products or cat-  
21          egories of biological products is not necessary to pro-  
22          tect the public health.”.

23          (f) CONFIDENTIALITY.—Nothing in the amendments  
24          made by this section shall be construed as authorizing the  
25          Secretary to disclose any information that is a trade secret

1 or confidential information subject to section 552(b)(4) of  
2 title 5, United States Code, or section 1905 of title 18,  
3 United States Code.

4 (g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
5 this section and section 3111 shall take effect on the date  
6 that is 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

7 **Subpart C—Preventing Medical Device Shortages**

8 **SEC. 3121. DISCONTINUANCE OR INTERRUPTION IN THE**  
9 **PRODUCTION OF MEDICAL DEVICES.**

10 Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
11 Act (21 U.S.C. 351 et seq.) is amended by inserting after  
12 section 506I the following:

13 **“SEC. 506J. DISCONTINUANCE OR INTERRUPTION IN THE**  
14 **PRODUCTION OF MEDICAL DEVICES.**

15 “(a) IN GENERAL.—A manufacturer of a device  
16 that—

17 “(1) is critical to public health during a public  
18 health emergency, including devices that are life-sup-  
19 porting, life-sustaining, or intended for use in emer-  
20 gency medical care or during surgery; or

21 “(2) for which the Secretary determines that in-  
22 formation on potential meaningful supply interrup-  
23 tions of such device is needed during, or in advance  
24 of, a public health emergency;

1 shall, during, or in advance of, a public health emergency  
2 declared by the Secretary under section 319 of the Public  
3 Health Service Act, notify the Secretary, in accordance  
4 with subsection (b), of a permanent discontinuance in the  
5 manufacture of the device (except for discontinuances as  
6 a result of an approved modification of the device) or an  
7 interruption of the manufacture of the device that is likely  
8 to lead to a meaningful disruption in the supply of that  
9 device in the United States, and the reasons for such dis-  
10 continuance or interruption.

11       “(b) TIMING.—A notice required under subsection (a)  
12 shall be submitted to the Secretary—

13               “(1) at least 6 months prior to the date of the  
14 discontinuance or interruption; or

15               “(2) if compliance with paragraph (1) is not  
16 possible, as soon as practicable.

17       “(c) DISTRIBUTION.—

18               “(1) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—To the maximum  
19 extent practicable, subject to paragraph (2), the Sec-  
20 retary shall distribute, through such means as the  
21 Secretary determines appropriate, information on  
22 the discontinuance or interruption of the manufac-  
23 ture of devices reported under subsection (a) to ap-  
24 propriate organizations, including physician, health  
25 provider, patient organizations, and supply chain



1 partners, as appropriate and applicable, as described  
2 in subsection (g).

3 “(2) PUBLIC HEALTH EXCEPTION.—The Sec-  
4 retary may choose not to make information collected  
5 under this section publicly available pursuant to this  
6 section if the Secretary determines that disclosure of  
7 such information would adversely affect the public  
8 health, such as by increasing the possibility of un-  
9 necessary over purchase of product, component  
10 parts, or other disruption of the availability of med-  
11 ical products to patients.

12 “(d) CONFIDENTIALITY.—Nothing in this section  
13 shall be construed as authorizing the Secretary to disclose  
14 any information that is a trade secret or confidential infor-  
15 mation subject to section 552(b)(4) of title 5, United  
16 States Code, or section 1905 of title 18, United States  
17 Code.

18 “(e) FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS.—If a per-  
19 son fails to submit information required under subsection  
20 (a) in accordance with subsection (b)—

21 “(1) the Secretary shall issue a letter to such  
22 person informing such person of such failure;

23 “(2) not later than 30 calendar days after the  
24 issuance of a letter under paragraph (1), the person  
25 who receives such letter shall submit to the Sec-

1       retary a written response to such letter setting forth  
2       the basis for noncompliance and providing informa-  
3       tion required under subsection (a); and

4               “(3) not later than 45 calendar days after the  
5       issuance of a letter under paragraph (1), the Sec-  
6       retary shall make such letter and any response to  
7       such letter under paragraph (2) available to the pub-  
8       lic on the internet website of the Food and Drug Ad-  
9       ministration, with appropriate redactions made to  
10      protect information described in subsection (d), ex-  
11      cept that, if the Secretary determines that the letter  
12      under paragraph (1) was issued in error or, after re-  
13      view of such response, the person had a reasonable  
14      basis for not notifying as required under subsection  
15      (a), the requirements of this paragraph shall not  
16      apply.

17      “(f) EXPEDITED INSPECTIONS AND REVIEWS.—If,  
18      based on notifications described in subsection (a) or any  
19      other relevant information, the Secretary concludes that  
20      there is, or is likely to be, a shortage of an device, the  
21      Secretary shall, as appropriate—

22               “(1) prioritize and expedite the review of a sub-  
23      mission under section 513(f)(2), 515, review of a no-  
24      tification under section 510(k), or 520(m) for a de-

1 vice that could help mitigate or prevent such short-  
2 age; or

3 “(2) prioritize and expedite an inspection or re-  
4 inspection of an establishment that could help miti-  
5 gate or prevent such shortage.

6 “(g) DEVICE SHORTAGE LIST.—

7 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall es-  
8 tablish and maintain an up-to-date list of devices  
9 that are determined by the Secretary to be in short-  
10 age in the United States.

11 “(2) CONTENTS.—For each device included on  
12 the list under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall in-  
13 clude the following information:

14 “(A) The category or name of the device in  
15 shortage.

16 “(B) The name of each manufacturer of  
17 such device.

18 “(C) The reason for the shortage, as deter-  
19 mined by the Secretary, selecting from the fol-  
20 lowing categories:

21 “(i) Requirements related to com-  
22 plying with good manufacturing practices.

23 “(ii) Regulatory delay.

24 “(iii) Shortage or discontinuance of a  
25 component or part.

1                   “(iv) Discontinuance of the manufac-  
2                   ture of the device.

3                   “(v) Delay in shipping of the device.

4                   “(vi) Delay in sterilization of the de-  
5                   vice.

6                   “(vii) Demand increase for the device.

7                   “(viii) Facility closure.

8                   “(D) The estimated duration of the short-  
9                   age as determined by the Secretary.

10                  “(3) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—

11                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
12                   graphs (B) and (C), the Secretary shall make  
13                   the information in the list under paragraph (1)  
14                   publicly available.

15                   “(B) TRADE SECRETS AND CONFIDENTIAL  
16                   INFORMATION.—Nothing in this subsection  
17                   shall be construed to alter or amend section  
18                   1905 of title 18, United States Code, or section  
19                   552(b)(4) of title 5 of such Code.

20                   “(C) PUBLIC HEALTH EXCEPTION.—The  
21                   Secretary may elect not to make information  
22                   collected under this subsection publicly available  
23                   if the Secretary determines that disclosure of  
24                   such information would adversely affect the  
25                   public health (such as by increasing the possi-

1           bility of hoarding or other disruption of the  
2           availability of the device to patients).

3           “(h) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
4 tion shall be construed to affect the authority of the Sec-  
5 retary on the date of enactment of this section to expedite  
6 the review of devices under section 515 of the Federal  
7 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, section 515B of such Act  
8 relating to the priority review program for devices, and  
9 section 564 of such Act relating to the emergency use au-  
10 thorization authorities.

11          “(i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

12           “(1) MEANINGFUL DISRUPTION.—The term  
13          ‘meaningful disruption’—

14           “(A) means a change in production that is  
15           reasonably likely to lead to a reduction in the  
16           supply of a device by a manufacturer that is  
17           more than negligible and affects the ability of  
18           the manufacturer to fill orders or meet expected  
19           demand for its product;

20           “(B) does not include interruptions in  
21           manufacturing due to matters such as routine  
22           maintenance or insignificant changes in manu-  
23           facturing so long as the manufacturer expects  
24           to resume operations in a short period of time,  
25           not to exceed 6 months;

1           “(C) does not include interruptions in  
2           manufacturing of components or raw materials  
3           so long as such interruptions do not result in  
4           a shortage of the device and the manufacturer  
5           expects to resume operations in a reasonable  
6           period of time; and

7           “(D) does not include interruptions in  
8           manufacturing that do not lead to a reduction  
9           in procedures or diagnostic tests associated with  
10          a medical device designed to perform more than  
11          one procedure or diagnostic test.

12          “(2) SHORTAGE.—The term ‘shortage’, with re-  
13          spect to a device, means a period of time when the  
14          demand or projected demand for the device within  
15          the United States exceeds the supply of the device.”.

16   **PART II—ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE FOR COVID-**  
17                                   **19 PATIENTS**

18           **Subpart A—Coverage of Testing and Preventive**

19                                   **Services**

20   **SEC. 3201. COVERAGE OF DIAGNOSTIC TESTING FOR**  
21                                   **COVID-19.**

22          Paragraph (1) of section 6001(a) of division F of the  
23   Families First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law  
24   116–127) is amended to read as follows:

1           “(1) An in vitro diagnostic test defined in sec-  
2           tion 809.3 of title 21, Code of Federal Regulations  
3           (or successor regulations) for the detection of  
4           SARS-CoV-2 or the diagnosis of the virus that  
5           causes COVID-19, and the administration of such a  
6           test, that—

7                   “(A) is approved, cleared, or authorized  
8                   under section 510(k), 513, 515, or 564 of the  
9                   Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21  
10                  U.S.C. 360(k), 360c, 360e, 360bbb-3);

11                  “(B) the developer has requested, or in-  
12                  tends to request, emergency use authorization  
13                  under section 564 of the Federal Food, Drug,  
14                  and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360bbb-3), unless  
15                  and until the emergency use authorization re-  
16                  quest under such section 564 has been denied  
17                  or the developer of such test does not submit a  
18                  request under such section within a reasonable  
19                  timeframe;

20                  “(C) is developed in and authorized by a  
21                  State that has notified the Secretary of Health  
22                  and Human Services of its intention to review  
23                  tests intended to diagnose COVID-19; or

24                  “(D) other test that the Secretary deter-  
25                  mines appropriate in guidance.”.

1 **SEC. 3202. PRICING OF DIAGNOSTIC TESTING.**

2 (a) REIMBURSEMENT RATES.—A group health plan  
3 or a health insurance issuer providing coverage of items  
4 and services described in section 6001(a) of division F of  
5 the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law  
6 116–127) with respect to an enrollee shall reimburse the  
7 provider of the diagnostic testing as follows:

8 (1) If the health plan or issuer has a negotiated  
9 rate with such provider in effect before the public  
10 health emergency declared under section 319 of the  
11 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), such  
12 negotiated rate shall apply throughout the period of  
13 such declaration.

14 (2) If the health plan or issuer does not have  
15 a negotiated rate with such provider, such plan or  
16 issuer shall reimburse the provider in an amount  
17 that equals the cash price for such service as listed  
18 by the provider on a public internet website, or such  
19 plan or issuer may negotiate a rate with such pro-  
20 vider for less than such cash price.

21 (b) REQUIREMENT TO PUBLICIZE CASH PRICE FOR  
22 DIAGNOSTIC TESTING FOR COVID-19.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—During the emergency pe-  
24 riod declared under section 319 of the Public Health  
25 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), each provider of a di-  
26 agnostic test for COVID-19 shall make public the



1 cash price for such test on a public internet website  
2 of such provider.

3 (2) CIVIL MONETARY PENALTIES.—The Sec-  
4 retary of Health and Human Services may impose a  
5 civil monetary penalty on any provider of a diag-  
6 nostic test for COVID-19 that is not in compliance  
7 with paragraph (1) and has not completed a correc-  
8 tive action plan to comply with the requirements of  
9 such paragraph, in an amount not to exceed \$300  
10 per day that the violation is ongoing.

11 **SEC. 3203. RAPID COVERAGE OF PREVENTIVE SERVICES**  
12 **AND VACCINES FOR CORONAVIRUS.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding 2713(b) of the  
14 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg–13), the Sec-  
15 retary of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of  
16 Labor, and the Secretary of the Treasury shall require  
17 group health plans and health insurance issuers offering  
18 group or individual health insurance to cover (without  
19 cost-sharing) any qualifying coronavirus preventive serv-  
20 ice, pursuant to section 2713(a) of the Public Health Serv-  
21 ice Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg–13(a)) (including the regula-  
22 tions under sections 2590.715-2713 of title 29, Code of  
23 Federal Regulations, section 54.9815-2713 of title 26,  
24 Code of Federal Regulations, and section 147.130 of title  
25 45, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regula-

1 tions)). The requirement described in this subsection shall  
2 take effect with respect to a qualifying coronavirus preven-  
3 tive service on the specified date described in subsection  
4 (b)(2).

5 (b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

6 (1) QUALIFYING CORONAVIRUS PREVENTIVE  
7 SERVICE.—The term “qualifying coronavirus preven-  
8 tive service” means an item, service, or immuniza-  
9 tion that is intended to prevent or mitigate  
10 coronavirus disease 2019 and that is—

11 (A) an evidence-based item or service that  
12 has in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the cur-  
13 rent recommendations of the United States Pre-  
14 ventive Services Task Force; or

15 (B) an immunization that has in effect a  
16 recommendation from the Advisory Committee  
17 on Immunization Practices of the Centers for  
18 Disease Control and Prevention with respect to  
19 the individual involved.

20 (2) SPECIFIED DATE.—The term “specified  
21 date” means the date that is 15 business days after  
22 the date on which a recommendation is made relat-  
23 ing to the qualifying coronavirus preventive service  
24 as described in such paragraph.



1 detection of SARS-CoV-2 or the prevention, diag-  
2 nosis, and treatment of COVID-19.”.

3 (b) APPLICATION OF PROVISIONS.—Amounts appro-  
4 priated pursuant to the amendment made by subsection  
5 (a) for fiscal year 2020 shall be subject to the require-  
6 ments contained in Public Law 116–94 for funds for pro-  
7 grams authorized under sections 330 through 340 of the  
8 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254 through 256).

9 **SEC. 3212. TELEHEALTH NETWORK AND TELEHEALTH RE-**  
10 **SOURCE CENTERS GRANT PROGRAMS.**

11 Section 330I of the Public Health Service Act (42  
12 U.S.C. 254c–14) is amended—

13 (1) in subsection (d)—

14 (A) in paragraph (1)—

15 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
16 graph (A), by striking “projects to dem-  
17 onstrate how telehealth technologies can be  
18 used through telehealth networks” and in-  
19 serting “evidence-based projects that uti-  
20 lize telehealth technologies through tele-  
21 health networks”;

22 (ii) in subparagraph (A)—

23 (I) by striking “the quality of”  
24 and inserting “access to, and the  
25 quality of,”; and

1 (II) by inserting “and” after the  
2 semicolon;

3 (iii) by striking subparagraph (B);

4 (iv) by redesignating subparagraph  
5 (C) as subparagraph (B); and

6 (v) in subparagraph (B), as so reded-  
7 igned, by striking “and patients and  
8 their families, for decisionmaking” and in-  
9 sserting “, patients, and their families”;  
10 and

11 (B) in paragraph (2)—

12 (i) by striking “demonstrate how tele-  
13 health technologies can be used” and in-  
14 sserting “support initiatives that utilize  
15 telehealth technologies”; and

16 (ii) by striking “, to establish tele-  
17 health resource centers”;

18 (2) in subsection (e), by striking “4 years” and  
19 inserting “5 years”;

20 (3) in subsection (f)—

21 (A) by striking paragraph (2);

22 (B) in paragraph (1)(B)—

23 (i) by redesignating clauses (i)  
24 through (iii) as paragraphs (1) through

1 (3), respectively, and adjusting the mar-  
2 gins accordingly;

3 (ii) in paragraph (3), as so redesign-  
4 nated by clause (i), by redesignating sub-  
5 clauses (I) through (XII) as subparagraphs  
6 (A) through (L), respectively, and adjust-  
7 ing the margins accordingly; and

8 (iii) by striking “(1) TELEHEALTH  
9 NETWORK GRANTS—” and all that follows  
10 through “(B) TELEHEALTH NETWORKS—  
11 ”; and

12 (C) in paragraph (3)(I), as so redesign-  
13 nated, by inserting “and substance use dis-  
14 order” after “mental health” each place such  
15 term appears;

16 (4) in subsection (g)(2), by striking “or im-  
17 prove” and inserting “and improve”;

18 (5) by striking subsection (h);

19 (6) by redesignating subsections (i) through (p)  
20 as subsection (h) through (o), respectively;

21 (7) in subsection (h), as so redesignated—

22 (A) in paragraph (1)—

23 (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
24 “mental health, public health, long-term  
25 care, home care, preventive” and inserting

1 “mental health care, public health services,  
2 long-term care, home care, preventive  
3 care”;

4 (ii) in subparagraph (E), by inserting  
5 “and regional” after “local”; and

6 (iii) by striking subparagraph (F);

7 and

8 (B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking  
9 “medically underserved areas or” and inserting  
10 “rural areas, medically underserved areas, or”;

11 (8) in paragraph (2) of subsection (i), as so re-  
12 designated, by striking “ensure that—” and all that  
13 follows through the end of subparagraph (B) and in-  
14 serting “ensure that not less than 50 percent of the  
15 funds awarded shall be awarded for projects in rural  
16 areas.”;

17 (9) in subsection (j), as so redesignated—

18 (A) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking “com-  
19 puter hardware and software, audio and video  
20 equipment, computer network equipment, inter-  
21 active equipment, data terminal equipment, and  
22 other”; and

23 (B) in paragraph (2)(F), by striking  
24 “health care providers and”;

25 (10) in subsection (k), as so redesignated—

1 (A) in paragraph (2), by striking “40 per-  
2 cent” and inserting “20 percent”; and

3 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “(such as  
4 laying cable or telephone lines, or purchasing or  
5 installing microwave towers, satellite dishes,  
6 amplifiers, or digital switching equipment)”;

7 (11) by striking subsections (q) and (r) and in-  
8 serting the following:

9 “(p) REPORT.—Not later than 4 years after the date  
10 of enactment of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Eco-  
11 nomic Security Act, and every 5 years thereafter, the Sec-  
12 retary shall prepare and submit to the Committee on  
13 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and  
14 the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House  
15 of Representatives a report on the activities and outcomes  
16 of the grant programs under subsection (b).”;

17 (12) by redesignating subsection (s) as sub-  
18 section (q); and

19 (13) in subsection (q), as so redesignated, by  
20 striking “this section—” and all that follows  
21 through the end of paragraph (2) and inserting  
22 “this section \$29,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
23 2021 through 2025.”.



1 **SEC. 3213. RURAL HEALTH CARE SERVICES OUTREACH,**  
2 **RURAL HEALTH NETWORK DEVELOPMENT,**  
3 **AND SMALL HEALTH CARE PROVIDER QUAL-**  
4 **ITY IMPROVEMENT GRANT PROGRAMS.**

5 Section 330A of the Public Health Service Act (42  
6 U.S.C. 254c) is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (d)(2)—

8 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “es-  
9 sential” and inserting “basic”; and

10 (B) in subparagraph (B)—

11 (i) in the matter preceding clause (i),  
12 by inserting “to” after “grants”; and

13 (ii) in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii), by  
14 striking “to” each place such term ap-  
15 pears;

16 (2) in subsection (e)—

17 (A) in paragraph (1)—

18 (i) by inserting “improving and” after  
19 “outreach by”;

20 (ii) by inserting “, through community  
21 engagement and evidence-based or innova-  
22 tive, evidence-informed models” before the  
23 period of the first sentence; and

24 (iii) by striking “3 years” and insert-  
25 ing “5 years”;

26 (B) in paragraph (2)—

1 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
2 graph (A), by inserting “shall” after “enti-  
3 ty”;

4 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
5 “shall be a rural public or rural nonprofit  
6 private entity” and inserting “be an entity  
7 with demonstrated experience serving, or  
8 the capacity to serve, rural underserved  
9 populations”;

10 (iii) in subparagraphs (B) and (C), by  
11 striking “shall” each place such term ap-  
12 pears; and

13 (iv) in subparagraph (B)—

14 (I) in the matter preceding clause  
15 (i), by inserting “that” after “mem-  
16 bers”; and

17 (II) in clauses (i) and (ii), by  
18 striking “that” each place such term  
19 appears; and

20 (C) in paragraph (3)(C), by striking “the  
21 local community or region” and inserting “the  
22 rural underserved populations in the local com-  
23 munity or region”;

24 (3) in subsection (f)—

25 (A) in paragraph (1)—

1 (i) in subparagraph (A)—

2 (I) in the matter preceding clause  
3 (i), by striking “promote, through  
4 planning and implementation, the de-  
5 velopment of integrated health care  
6 networks that have combined the  
7 functions of the entities participating  
8 in the networks” and inserting “plan,  
9 develop, and implement integrated  
10 health care networks that collabo-  
11 rate”; and

12 (II) in clause (ii), by striking  
13 “essential health care services” and  
14 inserting “basic health care services  
15 and associated health outcomes”; and  
16 (ii) by amending subparagraph (B) to  
17 read as follows:

18 “(B) GRANT PERIODS.—The Director may  
19 award grants under this subsection for periods  
20 of not more than 5 years.”;

21 (B) in paragraph (2)—

22 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
23 graph (A), by inserting “shall” after “enti-  
24 ty”;

1 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
2 “shall be a rural public or rural nonprofit  
3 private entity” and inserting “be an entity  
4 with demonstrated experience serving, or  
5 the capacity to serve, rural underserved  
6 populations”;

7 (iii) in subparagraph (B)—

8 (I) in the matter preceding clause

9 (i)—

10 (aa) by striking “shall”; and

11 (bb) by inserting “that”

12 after “participants”; and

13 (II) in clauses (i) and (ii), by

14 striking “that” each place such term

15 appears; and

16 (iv) in subparagraph (C), by striking

17 “shall”; and

18 (C) in paragraph (3)—

19 (i) by amending clause (iii) of sub-

20 paragraph (C) to read as follows:

21 “(iii) how the rural underserved popu-

22 lations in the local community or region to

23 be served will benefit from and be involved

24 in the development and ongoing operations

25 of the network;” and

1                   (ii) in subparagraph (D), by striking  
2                   “the local community or region” and in-  
3                   serting “the rural underserved populations  
4                   in the local community or region”;

5                   (4) in subsection (g)—

6                   (A) in paragraph (1)—

7                   (i) by inserting “, including activities  
8                   related to increasing care coordination, en-  
9                   hancing chronic disease management, and  
10                  improving patient health outcomes” before  
11                  the period of the first sentence; and

12                  (ii) by striking “3 years” and insert-  
13                  ing “5 years”;

14                  (B) in paragraph (2)—

15                  (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
16                  graph (A), by inserting “shall” after “enti-  
17                  ty”;

18                  (ii) in subparagraphs (A) and (B), by  
19                  striking “shall” each place such term ap-  
20                  pears; and

21                  (iii) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by in-  
22                  serting “or regional” after “local”; and

23                  (C) in paragraph (3)(D), by striking “the  
24                  local community or region” and inserting “the

1 rural underserved populations in the local com-  
2 munity or region”;

3 (5) in subsection (h)(3), in the matter pre-  
4 ceding subparagraph (A), by inserting “, as appro-  
5 priate,” after “the Secretary”;

6 (6) by amending subsection (i) to read as fol-  
7 lows:

8 “(i) REPORT.—Not later than 4 years after the date  
9 of enactment of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Eco-  
10 nomic Security Act, and every 5 years thereafter, the Sec-  
11 retary shall prepare and submit to the Committee on  
12 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and  
13 the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House  
14 of Representatives a report on the activities and outcomes  
15 of the grant programs under subsections (e), (f), and (g),  
16 including the impact of projects funded under such pro-  
17 grams on the health status of rural residents with chronic  
18 conditions.”; and

19 (7) in subsection (j), by striking “\$45,000,000  
20 for each of fiscal years 2008 through 2012” and in-  
21 serting “\$79,500,000 for each of fiscal years 2021  
22 through 2025”.

1 **SEC. 3214. UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE MOD-**  
2 **ERNIZATION.**

3 (a) COMMISSIONED CORPS AND READY RESERVE  
4 CORPS.—Section 203 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
5 U.S.C. 204) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “a Ready  
7 Reserve Corps for service in time of national emer-  
8 gency” and inserting “, for service in time of a pub-  
9 lic health or national emergency, a Ready Reserve  
10 Corps”; and

11 (2) in subsection (c)—

12 (A) in the heading, by striking “RE-  
13 SEARCH” and inserting “RESERVE CORPS”;

14 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “during  
15 public health or national emergencies” before  
16 the period;

17 (C) in paragraph (2)—

18 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
19 graph (A), by inserting “, consistent with  
20 paragraph (1)” after “shall”;

21 (ii) in subparagraph (C), by inserting  
22 “during such emergencies” after “mem-  
23 bers”; and

24 (iii) in subparagraph (D), by inserting  
25 “, consistent with subparagraph (C)” be-  
26 fore the period; and

1 (D) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(3) STATUTORY REFERENCES TO RESERVE.—

3 A reference in any Federal statute, except in the  
4 case of subsection (b), to the ‘Reserve Corps’ of the  
5 Public Health Service or to the ‘reserve’ of the Pub-  
6 lic Health Service shall be deemed to be a reference  
7 to the Ready Reserve Corps.”.

8 (b) DEPLOYMENT READINESS.—Section  
9 203A(a)(1)(B) of the Public Health Service Act (42  
10 U.S.C. 204a(a)(1)(B)) is amended by striking “Active Re-  
11 serves” and inserting “Ready Reserve Corps”.

12 (c) RETIREMENT OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.—  
13 Section 211 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
14 212) is amended—

15 (1) by striking “the Service” each place it ap-  
16 pears and inserting “the Regular Corps”;

17 (2) in subsection (a)(4), by striking “(in the  
18 case of an officer in the Reserve Corps)”;

19 (3) in subsection (c)—

20 (A) in paragraph (1)—

21 (i) by striking “or an officer of the  
22 Reserve Corps”; and

23 (ii) by inserting “or under section  
24 221(a)(19)” after “subsection (a)”; and



1 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “Regular  
2 or Reserve Corps” and inserting “Regular  
3 Corps or Ready Reserve Corps”; and

4 (4) in subsection (f), by striking “the Regular  
5 or Reserve Corps of”.

6 (d) RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES, ETC. OF OFFICERS AND  
7 SURVIVING BENEFICIARIES.—Section 221 of the Public  
8 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 213a) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the  
10 following:

11 “(19) Chapter 1223, Retired Pay for Non-Reg-  
12 ular Service.

13 “(20) Section 12601, Compensation: Reserve on  
14 active duty accepting from any person.

15 “(21) Section 12684, Reserves: separation for  
16 absence without authority or sentence to imprison-  
17 ment.”; and

18 (2) in subsection (b)—

19 (A) by striking “Secretary of Health, Edu-  
20 cation, and Welfare or his designee” and insert-  
21 ing “Secretary of Health and Human Services  
22 or the designee of such secretary”;

23 (B) by striking “(b) The authority vested”  
24 and inserting the following:

25 “(b)(1) The authority vested”;

1 (C) by striking “For purposes of” and in-  
2 serting the following:

3 “(2) For purposes of”; and

4 (D) by adding at the end the following:

5 “(3) For purposes of paragraph (19) of subsection  
6 (a), the terms ‘Military department’, ‘Secretary con-  
7 cerned’, and ‘Armed forces’ in such title 10 shall be  
8 deemed to include, respectively, the Department of Health  
9 and Human Services, the Secretary of Health and Human  
10 Services, and the Commissioned Corps.”.

11 (e) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Title II of the Pub-  
12 lic Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 202 et seq.) is amend-  
13 ed—

14 (1) in sections 204 and 207(c), by striking  
15 “Regular or Reserve Corps” each place it appears  
16 and inserting “Regular Corps or Ready Reserve  
17 Corps”;

18 (2) in section 208(a), by striking “Regular and  
19 Reserve Corps” each place it appears and inserting  
20 “Regular Corps and Ready Reserve Corps”; and

21 (3) in section 205(c), 206(c), 210, and 219,  
22 and in subsections (a), (b), and (d) of section 207,  
23 by striking “Reserve Corps” each place it appears  
24 and inserting “Ready Reserve Corps”.

1 **SEC. 3215. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY FOR VOLUNTEER**  
2 **HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS DURING**  
3 **COVID-19 EMERGENCY RESPONSE.**

4 (a) **LIMITATION ON LIABILITY.**—Except as provided  
5 in subsection (b), a health care professional shall not be  
6 liable under Federal or State law for any harm caused  
7 by an act or omission of the professional in the provision  
8 of health care services during the public health emergency  
9 with respect to COVID-19 declared by the Secretary of  
10 Health and Human Services (referred to in this section  
11 as the “Secretary”) under section 319 of the Public  
12 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) on January 31,  
13 2020, if—

14 (1) the professional is providing health care  
15 services in response to such public health emergency,  
16 as a volunteer; and

17 (2) the act or omission occurs—

18 (A) in the course of providing health care  
19 services;

20 (B) in the health care professional’s capac-  
21 ity as a volunteer;

22 (C) in the course of providing health care  
23 services that—

24 (i) are within the scope of the license,  
25 registration, or certification of the volun-

1           teer, as defined by the State of licensure,  
2           registration, or certification; and

3                   (ii) do not exceed the scope of license,  
4           registration, or certification of a substan-  
5           tially similar health professional in the  
6           State in which such act or omission occurs;  
7           and

8                   (D) in a good faith belief that the indi-  
9           vidual being treated is in need of health care  
10          services.

11       (b) EXCEPTIONS.—Subsection (a) does not apply if—

12           (1) the harm was caused by an act or omission  
13           constituting willful or criminal misconduct, gross  
14           negligence, reckless misconduct, or a conscious fla-  
15           grant indifference to the rights or safety of the indi-  
16           vidual harmed by the health care professional; or

17           (2) the health care professional rendered the  
18           health care services under the influence (as deter-  
19           mined pursuant to applicable State law) of alcohol  
20           or an intoxicating drug.

21       (c) PREEMPTION.—

22           (1) IN GENERAL.—This section preempts the  
23           laws of a State or any political subdivision of a State  
24           to the extent that such laws are inconsistent with

1       this section, unless such laws provide greater protec-  
2       tion from liability.

3           (2) VOLUNTEER PROTECTION ACT.—Protec-  
4       tions afforded by this section are in addition to those  
5       provided by the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997  
6       (Public Law 105–19).

7       (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

8           (1) the term “harm” includes physical, non-  
9       physical, economic, and noneconomic losses;

10          (2) the term “health care professional” means  
11       an individual who is licensed, registered, or certified  
12       under Federal or State law to provide health care  
13       services;

14          (3) the term “health care services” means any  
15       services provided by a health care professional, or by  
16       any individual working under the supervision of a  
17       health care professional that relate to—

18           (A) the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment  
19       of COVID-19; or

20           (B) the assessment or care of the health of  
21       a human being related to an actual or sus-  
22       pected case of COVID-19; and

23          (4) the term “volunteer” means a health care  
24       professional who, with respect to the health care  
25       services rendered, does not receive compensation or

1 any other thing of value in lieu of compensation,  
2 which compensation—

3 (A) includes a payment under any insur-  
4 ance policy or health plan, or under any Fed-  
5 eral or State health benefits program; and

6 (B) excludes—

7 (i) receipt of items to be used exclu-  
8 sively for rendering health care services in  
9 the health care professional's capacity as a  
10 volunteer described in subsection (a)(1);  
11 and

12 (ii) any reimbursement for travel to  
13 the site where the volunteer services are  
14 rendered and any payments in cash or kind  
15 to cover room and board, if services are  
16 being rendered more than 75 miles from  
17 the volunteer's principal place of residence.

18 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
19 upon the date of enactment of this Act, and applies to  
20 a claim for harm only if the act or omission that caused  
21 such harm occurred on or after the date of enactment.

22 (f) SUNSET.—This section shall be in effect only for  
23 the length of the public health emergency declared by the  
24 Secretary of Health and Human Services (referred to in  
25 this section as the “Secretary”) under section 319 of the

1 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) on January  
2 31, 2020 with respect to COVID-19.

3 **SEC. 3216. FLEXIBILITY FOR MEMBERS OF NATIONAL**  
4 **HEALTH SERVICE CORPS DURING EMER-**  
5 **GENCY PERIOD.**

6 During the public health emergency declared by the  
7 Secretary of Health and Human Services under section  
8 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d)  
9 on January 31, 2020, with respect to COVID-19, the Sec-  
10 retary may, notwithstanding section 333 of the Public  
11 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254f), assign members of  
12 the National Health Service Corps, with the voluntary  
13 agreement of such corps members, to provide such health  
14 services at such places, and for such number of hours, as  
15 the Secretary determines necessary to respond to such  
16 emergency, provided that such places are within a reason-  
17 able distance of the site to which such members were origi-  
18 nally assigned, and the total number of hours required are  
19 the same as were required of such members prior to the  
20 date of enactment of this Act.

1                   **Subpart C—Miscellaneous Provisions**

2   **SEC. 3221. CONFIDENTIALITY AND DISCLOSURE OF**  
3                   **RECORDS RELATING TO SUBSTANCE USE DIS-**  
4                   **ORDER.**

5           (a) CONFORMING CHANGES RELATING TO SUB-  
6   STANCE USE DISORDER.—Subsections (a) and (h) of sec-  
7   tion 543 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
8   290dd–2) are each amended by striking “substance  
9   abuse” and inserting “substance use disorder”.

10          (b) DISCLOSURES TO COVERED ENTITIES CON-  
11   SISTENT WITH HIPAA.—Paragraph (1) of section 543(b)  
12   of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd–2(b))  
13   is amended to read as follows:

14               “(1) CONSENT.—The following shall apply with  
15               respect to the contents of any record referred to in  
16               subsection (a):

17                       “(A) Such contents may be used or dis-  
18                       closed in accordance with the prior written con-  
19                       sent of the patient with respect to whom such  
20                       record is maintained.

21                       “(B) Once prior written consent of the pa-  
22                       tient has been obtained, such contents may be  
23                       used or disclosed by a covered entity, business  
24                       associate, or a program subject to this section  
25                       for purposes of treatment, payment, and health  
26                       care operations as permitted by the HIPAA



1 regulations. Any information so disclosed may  
2 then be redisclosed in accordance with the  
3 HIPAA regulations. Section 13405(c) of the  
4 Health Information Technology and Clinical  
5 Health Act (42 U.S.C. 17935(c)) shall apply to  
6 all disclosures pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of  
7 this section.

8 “(C) It shall be permissible for a patient’s  
9 prior written consent to be given once for all  
10 such future uses or disclosures for purposes of  
11 treatment, payment, and health care operations,  
12 until such time as the patient revokes such con-  
13 sent in writing.

14 “(D) Section 13405(a) of the Health In-  
15 formation Technology and Clinical Health Act  
16 (42 U.S.C. 17935(a)) shall apply to all disclo-  
17 sures pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of this sec-  
18 tion.”.

19 (c) DISCLOSURES OF DE-IDENTIFIED HEALTH IN-  
20 FORMATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES.—Para-  
21 graph (2) of section 543(b) of the Public Health Service  
22 Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd–2(b)), is amended by adding at the  
23 end the following:

24 “(D) To a public health authority, so long  
25 as such content meets the standards established

1 in section 164.514(b) of title 45, Code of Fed-  
2 eral Regulations (or successor regulations) for  
3 creating de-identified information.”.

4 (d) DEFINITIONS.—Section 543 of the Public Health  
5 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd–2) is amended by adding  
6 at the end the following:

7 “(k) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

8 “(1) BREACH.—The term ‘breach’ has the  
9 meaning given such term for purposes of the HIPAA  
10 regulations.

11 “(2) BUSINESS ASSOCIATE.—The term ‘busi-  
12 ness associate’ has the meaning given such term for  
13 purposes of the HIPAA regulations.

14 “(3) COVERED ENTITY.—The term ‘covered en-  
15 tity’ has the meaning given such term for purposes  
16 of the HIPAA regulations.

17 “(4) HEALTH CARE OPERATIONS.—The term  
18 ‘health care operations’ has the meaning given such  
19 term for purposes of the HIPAA regulations.

20 “(5) HIPAA REGULATIONS.—The term  
21 ‘HIPAA regulations’ has the meaning given such  
22 term for purposes of parts 160 and 164 of title 45,  
23 Code of Federal Regulations.

1           “(6) PAYMENT.—The term ‘payment’ has the  
2           meaning given such term for purposes of the HIPAA  
3           regulations.

4           “(7) PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY.—The term  
5           ‘public health authority’ has the meaning given such  
6           term for purposes of the HIPAA regulations.

7           “(8) TREATMENT.—The term ‘treatment’ has  
8           the meaning given such term for purposes of the  
9           HIPAA regulations.

10           “(9) UNSECURED PROTECTED HEALTH INFOR-  
11           MATION.—The term ‘unprotected health information’  
12           has the meaning given such term for purposes of the  
13           HIPAA regulations.”.

14           (e) USE OF RECORDS IN CRIMINAL, CIVIL, OR AD-  
15           MINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS, ACTIONS, OR PRO-  
16           CEEDINGS.—Subsection (c) of section 543 of the Public  
17           Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd–2(c)) is amended  
18           to read as follows:

19           “(c) USE OF RECORDS IN CRIMINAL, CIVIL, OR AD-  
20           MINISTRATIVE CONTEXTS.—Except as otherwise author-  
21           ized by a court order under subsection (b)(2)(C) or by the  
22           consent of the patient, a record referred to in subsection  
23           (a), or testimony relaying the information contained there-  
24           in, may not be disclosed or used in any civil, criminal, ad-  
25           ministrative, or legislative proceedings conducted by any

1 Federal, State, or local authority, against a patient, in-  
2 cluding with respect to the following activities:

3 “(1) Such record or testimony shall not be en-  
4 tered into evidence in any criminal prosecution or  
5 civil action before a Federal or State court.

6 “(2) Such record or testimony shall not form  
7 part of the record for decision or otherwise be taken  
8 into account in any proceeding before a Federal,  
9 State, or local agency.

10 “(3) Such record or testimony shall not be used  
11 by any Federal, State, or local agency for a law en-  
12 forcement purpose or to conduct any law enforce-  
13 ment investigation.

14 “(4) Such record or testimony shall not be used  
15 in any application for a warrant.”.

16 (f) PENALTIES.—Subsection (f) of section 543 of the  
17 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd–2) is amend-  
18 ed to read as follows:

19 “(f) PENALTIES.—The provisions of sections 1176  
20 and 1177 of the Social Security Act shall apply to a viola-  
21 tion of this section to the extent and in the same manner  
22 as such provisions apply to a violation of part C of title  
23 XI of such Act. In applying the previous sentence—

24 “(1) the reference to ‘this subsection’ in sub-  
25 section (a)(2) of such section 1176 shall be treated

1 as a reference to ‘this subsection (including as ap-  
2 plied pursuant to section 543(f) of the Public Health  
3 Service Act)’; and

4 “(2) in subsection (b) of such section 1176—

5 “(A) each reference to ‘a penalty imposed  
6 under subsection (a)’ shall be treated as a ref-  
7 erence to ‘a penalty imposed under subsection  
8 (a) (including as applied pursuant to section  
9 543(f) of the Public Health Service Act)’; and

10 “(B) each reference to ‘no damages ob-  
11 tained under subsection (d)’ shall be treated as  
12 a reference to ‘no damages obtained under sub-  
13 section (d) (including as applied pursuant to  
14 section 543(f) of the Public Health Service  
15 Act)’.”.

16 (g) ANTIDISCRIMINATION.—Section 543 of the Public  
17 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd-2) is amended by  
18 inserting after subsection (h) the following:

19 “(i) ANTIDISCRIMINATION.—

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—No entity shall discrimi-  
21 nate against an individual on the basis of informa-  
22 tion received by such entity pursuant to an inad-  
23 vertent or intentional disclosure of records, or infor-  
24 mation contained in records, described in subsection  
25 (a) in—

1           “(A) admission, access to, or treatment for  
2 health care;

3           “(B) hiring, firing, or terms of employ-  
4 ment, or receipt of worker’s compensation;

5           “(C) the sale, rental, or continued rental of  
6 housing;

7           “(D) access to Federal, State, or local  
8 courts; or

9           “(E) access to, approval of, or mainte-  
10 nance of social services and benefits provided or  
11 funded by Federal, State, or local governments.

12           “(2) RECIPIENTS OF FEDERAL FUNDS.—No re-  
13 cipient of Federal funds shall discriminate against  
14 an individual on the basis of information received by  
15 such recipient pursuant to an intentional or inad-  
16 vertent disclosure of such records or information  
17 contained in records described in subsection (a) in  
18 affording access to the services provided with such  
19 funds.”.

20           (h) NOTIFICATION IN CASE OF BREACH.—Section  
21 543 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd–  
22 2), as amended by subsection (g), is further amended by  
23 inserting after subsection (i) the following:

24           “(j) NOTIFICATION IN CASE OF BREACH.—The pro-  
25 visions of section 13402 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C.

1 17932) shall apply to a program or activity described in  
2 subsection (a), in case of a breach of records described  
3 in subsection (a), to the same extent and in the same man-  
4 ner as such provisions apply to a covered entity in the  
5 case of a breach of unsecured protected health informa-  
6 tion.”.

7 (i) REGULATIONS.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and  
9 Human Services, in consultation with appropriate  
10 Federal agencies, shall make such revisions to regu-  
11 lations as may be necessary for implementing and  
12 enforcing the amendments made by this section,  
13 such that such amendments shall apply with respect  
14 to uses and disclosures of information occurring on  
15 or after the date that is 12 months after the date  
16 of enactment of this Act.

17 (2) EASILY UNDERSTANDABLE NOTICE OF PRI-  
18 VACY PRACTICES.—Not later than 1 year after the  
19 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
20 Health and Human Services, in consultation with  
21 appropriate legal, clinical, privacy, and civil rights  
22 experts, shall update section 164.520 of title 45,  
23 Code of Federal Regulations, so that covered entities  
24 and entities creating or maintaining the records de-  
25 scribed in subsection (a) provide notice, written in

1 plain language, of privacy practices regarding pa-  
2 tient records referred to in section 543(a) of the  
3 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd-2(a)),  
4 including—

5 (A) a statement of the patient's rights, in-  
6 cluding self-pay patients, with respect to pro-  
7 tected health information and a brief descrip-  
8 tion of how the individual may exercise these  
9 rights (as required by subsection (b)(1)(iv) of  
10 such section 164.520); and

11 (B) a description of each purpose for  
12 which the covered entity is permitted or re-  
13 quired to use or disclose protected health infor-  
14 mation without the patient's written authoriza-  
15 tion (as required by subsection (b)(2) of such  
16 section 164.520).

17 (j) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this Act  
18 or the amendments made by this Act shall be construed  
19 to limit—

20 (1) a patient's right, as described in section  
21 164.522 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, or  
22 any successor regulation, to request a restriction on  
23 the use or disclosure of a record referred to in sec-  
24 tion 543(a) of the Public Health Service Act (42



1 U.S.C. 290dd–2(a)) for purposes of treatment, pay-  
2 ment, or health care operations; or

3 (2) a covered entity’s choice, as described in  
4 section 164.506 of title 45, Code of Federal Regula-  
5 tions, or any successor regulation, to obtain the con-  
6 sent of the individual to use or disclose a record re-  
7 ferred to in such section 543(a) to carry out treat-  
8 ment, payment, or health care operation.

9 (k) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the  
10 Congress that—

11 (1) any person treating a patient through a  
12 program or activity with respect to which the con-  
13 fidentiality requirements of section 543 of the Public  
14 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290dd–2) apply is en-  
15 couraged to access the applicable State-based pre-  
16 scription drug monitoring program when clinically  
17 appropriate;

18 (2) patients have the right to request a restric-  
19 tion on the use or disclosure of a record referred to  
20 in section 543(a) of the Public Health Service Act  
21 (42 U.S.C. 290dd–2(a)) for treatment, payment, or  
22 health care operations;

23 (3) covered entities should make every reason-  
24 able effort to the extent feasible to comply with a

1 patient's request for a restriction regarding such use  
2 or disclosure;

3 (4) for purposes of applying section 164.501 of  
4 title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, the definition  
5 of health care operations shall have the meaning  
6 given such term in such section, except that clause  
7 (v) of paragraph (6) shall not apply; and

8 (5) programs creating records referred to in  
9 section 543(a) of the Public Health Service Act (42  
10 U.S.C. 290dd-2(a)) should receive positive incen-  
11 tives for discussing with their patients the benefits  
12 to consenting to share such records.

13 **SEC. 3222. NUTRITION SERVICES.**

14 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms “As-  
15 sistant Secretary”, “Secretary”, “State agency”, and  
16 “area agency on aging” have the meanings given the  
17 terms in section 102 of the Older Americans Act of 1965  
18 (42 U.S.C. 3002).

19 (b) NUTRITION SERVICES TRANSFER CRITERIA.—  
20 During any portion of the COVID-19 public health emer-  
21 gency declared under section 319 of the Public Health  
22 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), the Secretary shall allow  
23 a State agency or an area agency on aging, without prior  
24 approval, to transfer not more than 100 percent of the  
25 funds received by the State agency or area agency on

1 aging, respectively, and attributable to funds appropriated  
2 under paragraph (1) or (2) of section 303(b) of the Older  
3 Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3023(b)), between sub-  
4 part 1 and subpart 2 of part C (42 U.S.C. 3030d–2 et  
5 seq.) for such use as the State agency or area agency on  
6 aging, respectively, considers appropriate to meet the  
7 needs of the State or area served.

8 (c) HOME-DELIVERED NUTRITION SERVICES WAIV-  
9 ER.—For purposes of State agencies’ determining the de-  
10 livery of nutrition services under section 337 of the Older  
11 Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030g), during the pe-  
12 riod of the COVID–19 public health emergency declared  
13 under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
14 U.S.C. 247d), the same meaning shall be given to an indi-  
15 vidual who is unable to obtain nutrition because the indi-  
16 vidual is practicing social distancing due to the emergency  
17 as is given to an individual who is homebound by reason  
18 of illness.

19 (d) DIETARY GUIDELINES WAIVER.—To facilitate  
20 implementation of subparts 1 and 2 of part C of title III  
21 of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030d–  
22 2 et seq.) during any portion of the COVID–19 public  
23 health emergency declared under section 319 of the Public  
24 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), the Assistant Sec-  
25 retary may waive the requirements for meals provided

1 under those subparts to comply with the requirements of  
2 clauses (i) and (ii) of section 339(2)(A) of such Act (42  
3 U.S.C. 3030g–21(2)(A)).

4 **SEC. 3223. CONTINUITY OF SERVICE AND OPPORTUNITIES**  
5 **FOR PARTICIPANTS IN COMMUNITY SERVICE**  
6 **ACTIVITIES UNDER TITLE V OF THE OLDER**  
7 **AMERICANS ACT OF 1965.**

8 To ensure continuity of service and opportunities for  
9 participants in community service activities under title V  
10 of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056 et  
11 seq.), the Secretary of Labor—

12 (1)(A) may allow individuals participating in  
13 projects under such title as of March 1, 2020, to ex-  
14 tend their participation for a period that exceeds the  
15 period described in section 518(a)(3)(B)(i) of such  
16 Act (42 U.S.C. 3056p(a)(3)(B)(i)) if the Secretary  
17 determines such extension is appropriate due to the  
18 effects of the COVID–19 public health emergency  
19 declared under section 319 of the Public Health  
20 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d); and

21 (B) may increase the average participation cap  
22 for eligible individuals applicable to grantees as de-  
23 scribed in section 502(b)(1)(C) of the Older Ameri-  
24 cans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056(b)(1)(C)) to a  
25 cap the Secretary determines is appropriate due to

1 the effects of the COVID–19 public health emer-  
2 gency declared under section 319 of the Public  
3 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d); and

4 (2) may increase the amount available to pay  
5 the authorized administrative costs for a project, de-  
6 scribed in section 502(c)(3) of the Older Americans  
7 Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056(c)(3)) to an amount  
8 not to exceed 20 percent of the grant amount if the  
9 Secretary determines that such increase is necessary  
10 to adequately respond to the additional administra-  
11 tive needs to respond to the COVID–19 public  
12 health emergency declared under section 319 of the  
13 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d).

14 **SEC. 3224. GUIDANCE ON PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMA-**  
15 **TION.**

16 Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment  
17 of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
18 shall issue guidance on the sharing of patients’ protected  
19 health information pursuant to section 160.103 of title 45,  
20 Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regula-  
21 tions) during the public health emergency declared by the  
22 Secretary of Health and Human Services under section  
23 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d)  
24 with respect to COVID-19, during the emergency involv-  
25 ing Federal primary responsibility determined to exist by

1 the President under section 501(b) of the Robert T. Staf-  
2 ford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
3 U.S.C. 5191(b)) with respect to COVID-19, and during  
4 the national emergency declared by the President under  
5 the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)  
6 with respect to COVID-19. Such guidance shall include  
7 information on compliance with the regulations promul-  
8 gated pursuant to section 264(c) of the Health Insurance  
9 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C.  
10 1320d–2 note) and applicable policies, including such poli-  
11 cies that may come into effect during such emergencies.

12 **SEC. 3225. REAUTHORIZATION OF HEALTHY START PRO-**  
13 **GRAM.**

14 Section 330H of the Public Health Service Act (42  
15 U.S.C. 254c–8) is amended—

16 (1) in subsection (a)—

17 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “, during  
18 fiscal year 2001 and subsequent years,”; and

19 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “or in-  
20 creasing above the national average” after  
21 “areas with high”;

22 (2) in subsection (b)—

23 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “con-  
24 sumers of project services, public health depart-  
25 ments, hospitals, health centers under section

1           330” and inserting “participants and former  
2           participants of project services, public health  
3           departments, hospitals, health centers under  
4           section 330, State substance abuse agencies”;  
5           and

6                   (B) in paragraph (2)—

7                           (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
8                           “such as low birthweight” and inserting  
9                           “including poor birth outcomes (such as  
10                           low birthweight and preterm birth) and so-  
11                           cial determinants of health”;

12                           (ii) by redesignating subparagraph  
13                           (B) as subparagraph (C);

14                           (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
15                           (A), the following:

16                           “(B) Communities with—

17                                   “(i) high rates of infant mortality or  
18                                   poor perinatal outcomes; or

19                                   “(ii) high rates of infant mortality or  
20                                   poor perinatal outcomes in specific sub-  
21                                   populations within the community.”; and

22                           (iv) in subparagraph (C) (as so redesi-  
23                           gnated)—

1 (I) by redesignating clauses (i)  
2 and (ii) as clauses (ii) and (iii), re-  
3 spectively;

4 (II) by inserting before clause (ii)  
5 (as so redesignated) the following:

6 “(i) collaboration with the local com-  
7 munity in the development of the project;”;

8 (III) in clause (ii) (as so redesign-  
9 ated), by striking “and” at the end;

10 (IV) in clause (iii) (as so redesign-  
11 ated), by striking the period and in-  
12 serting “; and”; and

13 (V) by adding at the end the fol-  
14 lowing:

15 “(iv) the use and collection of data  
16 demonstrating the effectiveness of such  
17 program in decreasing infant mortality  
18 rates and improving perinatal outcomes, as  
19 applicable, or the process by which new ap-  
20 plicants plan to collect this data.”;

21 (3) in subsection (c)—

22 (A) by striking “Recipients of grants” and  
23 inserting the following:

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Recipients of grants”; and

25 (B) by adding at the end the following:



1           “(2) OTHER PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall  
2           ensure coordination of the program carried out pur-  
3           suant to this section with other programs and activi-  
4           ties related to the reduction of the rate of infant  
5           mortality and improved perinatal and infant health  
6           outcomes supported by the Department.”;

7           (4) in subsection (e)—

8           (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “appro-  
9           priated—” and all that follows through the end  
10          and inserting “appropriated \$125,500,000 for  
11          each of fiscal years 2021 through 2025.”; and

12          (B) in paragraph (2)(B), by adding at the  
13          end the following: “Evaluations may also in-  
14          clude, to the extent practicable, information re-  
15          lated to—

16                 “(i) progress toward achieving any  
17                 grant metrics or outcomes related to re-  
18                 ducing infant mortality rates, improving  
19                 perinatal outcomes, or reducing the dis-  
20                 parity in health status;

21                 “(ii) recommendations on potential  
22                 improvements that may assist with ad-  
23                 dressing gaps, as applicable and appro-  
24                 priate; and

1                   “(iii) the extent to which the grantee  
2                   coordinated with the community in which  
3                   the grantee is located in the development  
4                   of the project and delivery of services, in-  
5                   cluding with respect to technical assistance  
6                   and mentorship programs.”; and

7                   (5) by adding at the end the following:

8                   “(f) GAO REPORT.—

9                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 4 years  
10                  after the date of the enactment of this subsection,  
11                  the Comptroller General of the United States shall  
12                  conduct an independent evaluation, and submit to  
13                  the appropriate Committees of Congress a report,  
14                  concerning the Healthy Start program under this  
15                  section.

16                  “(2) EVALUATION.—In conducting the evalua-  
17                  tion under paragraph (1), the Comptroller General  
18                  shall consider, as applicable and appropriate, infor-  
19                  mation from the evaluations under subsection  
20                  (e)(2)(B).

21                  “(3) REPORT.—The report described in para-  
22                  graph (1) shall review, assess, and provide rec-  
23                  ommendations, as appropriate, on the following:

24                          “(A) The allocation of Healthy Start pro-  
25                          gram grants by the Health Resources and Serv-

1           ices Administration, including considerations  
2           made by such Administration regarding dispari-  
3           ties in infant mortality or perinatal outcomes  
4           among urban and rural areas in making such  
5           awards.

6                   “(B) Trends in the progress made toward  
7           meeting the evaluation criteria pursuant to sub-  
8           section (e)(2)(B), including programs which de-  
9           crease infant mortality rates and improve  
10          perinatal outcomes, programs that have not de-  
11          creased infant mortality rates or improved  
12          perinatal outcomes, and programs that have  
13          made an impact on disparities in infant mor-  
14          tality or perinatal outcomes.

15                   “(C) The ability of grantees to improve  
16          health outcomes for project participants, pro-  
17          mote the awareness of the Healthy Start pro-  
18          gram services, incorporate and promote family  
19          participation, facilitate coordination with the  
20          community in which the grantee is located, and  
21          increase grantee accountability through quality  
22          improvement, performance monitoring, evalua-  
23          tion, and the effect such metrics may have to-  
24          ward decreasing the rate of infant mortality  
25          and improving perinatal outcomes.

1           “(D) The extent to which such Federal  
2           programs are coordinated across agencies and  
3           the identification of opportunities for improved  
4           coordination in such Federal programs and ac-  
5           tivities.”.

6 **SEC. 3226. IMPORTANCE OF THE BLOOD SUPPLY.**

7           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and  
8           Human Services (referred to in this section as the “Sec-  
9           retary”) shall carry out a national campaign to improve  
10          awareness of, and support outreach to the public and  
11          health care providers about the importance and safety of  
12          blood donation and the need for donations for the blood  
13          supply during the public health emergency declared by the  
14          Secretary under section 319 of the Public Health Service  
15          Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) with respect to COVID-19.

16          (b) AWARENESS CAMPAIGN.—In carrying out sub-  
17          section (a), the Secretary may enter into contracts with  
18          one or more public or private nonprofit entities, to estab-  
19          lish a national blood donation awareness campaign that  
20          may include television, radio, internet, and newspaper  
21          public service announcements, and other activities to pro-  
22          vide for public and professional awareness and education.

23          (c) CONSULTATION.—In carrying out subsection (a),  
24          the Secretary shall consult with the Commissioner of Food  
25          and Drugs, the Assistant Secretary for Health, the Direc-

1 tor of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the  
2 Director of the National Institutes of Health, and the  
3 heads of other relevant Federal agencies, and relevant ac-  
4 crediting bodies and representative organizations.

5 (d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 2 years  
6 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall  
7 submit to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor,  
8 and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy  
9 and Commerce of the House of Representatives, a report  
10 that shall include—

11 (1) a description of the activities carried out  
12 under subsection (a);

13 (2) a description of trends in blood supply do-  
14 nations; and

15 (3) an evaluation of the impact of the public  
16 awareness campaign, including any geographic or  
17 population variations.

18 **PART III—INNOVATION**

19 **SEC. 3301. REMOVING THE CAP ON OTA DURING PUBLIC**  
20 **HEALTH EMERGENCIES.**

21 Section 319L(c)(5)(A) of the Public Health Service  
22 Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–7e(c)(5)(A)) is amended—

23 (1) by redesignating clause (iii) as clause (iv);  
24 and

25 (2) by inserting after clause (ii) the following:

1                   “(iii) AUTHORITY DURING A PUBLIC  
2 HEALTH EMERGENCY.—

3                   “(I) IN GENERAL.—Notwith-  
4 standing clause (ii), the Secretary,  
5 shall, to the maximum extent prac-  
6 ticable, use competitive procedures  
7 when entering into transactions to  
8 carry out projects under this sub-  
9 section for purposes of a public health  
10 emergency declared by the Secretary  
11 under section 319. Any such trans-  
12 actions entered into during such pub-  
13 lic health emergency shall not be ter-  
14 minated solely due to the expiration of  
15 such public health emergency, if such  
16 public health emergency ends before  
17 the completion of the terms of such  
18 agreement.

19                   “(II) REPORT.—After the expira-  
20 tion of the public health emergency  
21 declared by the Secretary under sec-  
22 tion 319, the Secretary shall provide a  
23 report to the Committee on Health,  
24 Education, Labor, and Pensions of  
25 the Senate and the Committee on En-

1                   ergy and Commerce of the House of  
2                   Representatives regarding the use of  
3                   any funds pursuant to the authority  
4                   under subclause (I), including any  
5                   outcomes, benefits, and risks associ-  
6                   ated with the use of such funds, and  
7                   a description of the reasons for the  
8                   use of such authority for the project  
9                   or projects.”.

10 **SEC. 3302. PRIORITY ZONOTIC ANIMAL DRUGS.**

11           Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
12 Act (21 U.S.C. 351 et seq.) is amended by inserting after  
13 section 512 the following:

14 **“SEC. 512A. PRIORITY ZONOTIC ANIMAL DRUGS.**

15           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, at the re-  
16 quest of the sponsor intending to submit an application  
17 for approval of a new animal drug under section 512(b)(1)  
18 or an application for conditional approval of a new animal  
19 drug under section 571, expedite the development and re-  
20 view of such new animal drug if preliminary clinical evi-  
21 dence indicates that the new animal drug, alone or in com-  
22 bination with 1 or more other animal drugs, has the poten-  
23 tial to prevent or treat a zoonotic disease in animals, in-  
24 cluding a vector borne-disease, that has the potential to

1 cause serious adverse health consequences for, or serious  
2 or life-threatening diseases in, humans.

3       “(b) REQUEST FOR DESIGNATION.—The sponsor of  
4 a new animal drug may request the Secretary to designate  
5 a new animal drug described in subsection (a) as a priority  
6 zoonotic animal drug. A request for the designation may  
7 be made concurrently with, or at any time after, the open-  
8 ing of an investigational new animal drug file under sec-  
9 tion 512(j) or the filing of an application under section  
10 512(b)(1) or 571.

11       “(c) DESIGNATION.—

12               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60 calendar  
13 days after the receipt of a request under subsection  
14 (b), the Secretary shall determine whether the new  
15 animal drug that is the subject of the request meets  
16 the criteria described in subsection (a). If the Sec-  
17 retary determines that the new animal drug meets  
18 the criteria, the Secretary shall designate the new  
19 animal drug as a priority zoonotic animal drug and  
20 shall take such actions as are appropriate to expe-  
21 dite the development and review of the application  
22 for approval or conditional approval of such new ani-  
23 mal drug.



1           “(2) ACTIONS.—The actions to expedite the de-  
2           velopment and review of an application under para-  
3           graph (1) may include, as appropriate—

4                   “(A) taking steps to ensure that the design  
5                   of clinical trials is as efficient as practicable,  
6                   when scientifically appropriate, such as by uti-  
7                   lizing novel trial designs or drug development  
8                   tools (including biomarkers) that may reduce  
9                   the number of animals needed for studies;

10                   “(B) providing timely advice to, and inter-  
11                   active communication with, the sponsor (which  
12                   may include meetings with the sponsor and re-  
13                   view team) regarding the development of the  
14                   new animal drug to ensure that the develop-  
15                   ment program to gather the nonclinical and  
16                   clinical data necessary for approval is as effi-  
17                   cient as practicable;

18                   “(C) involving senior managers and review  
19                   staff with experience in zoonotic or vector-borne  
20                   disease to facilitate collaborative, cross-discipli-  
21                   nary review, including, as appropriate, across  
22                   agency centers; and

23                   “(D) implementing additional administra-  
24                   tive or process enhancements, as necessary, to

1           facilitate an efficient review and development  
2           program.”.

3           **PART IV—HEALTH CARE WORKFORCE**

4   **SEC. 3401. REAUTHORIZATION OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS**  
5           **WORKFORCE PROGRAMS.**

6           Title VII of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
7 292 et seq.) is amended—

8           (1) in section 736 (42 U.S.C. 293), by striking  
9           subsection (i) and inserting the following:

10          “(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To  
11 carry out this section, there is authorized to be appro-  
12 priated \$23,711,000 for each of fiscal years 2021 through  
13 2025.”;

14          (2) in section 740 (42 U.S.C. 293d)—

15           (A) in subsection (a), by striking  
16           “\$51,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, and such  
17           sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal  
18           years 2011 through 2014” and inserting  
19           “\$51,470,000 for each of fiscal years 2021  
20           through 2025”;

21           (B) in subsection (b), by striking  
22           “\$5,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2010  
23           through 2014” and inserting “\$1,190,000 for  
24           each of fiscal years 2021 through 2025”;



1           trains primary care physicians on such  
2           models and”; and

3                   (ii) by adding at the end the fol-  
4           lowing:

5           “(3) PRIORITIES IN MAKING AWARDS.—In  
6           awarding grants or contracts under paragraph (1),  
7           the Secretary may give priority to qualified appli-  
8           cants that train residents in rural areas, including  
9           for Tribes or Tribal Organizations in such areas.”;

10                   (B) in subsection (b)(3)(E), by striking  
11           “substance-related disorders” and inserting  
12           “substance use disorders”; and

13                   (C) in subsection (c)(1), by striking  
14           “\$125,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, and such  
15           sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal  
16           years 2011 through 2014” and inserting  
17           “\$48,924,000 for each of fiscal years 2021  
18           through 2025”;

19           (4) in section 748 (42 U.S.C. 293k-2)—

20                   (A) in subsection (c)(5), by striking “sub-  
21           stance-related disorders” and inserting “sub-  
22           stance use disorders”; and

23                   (B) in subsection (f), by striking  
24           “\$30,000,000 for fiscal year 2010 and such  
25           sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal

1           years 2011 through 2015” and inserting  
2           “\$28,531,000 for each of fiscal years 2021  
3           through 2025”;

4           (5) in section 749(d)(2) (42 U.S.C. 293l(d)(2)),  
5           by striking “Committee on Labor and Human Re-  
6           sources of the Senate, and the Committee on Com-  
7           merce of the House of Representatives” and insert-  
8           ing “Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and  
9           Pensions of the Senate, and the Committee on En-  
10          ergy and Commerce of the House of Representa-  
11          tives”;

12          (6) in section 751(j)(1) (42 U.S.C. 294a(j)(1)),  
13          by striking “\$125,000,000 for each of the fiscal  
14          years 2010 through 2014” and inserting  
15          “\$41,250,000 for each of fiscal years 2021 through  
16          2025”;

17          (7) in section 754(b)(1)(A) (42 U.S.C.  
18          294d(b)(1)(A)), by striking “new and innovative”  
19          and inserting “innovative or evidence-based”;

20          (8) in section 755(b)(1)(A) (42 U.S.C.  
21          294e(b)(1)(A)), by striking “the elderly” and insert-  
22          ing “geriatric populations or for maternal and child  
23          health”;

24          (9) in section 761(e) (42 U.S.C. 294n(e))—

1 (A) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking  
2 “\$7,500,000 for each of fiscal years 2010  
3 through 2014” and inserting “\$5,663,000 for  
4 each of fiscal years 2021 through 2025”; and

5 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “sub-  
6 section (a)” and inserting “paragraph (1)”;  
7 (10) in section 762 (42 U.S.C. 294o)—

8 (A) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “Com-  
9 mittee on Labor and Human Resources” and  
10 inserting “Committee on Health, Education,  
11 Labor, and Pensions”;

12 (B) in subsection (b)—

13 (i) in paragraph (2), by striking  
14 “Health Care Financing Administration”  
15 and inserting “Centers for Medicare &  
16 Medicaid Services”;

17 (ii) by redesignating paragraphs (4)  
18 through (6) as paragraphs (5) through (7),  
19 respectively; and

20 (iii) by inserting after paragraph (3),  
21 the following:

22 “(4) the Administrator of the Health Resources  
23 and Services Administration;”;

24 (C) by striking subsections (i), (j), and (k)  
25 and inserting the following:

1           “(i) REPORTS.—Not later than September 30, 2023,  
2 and not less than every 5 years thereafter, the Council  
3 shall submit to the Secretary, and to the Committee on  
4 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and  
5 the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House  
6 of Representatives, a report on the recommendations de-  
7 scribed in subsection (a).”; and

8                         (D) by redesignating subsection (l) as sub-  
9                         section (j);

10           (11) in section 766(b)(1) (42 U.S.C.  
11 295a(b)(1)), by striking “that plans” and all that  
12 follows through the period and inserting “that plans,  
13 develops, operates, and evaluates projects to improve  
14 preventive medicine, health promotion and disease  
15 prevention, or access to and quality of health care  
16 services in rural or medically underserved commu-  
17 nities.”;

18           (12) in section 770(a) (42 U.S.C. 295e(a)), by  
19 striking “\$43,000,000 for fiscal year 2011, and such  
20 sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal  
21 years 2012 through 2015” and inserting  
22 “\$17,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2021 through  
23 2025”; and

24           (13) in section 775(e) (42 U.S.C. 295f(e)), by  
25 striking “\$30,000,000” and all that follows through

1 the period and inserting “such sums as may be nec-  
2 essary for each of fiscal years 2021 through 2025.”.

3 **SEC. 3402. HEALTH WORKFORCE COORDINATION.**

4 (a) STRATEGIC PLAN.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
6 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
7 Health and Human Services (referred to in this Act  
8 as the “Secretary”), in consultation with the Advi-  
9 sory Committee on Training in Primary Care Medi-  
10 cine and Dentistry and the Advisory Council on  
11 Graduate Medical Education, shall develop a com-  
12 prehensive and coordinated plan with respect to the  
13 health care workforce development programs of the  
14 Department of Health and Human Services, includ-  
15 ing education and training programs.

16 (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The plan under para-  
17 graph (1) shall—

18 (A) include performance measures to de-  
19 termine the extent to which the programs de-  
20 scribed in paragraph (1) are strengthening the  
21 Nation’s health care system;

22 (B) identify any gaps that exist between  
23 the outcomes of programs described in para-  
24 graph (1) and projected health care workforce  
25 needs identified in workforce projection reports



1           conducted by the Health Resources and Serv-  
2           ices Administration;

3           (C) identify actions to address the gaps de-  
4           scribed in subparagraph (B); and

5           (D) identify barriers, if any, to imple-  
6           menting the actions identified under subpara-  
7           graph (C).

8           (b) COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES.—The  
9           Secretary shall coordinate with the heads of other Federal  
10          agencies and departments that fund or administer health  
11          care workforce development programs, including education  
12          and training programs, to—

13           (1) evaluate the performance of such programs,  
14           including the extent to which such programs are effi-  
15           cient and effective and are meeting the nation’s  
16           health workforce needs; and

17           (2) identify opportunities to improve the quality  
18           and consistency of the information collected to evalu-  
19           ate within and across such programs, and to imple-  
20           ment such improvements.

21          (c) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date  
22          of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to  
23          the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-  
24          sions of the Senate, and the Committee on Energy and  
25          Commerce of the House of Representatives, a report de-

1 scribing the plan developed under subsection (a) and ac-  
2 tions taken to implement such plan.

3 **SEC. 3403. EDUCATION AND TRAINING RELATING TO GERI-**  
4 **ATRICS.**

5 Section 753 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
6 U.S.C. 294e) is amended to read as follows:

7 **“SEC. 753. EDUCATION AND TRAINING RELATING TO GERI-**  
8 **ATRICS.**

9 “(a) GERIATRICS WORKFORCE ENHANCEMENT PRO-  
10 GRAM.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall award  
12 grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements under  
13 this subsection to entities described in paragraph  
14 (1), (3), or (4) of section 799B, section 801(2), or  
15 section 865(d), or other health professions schools or  
16 programs approved by the Secretary, for the estab-  
17 lishment or operation of Geriatrics Workforce En-  
18 hancement Programs that meet the requirements of  
19 paragraph (2).

20 “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A Geriatrics Work-  
22 force Enhancement Program receiving an  
23 award under this section shall support the  
24 training of health professionals in geriatrics, in-  
25 cluding traineeships or fellowships. Such pro-

1           grams shall emphasize, as appropriate, patient  
2           and family engagement, integration of geriatrics  
3           with primary care and other appropriate spe-  
4           cialties, and collaboration with community part-  
5           ners to address gaps in health care for older  
6           adults.

7           “(B) ACTIVITIES.—Activities conducted by  
8           a program under this section may include the  
9           following:

10                   “(i) Clinical training on providing in-  
11                   tegrated geriatrics and primary care deliv-  
12                   ery services.

13                   “(ii) Interprofessional training to  
14                   practitioners from multiple disciplines and  
15                   specialties, including training on the provi-  
16                   sion of care to older adults.

17                   “(iii) Establishing or maintaining  
18                   training-related community-based pro-  
19                   grams for older adults and caregivers to  
20                   improve health outcomes for older adults.

21                   “(iv) Providing education on Alz-  
22                   heimer’s disease and related dementias to  
23                   families and caregivers of older adults, di-  
24                   rect care workers, and health professions  
25                   students, faculty, and providers.

1           “(3) DURATION.—Each grant, contract, or co-  
2           operative agreement or contract awarded under  
3           paragraph (1) shall be for a period not to exceed 5  
4           years.

5           “(4) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to receive a  
6           grant, contract, or cooperative agreement under  
7           paragraph (1), an entity described in such para-  
8           graph shall submit to the Secretary an application at  
9           such time, in such manner, and containing such in-  
10          formation as the Secretary may require.

11          “(5) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—

12           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In awarding grants,  
13           contracts, and cooperative agreements under  
14           paragraph (1), the Secretary—

15                   “(i) shall give priority to programs  
16                   that demonstrate coordination with an-  
17                   other Federal or State program or another  
18                   public or private entity;

19                   “(ii) shall give priority to applicants  
20                   with programs or activities that are ex-  
21                   pected to substantially benefit rural or  
22                   medically underserved populations of older  
23                   adults, or serve older adults in Indian  
24                   Tribes or Tribal organizations; and

1                   “(iii) may give priority to any pro-  
2                   gram that—

3                   “(I) integrates geriatrics into pri-  
4                   mary care practice;

5                   “(II) provides training to inte-  
6                   grate geriatric care into other special-  
7                   ties across care settings, including  
8                   practicing clinical specialists, health  
9                   care administrators, faculty without  
10                  backgrounds in geriatrics, and stu-  
11                  dents from all health professions;

12                  “(III) emphasizes integration of  
13                  geriatric care into existing service de-  
14                  livery locations and care across set-  
15                  tings, including primary care clinics,  
16                  medical homes, Federally qualified  
17                  health centers, ambulatory care clin-  
18                  ics, critical access hospitals, emer-  
19                  gency care, assisted living and nursing  
20                  facilities, and home- and community-  
21                  based services, which may include  
22                  adult daycare;

23                  “(IV) supports the training and  
24                  retraining of faculty, primary care  
25                  providers, other direct care providers,

1 and other appropriate professionals on  
2 geriatrics;

3 “(V) emphasizes education and  
4 engagement of family caregivers on  
5 disease management and strategies to  
6 meet the needs of caregivers of older  
7 adults; or

8 “(VI) proposes to conduct out-  
9 reach to communities that have a  
10 shortage of geriatric workforce profes-  
11 sionals.

12 “(B) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.—In  
13 awarding grants, contracts, and cooperative  
14 agreements under this section, the Secretary  
15 shall give special consideration to entities that  
16 provide services in areas with a shortage of  
17 geriatric workforce professionals.

18 “(6) PRIORITY.—The Secretary may provide  
19 awardees with additional support for activities in  
20 areas of demonstrated need, which may include edu-  
21 cation and training for home health workers, family  
22 caregivers, and direct care workers on care for older  
23 adults.

24 “(7) REPORTING.—

1           “(A) REPORTS FROM ENTITIES.—Each en-  
2           tity awarded a grant, contract, or cooperative  
3           agreement under this section shall submit an  
4           annual report to the Secretary on the activities  
5           conducted under such grant, contract, or coop-  
6           erative agreement, which may include informa-  
7           tion on the number of trainees, the number of  
8           professions and disciplines, the number of part-  
9           nerships with health care delivery sites, the  
10          number of faculty and practicing professionals  
11          who participated in such programs, and other  
12          information, as the Secretary may require.

13          “(B) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later  
14          than 4 years after the date of enactment of the  
15          Title VII Health Care Workforce Reauthoriza-  
16          tion Act of 2019 and every 5 years thereafter,  
17          the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on  
18          Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the  
19          Senate and the Committee on Energy and Com-  
20          merce of the House of Representatives a report  
21          that provides a summary of the activities and  
22          outcomes associated with grants, contracts, and  
23          cooperative agreements made under this sec-  
24          tion. Such reports shall include—

1                   “(i) information on the number of  
2                   trainees, faculty, and professionals who  
3                   participated in programs under this sec-  
4                   tion;

5                   “(ii) information on the impact of the  
6                   program conducted under this section on  
7                   the health status of older adults, including  
8                   in areas with a shortage of health profes-  
9                   sionals; and

10                   “(iii) information on outreach and  
11                   education provided under this section to  
12                   families and caregivers of older adults.

13                   “(C) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Sec-  
14                   retary shall make reports submitted under  
15                   paragraph (B) publically available on the inter-  
16                   net website of the Department of Health and  
17                   Human Services.

18                   “(b) GERIATRIC ACADEMIC CAREER AWARDS.—

19                   “(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—The Sec-  
20                   retary shall, as appropriate, establish or maintain a  
21                   program to provide geriatric academic career awards  
22                   to eligible entities applying on behalf of eligible indi-  
23                   viduals to promote the career development of such  
24                   individuals as academic geriatricians or other aca-  
25                   demic geriatrics health professionals.



1           “(2) ELIGIBILITY.—

2                   “(A) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—For purposes of  
3 this subsection, the term ‘eligible entity’  
4 means—

5                           “(i) an entity described in paragraph  
6 (1), (3), or (4) of section 799B or section  
7 801(2); or

8                           “(ii) another accredited health profes-  
9 sions school or graduate program approved  
10 by the Secretary.

11           “(B) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—For pur-  
12 poses of this subsection, the term ‘eligible indi-  
13 vidual’ means an individual who—

14                           “(i)(I) is board certified or board eli-  
15 gible in internal medicine, family practice,  
16 psychiatry, or licensed dentistry, or has  
17 completed required training in a discipline  
18 and is employed in an accredited health  
19 professions school or graduate program  
20 that is approved by the Secretary; or

21                           “(II) has completed an approved fel-  
22 lowship program in geriatrics, or has com-  
23 pleted specialty training in geriatrics as re-  
24 quired by the discipline and any additional

1                   geriatrics training as required by the Sec-  
2                   retary; and

3                   “(ii) has a junior, nontenured, faculty  
4                   appointment at an accredited health pro-  
5                   fessions school or graduate program in  
6                   geriatrics or a geriatrics health profession.

7                   “(C) CLARIFICATION.—If an eligible indi-  
8                   vidual is promoted during the period of an  
9                   award under this subsection and thereby no  
10                  longer meets the criteria of subparagraph  
11                  (B)(ii), the individual shall continue to be treat-  
12                  ed as an eligible individual through the term of  
13                  the award.

14                  “(3) APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.—In order  
15                  to receive an award under paragraph (1), an eligible  
16                  entity, on behalf of an eligible individual, shall—

17                  “(A) submit to the Secretary an applica-  
18                  tion, at such time, in such manner, and con-  
19                  taining such information as the Secretary may  
20                  require;

21                  “(B) provide, in such form and manner as  
22                  the Secretary may require, assurances that the  
23                  eligible individual will meet the service require-  
24                  ment described in paragraph (6); and

1           “(C) provide, in such form and manner as  
2           the Secretary may require, assurances that the  
3           individual has a full-time faculty appointment  
4           in a health professions institution and docu-  
5           mented commitment from such eligible entity  
6           that the individual will spend 75 percent of the  
7           individual’s time that is supported by the award  
8           on teaching and developing skills in inter-  
9           disciplinary education in geriatrics.

10           “(4) **EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.**—In making  
11           awards under this subsection, the Secretary shall  
12           seek to ensure geographical distribution among  
13           award recipients, including among rural or medically  
14           underserved areas of the United States.

15           “(5) **AMOUNT AND DURATION.**—

16           “(A) **AMOUNT.**—The amount of an award  
17           under this subsection shall be at least \$75,000  
18           for fiscal year 2021, adjusted for subsequent  
19           years in accordance with the consumer price  
20           index. The Secretary shall determine the  
21           amount of an award under this subsection for  
22           individuals who are not physicians.

23           “(B) **DURATION.**—The Secretary shall  
24           make awards under paragraph (1) for a period  
25           not to exceed 5 years.

1           “(6) SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—An individual  
2           who receives an award under this subsection shall  
3           provide training in clinical geriatrics, including the  
4           training of interprofessional teams of health care  
5           professionals. The provision of such training shall  
6           constitute at least 75 percent of the obligations of  
7           such individual under the award.

8           “(c) NONAPPLICABILITY OF PROVISION.—Notwith-  
9           standing any other provision of this title, section 791(a)  
10          shall not apply to awards made under this section.

11          “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
12          is authorized to be appropriated \$40,737,000 for each of  
13          fiscal years 2021 through 2025 for purposes of carrying  
14          out this section.”.

15          **SEC. 3404. NURSING WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT.**

16          (a) IN GENERAL.—Title VIII of the Public Health  
17          Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296 et seq.) is amended—

18                  (1) in section 801 (42 U.S.C. 296), by adding  
19                  at the end the following:

20                  “(18) NURSE MANAGED HEALTH CLINIC.—The  
21                  term ‘nurse managed health clinic’ means a nurse-  
22                  practice arrangement, managed by advanced practice  
23                  nurses, that provides primary care or wellness serv-  
24                  ices to underserved or vulnerable populations and  
25                  that is associated with a school, college, university or

1 department of nursing, federally qualified health  
2 center, or independent nonprofit health or social  
3 services agency.”;

4 (2) in section 802(c) (42 U.S.C. 296a(e)), by  
5 inserting “, and how such project aligns with the  
6 goals in section 806(a)” before the period in the sec-  
7 ond sentence;

8 (3) in section 803(b) (42 U.S.C. 296b(b)), by  
9 adding at the end the following: “Such Federal  
10 funds are intended to supplement, not supplant, ex-  
11 isting non-Federal expenditures for such activities.”;

12 (4) in section 806 (42 U.S.C. 296e)—

13 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “as need-  
14 ed to” and all that follows and inserting the fol-  
15 lowing: “as needed to address national nursing  
16 needs, including—

17 “(1) addressing challenges, including through  
18 supporting training and education of nursing stu-  
19 dents, related to the distribution of the nursing  
20 workforce and existing or projected nursing work-  
21 force shortages in geographic areas that have been  
22 identified as having, or that are projected to have,  
23 a nursing shortage;

24 “(2) increasing access to and the quality of  
25 health care services, including by supporting the

1 training of professional registered nurses, advanced  
2 practice registered nurses, and advanced education  
3 nurses within community based settings and in a va-  
4 riety of health delivery system settings; or

5 “(3) addressing the strategic goals and prior-  
6 ities identified by the Secretary and that are in ac-  
7 cordance with this title.

8 Contracts may be entered into under this title with public  
9 or private entities as determined necessary by the Sec-  
10 retary.”;

11 (B) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “a  
12 demonstration” and all that follows and insert-  
13 ing the following: “the reporting of data and in-  
14 formation demonstrating that satisfactory  
15 progress has been made by the program or  
16 project in meeting the performance outcome  
17 standards (as described in section 802) of such  
18 program or project.”;

19 (C) in subsection (e)(2), by inserting “,  
20 and have relevant expertise and experience” be-  
21 fore the period at the end of the first sentence;  
22 and

23 (D) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(i) BIENNIAL REPORT ON NURSING WORKFORCE  
25 PROGRAM IMPROVEMENTS.—Not later than September

1 30, 2020, and biennially thereafter, the Secretary shall  
2 submit to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor,  
3 and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy  
4 and Commerce of the House of Representatives, a report  
5 that contains an assessment of the programs and activities  
6 of the Department of Health and Human Services related  
7 to enhancing the nursing workforce, including the extent  
8 to which programs and activities under this title meet the  
9 identified goals and performance measures developed for  
10 the respective programs and activities, and the extent to  
11 which the Department coordinates with other Federal de-  
12 partments regarding programs designed to improve the  
13 nursing workforce.”;

14 (5) in section 811 (42 U.S.C. 296j)—

15 (A) in subsection (b)—

16 (i) by striking “Master’s” and insert-  
17 ing “graduate”; and

18 (ii) by inserting “clinical nurse lead-  
19 ers,” after “nurse administrators,”;

20 (B) by redesignating subsections (f) and  
21 (g) as subsections (g) and (h), respectively; and

22 (C) by inserting after subsection (e), the  
23 following:

24 “(f) AUTHORIZED CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST  
25 PROGRAMS.—Clinical nurse specialist programs eligible

1 for support under this section are education programs  
2 that—

3 “(1) provide registered nurses with full-time  
4 clinical nurse specialist education; and

5 “(2) have as their objective the education of  
6 clinical nurse specialists who will, upon completion  
7 of such a program, be qualified to effectively provide  
8 care through the wellness and illness continuum to  
9 inpatients and outpatients experiencing acute and  
10 chronic illness.”; and

11 (6) in section 831 (42 U.S.C. 296p)—

12 (A) in the section heading, by striking  
13 “**AND QUALITY GRANTS**” and inserting  
14 “**QUALITY, AND RETENTION GRANTS**”;

15 (B) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “other  
16 high-risk groups such as the elderly, individuals  
17 with HIV/AIDS, substance abusers, the home-  
18 less, and victims” and inserting “high risk  
19 groups, such as the elderly, individuals with  
20 HIV/AIDS, individuals with mental health or  
21 substance use disorders, individuals who are  
22 homeless, and survivors”;

23 (C) in subsection (c)(1)—

24 (i) in subparagraph (A)—



1 (I) by striking “advancement for  
2 nursing personnel” and inserting the  
3 following: “advancement for—  
4 “(i) nursing”;

5 (II) by striking “professional  
6 nurses, advanced education nurses, li-  
7 censed practical nurses, certified  
8 nurse assistants, and home health  
9 aides” and inserting “professional  
10 registered nurses, advanced practice  
11 registered nurses, and nurses with  
12 graduate nursing education”; and

13 (III) by adding at the end the  
14 following:

15 “(ii) individuals including licensed  
16 practical nurses, licensed vocational nurses,  
17 certified nurse assistants, home health  
18 aides, diploma degree or associate degree  
19 nurses, and other health professionals,  
20 such as health aides or community health  
21 practitioners certified under the Commu-  
22 nity Health Aide Program of the Indian  
23 Health Service, to become registered  
24 nurses with baccalaureate degrees or  
25 nurses with graduate nursing education;”;

1 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
2 the period and inserting “; and”; and

3 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
4 lowing:

5 “(C) developing and implementing intern-  
6 ships, accredited fellowships, and accredited  
7 residency programs in collaboration with one or  
8 more accredited schools of nursing, to encour-  
9 age the mentoring and development of special-  
10 ties.”;

11 (D) by striking subsections (e) and (h);

12 (E) by redesignating subsections (f) and  
13 (g), as subsections (e) and (f), respectively;

14 (F) in subsection (e) (as so redesignated),  
15 by striking “The Secretary shall submit to the  
16 Congress before the end of each fiscal year”  
17 and inserting “As part of the report on nursing  
18 workforce programs described in section 806(i),  
19 the Secretary shall include”; and

20 (G) in subsection (f) (as so redesignated),  
21 by striking “a school of nursing, as defined in  
22 section 801(2),” and inserting “an accredited  
23 school of nursing, as defined in section 801(2),  
24 a health care facility, including federally quali-  
25 fied health centers or nurse-managed health

1           clinics, or a partnership of such a school and  
2           facility”;

3           (7) by striking section 831A (42 U.S.C. 296p–  
4           1);

5           (8) in section 846 (42 U.S.C. 297n)—

6                 (A) by striking the last sentence of sub-  
7                 section (a);

8                 (B) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “he  
9                 began such practice” and inserting “the indi-  
10                vidual began such practice”; and

11                (C) in subsection (i), by striking “FUND-  
12                ING” in the subsection heading and all that fol-  
13                lows through “paragraph (1)” in paragraph (2),  
14                and inserting the following: “ALLOCATIONS.—  
15                Of the amounts appropriated under section  
16                871(b),”;

17           (9) in section 846A (42 U.S.C. 247n–1), by  
18           striking subsection (f);

19           (10) in section 847 (42 U.S.C. 297o), by strik-  
20           ing subsection (g);

21           (11) in section 851 (42 U.S.C. 297t)—

22                 (A) in subsection (b)(1)(A)(iv), by striking  
23                 “and nurse anesthetists” and inserting “nurse  
24                 anesthetists, and clinical nurse specialists”;

25                 (B) in subsection (d)(3)—

1 (i) by striking “3 years after the date  
2 of enactment of this section” and inserting  
3 “2 years after the date of enactment of the  
4 Title VIII Nursing Reauthorization Act”;

5 (ii) by striking “Labor and Human  
6 Resources” and inserting “Health, Edu-  
7 cation, Labor, and Pensions”; and

8 (iii) by inserting “Energy and” before  
9 “Commerce”; and

10 (C) in subsection (g), by striking “under  
11 this title” and inserting “for carrying out parts  
12 B, C, and D”;

13 (12) by striking sections 861 and 862 (42  
14 U.S.C. 297w and 297x); and

15 (13) in section 871 (42 U.S.C. 298d)—

16 (A) by striking “For the purpose of” and  
17 inserting the following:

18 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of”;

19 (B) by striking “\$338,000,000 for fiscal  
20 year 2010, and such sums as may be necessary  
21 for each of the fiscal years 2011 through 2016”  
22 and inserting “\$137,837,000 for each of fiscal  
23 years 2021 through 2025”; and

24 (C) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(b) PART E.—For the purpose of carrying out part  
2 E, there are authorized to be appropriated \$117,135,000  
3 for each of the fiscal years 2021 through 2025.”.

4           (b) EVALUATION AND REPORT ON NURSE LOAN RE-  
5 PAYMENT PROGRAMS.—

6           (1) EVALUATION.—The Comptroller General  
7 shall conduct an evaluation of the nurse loan repay-  
8 ment programs administered by the Health Re-  
9 sources and Services Administration. Such evalua-  
10 tion shall include—

11                   (A) the manner in which payments are  
12 made under such programs;

13                   (B) the existing oversight functions nec-  
14 essary to ensure the proper use of such pro-  
15 grams, including payments made as part of  
16 such programs;

17                   (C) the identification of gaps, if any, in  
18 oversight functions; and

19                   (D) information on the number of nurses  
20 assigned to facilities pursuant to such pro-  
21 grams, including the type of facility to which  
22 nurses are assigned and the impact of modi-  
23 fying the eligibility requirements for programs  
24 under section 846 of the Public Health Service  
25 Act (42 U.S.C. 297n), such as the impact on

1 entities to which nurses had previously been as-  
2 signed prior to fiscal year 2019 (such as feder-  
3 ally qualified health centers and facilities affili-  
4 ated with the Indian Health Service).

5 (2) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after  
6 the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
7 shall submit to the Committee on Health, Edu-  
8 cation, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the  
9 Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House  
10 of Representatives, a report on the evaluation under  
11 paragraph (1), which may include recommendations  
12 to improve relevant nursing workforce loan repay-  
13 ment programs.

## 14 **Subtitle B—Education Provisions**

### 15 **SEC. 3501. SHORT TITLE.**

16 This subtitle may be cited as the “COVID-19 Pan-  
17 demic Education Relief Act of 2020”.

### 18 **SEC. 3502. DEFINITIONS.**

19 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this subtitle:

20 (1) CORONAVIRUS.—The term “coronavirus”  
21 has the meaning given the term in section 506 of the  
22 Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Supple-  
23 mental Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–  
24 123).

1           (2) FOREIGN INSTITUTION.—The term “foreign  
2 institution” means an institution of higher education  
3 located outside the United States that is described  
4 in paragraphs (1)(C) and (2) of section 102(a) of  
5 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
6 1002(a)).

7           (3) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The  
8 term “institution of higher education” has the  
9 meaning of the term under section 102 of the High-  
10 er Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002).

11           (4) QUALIFYING EMERGENCY.—The term  
12 “qualifying emergency” means—

13           (A) a public health emergency related to  
14 the coronavirus declared by the Secretary of  
15 Health and Human Services pursuant to sec-  
16 tion 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
17 U.S.C. 247d);

18           (B) an event related to the coronavirus for  
19 which the President declared a major disaster  
20 or an emergency under section 401 or 501, re-  
21 spectively, of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster  
22 Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
23 U.S.C. 5170 and 5191); or

24           (C) a national emergency related to the  
25 coronavirus declared by the President under

1 section 201 of the National Emergencies Act  
2 (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

3 (5) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
4 the Secretary of Education.

5 **SEC. 3503. CAMPUS-BASED AID WAIVERS.**

6 (a) WAIVER OF NON-FEDERAL SHARE REQUIRE-  
7 MENT.—Notwithstanding sections 413C(a)(2) and  
8 443(b)(5) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
9 U.S.C. 1070b–2(a)(2) and 1087–53(b)(5)), with respect  
10 to funds made available for award years 2019-2020 and  
11 2020-2021, the Secretary shall waive the requirement that  
12 a participating institution of higher education provide a  
13 non-Federal share to match Federal funds provided to the  
14 institution for the programs authorized pursuant to sub-  
15 part 3 of part A and part C of title IV of the Higher  
16 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070b et seq. and  
17 1087–51 et seq.) for all awards made under such pro-  
18 grams during such award years, except nothing in this  
19 subsection shall affect the non-Federal share requirement  
20 under section 443(c)(3) that applies to private for-profit  
21 organizations.

22 (b) AUTHORITY TO REALLOCATE.—Notwithstanding  
23 sections 413D, 442, and 488 of the Higher Education Act  
24 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070b–3, 1087–52, and 1095), during  
25 a period of a qualifying emergency, an institution may



1 transfer up to 100 percent of the institution's unexpended  
2 allotment under section 442 of such Act to the institu-  
3 tion's allotment under section 413D of such Act, but may  
4 not transfer any funds from the institution's unexpended  
5 allotment under section 413D of such Act to the institu-  
6 tion's allotment under section 442 of such Act.

7 **SEC. 3504. USE OF SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPOR-**  
8 **TUNITY GRANTS FOR EMERGENCY AID.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 413B of  
10 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070b–1),  
11 an institution of higher education may reserve any amount  
12 of an institution's allocation under subpart 3 of part A  
13 of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
14 1070b et seq.) for a fiscal year to award, in such fiscal  
15 year, emergency financial aid grants to assist under-  
16 graduate or graduate students for unexpected expenses  
17 and unmet financial need as the result of a qualifying  
18 emergency.

19 (b) DETERMINATIONS.—In determining eligibility for  
20 and awarding emergency financial aid grants under this  
21 section, an institution of higher education may—

22 (1) waive the amount of need calculation under  
23 section 471 of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
24 (20 U.S.C. 1087kk);



1 students' work-study obligation for all or part of such aca-  
2 demic year due to such qualifying emergency, as follows:

3 (1) Payments may be made under such part to  
4 affected work-study students in an amount equal to  
5 or less than the amount of wages such students  
6 would have been paid under such part had the stu-  
7 dents been able to complete the work obligation nec-  
8 essary to receive work study funds, as a one time  
9 grant or as multiple payments.

10 (2) Payments shall not be made to any student  
11 who was not eligible for work study or was not com-  
12 pleting the work obligation necessary to receive work  
13 study funds under such part prior to the occurrence  
14 of the qualifying emergency.

15 (3) Any payments made to affected work-study  
16 students under this subsection shall meet the match-  
17 ing requirements of section 443 of the Higher Edu-  
18 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087-53), unless  
19 such matching requirements are waived by the Sec-  
20 retary.

21 (b) DEFINITION OF AFFECTED WORK-STUDY STU-  
22 DENT.—In this section, the term “affected work-study  
23 student” means a student enrolled at an eligible institu-  
24 tion participating in the program under part C of title IV

1 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087–  
2 51 et seq.) who—

3 (1) received a work-study award under section  
4 443 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
5 U.S.C. 1087–53) for the academic year during which  
6 a qualifying emergency occurred;

7 (2) earned Federal work-study wages from such  
8 eligible institution for such academic year; and

9 (3) was prevented from fulfilling the student’s  
10 work-study obligation for all or part of such aca-  
11 demic year due to such qualifying emergency.

12 **SEC. 3506. ADJUSTMENT OF SUBSIDIZED LOAN USAGE LIM-**  
13 **ITS.**

14 Notwithstanding section 455(q)(3) of the Higher  
15 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087e(q)(3)), the Sec-  
16 retary shall exclude from a student’s period of enrollment  
17 for purposes of loans made under part D of title IV of  
18 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et  
19 seq.) any semester (or the equivalent) that the student  
20 does not complete due to a qualifying emergency, if the  
21 Secretary is able to administer such policy in a manner  
22 that limits complexity and the burden on the student.

1 **SEC. 3507. EXCLUSION FROM FEDERAL PELL GRANT DURA-**  
2 **TION LIMIT.**

3 The Secretary shall exclude from a student's Federal  
4 Pell Grant duration limit under section 401(c)(5) of the  
5 Higher Education Act of 1965 (2 U.S.C. 1070a(c)(5)) any  
6 semester (or the equivalent) that the student does not  
7 complete due to a qualifying emergency if the Secretary  
8 is able to administer such policy in a manner that limits  
9 complexity and the burden on the student.

10 **SEC. 3508. INSTITUTIONAL REFUNDS AND FEDERAL STU-**  
11 **DENT LOAN FLEXIBILITY.**

12 (a) INSTITUTIONAL WAIVER.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall waive  
14 the institutional requirement under section 484B of  
15 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
16 1091b) with respect to the amount of grant or loan  
17 assistance (other than assistance received under part  
18 C of title IV of such Act) to be returned under such  
19 section if a recipient of assistance under title IV of  
20 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070  
21 et seq.) withdraws from the institution of higher  
22 education during the payment period or period of  
23 enrollment as a result of a qualifying emergency.

24 (2) WAIVERS.—The Secretary shall require  
25 each institution using a waiver relating to the with-  
26 drawal of recipients under this subsection to report

1 the number of such recipients, the amount of grant  
2 or loan assistance (other than assistance received  
3 under part C of title IV of such Act) associated with  
4 each such recipient, and the total amount of grant  
5 or loan assistance (other than assistance received  
6 under part C of title IV of such Act) for which each  
7 institution has not returned assistance under title IV  
8 to the Secretary.

9 (b) STUDENT WAIVER.—The Secretary shall waive  
10 the amounts that students are required to return under  
11 section 484B of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
12 U.S.C. 1091b) with respect to Federal Pell Grants or  
13 other grant assistance if the withdrawals on which the re-  
14 turns are based, are withdrawals by students who with-  
15 drew from the institution of higher education as a result  
16 of a qualifying emergency.

17 (c) CANCELING LOAN OBLIGATION.—Notwith-  
18 standing any other provision of the Higher Education Act  
19 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), the Secretary shall can-  
20 cel the borrower's obligation to repay the entire portion  
21 of a loan made under part D of title IV of such Act (20  
22 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.) associated with a payment period  
23 for a recipient of such loan who withdraws from the insti-  
24 tution of higher education during the payment period as  
25 a result of a qualifying emergency.

1 (d) APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Notwith-  
2 standing any other provision of the Higher Education Act  
3 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), for purposes of receiving  
4 assistance under title IV of the Higher Education Act of  
5 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.), an institution of higher  
6 education may, as a result of a qualifying emergency, pro-  
7 vide a student with an approved leave of absence that does  
8 not require the student to return at the same point in the  
9 academic program that the student began the leave of ab-  
10 sence if the student returns within the same semester (or  
11 the equivalent).

12 **SEC. 3509. SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS.**

13 Notwithstanding section 484 of the Higher Education  
14 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1091), in determining whether a  
15 student is maintaining satisfactory academic progress for  
16 purposes of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
17 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.), an institution of higher edu-  
18 cation may, as a result of a qualifying emergency, exclude  
19 from the quantitative component of the calculation any at-  
20 tempted credits that were not completed by such student  
21 without requiring an appeal by such student.

22 **SEC. 3510. CONTINUING EDUCATION AT AFFECTED FOR-**  
23 **EIGN INSTITUTIONS.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 481(b)  
25 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1088(b)),

1 with respect to a foreign institution, in the case of a public  
2 health emergency, major disaster or emergency, or na-  
3 tional emergency declared by the applicable government  
4 authorities in the country in which the foreign institution  
5 is located, the Secretary may permit any part of an other-  
6 wise eligible program to be offered via distance education  
7 for the duration of such emergency or disaster and the  
8 following payment period for purposes of title IV of the  
9 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.).

10 (b) ELIGIBILITY.—An otherwise eligible program  
11 that is offered in whole or in part through distance edu-  
12 cation by a foreign institution between March 1, 2020, and  
13 the date of enactment of this Act shall be deemed eligible  
14 for the purposes of part D of title IV of the Higher Edu-  
15 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.) for the dura-  
16 tion of the qualifying emergency and the following pay-  
17 ment period for purposes of title IV of the Higher Edu-  
18 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.). An institu-  
19 tion of higher education that uses the authority provided  
20 in the previous sentence shall report such use to the Sec-  
21 retary—

22 (1) for the 2019–2020 award year, not later  
23 than June 30, 2020; and



1           (2) for an award year subsequent to the 2019–  
2           2020 award year, not later than 30 days after such  
3           use.

4           (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
5 of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter  
6 for the duration of the qualifying emergency and the fol-  
7 lowing payment period, the Secretary shall submit to the  
8 authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the  
9 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) a report  
10 that identifies each foreign institution that carried out a  
11 distance education program authorized under this section.

12           (d) WRITTEN ARRANGEMENTS.—

13           (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 102  
14 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
15 1002), for the duration of a qualifying emergency  
16 and the following payment period, the Secretary may  
17 allow a foreign institution to enter into a written ar-  
18 rangement with an institution of higher education  
19 located in the United States that participates in the  
20 Federal Direct Loan Program under part D of title  
21 IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
22 1087a et seq.) for the purpose of allowing a student  
23 of the foreign institution who is a borrower of a loan  
24 made under such part to take courses from the insti-

1           tution of higher education located in the United  
2           States.

3           (2) FORM OF ARRANGEMENTS.—

4                   (A) PUBLIC OR OTHER NONPROFIT INSTI-  
5                   TUTIONS.—A foreign institution that is a public  
6                   or other nonprofit institution may enter into a  
7                   written arrangement under subsection (a) only  
8                   with an institution of higher education de-  
9                   scribed in section 101 of such Act (20 U.S.C.  
10                  1001).

11                   (B) OTHER INSTITUTIONS.—A foreign in-  
12                   stitution that is a graduate medical school,  
13                   nursing school, or a veterinary school and that  
14                   is not a public or other nonprofit institution  
15                   may enter into a written arrangement under  
16                   subsection (a) with an institution of higher edu-  
17                   cation described in section 101 or section 102  
18                   of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002).

19           (3) REPORT ON USE.—An institution of higher  
20           education that uses the authority described in para-  
21           graph (2) shall report such use to the Secretary—

22                   (A) for the 2019–2020 award year, not  
23                   later than June 30, 2020; and

1 (B) for an award year subsequent to the  
2 2019–2020 award year, not later than 30 days  
3 after such use.

4 (4) REPORT FROM THE SECRETARY.—Not later  
5 than 180 days after the date of enactment of this  
6 Act, and every 180 days thereafter for the duration  
7 of the qualifying emergency and the following pay-  
8 ment period, the Secretary shall submit to the au-  
9 thorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of  
10 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
11 1003)) a report that identifies each foreign institu-  
12 tion that entered into a written arrangement author-  
13 ized under subsection (a).

14 **SEC. 3511. NATIONAL EMERGENCY EDUCATIONAL WAIVERS.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
16 sion of law, the Secretary may, upon the request of a State  
17 educational agency or Indian tribe, waive any statutory  
18 or regulatory provision described under paragraphs (1)  
19 and (2) of subsection (b), and upon the request of a local  
20 educational agency, waive any statutory or regulatory pro-  
21 vision described under paragraph (2) of subsection (b), if  
22 the Secretary determines that such a waiver is necessary  
23 and appropriate due to the emergency involving Federal  
24 primary responsibility determined to exist by the President  
25 under the section 501(b) of the Robert T. Stafford Dis-

1 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
2 5191(b)) with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
3 (COVID-19).

4 (b) APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF LAW.—

5 (1) STREAMLINED WAIVERS.—The Secretary  
6 shall create an expedited application process to re-  
7 quest a waiver and the Secretary may waive any  
8 statutory or regulatory requirements for a State  
9 educational agency (related to assessments, account-  
10 ability, and reporting requirements related to assess-  
11 ments and accountability), if the Secretary deter-  
12 mines that such a waiver is necessary and appro-  
13 priate as described in subsection (a), under the fol-  
14 lowing provisions of law:

15 (A) The following provisions under section  
16 1111 of the Elementary and Secondary Edu-  
17 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6311):

18 (i) Paragraphs (2) and (3) of sub-  
19 section (b).

20 (ii) Subsection (c)(4).

21 (iii) Subparagraphs (C) and (D) of  
22 subsection (d)(2).

23 (iv) The following provisions under  
24 subsection (h) of such section 1111:

1 (I) Clauses (i), (ii), (iii)(I), (iv),  
2 (v), (vi), (vii), and (xi) of paragraph  
3 (1)(C).

4 (II) Paragraph (2)(C) with re-  
5 spect to the waived requirements  
6 under subclause (I).

7 (III) Clauses (i) and (ii) of para-  
8 graph (2)(C).

9 (B) Section 421(b) of the General Edu-  
10 cation Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1225(b)).

11 (2) STATE AND LOCALLY-REQUESTED WAIV-  
12 ERS.—For a State educational agency, local edu-  
13 cational agency, or Indian tribe that receives funds  
14 under a program authorized under the Elementary  
15 and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
16 6301 et seq.) that requests a waiver under sub-  
17 section (c), the Secretary may waive statutory and  
18 regulatory requirements under any of the following  
19 provisions of such Act:

20 (A) Section 1114(a)(1).

21 (B) Section 1118(a) and section 8521.

22 (C) Section 1127.

23 (D) Section 4106(d).

24 (E) Subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E) of  
25 section 4106(e)(2).

1 (F) Section 4109(b).

2 (G) The definition under section 8101(42)  
3 for purposes of the Elementary and Secondary  
4 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6301 et  
5 seq.).

6 (3) APPLICABILITY TO CHARTER SCHOOLS.—  
7 Any waivers issued by the Secretary under this sec-  
8 tion shall be implemented, as applicable—

9 (A) for all public schools, including public  
10 charter schools within the boundaries of the re-  
11 cipient of the waiver;

12 (B) in accordance with State charter  
13 school law; and

14 (C) pursuant to section 1111(c)(5) of the  
15 Elementary and Secondary Education Act of  
16 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6311(c)(5)).

17 (4) LIMITATION.—Nothing in this section shall  
18 be construed to allow the Secretary to waive any  
19 statutory or regulatory requirements under applica-  
20 ble civil rights laws.

21 (5) ACCOUNTABILITY AND IMPROVEMENT.—  
22 Any school located in a State that receives a waiver  
23 under paragraph (1) and that is identified for com-  
24 prehensive support and improvement, targeted sup-  
25 port and improvement, or additional targeted sup-

1 port in the 2019-2020 school year under section  
2 1111(c)(4)(D) or section 1111(d)(2) of the Elemen-  
3 tary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20  
4 U.S.C. 6311(c)(4)(D) or (d)(2)) shall maintain that  
5 identification status in the 2020-2021 school year  
6 and continue to receive supports and interventions  
7 consistent with the school's support and improve-  
8 ment plan in the 2020-2021 school year.

9 (c) STATE AND LOCAL REQUESTS FOR WAIVERS.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—A State educational agency,  
11 local educational agency, or Indian tribe that desires  
12 a waiver from any statutory or regulatory provision  
13 described under subsection (b)(2), may submit a  
14 waiver request to the Secretary in accordance with  
15 this subsection.

16 (2) REQUESTS SUBMITTED.—A request for a  
17 waiver under this subsection shall—

18 (A) identify the Federal programs affected  
19 by the requested waiver;

20 (B) describe which Federal statutory or  
21 regulatory requirements are to be waived;

22 (C) describe how the emergency involving  
23 Federal primary responsibility determined to  
24 exist by the President under the section 501(b)  
25 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and





1 (ii) the waiver is not permitted pursu-  
2 ant to subsection (b)(2); or

3 (iii) the description required under  
4 paragraph (2)(C) provides insufficient in-  
5 formation to demonstrate that the waiving  
6 of such requirements is necessary or ap-  
7 propriate consistent with subsection (a).

8 (4) DURATION.—A waiver approved by the Sec-  
9 retary under this section may be for a period not to  
10 exceed the 2019–2020 academic year, except to  
11 carry out full implementation of any maintenance of  
12 effort waivers granted during the 2019–2020 aca-  
13 demic year.

14 (d) REPORTING AND PUBLICATION.—

15 (1) PUBLIC NOTICE.—A State educational  
16 agency, Indian Tribe, or local educational agency re-  
17 questing a waiver under subsection (b)(2) shall pro-  
18 vide the public and all local educational agencies in  
19 the State with notice of, and the opportunity to com-  
20 ment on, the request by posting information regard-  
21 ing the waiver request and the process for com-  
22 menting on the State website.

23 (2) NOTIFYING CONGRESS.—Not later than 7  
24 days after granting a waiver under this section, the  
25 Secretary shall notify the Committee on Health,

1 Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate, the  
2 Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, the  
3 Committee on Education and Labor of the House of  
4 Representatives, and the Committee on Appropria-  
5 tions of the House of Representatives of such waiv-  
6 er.

7 (3) PUBLICATION.—Not later than 30 days  
8 after granting a waiver under this section, the Sec-  
9 retary shall publish a notice of the Secretary's deci-  
10 sion (including which waiver was granted and the  
11 reason for granting the waiver) in the Federal Reg-  
12 ister and on the website of the Department of Edu-  
13 cation.

14 (4) REPORT.—Not later than 30 days after the  
15 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall  
16 prepare and submit a report to the Committee on  
17 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the  
18 Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the  
19 Committee on Education and Labor and the Com-  
20 mittee on Appropriations of the House of Represent-  
21 atives, with recommendations on any additional  
22 waivers under the Individuals with Disabilities Edu-  
23 cation Act (20 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.), the Rehabilita-  
24 tion Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), the Ele-  
25 mentary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20

1 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), and the Carl D. Perkins Ca-  
2 reer and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20  
3 U.S.C. 2301 et seq.) the Secretary believes are nec-  
4 essary to be enacted into law to provide limited flexi-  
5 bility to States and local educational agencies to  
6 meet the needs of students during the emergency in-  
7 volving Federal primary responsibility determined to  
8 exist by the President under section 501(b) of the  
9 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency  
10 Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5191(b)) with respect to  
11 the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).

12 (e) TERMS.—In this section, the term “State edu-  
13 cational agency” includes the Bureau of Indian Education,  
14 and the term “local educational agency” includes Bureau  
15 of Indian Education funded schools operated pursuant to  
16 a grant under the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988  
17 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), or a contract under the Indian  
18 Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25  
19 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.).

20 **SEC. 3512. HBCU CAPITAL FINANCING.**

21 (a) DEFERMENT PERIOD.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any provi-  
23 sion of title III of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
24 (20 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.), or any regulation promul-  
25 gated under such title, the Secretary may grant a

1       deferment, for the duration of a qualifying emer-  
2       gency, to an institution that has received a loan  
3       under part D of title III of such Act (20 U.S.C.  
4       1066 et seq.).

5           (2) TERMS.—During the deferment period  
6       granted under this subsection—

7           (A) the institution shall not be required to  
8       pay any periodic installment of principal or in-  
9       terest required under the loan agreement for  
10      such loan; and

11          (B) the Secretary shall make principal and  
12      interest payments otherwise due under the loan  
13      agreement.

14          (3) CLOSING.—At the closing of a loan deferred  
15      under this subsection, terms shall be set under  
16      which the institution shall be required to repay the  
17      Secretary for the payments of principal and interest  
18      made by the Secretary during the deferment, on a  
19      schedule that begins upon repayment to the lender  
20      in full on the loan agreement, except in no case shall  
21      repayment be required to begin before the date that  
22      is 1 full fiscal year after the date that is the end of  
23      the qualifying emergency.

24          (b) TERMINATION DATE.—

1 (1) IN GENERAL.—The authority provided  
2 under this section to grant a loan deferment under  
3 subsection (a) shall terminate on the date on which  
4 the qualifying emergency is no longer in effect.

5 (2) DURATION.—Any provision of a loan agree-  
6 ment or insurance agreement modified by the au-  
7 thority under this section shall remain so modified  
8 for the duration of the period covered by the loan  
9 agreement or insurance agreement.

10 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
11 of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter  
12 during the period beginning on the first day of the quali-  
13 fying emergency and ending on September 30 of the fiscal  
14 year following the end of the qualifying emergency, the  
15 Secretary shall submit to the authorizing committees (as  
16 defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of  
17 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) a report that identifies each insti-  
18 tution that received assistance under this section.

19 (d) FUNDING.—There is hereby appropriated, out of  
20 any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,  
21 \$62,000,000 to carry out this section.

22 **SEC. 3513. TEMPORARY RELIEF FOR FEDERAL STUDENT**  
23 **LOAN BORROWERS.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall suspend all  
25 payments due for loans made under part D and part B

1 (that are held by the Department of Education) of title  
2 IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087a  
3 et seq.; 1071 et seq.) through September 30, 2020.

4 (b) NO ACCRUAL OF INTEREST.—Notwithstanding  
5 any other provision of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
6 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), interest shall not accrue on a  
7 loan described under subsection (a) for which payment  
8 was suspended for the period of the suspension.

9 (c) CONSIDERATION OF PAYMENTS.—Notwith-  
10 standing any other provision of the Higher Education Act  
11 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), the Secretary shall deem  
12 each month for which a loan payment was suspended  
13 under this section as if the borrower of the loan had made  
14 a payment for the purpose of any loan forgiveness pro-  
15 gram or loan rehabilitation program authorized under part  
16 D or B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
17 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.; 1071 et seq.) for which the bor-  
18 rower would have otherwise qualified.

19 (d) REPORTING TO CONSUMER REPORTING AGEN-  
20 CIES.—During the period in which the Secretary suspends  
21 payments on a loan under subsection (a), the Secretary  
22 shall ensure that, for the purpose of reporting information  
23 about the loan to a consumer reporting agency, any pay-  
24 ment that has been suspended is treated as if it were a  
25 regularly scheduled payment made by a borrower.

1 (e) SUSPENDING INVOLUNTARY COLLECTION.—Dur-  
2 ing the period in which the Secretary suspends payments  
3 on a loan under subsection (a), the Secretary shall sus-  
4 pend all involuntary collection related to the loan, includ-  
5 ing—

6 (1) a wage garnishment authorized under sec-  
7 tion 488A of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
8 U.S.C. 1095a) or section 3720D of title 31, United  
9 States Code;

10 (2) a reduction of tax refund by amount of debt  
11 authorized under section 3720A of title 31, United  
12 States Code, or section 6402(d) of the Internal Rev-  
13 enue Code of 1986;

14 (3) a reduction of any other Federal benefit  
15 payment by administrative offset authorized under  
16 section 3716 of title 31, United States Code (includ-  
17 ing a benefit payment due to an individual under the  
18 Social Security Act or any other provision described  
19 in subsection (c)(3)(A)(i) of such section); and

20 (4) any other involuntary collection activity by  
21 the Secretary.

22 (f) WAIVERS.—In carrying out this section, the Sec-  
23 retary may waive the application of—

1           (1) subchapter I of chapter 35 of title 44,  
2           United States Code (commonly known as the “Pa-  
3           perwork Reduction Act”);

4           (2) the master calendar requirements under  
5           section 482 of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
6           (20 U.S.C. 1089);

7           (3) negotiated rulemaking under section 492 of  
8           the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
9           1098a); and

10          (4) the requirement to publish the notices re-  
11          lated to the system of records of the agency before  
12          implementation required under paragraphs (4) and  
13          (11) of section 552a(e) of title 5, United States  
14          Code (commonly known as the “Privacy Act of  
15          1974”), except that the notices shall be published  
16          not later than 180 days after the date of enactment  
17          of this Act.

18          (g) NOTICE TO BORROWERS AND TRANSITION PE-  
19          RIOD.—To inform borrowers of the actions taken in ac-  
20          cordance with this section and ensure an effective transi-  
21          tion, the Secretary shall—

22                (1) not later than 15 days after the date of en-  
23                actment of this Act, notify borrowers—



1 (A) of the actions taken in accordance with  
2 subsections (a) and (b) for whom payments  
3 have been suspended and interest waived;

4 (B) of the actions taken in accordance with  
5 subsection (e) for whom collections have been  
6 suspended;

7 (C) of the option to continue making pay-  
8 ments toward principal; and

9 (D) that the program under this section is  
10 a temporary program.

11 (2) beginning on August 1, 2020, carry out a  
12 program to provide not less than 6 notices by postal  
13 mail, telephone, or electronic communication to bor-  
14 rowers indicating—

15 (A) when the borrower's normal payment  
16 obligations will resume; and

17 (B) that the borrower has the option to en-  
18 roll in income-driven repayment, including a  
19 brief description of such options.

20 **SEC. 3514. PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE CORPORATION**  
21 **FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE.**

22 (a) ACCRUAL OF SERVICE HOURS.—

23 (1) ACCRUAL THROUGH OTHER SERVICE  
24 HOURS.—

1           (A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
2 other provision of the Domestic Volunteer Serv-  
3 ice Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4950 et seq.) or the  
4 National and Community Service Act of 1990  
5 (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.), the Corporation for  
6 National and Community Service shall allow an  
7 individual described in subparagraph (B) to ac-  
8 crue other service hours that will count toward  
9 the number of hours needed for the individual’s  
10 education award.

11           (B) AFFECTED INDIVIDUALS.—Subpara-  
12 graph (A) shall apply to any individual serving  
13 in a position eligible for an educational award  
14 under subtitle D of title I of the National and  
15 Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.  
16 12601 et seq.)—

17                   (i) who is performing limited service  
18 due to COVID-19; or

19                   (ii) whose position has been suspended  
20 or placed on hold due to COVID-19.

21           (2) PROVISIONS IN CASE OF EARLY EXIT.—In  
22 any case where an individual serving in a position el-  
23 igible for an educational award under subtitle D of  
24 title I of the National and Community Service Act  
25 of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12601 et seq.) was required to

1 exit the position early at the direction of the Cor-  
2 poration for National and Community Service, the  
3 Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation for Na-  
4 tional and Community Service may—

5 (A) deem such individual as having met  
6 the requirements of the position; and

7 (B) award the individual the full value of  
8 the educational award under such subtitle for  
9 which the individual would otherwise have been  
10 eligible.

11 (b) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Notwithstanding any  
12 other provision of law, all funds made available to the Cor-  
13 poration for National and Community Service under any  
14 Act, including the amounts appropriated to the Corpora-  
15 tion under the headings “OPERATING EXPENSES”, “SALA-  
16 RIES AND EXPENSES”, and “OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR  
17 GENERAL” under the heading “CORPORATION FOR NA-  
18 TIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE” under title IV of Divi-  
19 sion A of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
20 2020 (Public Law 116–94), shall remain available for the  
21 fiscal year ending September 30, 2021.

22 (c) NO REQUIRED RETURN OF GRANT FUNDS.—  
23 Notwithstanding section 129(l)(3)(A)(i) of the National  
24 and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.  
25 12581(l)(3)(A)(i)), the Chief Executive Officer of the Cor-

1 poration for National and Community Service may permit  
2 fixed-amount grant recipients under such section 129(l)  
3 to maintain a pro rata amount of grant funds, at the dis-  
4 cretion of the Corporation for National and Community  
5 Service, for participants who exited, were suspended, or  
6 are serving in a limited capacity due to COVID-19, to en-  
7 able the grant recipients to maintain operations and to  
8 accept participants.

9 (d) EXTENSION OF TERMS AND AGE LIMITS.—Not-  
10 withstanding any other provision of law, the Corporation  
11 for National and Community Service may extend the term  
12 of service (for a period not to exceed the 1-year period  
13 immediately following the end of the national emergency)  
14 or waive any upper age limit (except in no case shall the  
15 maximum age exceed 26 years of age) for national service  
16 programs carried out by the National Civilian Community  
17 Corps under subtitle E of title I of the National and Com-  
18 munity Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12611 et seq.),  
19 and the participants in such programs, for the purposes  
20 of—

21 (1) addressing disruptions due to COVID-19;

22 and

23 (2) minimizing the difficulty in returning to full  
24 operation due to COVID-19 on such programs and  
25 participants.

1 **SEC. 3515. WORKFORCE RESPONSE ACTIVITIES.**

2 (a) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—Notwithstanding sec-  
3 tion 128(b)(4) of the Workforce Innovation Opportunity  
4 Act (29 U.S.C. 3163(b)(4)), of the total amount allocated  
5 to a local area (including the total amount allotted to a  
6 single State local area) under subtitle B of title I of such  
7 Act (29 U.S.C. 3151 et seq.) for program year 2019, not  
8 more than 20 percent of the total amount may be used  
9 for the administrative costs of carrying out local workforce  
10 investment activities under chapter 2 or chapter 3 of sub-  
11 title B of title I of such Act, if the portion of the total  
12 amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total amount is  
13 used to respond to a qualifying emergency.

14 (b) RAPID RESPONSE ACTIVITIES.—

15 (1) STATEWIDE RAPID RESPONSE.—Of the  
16 funds reserved by a Governor for program year 2019  
17 for statewide activities under section 128(a) of the  
18 Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29  
19 U.S.C. 3163(a)) that remain unobligated, such  
20 funds may be used for statewide rapid response ac-  
21 tivities as described in section 134(a)(2)(A) of such  
22 Act (29 U.S.C. 3174(a)(2)(A)) for responding to a  
23 qualifying emergency.

24 (2) LOCAL BOARDS.—Of the funds reserved by  
25 a Governor for program year 2019 under section  
26 133(a)(2) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 3173(a)(2)) that

1 remain unobligated, such funds may be released  
2 within 30 days after the date of enactment of this  
3 Act to the local boards most impacted by the  
4 coronavirus at the determination of the Governor for  
5 rapid response activities related to responding to a  
6 qualifying emergency.

7 (c) DEFINITIONS.—Except as otherwise provided, the  
8 terms in this section have the meanings given the terms  
9 in section 3 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity  
10 Act (29 U.S.C. 3102).

11 **SEC. 3516. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—

13 (1) Section 6103(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
14 Code of 1986, as amended by the FUTURE Act  
15 (Public Law 116-91), is further amended by striking  
16 “(13), (16)” and inserting “(13)(A), (13)(B),  
17 (13)(C), (13)(D)(i), (16)”.

18 (2) Section 6103(p)(3)(A) of such Code, as so  
19 amended, is further amended by striking “(12),”  
20 and inserting “(12), (13)(A), (13)(B), (13)(C),  
21 (13)(D)(i)”.

22 (3) Section 6103(p)(4) of such Code, as so  
23 amended, is further amended by striking “(13) or  
24 (16)” each place it appears and inserting “(13), or  
25 (16)”.

1           (4) Section 6103(p)(4) of such Code, as so  
2           amended and as amended by paragraph (3), is fur-  
3           ther amended by striking “(13)” each place it ap-  
4           pears and inserting “(13)(A), (13)(B), (13)(C),  
5           (13)(D)(i)”.

6           (5) Section 6103(l)(13)(C)(ii) of such Code, as  
7           added by the FUTURE Act (Public Law 116-91), is  
8           amended by striking “section 236A(e)(4)” and in-  
9           serting “section 263A(e)(4)”.

10          (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
11 this section shall apply as if included in the enactment  
12 of the FUTURE Act (Public Law 116-91).

13 **SEC. 3517. WAIVER AUTHORITY AND REPORTING REQUIRE-**  
14 **MENT FOR INSTITUTIONAL AID.**

15          (a) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any  
16 other provision of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
17 (U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), unless enacted with specific ref-  
18 erence to this section, for any institution of higher edu-  
19 cation that was receiving assistance under title III, title  
20 V, or subpart 4 of part A of title VII of such Act (20  
21 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) at the  
22 time of a qualifying emergency, the Secretary may, for the  
23 period beginning on the first day of the qualifying emer-  
24 gency and ending on September 30 of the fiscal year fol-  
25 lowing the end of the qualifying emergency—

1 (1) waive—

2 (A) the eligibility data requirements set  
3 forth in section 391(d) and 521(e) of the High-  
4 er Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1068(d);  
5 1103(e));

6 (B) the wait-out period set forth in section  
7 313(d) of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
8 (20 U.S.C. 1059(d));

9 (C) the allotment requirements under  
10 paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection 318(e) of  
11 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
12 1059e(e)), and the reference to “the academic  
13 year preceding the beginning of that fiscal  
14 year” under such section 318(e)(1);

15 (D) the allotment requirements under sub-  
16 sections (b), (c), and (g) of section 324 of the  
17 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
18 1063), the reference to “the end of the school  
19 year preceding the beginning of that fiscal  
20 year” under such section 324(a), and the ref-  
21 erence to “the academic year preceding such  
22 fiscal year” under such section 324(h);

23 (E) subparagraphs (A), (C), (D), and (E)  
24 of section 326(f)(3) of the Higher Education  
25 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1063b(f)(3)), and ref-



1           erences to “previous year” under such section  
2           326(f)(3)(B);

3           (F) subparagraphs (A), (C), (D), and (E)  
4           of section 723(f)(3) and subparagraphs (A),  
5           (C), (D), and (E) of section 724(f)(3) of the  
6           Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
7           1136a(f)(3); 1136b(f)(3)), and references to  
8           “previous academic year” under subparagraph  
9           (B) of such sections 723(f)(3) and 724(f)(3);  
10          and

11          (G) the allotment restriction set forth in  
12          section 318(d)(4) and section 323(c)(2) of the  
13          Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
14          1059e(d)(4); 1062(c)(2)); and

15          (2) waive or modify any statutory or regulatory  
16          provision to ensure that institutions that were re-  
17          ceiving assistance under title III, title V, or subpart  
18          4 of part A of title VII of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1051  
19          et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) at the time of  
20          a qualifying emergency are not adversely affected by  
21          any formula calculation for fiscal year 2020 and for  
22          the period beginning on the first day of the quali-  
23          fying emergency and ending on September 30 of the  
24          fiscal year following the end of the qualifying emer-  
25          gency, as necessary.

1 (b) USE OF UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—Any funds paid  
2 to an institution under title III, title V, or subpart 4 of  
3 part A of title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
4 (20 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) and  
5 not expended or used for the purposes for which the funds  
6 were paid to the institution during the 5-year period fol-  
7 lowing the date on which the funds were first paid to the  
8 institution, may be carried over and expended during the  
9 succeeding 5-year period.

10 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
11 of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter  
12 for the period beginning on the first day of the qualifying  
13 emergency and ending on September 30 of the fiscal year  
14 following the end of the qualifying emergency, the Sec-  
15 retary shall submit to the authorizing committees (as de-  
16 fined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
17 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) a report that identifies each institution  
18 that received a waiver or modification under this section.

19 **SEC. 3518. AUTHORIZED USES AND OTHER MODIFICATIONS**  
20 **FOR GRANTS.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to  
22 modify the required and allowable uses of funds for grants  
23 awarded under part A or B of title III, chapter I or II  
24 of subpart 2 of part A of title IV, title V, or subpart 4  
25 of part A of title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965

1 (20 U.S.C. 1057 et seq.; 1060 et seq.; 1070a–11 et seq.;  
2 1070a–21 et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) to an insti-  
3 tution of higher education or other grant recipient (not  
4 including individual recipients of Federal student financial  
5 assistance), at the request of an institution of higher edu-  
6 cation or other recipient of a grant (not including indi-  
7 vidual recipients of Federal student financial assistance)  
8 as a result of a qualifying emergency, for the period begin-  
9 ning on the first day of the qualifying emergency and end-  
10 ing on September 30 of the fiscal year following the end  
11 of the qualifying emergency.

12 (b) MATCHING REQUIREMENT MODIFICATIONS.—  
13 Notwithstanding any other provision of the Higher Edu-  
14 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), the Secretary  
15 is authorized to modify any Federal share or other finan-  
16 cial matching requirement for a grant awarded on a com-  
17 petitive basis or a grant awarded under part A or B of  
18 title III or subpart 4 of part A of title VII of the Higher  
19 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1057 et seq.; 1060 et  
20 seq.; 1136a et seq.) at the request of an institution of  
21 higher education or other grant recipient as a result of  
22 a qualifying emergency, for the period beginning on the  
23 first day of the qualifying emergency and ending on Sep-  
24 tember 30 of the fiscal year following the end of the quali-  
25 fying emergency.

1           (c) REPORTS.—Not later than 180 days after the  
2 date of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days there-  
3 after for the duration of the period beginning on the first  
4 day of the qualifying emergency and ending on September  
5 30 of the fiscal year following the end of the qualifying  
6 emergency, the Secretary shall submit to the authorizing  
7 committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Edu-  
8 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) a report that identi-  
9 fies each institution of higher education or other grant re-  
10 cipient that received a modification under this section.

11 **SEC. 3519. SERVICE OBLIGATIONS FOR TEACHERS.**

12           (a) TEACH GRANTS.—For the purpose of section  
13 420N of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
14 1070g–2), during a qualifying emergency, the Secretary—

15               (1) may modify the categories of extenuating  
16 circumstances under which a recipient of a grant  
17 under subpart 9 of part A of title IV of the Higher  
18 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070g et seq.)  
19 who is unable to fulfill all or part of the recipient’s  
20 service obligation may be excused from fulfilling that  
21 portion of the service obligation; and

22               (2) shall consider teaching service that, as a re-  
23 sult of a qualifying emergency, is part-time or tem-  
24 porarily interrupted, to be full-time service and to

1 fulfill the service obligations under such section  
2 420N.

3 (b) **TEACHER LOAN FORGIVENESS.**—Notwith-  
4 standing section 428J or 460 of the Higher Education Act  
5 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1078–10; 1087j), the Secretary shall  
6 waive the requirements under such sections that years of  
7 teaching service shall be consecutive if—

8 (1) the teaching service of a borrower is tempo-  
9 rarily interrupted due to a qualifying emergency;  
10 and

11 (2) after the temporary interruption due to a  
12 qualifying emergency, the borrower resumes teaching  
13 service and completes a total of 5 years of qualifying  
14 teaching service under such sections, including quali-  
15 fying teaching service performed before, during, and  
16 after such qualifying emergency.

## 17 **Subtitle C—Labor Provisions**

### 18 **SEC. 3601. LIMITATION ON PAID LEAVE.**

19 Section 110(b)(2)(B) of the Family and Medical  
20 Leave Act of 1993 (as added by the Emergency Family  
21 and Medical Leave Expansion Act) is amended by striking  
22 clause (ii) and inserting the following:

23 “(ii) **LIMITATION.**—An employer shall  
24 not be required to pay more than \$200 per  
25 day and \$10,000 in the aggregate for each

1           employee for paid leave under this sec-  
2           tion.”.

3 **SEC. 3602. EMERGENCY PAID SICK LEAVE ACT LIMITATION.**

4           Section 5102 of the Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act  
5 (division E of the Families First Coronavirus Response  
6 Act) is amended by adding at the end the following:

7           “(f) LIMITATIONS.—An employer shall not be re-  
8 quired to pay more than either—

9           “(1) \$511 per day and \$5,110 in the aggregate  
10          for each employee, when the employee is taking leave  
11          for a reason described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3)  
12          of section 5102(a); or

13          “(2) \$200 per day and \$2,000 in the aggregate  
14          for each employee, when the employee is taking leave  
15          for a reason described in paragraph (4), (5), or (6)  
16          of section 5102(a).”.

17 **SEC. 3603. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.**

18          Section 903(h)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act (42  
19 U.S.C. 1103(h)(2)(B)), as added by section 4102 of the  
20 Emergency Unemployment Insurance Stabilization and  
21 Access Act of 2020, is amended to read as follows:

22                 “(B) The State ensures that applications  
23                 for unemployment compensation, and assistance  
24                 with the application process, are accessible, to

1           the extent practicable in at least two of the fol-  
2           lowing: in person, by phone, or online.”.

3 **SEC. 3604. OMB WAIVER OF PAID FAMILY AND PAID SICK**  
4 **LEAVE.**

5           (a) FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT OF 1993.—  
6 Section 110(a) of title I of the Family and Medical Leave  
7 Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. 2611 et seq.) (as added by division  
8 C of the Families First Coronavirus Response Act) is  
9 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
10 graph:

11           “(4) The Director of the Office of Management  
12           and Budget shall have the authority to exclude for  
13           good cause from the requirements under subsection  
14           (b) certain employers of the United States Govern-  
15           ment with respect to certain categories of Executive  
16           Branch employees.”.

17           (b) EMERGENCY PAID SICK LEAVE ACT.—The  
18 Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act (division E of the Fami-  
19 lies First Coronavirus Response Act) is amended by add-  
20 ing at the end the following new section:

21 **“SEC. 5112. AUTHORITY TO EXCLUDE CERTAIN EMPLOYEES.**

22           “The Director of the Office of Management and  
23 Budget shall have the authority to exclude for good cause  
24 from the definition of employee under section 5110(1) cer-  
25 tain employees described in subparagraphs (E) and (F)

1 of such section, including by exempting certain United  
2 States Government employers covered by section  
3 5110(2)(A)(i)(V) from the requirements of this title with  
4 respect to certain categories of Executive Branch employ-  
5 ees.”.

6 **SEC. 3605. PAID LEAVE FOR REHIRED EMPLOYEES.**

7 Section 110(a)(1)(A) of the Family and Medical  
8 Leave Act of 1993, as added by section 3102 of the Emer-  
9 gency Family and Medical Leave Expansion Act, is  
10 amended to read as follows:

11 “(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—

12 “(i) IN GENERAL.—In lieu of the defi-  
13 nition in sections 101(2)(A) and  
14 101(2)(B)(ii), the term ‘eligible employee’  
15 means an employee who has been employed  
16 for at least 30 calendar days by the em-  
17 ployer with respect to whom leave is re-  
18 quested under section 102(a)(1)(F).

19 “(ii) RULE REGARDING REHIRED EM-  
20 PLOYEES.—For purposes of clause (i), the  
21 term ‘employed for at least 30 calendar  
22 days’, used with respect to an employee  
23 and an employer described in clause (i), in-  
24 cludes an employee who was laid off by  
25 that employer not earlier than March 1,



1                   2020, had worked for the employer for not  
2                   less than 30 of the last 60 calendar days  
3                   prior to the employee’s layoff, and was re-  
4                   hired by the employer.”.

5 **SEC. 3606. ADVANCE REFUNDING OF CREDITS.**

6           (a) PAYROLL CREDIT FOR REQUIRED PAID SICK  
7 LEAVE.—Section 7001 of division G of the Families First  
8 Coronavirus Response Act is amended—

9           (1) in subsection (b)(4)(A)—

10                   (A) by striking “(A) In general.—If the  
11                   amount” and inserting “(A)(i) Credit is refund-  
12                   able.—If the amount”; and

13                   (B) by adding at the end the following:

14                           “(ii) ADVANCING CREDIT.—In antici-  
15                           pation of the credit, including the refund-  
16                           able portion under clause (i), the credit  
17                           may be advanced, according to forms and  
18                           instructions provided by the Secretary, up  
19                           to an amount calculated under subsection  
20                           (a), subject to the limits under subsection  
21                           (b), both calculated through the end of the  
22                           most recent payroll period in the quarter.”;

23           (2) in subsection (f)—

24                   (A) in paragraph (4), by striking “, and”  
25                   and inserting a comma;

1 (B) in paragraph (5), by striking the pe-  
2 riod at the end and inserting “, and”; and

3 (C) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(6) regulations or other guidance to permit the  
5 advancement of the credit determined under sub-  
6 section (a).”; and

7 (3) by inserting after subsection (h) the fol-  
8 lowing new subsection:

9 “(i) TREATMENT OF DEPOSITS.—The Secretary of  
10 the Treasury (or the Secretary’s delegate) shall waive any  
11 penalty under section 6656 of the Internal Revenue Code  
12 of 1986 for any failure to make a deposit of the tax im-  
13 posed by section 3111(a) or 3221(a) of such Code if the  
14 Secretary determines that such failure was due to the an-  
15 ticipation of the credit allowed under this section.”.

16 (b) PAYROLL CREDIT FOR REQUIRED PAID FAMILY  
17 LEAVE.—Section 7003 of division G of the Families First  
18 Coronavirus Response Act is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (b)(3)—

20 (A) by striking “If the amount” and in-  
21 serting “(A) Credit is refundable.—If the  
22 amount”; and

23 (B) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(B) ADVANCING CREDIT.—In anticipation  
25 of the credit, including the refundable portion

1 under subparagraph (A), the credit may be ad-  
2 vanced, according to forms and instructions  
3 provided by the Secretary, up to an amount cal-  
4 culated under subsection (a), subject to the lim-  
5 its under subsection (b), both calculated  
6 through the end of the most recent payroll pe-  
7 riod in the quarter.”;

8 (2) in subsection (f)—

9 (A) in paragraph (4), by striking “, and”  
10 and inserting a comma;

11 (B) in paragraph (5), by striking the pe-  
12 riod at the end and inserting “, and”; and

13 (C) by adding at the end the following:

14 “(6) regulations or other guidance to permit the  
15 advancement of the credit determined under sub-  
16 section (a).”; and

17 (c) by inserting after subsection (h) the following new  
18 subsection:

19 “(i) TREATMENT OF DEPOSITS.—The Secretary of  
20 the Treasury (or the Secretary’s delegate) shall waive any  
21 penalty under section 6656 of the Internal Revenue Code  
22 of 1986 for any failure to make a deposit of the tax im-  
23 posed by section 3111(a) or 3221(a) of such Code if the  
24 Secretary determines that such failure was due to the an-  
25 ticipation of the credit allowed under this section.”.

1 **SEC. 3607. EXPANSION OF DOL AUTHORITY TO POSTPONE**  
2 **CERTAIN DEADLINES.**

3 Section 518 of the Employee Retirement Income Se-  
4 curity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1148) is amended by strik-  
5 ing “or a terroristic or military action (as defined in sec-  
6 tion 692(c)(2) of such Code), the Secretary may” and in-  
7 serting “a terroristic or military action (as defined in sec-  
8 tion 692(c)(2) of such Code), or a public health emergency  
9 declared by the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
10 pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health Service Act,  
11 the Secretary may”.

12 **SEC. 3608. SINGLE-EMPLOYER PLAN FUNDING RULES.**

13 (a) DELAY IN PAYMENT OF MINIMUM REQUIRED  
14 CONTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of any minimum required  
15 contribution (as determined under section 430(a) of the  
16 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and section 303(a) of the  
17 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
18 U.S.C. 1083(a))) which (but for this section) would other-  
19 wise be due under section 430(j) of such Code (including  
20 quarterly contributions under paragraph (3) thereof) and  
21 section 303(j) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1083(j)) (including  
22 quarterly contributions under paragraph (3) thereof) dur-  
23 ing calendar year 2020—

24 (1) the due date for such contributions shall be  
25 January 1, 2021, and



1 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1060(f)(1)) is  
2 amended—

3 (1) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
4 (B);

5 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
6 paragraph (C)(iv) and inserting “; or”; and

7 (3) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
8 lowing new subparagraph:

9 “(D) that, as of January 1, 2000, was  
10 maintained by an employer—

11 “(i) described in section 501(e)(3) of  
12 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

13 “(ii) who has been in existence since  
14 at least 1938,

15 “(iii) who conducts medical research  
16 directly or indirectly through grant mak-  
17 ing, and

18 “(iv) whose primary exempt purpose  
19 is to provide services with respect to moth-  
20 ers and children.”.

21 (b) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—Section  
22 414(y)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amend-  
23 ed—

24 (1) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
25 (B);

1           (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
2 paragraph (C)(iv) and inserting “; or”; and

3           (3) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
4 lowing new subparagraph:

5           “(D) that, as of January 1, 2000, was  
6 maintained by an employer—

7           “(i) described in section 501(c)(3),

8           “(ii) who has been in existence since  
9 at least 1938,

10           “(iii) who conducts medical research  
11 directly or indirectly through grant mak-  
12 ing, and

13           “(iv) whose primary exempt purpose  
14 is to provide services with respect to moth-  
15 ers and children.”.

16       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
17 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-  
18 cember 31, 2018.

19 **SEC. 3610. FEDERAL CONTRACTOR AUTHORITY.**

20       Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and sub-  
21 ject to the availability of appropriations, funds made avail-  
22 able to an agency by this Act or any other Act may be  
23 used by such agency to modify the terms and conditions  
24 of a contract, or other agreement, without consideration,  
25 to reimburse at the minimum applicable contract billing

1 rates not to exceed an average of 40 hours per week any  
2 paid leave, including sick leave, a contractor provides to  
3 keep its employees or subcontractors in a ready state, in-  
4 cluding to protect the life and safety of Government and  
5 contractor personnel, but in no event beyond September  
6 30, 2020. Such authority shall apply only to a contractor  
7 whose employees or subcontractors cannot perform work  
8 on a site that has been approved by the Federal Govern-  
9 ment, including a federally-owned or leased facility or site,  
10 due to facility closures or other restrictions, and who can-  
11 not telework because their job duties cannot be performed  
12 remotely during the public health emergency declared on  
13 January 31, 2020 for COVID-19: *Provided*, That the  
14 maximum reimbursement authorized by this section shall  
15 be reduced by the amount of credit a contractor is allowed  
16 pursuant to division G of Public Law 116-127 and any  
17 applicable credits a contractor is allowed under this Act.

18 **SEC. 3611. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.**

19 (1) Section 110(a)(3) of the Family and Med-  
20 ical Leave Act of 1993 (as added by the Emergency  
21 and Medical Leave Expansion Act) is amended by  
22 striking “553(d)(A)” and inserting “553(d)(3)”.

23 (2) Section 5111 of the Emergency Paid Sick  
24 Leave Act (division E of the Families First



1       Coronavirus Response Act) is amended by striking  
2       “553(d)(A)” and inserting “553(d)(3)”.

3           (3) Section 110(c) of the Family and Medical  
4       Leave Act of 1993 (as added by the Emergency and  
5       Medical Leave Expansion Act) is amended by strik-  
6       ing “subsection (a)(2)(A)(iii)” and inserting “sub-  
7       section (a)(2)(A)”.

8           (4) Section 3104 of the Emergency Family and  
9       Medical Leave Expansion Act (division C of the  
10      Families First Coronavirus Response Act) is amend-  
11     ed—

12           (A) by striking “110(a)(B)” and inserting  
13      “section 110(a)(1)(B) of the Family and Med-  
14      ical Leave Act of 1993”; and

15           (B) by striking “section 107(a) for a viola-  
16      tion of section 102(a)(1)(F) if the employer  
17      does not meet the definition of employer set  
18      forth in Section 101(4)(A)(i)” and inserting  
19      “section 107(a) of such Act for a violation of  
20      section 102(a)(1)(F) of such Act if the em-  
21      ployer does not meet the definition of employer  
22      set forth in section 101(4)(A)(i) of such Act”.

23           (5) Section 5110(1) of the Emergency Paid  
24      Sick Leave Act (division E of the Families First  
25      Coronavirus Response Act) is amended—

1 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
2 (A), by striking “terms” and inserting “term”;  
3 and

4 (B) in subparagraph (A)(i), by striking  
5 “paragraph (5)(A)” and inserting “paragraph  
6 (2)(A)”.

7 (6) Section 5110(2)(B)(ii) of the Emergency  
8 Paid Sick Leave Act (division E of the Families  
9 First Coronavirus Response Act) is amended by  
10 striking “clause (i)(IV)” and inserting “clause  
11 (i)(III)”.

12 (7) Section 110(a)(3) of the Family and Med-  
13 ical Leave Act of 1993 (as added by the Emergency  
14 and Medical Leave Expansion Act) is amended—

15 (A) by striking “and” after the semicolon  
16 at the end of subparagraph (A);

17 (B) by striking the period at end of sub-  
18 paragraph (B) and inserting “; and”; and

19 (C) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(C) as necessary to carry out the pur-  
21 poses of this Act, including to ensure consist-  
22 ency between this Act and Division E and Divi-  
23 sion G of the Families First Coronavirus Re-  
24 sponse Act.”.

1           (8) Section 5104(1) of the Emergency Paid  
2 Sick Leave Act (division E of the Families First  
3 Coronavirus Response Act) is amended by striking  
4 “and” after the semicolon and inserting “or”.

5           (9) Section 5105 of the Emergency Paid Sick  
6 Leave Act (division E of the Families First  
7 Coronavirus Response Act) is amended by adding at  
8 the end the following:

9           “(c) INVESTIGATIONS AND COLLECTION OF DATA.—  
10 The Secretary of Labor or his designee may investigate  
11 and gather data to ensure compliance with this Act in the  
12 same manner as authorized by sections 9 and 11 of the  
13 Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 209;  
14 211).”.

## 15       **Subtitle D—Finance Committee**

### 16       **SEC. 3701. EXEMPTION FOR TELEHEALTH SERVICES.**

17           (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 223(c)  
18 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by add-  
19 ing at the end the following new subparagraph:

20                       “(E) SAFE HARBOR FOR ABSENCE OF DE-  
21                       DUCTIBLE FOR TELEHEALTH.—In the case of  
22                       plan years beginning on or before December 31,  
23                       2021, a plan shall not fail to be treated as a  
24                       high deductible health plan by reason of failing

1           to have a deductible for telehealth and other re-  
2           mote care services.”.

3           (b) CERTAIN COVERAGE DISREGARDED.—Clause (ii)  
4 of section 223(c)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
5 1986 is amended by striking “or long-term care” and in-  
6 serting “long-term care, or (in the case of plan years be-  
7 ginning on or before December 31, 2021) telehealth and  
8 other remote care”.

9           (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
10 this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment  
11 of this Act.

12 **SEC. 3702. INCLUSION OF CERTAIN OVER-THE-COUNTER**  
13 **MEDICAL PRODUCTS AS QUALIFIED MEDICAL**  
14 **EXPENSES.**

15           (a) HSAs.—Section 223(d)(2) of the Internal Rev-  
16 enue Code of 1986 is amended—

17           (1) by striking the last sentence of subpara-  
18 graph (A) and inserting the following: “For pur-  
19 poses of this subparagraph, amounts paid for men-  
20 strual care products shall be treated as paid for  
21 medical care.”; and

22           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
23 paragraph:

24           “(D) MENSTRUAL CARE PRODUCT.—For  
25 purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘menstrual

1           care product’ means a tampon, pad, liner, cup,  
2           sponge, or similar product used by individuals  
3           with respect to menstruation or other genital-  
4           tract secretions.”.

5           (b) ARCHER MSAs.—Section 220(d)(2)(A) of such  
6 Code is amended by striking the last sentence and insert-  
7 ing the following: “For purposes of this subparagraph,  
8 amounts paid for menstrual care products (as defined in  
9 section 223(d)(2)(D)) shall be treated as paid for medical  
10 care.”.

11          (c) HEALTH FLEXIBLE SPENDING ARRANGEMENTS  
12 AND HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENTS.—Sec-  
13 tion 106 of such Code is amended by striking subsection  
14 (f) and inserting the following new subsection:

15          “(f) REIMBURSEMENTS FOR MENSTRUAL CARE  
16 PRODUCTS.—For purposes of this section and section  
17 105, expenses incurred for menstrual care products (as  
18 defined in section 223(d)(2)(D)) shall be treated as in-  
19 curred for medical care.”.

20          (d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

21               (1) DISTRIBUTIONS FROM SAVINGS AC-  
22               COUNTS.—The amendment made by subsections (a)  
23               and (b) shall apply to amounts paid after December  
24               31, 2019.

1           (2) REIMBURSEMENTS.—The amendment made  
2           by subsection (c) shall apply to expenses incurred  
3           after December 31, 2019.

4 **SEC. 3703. INCREASING MEDICARE TELEHEALTH FLEXI-**  
5 **BILITIES DURING EMERGENCY PERIOD.**

6           Section 1135 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
7 1320b–5) is amended—

8           (1) in subsection (b)(8), by striking “to an indi-  
9           vidual by a qualified provider (as defined in sub-  
10          section (g)(3))” and all that follows through the pe-  
11          riod and inserting “, the requirements of section  
12          1834(m).”; and

13          (2) in subsection (g), by striking paragraph (3).

14 **SEC. 3704. ENHANCING MEDICARE TELEHEALTH SERVICES**  
15 **FOR FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CEN-**  
16 **TERS AND RURAL HEALTH CLINICS DURING**  
17 **EMERGENCY PERIOD.**

18          Section 1834(m) of the Social Security Act (42  
19 U.S.C. 1395m(m)) is amended—

20          (1) in the first sentence of paragraph (1), by  
21          striking “The Secretary” and inserting “Subject to  
22          paragraph (8), the Secretary”;

23          (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “The Sec-  
24          retary” and inserting “Subject to paragraph (8), the  
25          Secretary”;

1 (3) in paragraph (4)—

2 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “The  
3 term” and inserting “Subject to paragraph (8),  
4 the term”; and

5 (B) in subparagraph (F)(i), by striking  
6 “The term” and inserting “Subject to para-  
7 graph (8), the term”; and

8 (4) by adding at the end the following new  
9 paragraph:

10 “(8) ENHANCING TELEHEALTH SERVICES FOR  
11 FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS AND  
12 RURAL HEALTH CLINICS DURING EMERGENCY PE-  
13 RIOD.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—During the emergency  
15 period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B)—

16 “(i) the Secretary shall pay for tele-  
17 health services that are furnished via a  
18 telecommunications system by a Federally  
19 qualified health center or a rural health  
20 clinic to an eligible telehealth individual en-  
21 rolled under this part notwithstanding that  
22 the Federally qualified health center or  
23 rural clinic providing the telehealth service  
24 is not at the same location as the bene-  
25 ficiary;

1           “(ii) the amount of payment to a Fed-  
2           erally qualified health center or rural  
3           health clinic that serves as a distant site  
4           for such a telehealth service shall be deter-  
5           mined under subparagraph (B); and

6           “(iii) for purposes of this subsection—

7                   “(I) the term ‘distant site’ in-  
8                   cludes a Federally qualified health  
9                   center or rural health clinic that fur-  
10                  nishes a telehealth service to an eligi-  
11                  ble telehealth individual; and

12                   “(II) the term ‘telehealth serv-  
13                   ices’ includes a rural health clinic  
14                   service or Federally qualified health  
15                   center service that is furnished using  
16                   telehealth to the extent that payment  
17                   codes corresponding to services identi-  
18                   fied by the Secretary under clause (i)  
19                   or (ii) of paragraph (4)(F) are listed  
20                   on the corresponding claim for such  
21                   rural health clinic service or Federally  
22                   qualified health center service.

23           “(B) SPECIAL PAYMENT RULE.—

24                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
25                   shall develop and implement payment



1 methods that apply under this subsection  
2 to a Federally qualified health center or  
3 rural health clinic that serves as a distant  
4 site that furnishes a telehealth service to  
5 an eligible telehealth individual during  
6 such emergency period. Such payment  
7 methods shall be based on payment rates  
8 that are similar to the national average  
9 payment rates for comparable telehealth  
10 services under the physician fee schedule  
11 under section 1848. Notwithstanding any  
12 other provision of law, the Secretary may  
13 implement such payment methods through  
14 program instruction or otherwise.

15 “(ii) EXCLUSION FROM FQHC PPS  
16 CALCULATION AND RHC AIR CALCULA-  
17 TION.—Costs associated with telehealth  
18 services shall not be used to determine the  
19 amount of payment for Federally qualified  
20 health center services under the prospec-  
21 tive payment system under section 1834(o)  
22 or for rural health clinic services under the  
23 methodology for all-inclusive rates (estab-  
24 lished by the Secretary) under section  
25 1833(a)(3).”.

1 **SEC. 3705. TEMPORARY WAIVER OF REQUIREMENT FOR**  
2 **FACE-TO-FACE VISITS BETWEEN HOME DI-**  
3 **ALYSIS PATIENTS AND PHYSICIANS.**

4 Section 1881(b)(3)(B) of the Social Security Act (42  
5 U.S.C. 1395rr(b)(3)(B)) is amended—

6 (1) in clause (i), by striking “clause (ii)” and  
7 inserting “clauses (ii) and (iii)”;

8 (2) in clause (ii), in the matter preceding sub-  
9 clause (I), by striking “Clause (i)” and inserting  
10 “Except as provided in clause (iii), clause (i)”;

11 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
12 clause:

13 “(iii) The Secretary may waive the  
14 provisions of clause (ii) during the emer-  
15 gency period described in section  
16 1135(g)(1)(B).”.

17 **SEC. 3706. USE OF TELEHEALTH TO CONDUCT FACE-TO-**  
18 **FACE ENCOUNTER PRIOR TO RECERTIFI-**  
19 **CATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR HOSPICE CARE**  
20 **DURING EMERGENCY PERIOD.**

21 Section 1814(a)(7)(D)(i) of the Social Security Act  
22 (42 U.S.C. 1395f(a)(7)(D)(i)) is amended—

23 (1) by striking “a hospice” and inserting “(I)  
24 subject to subclause (II), a hospice”; and

25 (2) by inserting after subclause (I), as added by  
26 paragraph (1), the following new subclause:

1                   “(II) during the emergency period de-  
2                   scribed in section 1135(g)(1)(B), a hospice  
3                   physician or nurse practitioner may con-  
4                   duct a face-to-face encounter required  
5                   under this clause via telehealth, as deter-  
6                   mined appropriate by the Secretary; and”.

7 **SEC. 3707. ENCOURAGING USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
8                   **SYSTEMS FOR HOME HEALTH SERVICES FUR-**  
9                   **NISHED DURING EMERGENCY PERIOD.**

10           With respect to home health services (as defined in  
11 section 1861(m) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
12 1395x(m)) that are furnished during the emergency period  
13 described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
14 1320b-5(g)(1)(B)), the Secretary of Health and Human  
15 Services shall consider ways to encourage the use of tele-  
16 communications systems, including for remote patient  
17 monitoring as described in section 409.46(e) of title 42,  
18 Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regula-  
19 tions) and other communications or monitoring services,  
20 consistent with the plan of care for the individual, includ-  
21 ing by clarifying guidance and conducting outreach, as ap-  
22 propriate.

1 **SEC. 3708. IMPROVING CARE PLANNING FOR MEDICARE**  
2 **HOME HEALTH SERVICES.**

3 (a) PART A PROVISIONS.—Section 1814(a) of the So-  
4 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395f(a)) is amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (2)—

6 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
7 (A), by inserting “, a nurse practitioner or clin-  
8 ical nurse specialist (as such terms are defined  
9 in section 1861(aa)(5)) who is working in ac-  
10 cordance with State law, or a physician assist-  
11 ant (as defined in section 1861(aa)(5)) who is  
12 working in accordance with State law, who is”  
13 after “in the case of services described in sub-  
14 paragraph (C), a physician”; and

15 (B) in subparagraph (C)—

16 (i) by inserting “, a nurse practi-  
17 tioner, a clinical nurse specialist, or a phy-  
18 sician assistant (as the case may be)” after  
19 “physician” the first 2 times it appears;  
20 and

21 (ii) by striking “, and, in the case of  
22 a certification made by a physician” and  
23 all that follows through “face-to-face en-  
24 counter” and inserting “, and, in the case  
25 of a certification made by a physician after  
26 January 1, 2010, or by a nurse practi-

1           tioner, clinical nurse specialist, or physi-  
2           cian assistant (as the case may be) after a  
3           date specified by the Secretary (but in no  
4           case later than the date that is 6 months  
5           after the date of the enactment of the  
6           CARES Act), prior to making such certifi-  
7           cation a physician, nurse practitioner, clin-  
8           ical nurse specialist, or physician assistant  
9           must document that a physician, nurse  
10          practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, cer-  
11          tified nurse-midwife (as defined in section  
12          1861(gg)) as authorized by State law, or  
13          physician assistant has had a face-to-face  
14          encounter”;

15          (2) in the third sentence—

16                (A) by striking “physician certification”  
17                and inserting “certification”;

18                (B) by inserting “(or in the case of regula-  
19                tions to implement the amendments made by  
20                section 3708 of the CARES Act, the Secretary  
21                shall prescribe regulations, which shall become  
22                effective no later than 6 months after the date  
23                of the enactment of such Act)” after “1981”;  
24                and

1 (C) by striking “a physician who” and in-  
2 serting “a physician, nurse practitioner, clinical  
3 nurse specialist, or physician assistant who”;

4 (3) in the fourth sentence, by inserting “, nurse  
5 practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or physician as-  
6 sistant” after “physician”; and

7 (4) in the fifth sentence—

8 (A) by inserting “or no later than 6  
9 months after the date of the enactment of the  
10 CARES Act for purposes of documentation for  
11 certification and recertification made under  
12 paragraph (2) by a nurse practitioner, clinical  
13 nurse specialist, or physician assistant,” after  
14 “January 1, 2019”; and

15 (B) by inserting “, nurse practitioner, clin-  
16 ical nurse specialist, or physician assistant”  
17 after “of the physician”.

18 (b) PART B PROVISIONS.—Section 1835(a) of the So-  
19 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395n(a)) is amended—

20 (1) in paragraph (2)—

21 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
22 (A), by inserting “, a nurse practitioner or clin-  
23 ical nurse specialist (as those terms are defined  
24 in section 1861(aa)(5)) who is working in ac-  
25 cordance with State law, or a physician assist-

1 ant (as defined in section 1861(aa)(5)) who is  
2 working in accordance with State law, who is”  
3 after “in the case of services described in sub-  
4 paragraph (A), a physician”; and

5 (B) in subparagraph (A)—

6 (i) in each of clauses (ii) and (iii) of  
7 subparagraph (A) by inserting “, a nurse  
8 practitioner, a clinical nurse specialist, or a  
9 physician assistant (as the case may be)”  
10 after “physician”; and

11 (ii) in clause (iv), by striking “after  
12 January 1, 2010” and all that follows  
13 through “face-to-face encounter” and in-  
14 serting “made by a physician after Janu-  
15 ary 1, 2010, or by a nurse practitioner,  
16 clinical nurse specialist, or physician as-  
17 sistant (as the case may be) after a date  
18 specified by the Secretary (but in no case  
19 later than the date that is 6 months after  
20 the date of the enactment of the CARES  
21 Act), prior to making such certification a  
22 physician, nurse practitioner, clinical nurse  
23 specialist, or physician assistant must doc-  
24 ument that a physician, nurse practitioner,  
25 clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-

1 midwife (as defined in section 1861(gg)) as  
2 authorized by State law, or physician as-  
3 sistant has had a face-to-face encounter”;

4 (2) in the third sentence, by inserting “, nurse  
5 practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or physician as-  
6 sistant (as the case may be)” after physician;

7 (3) in the fourth sentence—

8 (A) by striking “physician certification”  
9 and inserting “certification”;

10 (B) by inserting “(or in the case of regula-  
11 tions to implement the amendments made by  
12 section 3708 of the CARES Act the Secretary  
13 shall prescribe regulations which shall become  
14 effective no later than 6 months after the enact-  
15 ment of such Act)” after “1981”; and

16 (C) by striking “a physician who” and in-  
17 sserting “a physician, nurse practitioner, clinical  
18 nurse specialist, or physician assistant who”;

19 (4) in the fifth sentence, by inserting “, nurse  
20 practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or physician as-  
21 sistant” after “physician”; and

22 (5) in the sixth sentence—

23 (A) by inserting “or no later than 6  
24 months after the date of the enactment of the  
25 CARES Act for purposes of documentation for



1 certification and recertification made under  
2 paragraph (2) by a nurse practitioner, clinical  
3 nurse specialist, or physician assistant,” after  
4 “January 1, 2019”; and

5 (B) by inserting “, nurse practitioner, clin-  
6 ical nurse specialist, or physician assistant”  
7 after “of the physician”.

8 (c) DEFINITION PROVISIONS.—

9 (1) HOME HEALTH SERVICES.—Section  
10 1861(m) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
11 1395x(m)) is amended—

12 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph  
13 (1)—

14 (i) by inserting “, a nurse practitioner  
15 or a clinical nurse specialist (as those  
16 terms are defined in subsection (aa)(5)), or  
17 a physician assistant (as defined in sub-  
18 section (aa)(5))” after “physician” the  
19 first place it appears; and

20 (ii) by inserting “, a nurse practi-  
21 tioner, a clinical nurse specialist, or a phy-  
22 sician assistant” after “physician” the sec-  
23 ond place it appears; and

1 (B) in paragraph (3), by inserting “, a  
2 nurse practitioner, a clinical nurse specialist, or  
3 a physician assistant” after “physician”.

4 (2) HOME HEALTH AGENCY.—Section  
5 1861(o)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
6 1395x(o)(2)) is amended—

7 (A) by inserting “, nurse practitioners or  
8 clinical nurse specialists (as those terms are de-  
9 fined in subsection (aa)(5)), certified nurse-mid-  
10 wives (as defined in subsection (gg)), or physi-  
11 cian assistants (as defined in subsection  
12 (aa)(5))” after “physicians”; and

13 (B) by inserting “, nurse practitioner, clin-  
14 ical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,  
15 physician assistant,” after “physician”.

16 (3) COVERED OSTEOPOROSIS DRUG.—Section  
17 1861(kk)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
18 1395x(kk)(1)) is amended by inserting “, nurse  
19 practitioner or clinical nurse specialist (as those  
20 terms are defined in subsection (aa)(5)), certified  
21 nurse-midwife (as defined in subsection (gg)), or  
22 physician assistant (as defined in subsection  
23 (aa)(5))” after “attending physician”.

1 (d) HOME HEALTH PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEM  
2 PROVISIONS.—Section 1895 of the Social Security Act (42  
3 U.S.C. 1395fff) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (c)(1)—

5 (A) by striking “(provided under section  
6 1842(r))”; and

7 (B) by inserting “the nurse practitioner or  
8 clinical nurse specialist (as those terms are de-  
9 fined in section 1861(aa)(5)), or the physician  
10 assistant (as defined in section 1861(aa)(5))”  
11 after “physician”; and

12 (2) in subsection (e)—

13 (A) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting “a  
14 nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist, or  
15 a physician assistant” after “physician”; and

16 (B) in paragraph (2)—

17 (i) in the heading, by striking “PHY-  
18 SICIAN CERTIFICATION” and inserting  
19 “RULE OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDING RE-  
20 QUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION”; and

21 (ii) by striking “physician”.

22 (e) APPLICATION TO MEDICAID.—The amendments  
23 made under this section shall apply under title XIX of the  
24 Social Security Act in the same manner and to the same

1 extent as such requirements apply under title XVIII of  
2 such Act or regulations promulgated thereunder.

3 (f) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The Secretary of Health and  
4 Human Services shall prescribe regulations to apply the  
5 amendments made by this section to items and services  
6 furnished, which shall become effective no later than 6  
7 months after the date of the enactment of this legislation.  
8 The Secretary shall promulgate an interim final rule if  
9 necessary, to comply with the required effective date.

10 **SEC. 3709. ADJUSTMENT OF SEQUESTRATION.**

11 (a) **TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF MEDICARE SE-**  
12 **QUESTRATION.**—During the period beginning on May 1,  
13 2020 and ending on December 31, 2020, the Medicare  
14 programs under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42  
15 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.) shall be exempt from reduction under  
16 any sequestration order issued before, on, or after the date  
17 of enactment of this Act.

18 (b) **EXTENSION OF DIRECT SPENDING REDUCTIONS**  
19 **THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2030.**—Section 251A(6) of the  
20 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
21 1985 (2 U.S.C. 901a(6)) is amended—

22 (1) in subparagraph (B), in the matter pre-  
23 ceding clause (i), by striking “through 2029” and  
24 inserting “through 2030”; and

1           (2) in subparagraph (C), in the matter pre-  
2           ceding clause (i), by striking “fiscal year 2029” and  
3           inserting “fiscal year 2030”.

4 **SEC. 3710. MEDICARE HOSPITAL INPATIENT PROSPECTIVE**  
5                   **PAYMENT SYSTEM ADD-ON PAYMENT FOR**  
6                   **COVID-19 PATIENTS DURING EMERGENCY PE-**  
7                   **RIOD.**

8           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1886(d)(4)(C) of the So-  
9           cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(4)(C)) is amend-  
10          ed by adding at the end the following new clause:

11          “(iv)(I) For discharges occurring during the emer-  
12          gency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B), in the  
13          case of a discharge of an individual diagnosed with  
14          COVID-19, the Secretary shall increase the weighting fac-  
15          tor that would otherwise apply to the diagnosis-related  
16          group to which the discharge is assigned by 20 percent.  
17          The Secretary shall identify a discharge of such an indi-  
18          vidual through the use of diagnosis codes, condition codes,  
19          or other such means as may be necessary.

20          “(II) Any adjustment under subclause (I) shall not  
21          be taken into account in applying budget neutrality under  
22          clause (iii)

23          “(III) In the case of a State for which the Secretary  
24          has waived all or part of this section under the authority  
25          of section 1115A, nothing in this section shall preclude

1 such State from implementing an adjustment similar to  
2 the adjustment under subclause (I).”.

3 (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
4 provision of law, the Secretary may implement the amend-  
5 ment made by subsection (a) by program instruction or  
6 otherwise.

7 **SEC. 3711. INCREASING ACCESS TO POST-ACUTE CARE DUR-**  
8 **ING EMERGENCY PERIOD.**

9 (a) WAIVER OF IRF 3-HOUR RULE.—With respect  
10 to inpatient rehabilitation services furnished by a rehabili-  
11 tation facility described in section 1886(j)(1) of the Social  
12 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(j)(1)) during the emer-  
13 gency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the So-  
14 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), the Sec-  
15 retary of Health and Human Services shall waive section  
16 412.622(a)(3)(ii) of title 42, Code of Federal Regulations  
17 (or any successor regulations), relating to the requirement  
18 that patients of an inpatient rehabilitation facility receive  
19 at least 15 hours of therapy per week.

20 (b) WAIVER OF SITE-NEUTRAL PAYMENT RATE PRO-  
21 VISIONS FOR LONG-TERM CARE HOSPITALS.—With re-  
22 spect to inpatient hospital services furnished by a long-  
23 term care hospital described in section 1886(d)(1)(B)(iv)  
24 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
25 1395ww(d)(1)(B)(iv)) during the emergency period de-

1 scribed in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act  
2 (42 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1)(B)), the Secretary of Health  
3 and Human Services shall waive the following provisions  
4 of section 1886(m)(6) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
5 1395ww(m)(6)):

6 (1) LTCH 50-PERCENT RULE.—Subparagraph  
7 (C)(ii) of such section, relating to the payment ad-  
8 justment for long-term care hospitals that do not  
9 have a discharge payment percentage for the period  
10 that is at least 50 percent.

11 (2) SITE-NEUTRAL IPPS PAYMENT RATE.—Sub-  
12 paragraph (A)(i) of such section, relating to the ap-  
13 plication of the site-neutral payment rate (and pay-  
14 ment shall be made to a long-term care hospital  
15 without regard to such section) for a discharge if the  
16 admission occurs during such emergency period and  
17 is in response to the public health emergency de-  
18 scribed in such section 1135(g)(1)(B).

19 **SEC. 3712. REVISING PAYMENT RATES FOR DURABLE MED-**  
20 **ICAL EQUIPMENT UNDER THE MEDICARE**  
21 **PROGRAM THROUGH DURATION OF EMER-**  
22 **GENCY PERIOD.**

23 (a) RURAL AND NONCONTIGUOUS AREAS.—The Sec-  
24 retary of Health and Human Services shall implement sec-  
25 tion 414.210(g)(9)(iii) of title 42, Code of Federal Regula-

1 tions (or any successor regulation), to apply the transition  
2 rule described in such section to all applicable items and  
3 services furnished in rural areas and noncontiguous areas  
4 (as such terms are defined for purposes of such section)  
5 as planned through December 31, 2020, and through the  
6 duration of the emergency period described in section  
7 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
8 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)), if longer.

9 (b) AREAS OTHER THAN RURAL AND NONCONTIG-  
10 UOUS AREAS.—With respect to items and services fur-  
11 nished on or after the date that is 30 days after the date  
12 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and  
13 Human Services shall apply section 414.210(g)(9)(iv) of  
14 title 42, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor  
15 regulation), as if the reference to “dates of service from  
16 June 1, 2018 through December 31, 2020, based on the  
17 fee schedule amount for the area is equal to 100 percent  
18 of the adjusted payment amount established under this  
19 section” were instead a reference to “dates of service from  
20 March 6, 2020, through the remainder of the duration of  
21 the emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B)  
22 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)),  
23 based on the fee schedule amount for the area is equal  
24 to 75 percent of the adjusted payment amount established



1 under this section and 25 percent of the unadjusted fee  
2 schedule amount”.

3 **SEC. 3713. COVERAGE OF THE COVID-19 VACCINE UNDER**  
4 **PART B OF THE MEDICARE PROGRAM WITH-**  
5 **OUT ANY COST-SHARING.**

6 (a) **MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES.**—Sec-  
7 tion 1861(s)(10)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
8 1395x(s)(10)(A)) is amended by inserting “, and COVID-  
9 19 vaccine and its administration” after “influenza vac-  
10 cine and its administration”.

11 (b) **PART B DEDUCTIBLE.**—The first sentence of sec-  
12 tion 1833(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
13 1395l(b)) is amended—

14 (1) in paragraph (10), by striking “and” at the  
15 end; and

16 (2) in paragraph (11), by striking the period at  
17 the end and inserting “, and (12) such deductible  
18 shall not apply with respect a COVID-19 vaccine  
19 and its administration described in section  
20 1861(s)(10)(A).”.

21 (c) **MEDICARE ADVANTAGE.**—Section 1852(a)(1)(B)  
22 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-22(a)(1)(B))  
23 is amended—

24 (1) in clause (iv)—

1 (A) by redesignating subclause (VI) as  
2 subclause (VII); and

3 (B) by inserting after subclause (V) the  
4 following new subclause:

5 “(VI) A COVID-19 vaccine and  
6 its administration described in section  
7 1861(s)(10)(A).”; and

8 (2) in clause (v), by striking “subclauses (IV)  
9 and (V)” inserting “subclauses (IV), (V), and (VI)”.

10 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
11 this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of  
12 this Act and shall apply with respect to a COVID-19 vac-  
13 cine beginning on the date that such vaccine is licensed  
14 under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
15 U.S.C. 262).

16 (e) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
17 provision of law, the Secretary may implement the provi-  
18 sions of, and the amendments made by, this section by  
19 program instruction or otherwise.

1 **SEC. 3714. REQUIRING MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG**  
2 **PLANS AND MA-PD PLANS TO ALLOW DURING**  
3 **THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY PERIOD FOR**  
4 **FILLS AND REFILLS OF COVERED PART D**  
5 **DRUGS FOR UP TO A 3-MONTH SUPPLY.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1860D–4(b) of the Social  
7 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–104(b)) is amended by  
8 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

9 “(4) ENSURING ACCESS DURING COVID-19 PUB-  
10 LIC HEALTH EMERGENCY PERIOD.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—During the emergency  
12 period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B), sub-  
13 ject to subparagraph (B), a prescription drug  
14 plan or MA–PD plan shall, notwithstanding any  
15 cost and utilization management, medication  
16 therapy management, or other such programs  
17 under this part, permit a part D eligible indi-  
18 vidual enrolled in such plan to obtain in a sin-  
19 gles fill or refill, at the option of such individual,  
20 the total day supply (not to exceed a 90-day  
21 supply) prescribed for such individual for a cov-  
22 ered part D drug.

23 “(B) SAFETY EDIT EXCEPTION.—A pre-  
24 scription drug plan or MA–PD plan may not  
25 permit a part D eligible individual to obtain a

1           single fill or refill inconsistent with an applica-  
2           ble safety edit.”.

3           (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
4 provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human  
5 Services may implement the amendment made by this sec-  
6 tion by program instruction or otherwise.

7 **SEC. 3715. PROVIDING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED**  
8 **SERVICES IN ACUTE CARE HOSPITALS.**

9           Section 1902(h) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
10 1396a(h)) is amended—

11           (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(h)”;

12           (2) by inserting “, home and community-based  
13 services provided under subsection (c), (d), or (i) of  
14 section 1915 or under a waiver or demonstration  
15 project under section 1115, self-directed personal as-  
16 sistance services provided pursuant to a written plan  
17 of care under section 1915(j), and home and com-  
18 munity-based attendant services and supports under  
19 section 1915(k)” before the period; and

20           (3) by adding at the end the following:

21           “(2) Nothing in this title, title XVIII, or title XI shall  
22 be construed as prohibiting receipt of any care or services  
23 specified in paragraph (1) in an acute care hospital that  
24 are—

1           “(A) identified in an individual’s person-cen-  
2           tered service plan (or comparable plan of care);

3           “(B) provided to meet needs of the individual  
4           that are not met through the provision of hospital  
5           services;

6           “(C) not a substitute for services that the hos-  
7           pital is obligated to provide through its conditions of  
8           participation or under Federal or State law, or  
9           under another applicable requirement; and

10           “(D) designed to ensure smooth transitions be-  
11           tween acute care settings and home and community-  
12           based settings, and to preserve the individual’s func-  
13           tional abilities.”.

14 **SEC. 3716. CLARIFICATION REGARDING UNINSURED INDI-**  
15 **VIDUALS.**

16           Subsection (ss) of section 1902 of the Social Security  
17 Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a), as added by section 6004(a)(3)(C)  
18 of the Families First Coronavirus Response Act, is amend-  
19 ed—

20           (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting “(excluding  
21           subclause (VIII) of such subsection if the individual  
22           is a resident of a State which does not furnish med-  
23           ical assistance to individuals described in such sub-  
24           clause)” before the semicolon; and

1           (2) in paragraph (2), by inserting “, except that  
2 individuals who are eligible for medical assistance  
3 under subsection (a)(10)(A)(ii)(XII), subsection  
4 (a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVIII), subsection  
5 (a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXI), or subsection (a)(10)(C) (but  
6 only to the extent such an individual is considered  
7 to not have minimum essential coverage under sec-  
8 tion 5000A(f)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
9 1986), or who are described in subsection (l)(1)(A)  
10 and are eligible for medical assistance only because  
11 of subsection (a)(10)(A)(i)(IV) or (a)(10)(A)(ii)(IX)  
12 and whose eligibility for such assistance is limited by  
13 the State under clause (VII) in the matter following  
14 subsection (a)(10)(G), shall not be treated as en-  
15 rolled in a Federal health care program for purposes  
16 of this paragraph” before the period at the end.

17 **SEC. 3717. CLARIFICATION REGARDING COVERAGE OF**  
18 **COVID-19 TESTING PRODUCTS.**

19           Subparagraph (B) of section 1905(a)(3) of the Social  
20 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(a)(3)), as added by section  
21 6004(a)(1)(C) of the Families First Coronavirus Response  
22 Act (Public Law 116–127), is amended by striking “that  
23 are approved, cleared, or authorized under section 510(k),  
24 513, 515 or 564 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
25 Act”.

1 **SEC. 3718. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO REPORTING RE-**  
2 **QUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO CLINICAL**  
3 **DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY TESTS.**

4 (a) REVISED REPORTING PERIOD FOR REPORTING  
5 OF PRIVATE SECTOR PAYMENT RATES FOR ESTABLISH-  
6 MENT OF MEDICARE PAYMENT RATES.—Section  
7 1834A(a)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
8 1395m–1(a)(1)(B)) is amended—

9 (1) in clause (i), by striking “December 31,  
10 2020” and inserting “December 31, 2021”; and

11 (2) in clause (ii)—

12 (A) by striking “January 1, 2021” and in-  
13 serting “January 1, 2022”; and

14 (B) by striking “March 31, 2021” and in-  
15 serting “March 31, 2022”.

16 (b) REVISED PHASE-IN OF REDUCTIONS FROM PRI-  
17 VATE PAYOR RATE IMPLEMENTATION.—Section  
18 1834A(b)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
19 1395m–1(b)(3)) is amended—

20 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “through  
21 2023” and inserting “through 2024”; and

22 (2) in subparagraph (B)—

23 (A) in clause (i), by striking “and” at the  
24 end;

25 (B) by redesignating clause (ii) as clause  
26 (iii);

1 (C) by inserting after clause (i) the fol-  
2 lowing new clause:

3 “(ii) for 2021, 0 percent; and”; and

4 (D) in clause (iii), as redesignated by sub-  
5 paragraph (B), by striking “2021 through  
6 2023” and inserting “2022 through 2024”.

7 **SEC. 3719. EXPANSION OF THE MEDICARE HOSPITAL AC-**  
8 **CELERATED PAYMENT PROGRAM DURING**  
9 **THE COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.**

10 Section 1815 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
11 1395g) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (e)(3), by striking “In the  
13 case” and inserting “Subject to subsection (f), in the  
14 case”; and

15 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
16 section:

17 “(f)(1) During the emergency period described in sec-  
18 tion 1135(g)(1)(B), the Secretary shall expand the pro-  
19 gram under subsection (e)(3) pursuant to paragraph (2).

20 “(2) In expanding the program under subsection  
21 (e)(3), the following shall apply:

22 “(A)(i) In addition to the hospitals described in  
23 subsection (e)(3), the following hospitals shall be eli-  
24 gible to participate in the program:



1           “(I) Hospitals described in clause (iii) of  
2 section 1886(d)(1)(B).

3           “(II) Hospitals described in clause (v) of  
4 such section.

5           “(III) Critical access hospitals (as defined  
6 in section 1861(mm)(1)).

7           “(ii) Subject to appropriate safeguards against  
8 fraud, waste, and abuse, upon a request of a hos-  
9 pital described in clause (i), the Secretary shall pro-  
10 vide accelerated payments under the program to  
11 such hospital.

12           “(B) Upon the request of the hospital, the Sec-  
13 retary may do any of the following:

14           “(i) Make accelerated payments on a peri-  
15 odic or lump sum basis.

16           “(ii) Increase the amount of payment that  
17 would otherwise be made to hospitals under the  
18 program up to 100 percent (or, in the case of  
19 critical access hospitals, up to 125 percent).

20           “(iii) Extend the period that accelerated  
21 payments cover so that it covers up to a 6-  
22 month period.

23           “(C) Upon the request of the hospital, the Sec-  
24 retary shall do the following:

1           “(i) Provide up to 120 days before claims  
2           are offset to recoup the accelerated payment.

3           “(ii) Allow not less than 12 months from  
4           the date of the first accelerated payment before  
5           requiring that the outstanding balance be paid  
6           in full.

7           “(3) Nothing in this subsection shall preclude the  
8           Secretary from carrying out the provisions described in  
9           clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of paragraph (2)(B) and clauses  
10          (i) and (ii) of paragraph (2)(C) under the program under  
11          subsection (e)(3) after the period for which this subsection  
12          applies.

13          “(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
14          Secretary may implement the provisions of this subsection  
15          by program instruction or otherwise.”.

16 **SEC. 3720. DELAYING REQUIREMENTS FOR ENHANCED**  
17 **FMAP TO ENABLE STATE LEGISLATION NEC-**  
18 **CESSARY FOR COMPLIANCE.**

19          Section 6008 of the Families First Coronavirus Re-  
20          sponse Act is amended by adding at the end the following  
21          new subsection:

22          “(d) DELAY IN APPLICATION OF PREMIUM REQUIRE-  
23          MENT.—During the 30 day period beginning on the date  
24          of enactment of this Act, a State shall not be ineligible  
25          for the increase to the Federal medical assistance percent-

1 age of the State described in subsection (a) on the basis  
2 that the State imposes a premium that violates the re-  
3 quirement of subsection (b)(2) if such premium was in ef-  
4 fect on the date of enactment of this Act.”.

## 5 **Subtitle E—Health and Human** 6 **Services Extenders**

### 7 **PART I—MEDICARE PROVISIONS**

#### 8 **SEC. 3801. EXTENSION OF THE WORK GEOGRAPHIC INDEX** 9 **FLOOR UNDER THE MEDICARE PROGRAM.**

10 Section 1848(e)(1)(E) of the Social Security Act (42  
11 U.S.C. 1395w-4(e)(1)(E)) is amended by striking “May  
12 23, 2020” and inserting “December 1, 2020”.

#### 13 **SEC. 3802. EXTENSION OF FUNDING FOR QUALITY MEAS-** 14 **URE ENDORSEMENT, INPUT, AND SELECTION.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1890(d)(2) of the Social  
16 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395aaa(d)(2)) is amended—

17 (1) in the first sentence, by striking “and  
18 \$4,830,000 for the period beginning on October 1,  
19 2019, and ending on May 22, 2020” and inserting  
20 “\$20,000,000 for fiscal year 2020, and for the pe-  
21 riod beginning on October 1, 2020, and ending on  
22 November 30, 2020, the amount equal to the pro  
23 rata portion of the amount appropriated for such pe-  
24 riod for fiscal year 2020”; and

1           (2) in the third sentence, by striking “and 2019  
2           and for the period beginning on October 1, 2019,  
3           and ending on May 22, 2020” and inserting “,  
4           2019, and 2020, and for the period beginning on  
5           October 1, 2020, and ending on November 30,  
6           2020,”.

7           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
8           subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
9           ment of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
10          2020 (Public Law 116–94).

11   **SEC. 3803. EXTENSION OF FUNDING OUTREACH AND AS-**  
12                           **SISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME PROGRAMS.**

13          (a) FUNDING EXTENSIONS.—

14               (1) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR STATE HEALTH  
15               INSURANCE PROGRAMS.—Subsection (a)(1)(B) of  
16               section 119 of the Medicare Improvements for Pa-  
17               tients and Providers Act of 2008 (42 U.S.C. 1395b–  
18               3 note), as amended by section 3306 of the Patient  
19               Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law  
20               111–148), section 610 of the American Taxpayer  
21               Relief Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–240), section  
22               1110 of the Pathway for SGR Reform Act of 2013  
23               (Public Law 113–67), section 110 of the Protecting  
24               Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–  
25               93), section 208 of the Medicare Access and CHIP

1 Reauthorization Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–10),  
2 section 50207 of division E of the Bipartisan Budget  
3 Act of 2018 (Public Law 115–123), section 1402  
4 of division B of the Continuing Appropriations Act,  
5 2020, and Health Extenders Act of 2019 (Public  
6 Law 116–59), section 1402 of division B of the Fur-  
7 ther Continuing Appropriations Act, 2020, and Fur-  
8 ther Health Extenders Act of 2019 (Public Law  
9 116–69), and section 103 of division N of the Fur-  
10 ther Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public  
11 Law 116–94) is amended by striking clauses (x)  
12 through (xii) and inserting the following new  
13 clauses:

14 “(x) for fiscal year 2020, of  
15 \$13,000,000; and

16 “(xi) for the period beginning on Oc-  
17 tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
18 30, 2020, the amount equal to the pro rata  
19 portion of the amount appropriated for  
20 such period for fiscal year 2020.”.

21 (2) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR AREA AGENCIES  
22 ON AGING.—Subsection (b)(1)(B) of such section  
23 119, as so amended, is amended by striking clauses  
24 (x) through (xii) and inserting the following new  
25 clauses:

1                   “(x) for fiscal year 2020, of  
2                   \$7,500,000; and

3                   “(xi) for the period beginning on Oc-  
4                   tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
5                   30, 2020, the amount equal to the pro rata  
6                   portion of the amount appropriated for  
7                   such period for fiscal year 2020.”.

8                   (3) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR AGING AND DIS-  
9                   ABILITY RESOURCE CENTERS.—Subsection (c)(1)(B)  
10                  of such section 119, as so amended, is amended by  
11                  striking clauses (x) through (xii) and inserting the  
12                  following new clauses:

13                   “(x) for fiscal year 2020, of  
14                   \$5,000,000; and

15                   “(xi) for the period beginning on Oc-  
16                   tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
17                   30, 2020, the amount equal to the pro rata  
18                   portion of the amount appropriated for  
19                   such period for fiscal year 2020.”.

20                  (4) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR CONTRACT  
21                  WITH THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR BENEFITS AND  
22                  OUTREACH ENROLLMENT.—Subsection (d)(2) of  
23                  such section 119, as so amended, is amended by  
24                  striking clauses (x) through (xii) and inserting the  
25                  following new clauses:

1                   “(x) for fiscal year 2020, of  
2                   \$12,000,000; and

3                   “(xi) for the period beginning on Oc-  
4                   tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
5                   30, 2020, the amount equal to the pro rata  
6                   portion of the amount appropriated for  
7                   such period for fiscal year 2020.”.

8           (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
9 subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
10 ment of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
11 2020 (Public Law 116–94).

12                   **PART II—MEDICAID PROVISIONS**

13           **SEC. 3811. EXTENSION OF THE MONEY FOLLOWS THE PER-**  
14                   **SON REBALANCING DEMONSTRATION PRO-**  
15                   **GRAM.**

16           Section 6071(h) of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005  
17 (42 U.S.C. 1396a note) is amended—

18                   (1) in paragraph (1), by striking subparagraph  
19                   (G) and inserting the following:

20                   “(G) subject to paragraph (3),  
21                   \$337,500,000 for the period beginning on Jan-  
22                   uary 1, 2020, and ending on September 30,  
23                   2020; and

24                   “(H) subject to paragraph (3), for the pe-  
25                   riod beginning on October 1, 2020, and ending

1           on November 30, 2020, the amount equal to  
2           the pro rata portion of the amount appropriated  
3           for such period for fiscal year 2020.”; and  
4           (2) in paragraph (3), by striking “and (G)” and  
5           inserting “, (G), and (H)”.

6   **SEC. 3812. EXTENSION OF SPOUSAL IMPOVERISHMENT**  
7                           **PROTECTIONS.**

8           (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 2404 of Public Law 111–  
9 148 (42 U.S.C. 1396r–5 note) is amended by striking  
10 “May 22, 2020” and inserting “November 30, 2020”.

11          (b) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**—Nothing in section  
12 2404 of Public Law 111–148 (42 U.S.C. 1396r–5 note)  
13 or section 1902(a)(17) or 1924 of the Social Security Act  
14 (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(17), 1396r–5) shall be construed as  
15 prohibiting a State from—

16           (1) applying an income or resource disregard  
17           under a methodology authorized under section  
18           1902(r)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(r)(2))—

19                   (A) to the income or resources of an indi-  
20           vidual           described           in           section  
21           1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(VI) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
22           1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(VI)) (including a disregard  
23           of the income or resources of such individual’s  
24           spouse); or



1 (B) on the basis of an individual’s need for  
2 home and community-based services authorized  
3 under subsection (c), (d), (i), or (k) of section  
4 1915 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396n) or under  
5 section 1115 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1315); or  
6 (2) disregarding an individual’s spousal income  
7 and assets under a plan amendment to provide med-  
8 ical assistance for home and community-based serv-  
9 ices for individuals by reason of being determined el-  
10 igible under section 1902(a)(10)(C) of such Act (42  
11 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(C)) or by reason of section  
12 1902(f) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(f)) or other-  
13 wise on the basis of a reduction of income based on  
14 costs incurred for medical or other remedial care  
15 under which the State disregarded the income and  
16 assets of the individual’s spouse in determining the  
17 initial and ongoing financial eligibility of an indi-  
18 vidual for such services in place of the spousal im-  
19 poverishment provisions applied under section 1924  
20 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r–5).

21 **SEC. 3813. DELAY OF DSH REDUCTIONS.**

22 Section 1923(f)(7)(A) of the Social Security Act (42  
23 U.S.C. 1396r–4(f)(7)(A)) is amended—

24 (1) in clause (i), in the matter preceding sub-  
25 clause (I), by striking “May 23, 2020, and ending

1 September 30, 2020, and for each of fiscal years  
2 2021” and inserting “December 1, 2020, and ending  
3 September 30, 2021, and for each of fiscal years  
4 2022”; and

5 (2) in clause (ii)—

6 (A) in subclause (I), by striking “May 23,  
7 2020, and ending September 30, 2020” and in-  
8 serting “December 1, 2020, and ending Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2021”; and

10 (B) in subclause (II), by striking “2021”  
11 and inserting “2022”.

12 **SEC. 3814. EXTENSION AND EXPANSION OF COMMUNITY**  
13 **MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DEMONSTRA-**  
14 **TION PROGRAM.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 223(d) of the Protecting  
16 Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 1396a note)  
17 is amended—

18 (1) in paragraph (3)—

19 (A) by striking “Not more than” and in-  
20 serting “Subject to paragraph (8), not more  
21 than”; and

22 (B) by striking “May 22, 2020” and in-  
23 serting “November 30, 2020”; and

24 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
25 paragraph:

1           “(8) ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS.—

2                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6  
3 months after the date of enactment of this  
4 paragraph, in addition to the 8 States selected  
5 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall select  
6 2 States to participate in 2-year demonstration  
7 programs that meet the requirements of this  
8 subsection.

9                   “(B) SELECTION OF STATES.—

10                           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
11 (ii), in selecting States under this para-  
12 graph, the Secretary—

13                                   “(I) shall select States that—

14   “(aa) were awarded plan-  
15 ning grants under subsection (c);  
16 and

17   “(bb) applied to participate  
18 in the demonstration programs  
19 under this subsection under para-  
20 graph (1) but, as of the date of  
21 enactment of this paragraph,  
22 were not selected to participate  
23 under paragraph (1); and

24                                   “(II) shall use the results of the  
25 Secretary’s evaluation of each State’s

1 application under paragraph (1) to  
2 determine which States to select, and  
3 shall not require the submission of  
4 any additional application.

5 “(C) REQUIREMENTS FOR SELECTED  
6 STATES.—Prior to services being delivered  
7 under the demonstration authority in a State  
8 selected under this paragraph, the State shall—

9 “(i) submit a plan to monitor certified  
10 community behavioral health clinics under  
11 the demonstration program to ensure com-  
12 pliance with certified community behavioral  
13 health criteria during the demonstration  
14 period; and

15 “(ii) commit to collecting data, noti-  
16 fying the Secretary of any planned changes  
17 that would deviate from the prospective  
18 payment system methodology outlined in  
19 the State’s demonstration application, and  
20 obtaining approval from the Secretary for  
21 any such change before implementing the  
22 change.”.

23 (b) LIMITATION.—Section 223(d)(5) of the Pro-  
24 tecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 1396a  
25 note) is amended—



1 State participates in a demonstration  
2 program.”.

3 (c) GAO STUDY AND REPORT ON THE COMMUNITY  
4 AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DEMONSTRATION PRO-  
5 GRAM.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 months  
7 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
8 Comptroller General of the United States shall sub-  
9 mit to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of  
10 the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
11 Finance of the Senate a report on the community  
12 and mental health services demonstration program  
13 conducted under section 223 of the Protecting Ac-  
14 cess to Medicare Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 1396a  
15 note) (referred to in this subsection as the “dem-  
16 onstration program”).

17 (2) CONTENT OF REPORT.—The report re-  
18 quired under paragraph (1) shall include the fol-  
19 lowing information:

20 (A) Information on States’ experiences  
21 participating in the demonstration program, in-  
22 cluding the extent to which States—

23 (i) measure the effects of access to  
24 certified community behavioral health clin-



1 Medicaid beneficiaries with mental illness  
2 and substance use disorders not served  
3 under the demonstration program.

4 (C) Recommendations for improvements to  
5 the following:

6 (i) The reporting, accuracy, and vali-  
7 dation of encounter data.

8 (ii) Accuracy in payments to certified  
9 community behavioral health clinics under  
10 State plans or waivers under title XIX of  
11 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et  
12 seq.).

13 **PART III—HUMAN SERVICES AND OTHER**  
14 **HEALTH PROGRAMS**

15 **SEC. 3821. EXTENSION OF SEXUAL RISK AVOIDANCE EDU-**  
16 **CATION PROGRAM.**

17 Section 510 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
18 710) is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (a)—

20 (A) in paragraph (1), in the matter pre-  
21 ceding subparagraph (A)—

22 (i) by striking “and 2019 and for the  
23 period beginning October 1, 2019, and  
24 ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
25 “through 2020 and for the period begin-



1                   ning October 1, 2020, and ending Novem-  
2                   ber 30, 2020”; and

3                   (ii) by striking “fiscal year 2020” and  
4                   inserting “fiscal year 2021”

5                   (B) in paragraph (2)(A)—

6                   (i) by striking “and 2019 and for the  
7                   period beginning October 1, 2019, and  
8                   ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
9                   “through 2020 and for the period begin-  
10                  ning October 1, 2020, and ending Novem-  
11                  ber 30, 2020”; and

12                  (ii) by striking “fiscal year 2020” and  
13                  inserting “fiscal year 2021”; and

14                  (2) in subsection (f)(1), by striking “and 2019  
15                  and \$48,287,671 for the period beginning October 1,  
16                  2019, and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
17                  “through 2020, and for the period beginning on Oc-  
18                  tober 1, 2020, and ending on November 30, 2020,  
19                  the amount equal to the pro rata portion of the  
20                  amount appropriated for such period for fiscal year  
21                  2020”.

22 **SEC. 3822. EXTENSION OF PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY**  
23 **EDUCATION PROGRAM.**

24                  Section 513 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
25                  713) is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a)—

2 (A) in paragraph (1)—

3 (i) in subparagraph (A), in the matter  
4 preceding clause (i), by striking “2019 and  
5 for the period beginning October 1, 2019,  
6 and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
7 “2020 and for the period beginning Octo-  
8 ber 1, 2020, and ending November 30,  
9 2020”; and

10 (ii) in subparagraph (B)(i), by strik-  
11 ing by striking “October 1, 2019, and end-  
12 ing May 22, 2020” and inserting “October  
13 1, 2020, and ending November 30, 2020”;

14 (2) in paragraph (4)(A), by striking “2019”  
15 each place it appears and inserting “2020”; and

16 (3) in subsection (f), by striking “2019 and  
17 \$48,287,671 for the period beginning October 1,  
18 2019, and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
19 “2020, and for the period beginning on October 1,  
20 2020, and ending on November 30, 2020, the  
21 amount equal to the pro rata portion of the amount  
22 appropriated for such period for fiscal year 2020”.

1 **SEC. 3823. EXTENSION OF DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO**  
2 **ADDRESS HEALTH PROFESSIONS WORK-**  
3 **FORCE NEEDS.**

4 Activities authorized by section 2008 of the Social Se-  
5 curity Act shall continue through November 30, 2020, in  
6 the manner authorized for fiscal year 2019, and out of  
7 any money in the Treasury of the United States not other-  
8 wise appropriated, there are hereby appropriated such  
9 sums as may be necessary for such purpose. Grants and  
10 payments may be made pursuant to this authority through  
11 the date so specified at the pro rata portion of the total  
12 amount authorized for such activities in fiscal year 2019.

13 **SEC. 3824. EXTENSION OF THE TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE**  
14 **FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM AND RE-**  
15 **LATED PROGRAMS.**

16 Activities authorized by part A of title IV and section  
17 1108(b) of the Social Security Act shall continue through  
18 November 30, 2020, in the manner authorized for fiscal  
19 year 2019, and out of any money in the Treasury of the  
20 United States not otherwise appropriated, there are here-  
21 by appropriated such sums as may be necessary for such  
22 purpose.

1           **PART IV—PUBLIC HEALTH PROVISIONS**  
2   **SEC. 3831. EXTENSION FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS,**  
3           **THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS,**  
4           **AND TEACHING HEALTH CENTERS THAT OP-**  
5           **ERATE GME PROGRAMS.**

6           (a) COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS.—Section  
7 10503(b)(1)(F) of the Patient Protection and Affordable  
8 Care Act (42 U.S.C. 254b–2(b)(1)(F)) is amended by  
9 striking “and \$2,575,342,466 for the period beginning on  
10 October 1, 2019, and ending on May 22, 2020” and in-  
11 serting “\$4,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2020, and  
12 \$668,493,151 for the period beginning on October 1,  
13 2020, and ending on November 30, 2020”.

14           (b) NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS.—Section  
15 10503(b)(2) of the Patient Protection and Affordable  
16 Care Act (42 U.S.C. 254b–2(b)(2)) is amended—

17           (1) in subparagraph (F), by striking “and” at  
18 the end; and

19           (2) by striking subparagraph (G) and inserting  
20 the following:

21           “(G) \$310,000,000 for fiscal year 2020;

22           and

23           “(H) \$51,808,219 for the period beginning  
24 on October 1, 2020, and ending on November  
25 30, 2020.”.

1 (c) TEACHING HEALTH CENTERS THAT OPERATE  
2 GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.—Section  
3 340H(g)(1) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
4 256h(g)(1)) is amended by striking “and 2019, and  
5 \$81,445,205 for the period beginning on October 1, 2019,  
6 and ending on May 22, 2020” and inserting “through fis-  
7 cal year 2020, and \$21,141,096 for the period beginning  
8 on October 1, 2020, and ending on November 30, 2020”.

9 (d) APPLICATION OF PROVISIONS.—Amounts appro-  
10 priated pursuant to the amendments made by this section  
11 for fiscal year 2020 and for the period beginning on Octo-  
12 ber 1, 2020, and ending on November 30, 2020, shall be  
13 subject to the requirements contained in Public Law 116–  
14 94 for funds for programs authorized under sections 330  
15 through 340 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
16 254 through 256).

17 (e) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (4) of  
18 section 3014(h) of title 18, United States Code, as amend-  
19 ed by section 401(e) of division N of Public Law 116–  
20 94, is amended by striking “section 401(d) of division N  
21 of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020”  
22 and inserting “section 3831 of the CARES Act”.

23 **SEC. 3832. DIABETES PROGRAMS.**

24 (a) TYPE I.—Section 330B(b)(2)(D) of the Public  
25 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254e–2(b)(2)(D)) is

1 amended by striking “and 2019, and \$96,575,342 for the  
2 period beginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on May  
3 22, 2020” and inserting “through 2020, and \$25,068,493  
4 for the period beginning on October 1, 2020, and ending  
5 on November 30, 2020”.

6 (b) INDIANS.—Section 330C(c)(2)(D) of the Public  
7 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254c-3(c)(2)(D)) is  
8 amended by striking “and 2019, and \$96,575,342 for the  
9 period beginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on May  
10 22, 2020” and inserting “through 2020, and \$25,068,493  
11 for the period beginning on October 1, 2020, and ending  
12 on November 30, 2020”.

## 13 **PART V—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### 14 **SEC. 3841. PREVENTION OF DUPLICATE APPROPRIATIONS**

#### 15 **FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020.**

16 Expenditures made under any provision of law  
17 amended in this title pursuant to the amendments made  
18 by the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2020, and Health  
19 Extenders Act of 2019 (Public Law 116-59), the Further  
20 Continuing Appropriations Act, 2020, and Further Health  
21 Extenders Act of 2019 (Public Law 116-69), and the Fur-  
22 ther Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law  
23 116-94) for fiscal year 2020 shall be charged to the appli-  
24 cable appropriation or authorization provided by the

1 amendments made by this title to such provision of law  
2 for such fiscal year.

3           **Subtitle F—Over-the-Counter**  
4                           **Drugs**

5                           **PART I—OTC DRUG REVIEW**

6 **SEC. 3851. REGULATION OF CERTAIN NONPRESCRIPTION**  
7                           **DRUGS THAT ARE MARKETED WITHOUT AN**  
8                           **APPROVED DRUG APPLICATION.**

9           (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter V of the Federal Food,  
10 Drug, and Cosmetic Act is amended by inserting after sec-  
11 tion 505F of such Act (21 U.S.C. 355g) the following:

12 **“SEC. 505G. REGULATION OF CERTAIN NONPRESCRIPTION**  
13                           **DRUGS THAT ARE MARKETED WITHOUT AN**  
14                           **APPROVED DRUG APPLICATION.**

15           “(a) NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS MARKETED WITH-  
16 OUT AN APPROVED APPLICATION.—Nonprescription  
17 drugs marketed without an approved drug application  
18 under section 505, as of the date of the enactment of this  
19 section, shall be treated in accordance with this sub-  
20 section.

21                           “(1) DRUGS SUBJECT TO A FINAL MONOGRAPH;  
22                           CATEGORY I DRUGS SUBJECT TO A TENTATIVE  
23                           FINAL MONOGRAPH.—A drug is deemed to be gen-  
24                           erally recognized as safe and effective under section





1 under part 330 of title 21, Code of Federal  
2 Regulations;

3 “(ii) in conformity with the proposed  
4 requirements for nonprescription use of  
5 such tentative final monograph, any appli-  
6 cable subsequent determination by the Sec-  
7 retary, the general requirements for non-  
8 prescription drugs, and conditions or re-  
9 quirements under subsections (b), (c), and  
10 (k); and

11 “(iii) except as permitted by an order  
12 issued under subsection (b) or, in the case  
13 of a minor change in the drug, in con-  
14 formity with an order issued under sub-  
15 section (c), in a dosage form that, imme-  
16 diately prior to the date of the enactment  
17 of this section, has been used to a material  
18 extent and for a material time under sec-  
19 tion 201(p)(2).

20 “(2) TREATMENT OF SUNSCREEN DRUGS.—

21 With respect to sunscreen drugs subject to this sec-  
22 tion, the applicable requirements in terms of con-  
23 formity with a final monograph, for purposes of  
24 paragraph (1)(A)(i), shall be the requirements speci-  
25 fied in part 352 of title 21, Code of Federal Regula-

1 tions, as published on May 21, 1999, beginning on  
2 page 27687 of volume 64 of the Federal Register,  
3 except that the applicable requirements governing ef-  
4 fectiveness and labeling shall be those specified in  
5 section 201.327 of title 21, Code of Federal Regula-  
6 tions.

7 “(3) CATEGORY III DRUGS SUBJECT TO A TEN-  
8 TATIVE FINAL MONOGRAPH; CATEGORY I DRUGS  
9 SUBJECT TO PROPOSED MONOGRAPH OR ADVANCE  
10 NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING.—A drug that  
11 is not described in paragraph (1), (2), or (4) is not  
12 required to be the subject of an application approved  
13 under section 505, and is not subject to section  
14 503(b)(1), if—

15 “(A) the drug is—

16 “(i) classified in category III for safe-  
17 ty or effectiveness in the preamble of a  
18 proposed rule establishing a tentative final  
19 monograph that is the most recently appli-  
20 cable proposal or determination for such  
21 drug issued under part 330 of title 21,  
22 Code of Federal Regulations;

23 “(ii) in conformity with—

24 “(I) the conditions of use, includ-  
25 ing indication and dosage strength, if

1 any, described for such category III  
2 drug in such preamble or in an appli-  
3 cable subsequent proposed rule;

4 “(II) the proposed requirements  
5 for drugs classified in such tentative  
6 final monograph in category I in the  
7 most recently proposed rule estab-  
8 lishing requirements related to such  
9 tentative final monograph and in any  
10 final rule establishing requirements  
11 that are applicable to the drug; and

12 “(III) the general requirements  
13 for nonprescription drugs and condi-  
14 tions or requirements under sub-  
15 section (b) or (k); and

16 “(iii) in a dosage form that, imme-  
17 diately prior to the date of the enactment  
18 of this section, had been used to a material  
19 extent and for a material time under sec-  
20 tion 201(p)(2); or

21 “(B) the drug is—

22 “(i) classified in category I for safety  
23 and effectiveness under a proposed mono-  
24 graph or advance notice of proposed rule-  
25 making that is the most recently applicable

1           proposal or determination for such drug  
2           issued under part 330 of title 21, Code of  
3           Federal Regulations;

4                   “(ii) in conformity with the require-  
5                   ments for nonprescription use of such pro-  
6                   posed monograph or advance notice of pro-  
7                   posed rulemaking, any applicable subse-  
8                   quent determination by the Secretary, the  
9                   general requirements for nonprescription  
10                  drugs, and conditions or requirements  
11                  under subsection (b) or (k); and

12                   “(iii) in a dosage form that, imme-  
13                   diately prior to the date of the enactment  
14                   of this section, has been used to a material  
15                   extent and for a material time under sec-  
16                   tion 201(p)(2).

17                  “(4) CATEGORY II DRUGS DEEMED NEW  
18                  DRUGS.—A drug that is classified in category II for  
19                  safety or effectiveness under a tentative final mono-  
20                  graph or that is subject to a determination to be not  
21                  generally recognized as safe and effective in a pro-  
22                  posed rule that is the most recently applicable pro-  
23                  posal issued under part 330 of title 21, Code of Fed-  
24                  eral Regulations, shall be deemed to be a new drug  
25                  under section 201(p), misbranded under section

1       502(ee), and subject to the requirement for an ap-  
2       proved new drug application under section 505 be-  
3       ginning on the day that is 180 calendar days after  
4       the date of the enactment of this section, unless, be-  
5       fore such day, the Secretary determines that it is in  
6       the interest of public health to extend the period  
7       during which the drug may be marketed without  
8       such an approved new drug application.

9           “(5) DRUGS NOT GRASE DEEMED NEW  
10       DRUGS.—A drug that the Secretary has determined  
11       not to be generally recognized as safe and effective  
12       under section 201(p)(1) under a final determination  
13       issued under part 330 of title 21, Code of Federal  
14       Regulations, shall be deemed to be a new drug under  
15       section 201(p), misbranded under section 502(ee),  
16       and subject to the requirement for an approved new  
17       drug application under section 505.

18           “(6) OTHER DRUGS DEEMED NEW DRUGS.—  
19       Except as provided in subsection (m), a drug is  
20       deemed to be a new drug under section 201(p) and  
21       misbranded under section 502(ee) if the drug—

22           “(A) is not subject to section 503(b)(1);

23           and

24           “(B) is not described in paragraph (1),

25           (2), (3), (4), or (5), or subsection (b)(1)(B).

1 “(b) ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—

3 “(A) DETERMINATION.—The Secretary  
4 may, on the initiative of the Secretary or at the  
5 request of one or more requestors, issue an ad-  
6 ministrative order determining whether there  
7 are conditions under which a specific drug, a  
8 class of drugs, or a combination of drugs, is de-  
9 termined to be—

10 “(i) not subject to section 503(b)(1);

11 and

12 “(ii) generally recognized as safe and  
13 effective under section 201(p)(1).

14 “(B) EFFECT.—A drug or combination of  
15 drugs shall be deemed to not require approval  
16 under section 505 if such drug or combination  
17 of drugs—

18 “(i) is determined by the Secretary to  
19 meet the conditions specified in clauses (i)  
20 and (ii) of subparagraph (A);

21 “(ii) is marketed in conformity with  
22 an administrative order under this sub-  
23 section;

24 “(iii) meets the general requirements  
25 for nonprescription drugs; and

1                   “(iv) meets the requirements under  
2                   subsections (e) and (k).

3                   “(C) STANDARD.—The Secretary shall find  
4                   that a drug is not generally recognized as safe  
5                   and effective under section 201(p)(1) if—

6                   “(i) the evidence shows that the drug  
7                   is not generally recognized as safe and ef-  
8                   fective under section 201(p)(1); or

9                   “(ii) the evidence is inadequate to  
10                  show that the drug is generally recognized  
11                  as safe and effective under section  
12                  201(p)(1).

13                  “(2) ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS INITIATED BY  
14                  THE SECRETARY.—

15                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—In issuing an adminis-  
16                  trative order under paragraph (1) upon the  
17                  Secretary’s initiative, the Secretary shall—

18                  “(i) make reasonable efforts to notify  
19                  informally, not later than 2 business days  
20                  before the issuance of the proposed order,  
21                  the sponsors of drugs who have a listing in  
22                  effect under section 510(j) for the drugs or  
23                  combination of drugs that will be subject  
24                  to the administrative order;

1                   “(ii) after any such reasonable efforts  
2 of notification—

3                   “(I) issue a proposed administra-  
4 tive order by publishing it on the  
5 website of the Food and Drug Admin-  
6 istration and include in such order the  
7 reasons for the issuance of such order;  
8 and

9                   “(II) publish a notice of avail-  
10 ability of such proposed order in the  
11 Federal Register;

12                   “(iii) except as provided in subpara-  
13 graph (B), provide for a public comment  
14 period with respect to such proposed order  
15 of not less than 45 calendar days; and

16                   “(iv) if, after completion of the pro-  
17 ceedings specified in clauses (i) through  
18 (iii), the Secretary determines that it is ap-  
19 propriate to issue a final administrative  
20 order—

21                   “(I) issue the final administrative  
22 order, together with a detailed state-  
23 ment of reasons, which order shall not  
24 take effect until the time for request-



1                   ing judicial review under paragraph  
2                   (3)(D)(ii) has expired;

3                   “(II) publish a notice of such  
4                   final administrative order in the Fed-  
5                   eral Register;

6                   “(III) afford requestors of drugs  
7                   that will be subject to such order the  
8                   opportunity for formal dispute resolu-  
9                   tion up to the level of the Director of  
10                  the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
11                  Research, which initially must be re-  
12                  quested within 45 calendar days of  
13                  the issuance of the order, and, for  
14                  subsequent levels of appeal, within 30  
15                  calendar days of the prior decision;  
16                  and

17                  “(IV) except with respect to  
18                  drugs described in paragraph (3)(B),  
19                  upon completion of the formal dispute  
20                  resolution procedure, inform the per-  
21                  sons which sought such dispute reso-  
22                  lution of their right to request a hear-  
23                  ing.

24                  “(B) EXCEPTIONS.—When issuing an ad-  
25                  ministrative order under paragraph (1) on the

1 Secretary's initiative proposing to determine  
2 that a drug described in subsection (a)(3) is not  
3 generally recognized as safe and effective under  
4 section 201(p)(1), the Secretary shall follow the  
5 procedures in subparagraph (A), except that—

6 “(i) the proposed order shall include  
7 notice of—

8 “(I) the general categories of  
9 data the Secretary has determined  
10 necessary to establish that the drug is  
11 generally recognized as safe and effec-  
12 tive under section 201(p)(1); and

13 “(II) the format for submissions  
14 by interested persons;

15 “(ii) the Secretary shall provide for a  
16 public comment period of no less than 180  
17 calendar days with respect to such pro-  
18 posed order, except when the Secretary de-  
19 termines, for good cause, that a shorter pe-  
20 riod is in the interest of public health; and

21 “(iii) any person who submits data in  
22 such comment period shall include a cer-  
23 tification that the person has submitted all  
24 evidence created, obtained, or received by  
25 that person that is both within the cat-

1           egories of data identified in the proposed  
2           order and relevant to a determination as to  
3           whether the drug is generally recognized as  
4           safe and effective under section 201(p)(1).

5           “(3) HEARINGS; JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

6           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Only a person who  
7           participated in each stage of formal dispute res-  
8           olution under subclause (III) of paragraph  
9           (2)(A)(iv) of an administrative order with re-  
10          spect to a drug may request a hearing con-  
11          cerning a final administrative order issued  
12          under such paragraph with respect to such  
13          drug. If a hearing is sought, such person must  
14          submit a request for a hearing, which shall be  
15          based solely on information in the administra-  
16          tive record, to the Secretary not later than 30  
17          calendar days after receiving notice of the final  
18          decision of the formal dispute resolution proce-  
19          dure.

20          “(B) NO HEARING REQUIRED WITH RE-  
21          SPECT TO ORDERS RELATING TO CERTAIN  
22          DRUGS.—

23          “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
24          shall not be required to provide notice and  
25          an opportunity for a hearing pursuant to

1 paragraph (2)(A)(iv) if the final adminis-  
2 trative order involved relates to a drug—

3 “(I) that is described in sub-  
4 section (a)(3)(A); and

5 “(II) with respect to which no  
6 human or non-human data studies rel-  
7 evant to the safety or effectiveness of  
8 such drug have been submitted to the  
9 administrative record since the  
10 issuance of the most recent tentative  
11 final monograph relating to such  
12 drug.

13 “(ii) HUMAN DATA STUDIES AND  
14 NON-HUMAN DATA DEFINED.—In this sub-  
15 paragraph:

16 “(I) The term ‘human data stud-  
17 ies’ means clinical trials of safety or  
18 effectiveness (including actual use  
19 studies), pharmacokinetics studies, or  
20 bioavailability studies.

21 “(II) The term ‘non-human data’  
22 means data from testing other than  
23 with human subjects which provides  
24 information concerning safety or ef-  
25 fectiveness.

1 “(C) HEARING PROCEDURES.—

2 “(i) DENIAL OF REQUEST FOR HEAR-  
3 ING.—If the Secretary determines that in-  
4 formation submitted in a request for a  
5 hearing under subparagraph (A) with re-  
6 spect to a final administrative order issued  
7 under paragraph (2)(A)(iv) does not iden-  
8 tify the existence of a genuine and sub-  
9 stantial question of material fact, the Sec-  
10 retary may deny such request. In making  
11 such a determination, the Secretary may  
12 consider only information and data that  
13 are based on relevant and reliable scientific  
14 principles and methodologies.

15 “(ii) SINGLE HEARING FOR MULTIPLE  
16 RELATED REQUESTS.—If more than one  
17 request for a hearing is submitted with re-  
18 spect to the same administrative order  
19 under subparagraph (A), the Secretary  
20 may direct that a single hearing be con-  
21 ducted in which all persons whose hearing  
22 requests were granted may participate.

23 “(iii) PRESIDING OFFICER.—The pre-  
24 siding officer of a hearing requested under  
25 subparagraph (A) shall—

1                   “(I) be designated by the Sec-  
2                   retary;

3                   “(II) not be an employee of the  
4                   Center for Drug Evaluation and Re-  
5                   search; and

6                   “(III) not have been previously  
7                   involved in the development of the ad-  
8                   ministrative order involved or pro-  
9                   ceedings relating to that administra-  
10                  tive order.

11                  “(iv) RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO HEAR-  
12                  ING.—The parties to a hearing requested  
13                  under subparagraph (A) shall have the  
14                  right to present testimony, including testi-  
15                  mony of expert witnesses, and to cross-ex-  
16                  amine witnesses presented by other parties.  
17                  Where appropriate, the presiding officer  
18                  may require that cross-examination by par-  
19                  ties representing substantially the same in-  
20                  terests be consolidated to promote effi-  
21                  ciency and avoid duplication.

22                  “(v) FINAL DECISION.—

23                  “(I) At the conclusion of a hear-  
24                  ing requested under subparagraph  
25                  (A), the presiding officer of the hear-

1                   ing shall issue a decision containing  
2                   findings of fact and conclusions of  
3                   law. The decision of the presiding offi-  
4                   cer shall be final.

5                   “(II) The final decision may not  
6                   take effect until the period under sub-  
7                   paragraph (D)(ii) for submitting a re-  
8                   quest for judicial review of such deci-  
9                   sion expires.

10                   “(D) JUDICIAL REVIEW OF FINAL ADMIN-  
11                   ISTRATIVE ORDER.—

12                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The procedures  
13                   described in section 505(h) shall apply  
14                   with respect to judicial review of final ad-  
15                   ministrative orders issued under this sub-  
16                   section in the same manner and to the  
17                   same extent as such section applies to an  
18                   order described in such section except that  
19                   the judicial review shall be taken by filing  
20                   in an appropriate district court of the  
21                   United States in lieu of the appellate  
22                   courts specified in such section.

23                   “(ii) PERIOD TO SUBMIT A REQUEST  
24                   FOR JUDICIAL REVIEW.—A person eligible  
25                   to request a hearing under this paragraph

1 and seeking judicial review of a final ad-  
2 ministrative order issued under this sub-  
3 section shall file such request for judicial  
4 review not later than 60 calendar days  
5 after the latest of—

6 “(I) the date on which notice of  
7 such order is published;

8 “(II) the date on which a hearing  
9 with respect to such order is denied  
10 under subparagraph (B) or (C)(i);

11 “(III) the date on which a final  
12 decision is made following a hearing  
13 under subparagraph (C)(v); or

14 “(IV) if no hearing is requested,  
15 the date on which the time for re-  
16 questing a hearing expires.

17 “(4) EXPEDITED PROCEDURE WITH RESPECT  
18 TO ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS INITIATED BY THE  
19 SECRETARY.—

20 “(A) IMMINENT HAZARD TO THE PUBLIC  
21 HEALTH.—

22 “(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
23 determination by the Secretary that a  
24 drug, class of drugs, or combination of  
25 drugs subject to this section poses an im-



1           minent hazard to the public health, the  
2           Secretary, after first making reasonable ef-  
3           forts to notify, not later than 48 hours be-  
4           fore issuance of such order under this sub-  
5           paragraph, sponsors who have a listing in  
6           effect under section 510(j) for such drug  
7           or combination of drugs—

8                   “(I) may issue an interim final  
9                   administrative order for such drug,  
10                  class of drugs, or combination of  
11                  drugs under paragraph (1), together  
12                  with a detailed statement of the rea-  
13                  sons for such order;

14                  “(II) shall publish in the Federal  
15                  Register a notice of availability of any  
16                  such order; and

17                  “(III) shall provide for a public  
18                  comment period of at least 45 cal-  
19                  endar days with respect to such in-  
20                  terim final order.

21                  “(ii) NONDELEGATION.—The Sec-  
22                  retary may not delegate the authority to  
23                  issue an interim final administrative order  
24                  under this subparagraph.

25                  “(B) SAFETY LABELING CHANGES.—

1                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
2                   determination by the Secretary that a  
3                   change in the labeling of a drug, class of  
4                   drugs, or combination of drugs subject to  
5                   this section is reasonably expected to miti-  
6                   gate a significant or unreasonable risk of  
7                   a serious adverse event associated with use  
8                   of the drug, the Secretary may—

9                   “(I) make reasonable efforts to  
10                  notify informally, not later than 48  
11                  hours before the issuance of the in-  
12                  terim final order, the sponsors of  
13                  drugs who have a listing in effect  
14                  under section 510(j) for such drug or  
15                  combination of drugs;

16                  “(II) after reasonable efforts of  
17                  notification, issue an interim final ad-  
18                  ministrative order in accordance with  
19                  paragraph (1) to require such change,  
20                  together with a detailed statement of  
21                  the reasons for such order;

22                  “(III) publish in the Federal  
23                  Register a notice of availability of  
24                  such order; and

1                   “(IV) provide for a public com-  
2                   ment period of at least 45 calendar  
3                   days with respect to such interim final  
4                   order.

5                   “(ii) CONTENT OF ORDER.—An in-  
6                   terim final order issued under this sub-  
7                   paragraph with respect to the labeling of a  
8                   drug may provide for new warnings and  
9                   other information required for safe use of  
10                  the drug.

11                  “(C) EFFECTIVE DATE.—An order under  
12                  subparagraph (A) or (B) shall take effect on a  
13                  date specified by the Secretary.

14                  “(D) FINAL ORDER.—After the completion  
15                  of the proceedings in subparagraph (A) or (B),  
16                  the Secretary shall—

17                         “(i) issue a final order in accordance  
18                         with paragraph (1);

19                         “(ii) publish a notice of availability of  
20                         such final administrative order in the Fed-  
21                         eral Register; and

22                         “(iii) afford sponsors of such drugs  
23                         that will be subject to such an order the  
24                         opportunity for formal dispute resolution  
25                         up to the level of the Director of the Cen-



1 or (B), issue a final order in accord-  
2 ance with paragraph (1); and

3 “(II) not later than 12 months  
4 after the date on which such final  
5 order is issued, complete any hearing  
6 under subparagraph (E).

7 “(ii) DISPUTE RESOLUTION RE-  
8 QUEST.—The Secretary shall specify in an  
9 interim final order issued under subpara-  
10 graph (A) or (B) such shorter periods for  
11 requesting dispute resolution under sub-  
12 paragraph (D)(iii) as are necessary to  
13 meet the requirements of this subpara-  
14 graph.

15 “(G) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—A final order  
16 issued pursuant to subparagraph (F) shall be  
17 subject to judicial review in accordance with  
18 paragraph (3)(D).

19 “(5) ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER INITIATED AT  
20 THE REQUEST OF A REQUESTOR.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In issuing an adminis-  
22 trative order under paragraph (1) at the re-  
23 quest of a requestor with respect to certain  
24 drugs, classes of drugs, or combinations of  
25 drugs—

1                   “(i) the Secretary shall, after receiv-  
2                   ing a request under this subparagraph, de-  
3                   termine whether the request is sufficiently  
4                   complete and formatted to permit a sub-  
5                   stantive review;

6                   “(ii) if the Secretary determines that  
7                   the request is sufficiently complete and for-  
8                   matted to permit a substantive review, the  
9                   Secretary shall—

10                   “(I) file the request; and

11                   “(II) initiate proceedings with re-  
12                   spect to issuing an administrative  
13                   order in accordance with paragraphs  
14                   (2) and (3); and

15                   “(iii) except as provided in paragraph  
16                   (6), if the Secretary determines that a re-  
17                   quest does not meet the requirements for  
18                   filing or is not sufficiently complete and  
19                   formatted to permit a substantive review,  
20                   the requestor may demand that the request  
21                   be filed over protest, and the Secretary  
22                   shall initiate proceedings to review the re-  
23                   quest in accordance with paragraph (2)(A).

24                   “(B) REQUEST TO INITIATE PRO-  
25                   CEEDINGS.—

1                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—A requestor seek-  
2                   ing an administrative order under para-  
3                   graph (1) with respect to certain drugs,  
4                   classes of drugs, or combinations of drugs,  
5                   shall submit to the Secretary a request to  
6                   initiate proceedings for such order in the  
7                   form and manner as specified by the Sec-  
8                   retary. Such requestor may submit a re-  
9                   quest under this subparagraph for the  
10                  issuance of an administrative order—

11                   “(I) determining whether a drug  
12                   is generally recognized as safe and ef-  
13                   fective under section 201(p)(1), ex-  
14                   empt from section 503(b)(1), and not  
15                   required to be the subject of an ap-  
16                   proved application under section 505;  
17                   or

18                   “(II) determining whether a  
19                   change to a condition of use of a drug  
20                   is generally recognized as safe and ef-  
21                   fective under section 201(p)(1), ex-  
22                   empt from section 503(b)(1), and not  
23                   required to be the subject of an ap-  
24                   proved application under section 505,

1 if, absent such a changed condition of  
2 use, such drug is—

3 “(aa) generally recognized  
4 as safe and effective under sec-  
5 tion 201(p)(1) in accordance with  
6 subsection (a)(1), (a)(2), or an  
7 order under this subsection; or

8 “(bb) subject to subsection  
9 (a)(3), but only if such requestor  
10 initiates such request in conjunc-  
11 tion with a request for the Sec-  
12 retary to determine whether such  
13 drug is generally recognized as  
14 safe and effective under section  
15 201(p)(1), which is filed by the  
16 Secretary under subparagraph  
17 (A)(ii).

18 “(ii) EXCEPTION.—The Secretary is  
19 not required to complete review of a re-  
20 quest for a change described in clause  
21 (i)(II) if the Secretary determines that  
22 there is an inadequate basis to find the  
23 drug is generally recognized as safe and ef-  
24 fective under section 201(p)(1) under para-



1 graph (1) and issues a final order an-  
2 nouncing that determination.

3 “(iii) WITHDRAWAL.—The requestor  
4 may withdraw a request under this para-  
5 graph, according to the procedures set  
6 forth pursuant to subsection (d)(2)(B).  
7 Notwithstanding any other provision of  
8 this section, if such request is withdrawn,  
9 the Secretary may cease proceedings under  
10 this subparagraph.

11 “(C) EXCLUSIVITY.—

12 “(i) IN GENERAL.—A final adminis-  
13 trative order issued in response to a re-  
14 quest under this section shall have the ef-  
15 fect of authorizing solely the order re-  
16 questor (or the licensees, assignees, or suc-  
17 cessors in interest of such requestor with  
18 respect to the subject of such order), for a  
19 period of 18 months following the effective  
20 date of such final order and beginning on  
21 the date the requestor may lawfully market  
22 such drugs pursuant to the order, to mar-  
23 ket drugs—

24 “(I) incorporating changes de-  
25 scribed in clause (ii); and

1                   “(II) subject to the limitations  
2                   under clause (iv).

3                   “(ii) CHANGES DESCRIBED.—A  
4                   change described in this clause is a change  
5                   subject to an order specified in clause (i),  
6                   which—

7                   “(I) provides for a drug to con-  
8                   tain an active ingredient (including  
9                   any ester or salt of the active ingre-  
10                  dient) not previously incorporated in a  
11                  drug described in clause (iii); or

12                  “(II) provides for a change in the  
13                  conditions of use of a drug, for which  
14                  new human data studies conducted or  
15                  sponsored by the requestor (or for  
16                  which the requestor has an exclusive  
17                  right of reference) were essential to  
18                  the issuance of such order.

19                  “(iii) DRUGS DESCRIBED.—The drugs  
20                  described in this clause are drugs—

21                  “(I) specified in subsection  
22                  (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3);

23                  “(II) subject to a final order  
24                  issued under this section;

1                   “(III) subject to a final sun-  
2                   screen order (as defined in section  
3                   586(2)(A)); or

4                   “(IV) described in subsection  
5                   (m)(1), other than drugs subject to an  
6                   active enforcement action under chap-  
7                   ter III of this Act.

8                   “(iv)   LIMITATIONS   ON   EXCLU-  
9                   SIVITY.—

10                   “(I) IN GENERAL.—Only one 18-  
11                   month period under this subpara-  
12                   graph shall be granted, under each  
13                   order described in clause (i), with re-  
14                   spect to changes (to the drug subject  
15                   to such order) which are either—

16                   “(aa) changes described in  
17                   clause (ii)(I), relating to active  
18                   ingredients; or

19                   “(bb) changes described in  
20                   clause (ii)(II), relating to condi-  
21                   tions of use.

22                   “(II)   NO   EXCLUSIVITY   AL-  
23                   LOWED.—No exclusivity shall apply to  
24                   changes to a drug which are—

444

1                   “(aa) the subject of a Tier 2  
2                   OTC monograph order request  
3                   (as defined in section 744L);

4                   “(bb) safety-related changes,  
5                   as defined by the Secretary, or  
6                   any other changes the Secretary  
7                   considers necessary to assure  
8                   safe use; or

9                   “(cc) changes related to  
10                  methods of testing safety or effi-  
11                  cacy.

12                  “(v) NEW HUMAN DATA STUDIES DE-  
13                  FINED.—In this subparagraph, the term  
14                  ‘new human data studies’ means clinical  
15                  trials of safety or effectiveness (including  
16                  actual use studies), pharmacokinetics stud-  
17                  ies, or bioavailability studies, the results of  
18                  which—

19                  “(I) have not been relied on by  
20                  the Secretary to support—

21                  “(aa) a proposed or final de-  
22                  termination that a drug described  
23                  in subclause (I), (II), or (III) of  
24                  clause (iii) is generally recognized

445

1 as safe and effective under sec-  
2 tion 201(p)(1); or

3 “(bb) approval of a drug  
4 that was approved under section  
5 505; and

6 “(II) do not duplicate the results  
7 of another study that was relied on by  
8 the Secretary to support—

9 “(aa) a proposed or final de-  
10 termination that a drug described  
11 in subclause (I), (II), or (III) of  
12 clause (iii) is generally recognized  
13 as safe and effective under sec-  
14 tion 201(p)(1); or

15 “(bb) approval of a drug  
16 that was approved under section  
17 505.

18 “(vi) NOTIFICATION OF DRUG NOT  
19 AVAILABLE FOR SALE.—A requestor that  
20 is granted exclusivity with respect to a  
21 drug under this subparagraph shall notify  
22 the Secretary in writing within 1 year of  
23 the issuance of the final administrative  
24 order if the drug that is the subject of  
25 such order will not be available for sale

1           within 1 year of the date of issuance of  
2           such order. The requestor shall include  
3           with such notice the—

4                   “(I) identity of the drug by es-  
5                   tablished name and by proprietary  
6                   name, if any;

7                   “(II) strength of the drug;

8                   “(III) date on which the drug  
9                   will be available for sale, if known;  
10                  and

11                  “(IV) reason for not marketing  
12                  the drug after issuance of the order.

13                  “(6) INFORMATION REGARDING SAFE NON-  
14                  PRESCRIPTION MARKETING AND USE AS CONDITION  
15                  FOR FILING A GENERALLY RECOGNIZED AS SAFE  
16                  AND EFFECTIVE REQUEST.—

17                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—In response to a re-  
18                   quest under this section that a drug described  
19                   in subparagraph (B) be generally recognized as  
20                   safe and effective, the Secretary—

21                           “(i) may file such request, if the re-  
22                           quest includes information specified under  
23                           subparagraph (C) with respect to safe non-  
24                           prescription marketing and use of such  
25                           drug; or

1           “(ii) if the request fails to include in-  
2           formation specified under subparagraph  
3           (C), shall refuse to file such request and  
4           require that nonprescription marketing of  
5           the drug be pursuant to a new drug appli-  
6           cation as described in subparagraph (D).

7           “(B) DRUG DESCRIBED.—A drug de-  
8           scribed in this subparagraph is a nonprescrip-  
9           tion drug which contains an active ingredient  
10          not previously incorporated in a drug—

11           “(i) specified in subsection (a)(1),  
12           (a)(2), or (a)(3);

13           “(ii) subject to a final order under  
14           this section; or

15           “(iii) subject to a final sunscreen  
16           order (as defined in section 586(2)(A)).

17          “(C) INFORMATION DEMONSTRATING  
18          PRIMA FACIE SAFE NONPRESCRIPTION MAR-  
19          KETING AND USE.—Information specified in  
20          this subparagraph, with respect to a request de-  
21          scribed in subparagraph (A)(i), is—

22           “(i) information sufficient for a prima  
23           facie demonstration that the drug subject  
24           to such request has a verifiable history of  
25           being marketed and safely used by con-

1           sumers in the United States as a non-  
2           prescription drug under comparable condi-  
3           tions of use;

4                   “(ii) if the drug has not been pre-  
5           viously marketed in the United States as a  
6           nonprescription drug, information suffi-  
7           cient for a prima facie demonstration that  
8           the drug was marketed and safely used  
9           under comparable conditions of marketing  
10          and use in a country listed in section  
11          802(b)(1)(A) or designated by the Sec-  
12          retary in accordance with section  
13          802(b)(1)(B)—

14                   “(I) for such period as needed to  
15          provide reasonable assurances con-  
16          cerning the safe nonprescription use  
17          of the drug; and

18                   “(II) during such time was sub-  
19          ject to sufficient monitoring by a reg-  
20          ulatory body considered acceptable by  
21          the Secretary for such monitoring  
22          purposes, including for adverse events  
23          associated with nonprescription use of  
24          the drug; or



1           “(iii) if the Secretary determines that  
2           information described in clause (i) or (ii) is  
3           not needed to provide a prima facie dem-  
4           onstration that the drug can be safely mar-  
5           keted and used as a nonprescription drug,  
6           such other information the Secretary deter-  
7           mines is sufficient for such purposes.

8           “(D) MARKETING PURSUANT TO NEW  
9           DRUG APPLICATION.—In the case of a request  
10          described in subparagraph (A)(ii), the drug  
11          subject to such request may be resubmitted for  
12          filing only if—

13               “(i) the drug is marketed as a non-  
14               prescription drug, under conditions of use  
15               comparable to the conditions specified in  
16               the request, for such period as the Sec-  
17               retary determines appropriate (not to ex-  
18               ceed 5 consecutive years) pursuant to an  
19               application approved under section 505;  
20               and

21               “(ii) during such period, 1,000,000  
22               retail packages of the drug, or an equiva-  
23               lent quantity as determined by the Sec-  
24               retary, were distributed for retail sale, as

1           determined in such manner as the Sec-  
2           retary finds appropriate.

3           “(E) RULE OF APPLICATION.—Except in  
4           the case of a request involving a drug described  
5           in section 586(9), as in effect on January 1,  
6           2017, if the Secretary refuses to file a request  
7           under this paragraph, the requestor may not  
8           file such request over protest under paragraph  
9           (5)(A)(iii).

10          “(7) PACKAGING.—An administrative order  
11          issued under paragraph (2), (4)(A), or (5) may in-  
12          clude requirements for the packaging of a drug to  
13          encourage use in accordance with labeling. Such re-  
14          quirements may include unit dose packaging, re-  
15          quirements for products intended for use by pedi-  
16          atric populations, requirements to reduce risk of  
17          harm from unsupervised ingestion, and other appro-  
18          priate requirements. This paragraph does not au-  
19          thorize the Food and Drug Administration to re-  
20          quire standards or testing procedures as described in  
21          part 1700 of title 16, Code of Federal Regulations.

22          “(8) FINAL AND TENTATIVE FINAL MONO-  
23          GRAPHS FOR CATEGORY I DRUGS DEEMED FINAL  
24          ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A final monograph or  
2 tentative final monograph described in subpara-  
3 graph (B) shall be deemed to be a final admin-  
4 istrative order under this subsection and may  
5 be amended, revoked, or otherwise modified in  
6 accordance with the procedures of this sub-  
7 section.

8           “(B) MONOGRAPHS DESCRIBED.—For pur-  
9 poses of subparagraph (A), a final monograph  
10 or tentative final monograph is described in this  
11 subparagraph if it—

12                 “(i) establishes conditions of use for a  
13 drug described in paragraph (1) or (2) of  
14 subsection (a); and

15                 “(ii) represents the most recently pro-  
16 mulgated version of such conditions, in-  
17 cluding as modified, in whole or in part, by  
18 any proposed or final rule.

19           “(C) DEEMED ORDERS INCLUDE HARMO-  
20 NIZING TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The  
21 deemed establishment of a final administrative  
22 order under subparagraph (A) shall be con-  
23 strued to include any technical amendments to  
24 such order as the Secretary determines nec-  
25 essary to ensure that such order is appro-

1           priately harmonized, in terms of terminology or  
2           cross-references, with the applicable provisions  
3           of this Act (and regulations thereunder) and  
4           any other orders issued under this section.

5           “(c) PROCEDURE FOR MINOR CHANGES.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Minor changes in the dos-  
7           age form of a drug that is described in paragraph  
8           (1) or (2) of subsection (a) or the subject of an  
9           order issued under subsection (b) may be made by  
10          a requestor without the issuance of an order under  
11          subsection (b) if—

12                   “(A) the requestor maintains such infor-  
13                   mation as is necessary to demonstrate that the  
14                   change—

15                           “(i) will not affect the safety or effec-  
16                           tiveness of the drug; and

17                           “(ii) will not materially affect the ex-  
18                           tent of absorption or other exposure to the  
19                           active ingredient in comparison to a suit-  
20                           able reference product; and

21                   “(B) the change is in conformity with the  
22                   requirements of an applicable administrative  
23                   order issued by the Secretary under paragraph  
24                   (3).

25          “(2) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.—

1           “(A) ACCESS TO RECORDS.—A sponsor  
2 shall submit records requested by the Secretary  
3 relating to such a minor change under section  
4 704(a)(4), within 15 business days of receiving  
5 such a request, or such longer period as the  
6 Secretary may provide.

7           “(B) INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION.—If the  
8 Secretary determines that the information con-  
9 tained in such records is not sufficient to dem-  
10 onstrate that the change does not affect the  
11 safety or effectiveness of the drug or materially  
12 affect the extent of absorption or other expo-  
13 sure to the active ingredient, the Secretary—

14                   “(i) may so inform the sponsor of the  
15 drug in writing; and

16                   “(ii) if the Secretary so informs the  
17 sponsor, shall provide the sponsor of the  
18 drug with a reasonable opportunity to pro-  
19 vide additional information.

20           “(C) FAILURE TO SUBMIT SUFFICIENT IN-  
21 FORMATION.—If the sponsor fails to provide  
22 such additional information within a time pre-  
23 scribed by the Secretary, or if the Secretary de-  
24 termines that such additional information does  
25 not demonstrate that the change does not—

1                   “(i) affect the safety or effectiveness  
2                   of the drug; or

3                   “(ii) materially affect the extent of  
4                   absorption or other exposure to the active  
5                   ingredient in comparison to a suitable ref-  
6                   erence product,

7                   the drug as modified is a new drug under sec-  
8                   tion 201(p) and shall be deemed to be mis-  
9                   branded under section 502(ee).

10                  “(3) DETERMINING WHETHER A CHANGE WILL  
11                  AFFECT SAFETY OR EFFECTIVENESS.—

12                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
13                   issue one or more administrative orders speci-  
14                   fying requirements for determining whether a  
15                   minor change made by a sponsor pursuant to  
16                   this subsection will affect the safety or effective-  
17                   ness of a drug or materially affect the extent of  
18                   absorption or other exposure to an active ingre-  
19                   dient in the drug in comparison to a suitable  
20                   reference product, together with guidance for  
21                   applying those orders to specific dosage forms.

22                   “(B) STANDARD PRACTICES.—The orders  
23                   and guidance issued by the Secretary under  
24                   subparagraph (A) shall take into account rel-  
25                   evant public standards and standard practices

1           for evaluating the quality of drugs, and may  
2           take into account the special needs of popu-  
3           lations, including children.

4           “(d) CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION SUB-  
5           MITTED TO THE SECRETARY.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
7           any information, including reports of testing con-  
8           ducted on the drug or drugs involved, that is sub-  
9           mitted by a requestor in connection with proceedings  
10          on an order under this section (including any minor  
11          change under subsection (c)) and is a trade secret  
12          or confidential information subject to section  
13          552(b)(4) of title 5, United States Code, or section  
14          1905 of title 18, United States Code, shall not be  
15          disclosed to the public unless the requestor consents  
16          to that disclosure.

17          “(2) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—

18                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
19                 subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall—

20                         “(i) make any information submitted  
21                         by a requestor in support of a request  
22                         under subsection (b)(5)(A) available to the  
23                         public not later than the date on which the  
24                         proposed order is issued; and

1                   “(ii) make any information submitted  
2                   by any other person with respect to an  
3                   order requested (or initiated by the Sec-  
4                   retary) under subsection (b), available to  
5                   the public upon such submission.

6                   “(B) LIMITATIONS ON PUBLIC AVAIL-  
7                   ABILITY.—Information described in subpara-  
8                   graph (A) shall not be made public if—

9                   “(i) the information pertains to phar-  
10                  maceutical quality information, unless such  
11                  information is necessary to establish stand-  
12                  ards under which a drug is generally rec-  
13                  ognized as safe and effective under section  
14                  201(p)(1);

15                  “(ii) the information is submitted in a  
16                  requestor-initiated request, but the re-  
17                  questor withdraws such request, in accord-  
18                  ance with withdrawal procedures estab-  
19                  lished by the Secretary, before the Sec-  
20                  retary issues the proposed order;

21                  “(iii) the Secretary requests and ob-  
22                  tains the information under subsection (c)  
23                  and such information is not submitted in  
24                  relation to an order under subsection (b);  
25                  or



1                   “(iv) the information is of the type  
2                   contained in raw datasets.

3           “(e) UPDATES TO DRUG LISTING INFORMATION.—  
4 A sponsor who makes a change to a drug subject to this  
5 section shall submit updated drug listing information for  
6 the drug in accordance with section 510(j) within 30 cal-  
7 endar days of the date when the drug is first commercially  
8 marketed, except that a sponsor who was the order re-  
9 questor with respect to an order subject to subsection  
10 (b)(5)(C) (or a licensee, assignee, or successor in interest  
11 of such requestor) shall submit updated drug listing infor-  
12 mation on or before the date when the drug is first com-  
13 mercially marketed.

14           “(f) APPROVALS UNDER SECTION 505.—The provi-  
15 sions of this section shall not be construed to preclude a  
16 person from seeking or maintaining the approval of an ap-  
17 plication for a drug under sections 505(b)(1), 505(b)(2),  
18 and 505(j). A determination under this section that a drug  
19 is not subject to section 503(b)(1), is generally recognized  
20 as safe and effective under section 201(p)(1), and is not  
21 a new drug under section 201(p) shall constitute a finding  
22 that the drug is safe and effective that may be relied upon  
23 for purposes of an application under section 505(b)(2), so  
24 that the applicant shall be required to submit for purposes  
25 of such application only information needed to support any

1 modification of the drug that is not covered by such deter-  
2 mination under this section.

3 “(g) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF ADMINISTRATIVE OR-  
4 DERS.—The Secretary shall establish, maintain, update  
5 (as determined necessary by the Secretary but no less fre-  
6 quently than annually), and make publicly available, with  
7 respect to orders issued under this section—

8 “(1) a repository of each final order and in-  
9 terim final order in effect, including the complete  
10 text of the order; and

11 “(2) a listing of all orders proposed and under  
12 development under subsection (b)(2), including—

13 “(A) a brief description of each such order;  
14 and

15 “(B) the Secretary’s expectations, if re-  
16 sources permit, for issuance of proposed orders  
17 over a 3-year period.

18 “(h) DEVELOPMENT ADVICE TO SPONSORS OR RE-  
19 QUESTORS.—The Secretary shall establish procedures  
20 under which sponsors or requestors may meet with appro-  
21 priate officials of the Food and Drug Administration to  
22 obtain advice on the studies and other information nec-  
23 essary to support submissions under this section and other  
24 matters relevant to the regulation of nonprescription

1 drugs and the development of new nonprescription drugs  
2 under this section.

3       “(i) PARTICIPATION OF MULTIPLE SPONSORS OR RE-  
4 QUESTORS.—The Secretary shall establish procedures to  
5 facilitate efficient participation by multiple sponsors or re-  
6 questors in proceedings under this section, including provi-  
7 sion for joint meetings with multiple sponsors or reques-  
8 tors or with organizations nominated by sponsors or re-  
9 questors to represent their interests in a proceeding.

10       “(j) ELECTRONIC FORMAT.—All submissions under  
11 this section shall be in electronic format.

12       “(k) EFFECT ON EXISTING REGULATIONS GOV-  
13 ERNING NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS.—

14               “(1) REGULATIONS OF GENERAL APPLICA-  
15 BILITY TO NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS.—Except as  
16 provided in this subsection, nothing in this section  
17 supersedes regulations establishing general require-  
18 ments for nonprescription drugs, including regula-  
19 tions of general applicability contained in parts 201,  
20 250, and 330 of title 21, Code of Federal Regula-  
21 tions, or any successor regulations. The Secretary  
22 shall establish or modify such regulations by means  
23 of rulemaking in accordance with section 553 of title  
24 5, United States Code.

1           “(2) REGULATIONS ESTABLISHING REQUIRE-  
2           MENTS FOR SPECIFIC NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS.—

3           “(A) The provisions of section 310.545 of  
4           title 21, Code of Federal Regulations, as in ef-  
5           fect on the day before the date of the enact-  
6           ment of this section, shall be deemed to be a  
7           final order under subsection (b).

8           “(B) Regulations in effect on the day be-  
9           fore the date of the enactment of this section,  
10          establishing requirements for specific non-  
11          prescription drugs marketed pursuant to this  
12          section (including such requirements in parts  
13          201 and 250 of title 21, Code of Federal Regu-  
14          lations), shall be deemed to be final orders  
15          under subsection (b), only as they apply to  
16          drugs—

17                   “(i) subject to paragraph (1), (2), (3),  
18                   or (4) of subsection (a); or

19                   “(ii) otherwise subject to an order  
20                   under this section.

21          “(3) WITHDRAWAL OF REGULATIONS.—The  
22          Secretary shall withdraw regulations establishing  
23          final monographs and the procedures governing the  
24          over-the-counter drug review under part 330 and  
25          other relevant parts of title 21, Code of Federal

1 Regulations (as in effect on the day before the date  
2 of the enactment of this section), or make technical  
3 changes to such regulations to ensure conformity  
4 with appropriate terminology and cross references.  
5 Notwithstanding subchapter II of chapter 5 of title  
6 5, United States Code, any such withdrawal or tech-  
7 nical changes shall be made without public notice  
8 and comment and shall be effective upon publication  
9 through notice in the Federal Register (or upon such  
10 date as specified in such notice).

11 “(1) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary shall issue guidance  
12 that specifies—

13 “(1) the procedures and principles for formal  
14 meetings between the Secretary and sponsors or re-  
15 questors for drugs subject to this section;

16 “(2) the format and content of data submis-  
17 sions to the Secretary under this section;

18 “(3) the format of electronic submissions to the  
19 Secretary under this section;

20 “(4) consolidated proceedings for appeal and  
21 the procedures for such proceedings where appro-  
22 priate; and

23 “(5) for minor changes in drugs, recommenda-  
24 tions on how to comply with the requirements in or-  
25 ders issued under subsection (c)(3).

1 “(m) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—This section shall not af-  
3 fect the treatment or status of a nonprescription  
4 drug—

5 “(A) that is marketed without an applica-  
6 tion approved under section 505 as of the date  
7 of the enactment of this section;

8 “(B) that is not subject to an order issued  
9 under this section; and

10 “(C) to which paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4),  
11 or (5) of subsection (a) do not apply.

12 “(2) TREATMENT OF PRODUCTS PREVIOUSLY  
13 FOUND TO BE SUBJECT TO TIME AND EXTENT RE-  
14 QUIREMENTS.—

15 “(A) Notwithstanding subsection (a), a  
16 drug described in subparagraph (B) may only  
17 be lawfully marketed, without an application  
18 approved under section 505, pursuant to an  
19 order issued under this section.

20 “(B) A drug described in this subpara-  
21 graph is a drug which, prior to the date of the  
22 enactment of this section, the Secretary deter-  
23 mined in a proposed or final rule to be ineligible  
24 for review under the OTC drug review (as such  
25 phrase ‘OTC drug review’ was used in section

1           330.14 of title 21, Code of Federal Regulations,  
2           as in effect on the day before the date of the  
3           enactment of this section).

4           “(3) PRESERVATION OF AUTHORITY.—

5                 “(A) Nothing in paragraph (1) shall be  
6                 construed to preclude or limit the applicability  
7                 of any provision of this Act other than this sec-  
8                 tion.

9                 “(B) Nothing in subsection (a) shall be  
10                construed to prohibit the Secretary from issuing  
11                an order under this section finding a drug to be  
12                not generally recognized as safe and effective  
13                under section 201(p)(1), as the Secretary deter-  
14                mines appropriate.

15           “(n) INVESTIGATIONAL NEW DRUGS.—A drug is not  
16           subject to this section if an exemption for investigational  
17           use under section 505(i) is in effect for such drug.

18           “(o) INAPPLICABILITY OF PAPERWORK REDUCTION  
19           ACT.—Chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code, shall  
20           not apply to collections of information made under this  
21           section.

22           “(p) INAPPLICABILITY OF NOTICE AND COMMENT  
23           RULEMAKING AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—The re-  
24           quirements of subsection (b) shall apply with respect to  
25           orders issued under this section instead of the require-

1 ments of subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5, United  
2 States Code.

3 “(q) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4 “(1) The term ‘nonprescription drug’ refers to  
5 a drug not subject to the requirements of section  
6 503(b)(1).

7 “(2) The term ‘sponsor’ refers to any person  
8 marketing, manufacturing, or processing a drug  
9 that—

10 “(A) is listed pursuant to section 510(j);

11 and

12 “(B) is or will be subject to an administra-  
13 tive order under this section of the Food and  
14 Drug Administration.

15 “(3) The term ‘requestor’ refers to any person  
16 or group of persons marketing, manufacturing, proc-  
17 essing, or developing a drug.”.

18 (b) GAO STUDY.—Not later than 4 years after the  
19 date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
20 of the United States shall submit a study to the Com-  
21 mittee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep-  
22 resentatives and the Committee on Health, Education,  
23 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate addressing the effec-  
24 tiveness and overall impact of exclusivity under section  
25 505G of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as



1 added by subsection (a), and section 586C of such Act  
2 (21 U.S.C. 360fff-3), including the impact of such exclu-  
3 sivity on consumer access. Such study shall include—

4 (1) an analysis of the impact of exclusivity  
5 under such section 505G for nonprescription drug  
6 products, including—

7 (A) the number of nonprescription drug  
8 products that were granted exclusivity and the  
9 indication for which the nonprescription drug  
10 products were determined to be generally recog-  
11 nized as safe and effective;

12 (B) whether the exclusivity for such drug  
13 products was granted for—

14 (i) a new active ingredient (including  
15 any ester or salt of the active ingredient);

16 or

17 (ii) changes in the conditions of use of  
18 a drug, for which new human data studies  
19 conducted or sponsored by the requestor  
20 were essential;

21 (C) whether, and to what extent, the exclu-  
22 sivity impacted the requestor's or sponsor's de-  
23 cision to develop the drug product;

- 1 (D) an analysis of the implementation of  
2 the exclusivity provision in such section 505G,  
3 including—
- 4 (i) the resources used by the Food  
5 and Drug Administration;
- 6 (ii) the impact of such provision on  
7 innovation, as well as research and devel-  
8 opment in the nonprescription drug mar-  
9 ket;
- 10 (iii) the impact of such provision on  
11 competition in the nonprescription drug  
12 market;
- 13 (iv) the impact of such provision on  
14 consumer access to nonprescription drug  
15 products;
- 16 (v) the impact of such provision on  
17 the prices of nonprescription drug prod-  
18 ucts; and
- 19 (vi) whether the administrative orders  
20 initiated by requestors under such section  
21 505G have been sufficient to encourage the  
22 development of nonprescription drug prod-  
23 ucts that would likely not be otherwise de-  
24 veloped, or developed in as timely a man-  
25 ner; and

1           (E) whether the administrative orders ini-  
2           tiated by requestors under such section 505G  
3           have been sufficient incentive to encourage in-  
4           novation in the nonprescription drug market;  
5           and

6           (2) an analysis of the impact of exclusivity  
7           under such section 586C for sunscreen ingredients,  
8           including—

9           (A) the number of sunscreen ingredients  
10           that were granted exclusivity and the specific  
11           ingredient that was determined to be generally  
12           recognized as safe and effective;

13           (B) whether, and to what extent, the exclu-  
14           sivity impacted the requestor's or sponsor's de-  
15           cision to develop the sunscreen ingredient;

16           (C) whether, and to what extent, the sun-  
17           screen ingredient granted exclusivity had pre-  
18           viously been available outside of the United  
19           States;

20           (D) an analysis of the implementation of  
21           the exclusivity provision in such section 586C,  
22           including—

23           (i) the resources used by the Food  
24           and Drug Administration;

1 (ii) the impact of such provision on  
2 innovation, as well as research and devel-  
3 opment in the sunscreen market;

4 (iii) the impact of such provision on  
5 competition in the sunscreen market;

6 (iv) the impact of such provision on  
7 consumer access to sunscreen products;

8 (v) the impact of such provision on  
9 the prices of sunscreen products; and

10 (vi) whether the administrative orders  
11 initiated by requestors under such section  
12 505G have been utilized by sunscreen in-  
13 gredient sponsors and whether such proc-  
14 ess has been sufficient to encourage the  
15 development of sunscreen ingredients that  
16 would likely not be otherwise developed, or  
17 developed in as timely a manner; and

18 (E) whether the administrative orders ini-  
19 tiated by requestors under such section 586C  
20 have been sufficient incentive to encourage in-  
21 novation in the sunscreen market.

22 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 751(d)(1)  
23 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.  
24 379r(d)(1)) is amended—

25 (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)—

1 (A) by striking “final regulation promul-  
2 gated” and inserting “final order under section  
3 505G”; and

4 (B) by striking “and not misbranded”; and  
5 (2) in subparagraph (A), by striking “regula-  
6 tion in effect” and inserting “regulation or order in  
7 effect”.

8 **SEC. 3852. MISBRANDING.**

9 Section 502 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
10 Act (21 U.S.C. 352) is amended by adding at the end the  
11 following:

12 “(ee) If it is a nonprescription drug that is subject  
13 to section 505G, is not the subject of an application ap-  
14 proved under section 505, and does not comply with the  
15 requirements under section 505G.

16 “(ff) If it is a drug and it was manufactured, pre-  
17 pared, propagated, compounded, or processed in a facility  
18 for which fees have not been paid as required by section  
19 744M.”.

20 **SEC. 3853. DRUGS EXCLUDED FROM THE OVER-THE-**  
21 **COUNTER DRUG REVIEW.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Nothing in this Act (or the  
23 amendments made by this Act) shall apply to any non-  
24 prescription drug (as defined in section 505G(q) of the  
25 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as added by sec-

1 tion 3851 of this subtitle) which was excluded by the Food  
2 and Drug Administration from the Over-the-Counter  
3 Drug Review in accordance with the paragraph numbered  
4 25 on page 9466 of volume 37 of the Federal Register,  
5 published on May 11, 1972.

6 (b) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**—Nothing in this sec-  
7 tion shall be construed to preclude or limit the applica-  
8 bility of any other provision of the Federal Food, Drug,  
9 and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.).

10 **SEC. 3854. TREATMENT OF SUNSCREEN INNOVATION ACT.**

11 (a) **REVIEW OF NONPRESCRIPTION SUNSCREEN AC-**  
12 **TIVE INGREDIENTS.**—

13 (1) **APPLICABILITY OF SECTION 505G FOR**  
14 **PENDING SUBMISSIONS.**—

15 (A) **IN GENERAL.**—A sponsor of a non-  
16 prescription sunscreen active ingredient or com-  
17 bination of nonprescription sunscreen active in-  
18 gredients that, as of the date of enactment of  
19 this Act, is subject to a proposed sunscreen  
20 order under section 586C of the Federal Food,  
21 Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360fff–3)  
22 may elect, by means of giving written notifica-  
23 tion to the Secretary of Health and Human  
24 Services within 180 calendar days of the enact-  
25 ment of this Act, to transition into the review

1 of such ingredient or combination of ingredients  
2 pursuant to the process set out in section 505G  
3 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act,  
4 as added by section 3851 of this subtitle.

5 (B) ELECTION EXERCISED.—Upon receipt  
6 by the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
7 of a timely notification under subparagraph  
8 (A)—

9 (i) the proposed sunscreen order in-  
10 volved is deemed to be a request for an  
11 order under subsection (b) of section 505G  
12 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
13 Act, as added by section 3851 of this sub-  
14 title; and

15 (ii) such order is deemed to have been  
16 accepted for filing under subsection  
17 (b)(6)(A)(i) of such section 505G.

18 (C) ELECTION NOT EXERCISED.—If a noti-  
19 fication under subparagraph (A) is not received  
20 by the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
21 within 180 calendar days of the date of enact-  
22 ment of this Act, the review of the proposed  
23 sunscreen order described in subparagraph  
24 (A)—

1 (i) shall continue under section 586C  
2 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
3 Act (21 U.S.C. 360fff–3); and

4 (ii) shall not be eligible for review  
5 under section 505G, added by section 3851  
6 of this subtitle.

7 (2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the  
8 terms “sponsor”, “nonprescription”, “sunscreen ac-  
9 tive ingredient”, and “proposed sunscreen order”  
10 have the meanings given to those terms in section  
11 586 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act  
12 (21 U.S.C. 360fff).

13 (b) AMENDMENTS TO SUNSCREEN PROVISIONS.—

14 (1) FINAL SUNSCREEN ORDERS.—Paragraph  
15 (3) of section 586C(e) of the Federal Food, Drug,  
16 and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360fff–3(e)) is amend-  
17 ed to read as follows:

18 “(3) RELATIONSHIP TO ORDERS UNDER SEC-  
19 TION 505G.—A final sunscreen order shall be deemed  
20 to be a final order under section 505G.”.

21 (2) MEETINGS.—Paragraph (7) of section  
22 586C(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
23 Act (21 U.S.C. 360fff–3(b)) is amended—

24 (A) by striking “A sponsor may request”  
25 and inserting the following:



1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A sponsor may re-  
2           quest”; and

3           (B) by adding at the end the following:

4           “(B) CONFIDENTIAL MEETINGS.—A spon-  
5           sor may request one or more confidential meet-  
6           ings with respect to a proposed sunscreen order,  
7           including a letter deemed to be a proposed sun-  
8           screen order under paragraph (3), to discuss  
9           matters relating to data requirements to sup-  
10          port a general recognition of safety and effec-  
11          tiveness involving confidential information and  
12          public information related to such proposed  
13          sunscreen order, as appropriate. The Secretary  
14          shall convene a confidential meeting with such  
15          sponsor in a reasonable time period. If a spon-  
16          sor requests more than one confidential meeting  
17          for the same proposed sunscreen order, the Sec-  
18          retary may refuse to grant an additional con-  
19          fidential meeting request if the Secretary deter-  
20          mines that such additional confidential meeting  
21          is not reasonably necessary for the sponsor to  
22          advance its proposed sunscreen order, or if the  
23          request for a confidential meeting fails to in-  
24          clude sufficient information upon which to base  
25          a substantive discussion. The Secretary shall

1           publish a post-meeting summary of each con-  
2           fidential meeting under this subparagraph that  
3           does not disclose confidential commercial infor-  
4           mation or trade secrets. This subparagraph  
5           does not authorize the disclosure of confidential  
6           commercial information or trade secrets subject  
7           to 552(b)(4) of title 5, United States Code, or  
8           section 1905 of title 18, United States Code.”.

9           (3) EXCLUSIVITY.—Section 586C of the Fed-  
10          eral Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.  
11          360fff-3) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
12          lowing:

13          “(f) EXCLUSIVITY.—

14               “(1) IN GENERAL.—A final sunscreen order  
15          shall have the effect of authorizing solely the order  
16          requestor (or the licensees, assignees, or successors  
17          in interest of such requestor with respect to the sub-  
18          ject of such request and listed under paragraph (5))  
19          for a period of 18 months, to market a sunscreen in-  
20          gredient under this section incorporating changes  
21          described in paragraph (2) subject to the limitations  
22          under paragraph (4), beginning on the date the re-  
23          questor (or any licensees, assignees, or successors in  
24          interest of such requestor with respect to the subject  
25          of such request and listed under paragraph (5)) may

1 lawfully market such sunscreen ingredient pursuant  
2 to the order.

3 “(2) CHANGES DESCRIBED.—A change de-  
4 scribed in this paragraph is a change subject to an  
5 order specified in paragraph (1) that permits a sun-  
6 screen to contain an active sunscreen ingredient not  
7 previously incorporated in a marketed sunscreen list-  
8 ed in paragraph (3).

9 “(3) MARKETED SUNSCREEN.—The marketed  
10 sunscreen ingredients described in this paragraph  
11 are sunscreen ingredients—

12 “(A) marketed in accordance with a final  
13 monograph for sunscreen drug products set  
14 forth at part 352 of title 21, Code of Federal  
15 Regulations (as published at 64 Fed. Reg.  
16 27687); or

17 “(B) marketed in accordance with a final  
18 order issued under this section.

19 “(4) LIMITATIONS ON EXCLUSIVITY.—Only one  
20 18-month period may be granted per ingredient  
21 under paragraph (1).

22 “(5) LISTING OF LICENSEES, ASSIGNEES, OR  
23 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.—Requestors shall submit  
24 to the Secretary at the time when a drug subject to  
25 such request is introduced or delivered for introduc-

1           tion into interstate commerce, a list of licensees, as-  
2           signees, or successors in interest under paragraph  
3           (1).”.

4           (4) SUNSET PROVISION.—Subchapter I of chap-  
5           ter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act  
6           (21 U.S.C. 360fff et seq.) is amended by adding at  
7           the end the following:

8           **“SEC. 586H. SUNSET.**

9           “‘This subchapter shall cease to be effective at the end  
10          of fiscal year 2022.’”.

11          (5) TREATMENT OF FINAL SUNSCREEN  
12          ORDER.—The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
13          Act is amended by striking section 586E of such Act  
14          (21 U.S.C. 360fff–5).

15          (c) TREATMENT OF AUTHORITY REGARDING FINAL-  
16          IZATION OF SUNSCREEN MONOGRAPH.—

17          (1) IN GENERAL.—

18                (A) REVISION OF FINAL SUNSCREEN  
19                ORDER.—The Secretary of Health and Human  
20                Services (referred to in this subsection as the  
21                “Secretary”) shall amend and revise the final  
22                administrative order concerning nonprescription  
23                sunscreen (referred to in this subsection as the  
24                “sunscreen order”) for which the content, prior  
25                to the date of enactment of this Act, was rep-

1           resented by the final monograph for sunscreen  
2           drug products set forth in part 352 of title 21,  
3           Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect on  
4           May 21, 1999).

5           (B) ISSUANCE OF REVISED SUNSCREEN  
6           ORDER; EFFECTIVE DATE.—A revised sunscreen  
7           order described in subparagraph (A) shall be—

8                   (i) issued in accordance with the pro-  
9                   cedures described in section 505G(b)(2) of  
10                  the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
11                  Act;

12                   (ii) issued in proposed form not later  
13                   than 18 months after the date of enact-  
14                   ment of this Act; and

15                   (iii) issued by the Secretary at least 1  
16                   year prior to the effective date of the re-  
17                   vised order.

18           (2) REPORTS.—If a revised sunscreen order  
19           issued under paragraph (1) does not include provi-  
20           sions related to the effectiveness of various sun pro-  
21           tection factor levels, and does not address all dosage  
22           forms known to the Secretary to be used in sun-  
23           screens marketed in the United States without a  
24           new drug application approved under section 505 of  
25           the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21

1 U.S.C. 355), the Secretary shall submit a report to  
2 the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the  
3 House of Representatives and the Committee on  
4 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Sen-  
5 ate on the rationale for omission of such provisions  
6 from such order, and a plan and timeline to compile  
7 any information necessary to address such provisions  
8 through such order.

9 (d) TREATMENT OF NON-SUNSCREEN TIME AND EX-  
10 TENT APPLICATIONS.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any application described in  
12 section 586F of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cos-  
13 metic Act (21 U.S.C. 360fff-6) that was submitted  
14 to the Secretary pursuant to section 330.14 of title  
15 21, Code of Federal Regulations, as such provisions  
16 were in effect immediately prior to the date of enact-  
17 ment date of this Act, shall be extinguished as of  
18 such date of enactment, subject to paragraph (2).

19 (2) ORDER REQUEST.—Nothing in paragraph  
20 (1) precludes the submission of an order request  
21 under section 505G(b) of the Federal Food, Drug,  
22 and Cosmetic Act, as added by section 3851 of this  
23 subtitle, with respect to a drug that was the subject  
24 of an application extinguished under paragraph (1).

1 **SEC. 3855. ANNUAL UPDATE TO CONGRESS ON APPRO-**  
2 **PRIATE PEDIATRIC INDICATION FOR CER-**  
3 **TAIN OTC COUGH AND COLD DRUGS.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (c), the Sec-  
5 retary of Health and Human Services shall, beginning not  
6 later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act,  
7 annually submit to the Committee on Energy and Com-  
8 merce of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
9 on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate  
10 a letter describing the progress of the Food and Drug Ad-  
11 ministration—

12 (1) in evaluating the cough and cold monograph  
13 described in subsection (b) with respect to children  
14 under age 6; and

15 (2) as appropriate, revising such cough and cold  
16 monograph to address such children through the  
17 order process under section 505G(b) of the Federal  
18 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as added by section  
19 3851 of this subtitle.

20 (b) COUGH AND COLD MONOGRAPH DESCRIBED.—  
21 The cough and cold monograph described in this sub-  
22 section consists of the conditions under which nonprescrip-  
23 tion drugs containing antitussive, expectorant, nasal de-  
24 congestant, or antihistamine active ingredients (or com-  
25 binations thereof) are generally recognized as safe and ef-  
26 fective, as specified in part 341 of title 21, Code of Federal

1 Regulations (as in effect immediately prior to the date of  
2 enactment of this Act), and included in an order deemed  
3 to be established under section 505G(b) of the Federal  
4 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as added by section 3851  
5 of this subtitle.

6 (c) DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—The requirement  
7 under subsection (a) shall terminate as of the date of a  
8 letter submitted by the Secretary of Health and Human  
9 Services pursuant to such subsection in which the Sec-  
10 retary indicates that the Food and Drug Administration  
11 has completed its evaluation and revised, in a final order,  
12 as applicable, the cough and cold monograph as described  
13 in subsection (a)(2).

14 **SEC. 3856. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.**

15 (a) IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.—Section  
16 801(e)(4)(E)(iii) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
17 Act (21 U.S.C. 381(e)(4)(E)(iii)) is amended by striking  
18 “subparagraph” each place such term appears and insert-  
19 ing “paragraph”.

20 (b) FDA REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2017.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 905(b)(4) of the  
22 FDA Reauthorization Act of 2017 (Public Law 115–  
23 52) is amended by striking “Section 744H(e)(2)(B)”  
24 and inserting “Section 744H(f)(2)(B)”.



1 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made  
2 by paragraph (1) shall take effect as of the enact-  
3 ment of the FDA Reauthorization Act of 2017  
4 (Public Law 115–52).

5 **PART II—USER FEES**

6 **SEC. 3861. FINDING.**

7 The Congress finds that the fees authorized by the  
8 amendments made in this part will be dedicated to OTC  
9 monograph drug activities, as set forth in the goals identi-  
10 fied for purposes of part 10 of subchapter C of chapter  
11 VII of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, in the  
12 letters from the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
13 to the Chairman of the Committee on Health, Education,  
14 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Chairman of  
15 the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House  
16 of Representatives, as set forth in the Congressional  
17 Record.

18 **SEC. 3862. FEES RELATING TO OVER-THE-COUNTER DRUGS.**

19 Subchapter C of chapter VII of the Federal Food,  
20 Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 379f et seq.) is  
21 amended by inserting after part 9 the following:

22 **“PART 10—FEES RELATING TO OVER-THE-  
23 COUNTER DRUGS**

24 **“SEC. 744L. DEFINITIONS.**

25 “In this part:

1           “(1) The term ‘affiliate’ means a business enti-  
2           ty that has a relationship with a second business en-  
3           tity if, directly or indirectly—

4                   “(A) one business entity controls, or has  
5           the power to control, the other business entity;  
6           or

7                   “(B) a third party controls, or has power  
8           to control, both of the business entities.

9           “(2) The term ‘contract manufacturing organi-  
10          zation facility’ means an OTC monograph drug facil-  
11          ity where neither the owner of such manufacturing  
12          facility nor any affiliate of such owner or facility  
13          sells the OTC monograph drug produced at such fa-  
14          cility directly to wholesalers, retailers, or consumers  
15          in the United States.

16          “(3) The term ‘costs of resources allocated for  
17          OTC monograph drug activities’ means the expenses  
18          in connection with OTC monograph drug activities  
19          for—

20                   “(A) officers and employees of the Food  
21          and Drug Administration, contractors of the  
22          Food and Drug Administration, advisory com-  
23          mittees, and costs related to such officers, em-  
24          ployees, and committees and costs related to  
25          contracts with such contractors;

1           “(B) management of information, and the  
2           acquisition, maintenance, and repair of com-  
3           puter resources;

4           “(C) leasing, maintenance, renovation, and  
5           repair of facilities and acquisition, maintenance,  
6           and repair of fixtures, furniture, scientific  
7           equipment, and other necessary materials and  
8           supplies; and

9           “(D) collecting fees under section 744M  
10          and accounting for resources allocated for OTC  
11          monograph drug activities.

12          “(4) The term ‘FDA establishment identifier’ is  
13          the unique number automatically generated by Food  
14          and Drug Administration’s Field Accomplishments  
15          and Compliance Tracking System (FACTS) (or any  
16          successor system).

17          “(5) The term ‘OTC monograph drug’ means a  
18          nonprescription drug without an approved new drug  
19          application which is governed by the provisions of  
20          section 505G.

21          “(6) The term ‘OTC monograph drug activities’  
22          means activities of the Secretary associated with  
23          OTC monograph drugs and inspection of facilities  
24          associated with such products, including the fol-  
25          lowing activities:

1           “(A) The activities necessary for review  
2           and evaluation of OTC monographs and OTC  
3           monograph order requests, including—

4                   “(i) orders proposing or finalizing ap-  
5                   plicable conditions of use for OTC mono-  
6                   graph drugs;

7                   “(ii) orders affecting status regarding  
8                   general recognition of safety and effective-  
9                   ness of an OTC monograph ingredient or  
10                  combination of ingredients under specified  
11                  conditions of use;

12                  “(iii) all OTC monograph drug devel-  
13                  opment and review activities, including  
14                  intra-agency collaboration;

15                  “(iv) regulation and policy develop-  
16                  ment activities related to OTC monograph  
17                  drugs;

18                  “(v) development of product standards  
19                  for products subject to review and evalua-  
20                  tion;

21                  “(vi) meetings referred to in section  
22                  505G(i);

23                  “(vii) review of labeling prior to  
24                  issuance of orders related to OTC mono-  
25                  graph drugs or conditions of use; and

1                   “(viii) regulatory science activities re-  
2                   lated to OTC monograph drugs.

3                   “(B) Inspections related to OTC mono-  
4                   graph drugs.

5                   “(C) Monitoring of clinical and other re-  
6                   search conducted in connection with OTC  
7                   monograph drugs.

8                   “(D) Safety activities with respect to OTC  
9                   monograph drugs, including—

10                   “(i) collecting, developing, and review-  
11                   ing safety information on OTC monograph  
12                   drugs, including adverse event reports;

13                   “(ii) developing and using improved  
14                   adverse event data-collection systems, in-  
15                   cluding information technology systems;  
16                   and

17                   “(iii) developing and using improved  
18                   analytical tools to assess potential safety  
19                   risks, including access to external data-  
20                   bases.

21                   “(E) Other activities necessary for imple-  
22                   mentation of section 505G.

23                   “(7) The term ‘OTC monograph order request’  
24                   means a request for an order submitted under sec-  
25                   tion 505G(b)(5).

1           “(8) The term ‘Tier 1 OTC monograph order  
2 request’ means any OTC monograph order request  
3 not determined to be a Tier 2 OTC monograph  
4 order request.

5           “(9)(A) The term ‘Tier 2 OTC monograph  
6 order request’ means, subject to subparagraph (B),  
7 an OTC monograph order request for—

8           “(i) the reordering of existing information  
9 in the drug facts label of an OTC monograph  
10 drug;

11           “(ii) the addition of information to the  
12 other information section of the drug facts label  
13 of an OTC monograph drug, as limited by sec-  
14 tion 201.66(c)(7) of title 21, Code of Federal  
15 Regulations (or any successor regulations);

16           “(iii) modification to the directions for use  
17 section of the drug facts label of an OTC mono-  
18 graph drug, if such changes conform to changes  
19 made pursuant to section 505G(c)(3)(A);

20           “(iv) the standardization of the concentra-  
21 tion or dose of a specific finalized ingredient  
22 within a particular finalized monograph;

23           “(v) a change to ingredient nomenclature  
24 to align with nomenclature of a standards-set-  
25 ting organization; or

1           “(vi) addition of an interchangeable term  
2           in accordance with section 330.1 of title 21,  
3           Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor  
4           regulations).

5           “(B) The Secretary may, based on program im-  
6           plementation experience or other factors found ap-  
7           propriate by the Secretary, characterize any OTC  
8           monograph order request as a Tier 2 OTC mono-  
9           graph order request (including recharacterizing a re-  
10          quest from Tier 1 to Tier 2) and publish such deter-  
11          mination in a proposed order issued pursuant to sec-  
12          tion 505G.

13          “(10)(A) The term ‘OTC monograph drug facil-  
14          ity’ means a foreign or domestic business or other  
15          entity that—

16                 “(i) is—

17                         “(I) under one management, either di-  
18                         rect or indirect; and

19                         “(II) at one geographic location or ad-  
20                         dress engaged in manufacturing or proc-  
21                         essing the finished dosage form of an OTC  
22                         monograph drug;

23                 “(ii) includes a finished dosage form man-  
24                 ufacturer facility in a contractual relationship  
25                 with the sponsor of one or more OTC mono-

1 graph drugs to manufacture or process such  
2 drugs; and

3 “(iii) does not include a business or other  
4 entity whose only manufacturing or processing  
5 activities are one or more of the following: pro-  
6 duction of clinical research supplies, testing, or  
7 placement of outer packaging on packages con-  
8 taining multiple products, for such purposes as  
9 creating multipacks, when each monograph  
10 drug product contained within the overpack-  
11 aging is already in a final packaged form prior  
12 to placement in the outer overpackaging.

13 “(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A)(i)(II),  
14 separate buildings or locations within close proximity  
15 are considered to be at one geographic location or  
16 address if the activities conducted in such buildings  
17 or locations are—

18 “(i) closely related to the same business  
19 enterprise;

20 “(ii) under the supervision of the same  
21 local management; and

22 “(iii) under a single FDA establishment  
23 identifier and capable of being inspected by the  
24 Food and Drug Administration during a single  
25 inspection.



1           “(C) If a business or other entity would meet  
2 criteria specified in subparagraph (A), but for being  
3 under multiple management, the business or other  
4 entity is deemed to constitute multiple facilities, one  
5 per management entity, for purposes of this para-  
6 graph.

7           “(11) The term ‘OTC monograph drug meet-  
8 ing’ means any meeting regarding the content of a  
9 proposed OTC monograph order request.

10           “(12) The term ‘person’ includes an affiliate of  
11 a person.

12           “(13) The terms ‘requestor’ and ‘sponsor’ have  
13 the meanings given such terms in section 505G.

14 **“SEC. 744M. AUTHORITY TO ASSESS AND USE OTC MONO-**  
15 **GRAPH FEES.**

16           “(a) TYPES OF FEES.—Beginning with fiscal year  
17 2021, the Secretary shall assess and collect fees in accord-  
18 ance with this section as follows:

19           “(1) FACILITY FEE.—

20           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each person that  
21 owns a facility identified as an OTC monograph  
22 drug facility on December 31 of the fiscal year  
23 or at any time during the preceding 12-month  
24 period shall be assessed an annual fee for each

1           such facility as determined under subsection  
2           (c).

3           “(B) EXCEPTIONS.—

4                 “(i) FACILITIES THAT CEASE ACTIVI-  
5                 TIES.—A fee shall not be assessed under  
6                 subparagraph (A) if the identified OTC  
7                 monograph drug facility—

8                         “(I) has ceased all activities re-  
9                         lated to OTC monograph drugs prior  
10                        to December 31 of the year imme-  
11                        diately preceding the applicable fiscal  
12                        year; and

13                       “(II) has updated its registration  
14                        to reflect such change under the re-  
15                        quirements for drug establishment  
16                        registration set forth in section 510.

17                 “(ii) CONTRACT MANUFACTURING OR-  
18                 GANIZATIONS.—The amount of the fee for  
19                 a contract manufacturing organization fa-  
20                 cility shall be equal to two-thirds of the  
21                 amount of the fee for an OTC monograph  
22                 drug facility that is not a contract manu-  
23                 facturing organization facility.

1           “(C) AMOUNT.—The amount of fees estab-  
2           lished under subparagraph (A) shall be estab-  
3           lished under subsection (c).

4           “(D) DUE DATE.—

5           “(i) FOR FIRST PROGRAM YEAR.—For  
6           fiscal year 2021, the facility fees required  
7           under subparagraph (A) shall be due on  
8           the later of—

9                   “(I) the first business day of  
10                   July of 2020; or

11                   “(II) 45 calendar days after pub-  
12                   lication of the Federal Register notice  
13                   provided for under subsection  
14                   (c)(4)(A).

15           “(ii) SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEARS.—  
16           For each fiscal year after fiscal year 2021,  
17           the facility fees required under subpara-  
18           graph (A) shall be due on the later of—

19                   “(I) the first business day of  
20                   June of such year; or

21                   “(II) the first business day after  
22                   the enactment of an appropriations  
23                   Act providing for the collection and  
24                   obligation of fees under this section  
25                   for such year.

1           “(2) OTC MONOGRAPH ORDER REQUEST  
2 FEE.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each person that sub-  
4 mits an OTC monograph order request shall be  
5 subject to a fee for an OTC monograph order  
6 request. The amount of such fee shall be—

7           “(i) for a Tier 1 OTC monograph  
8 order request, \$500,000, adjusted for in-  
9 flation for the fiscal year (as determined  
10 under subsection (c)(1)(B)); and

11           “(ii) for a Tier 2 OTC monograph  
12 order request, \$100,000, adjusted for in-  
13 flation for the fiscal year (as determined  
14 under subsection (c)(1)(B)).

15           “(B) DUE DATE.—The OTC monograph  
16 order request fees required under subparagraph  
17 (A) shall be due on the date of submission of  
18 the OTC monograph order request.

19           “(C) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN SAFETY  
20 CHANGES.—A person who is named as the re-  
21 questor in an OTC monograph order shall not  
22 be subject to a fee under subparagraph (A) if  
23 the Secretary finds that the OTC monograph  
24 order request seeks to change the drug facts la-

1           belong of an OTC monograph drug in a way  
2           that would add to or strengthen—

3                   “(i) a contraindication, warning, or  
4                   precaution;

5                   “(ii) a statement about risk associated  
6                   with misuse or abuse; or

7                   “(iii) an instruction about dosage and  
8                   administration that is intended to increase  
9                   the safe use of the OTC monograph drug.

10           “(D) REFUND OF FEE IF ORDER REQUEST  
11           IS RECATEGORIZED AS A TIER 2 OTC MONO-  
12           GRAPH ORDER REQUEST.—If the Secretary de-  
13           termines that an OTC monograph request ini-  
14           tially characterized as Tier 1 shall be re-charac-  
15           terized as a Tier 2 OTC monograph order re-  
16           quest, and the requestor has paid a Tier 1 fee  
17           in accordance with subparagraph (A)(i), the  
18           Secretary shall refund the requestor the dif-  
19           ference between the Tier 1 and Tier 2 fees de-  
20           termined under subparagraphs (A)(i) and  
21           (A)(ii), respectively.

22           “(E) REFUND OF FEE IF ORDER REQUEST  
23           REFUSED FOR FILING OR WITHDRAWN BEFORE  
24           FILING.—The Secretary shall refund 75 percent  
25           of the fee paid under subparagraph (B) for any

1 order request which is refused for filing or was  
2 withdrawn before being accepted or refused for  
3 filing.

4 “(F) FEES FOR ORDER REQUESTS PRE-  
5 VIOUSLY REFUSED FOR FILING OR WITHDRAWN  
6 BEFORE FILING.—An OTC monograph order  
7 request that was submitted but was refused for  
8 filing, or was withdrawn before being accepted  
9 or refused for filing, shall be subject to the full  
10 fee under subparagraph (A) upon being resub-  
11 mitted or filed over protest.

12 “(G) REFUND OF FEE IF ORDER REQUEST  
13 WITHDRAWN.—If an order request is withdrawn  
14 after the order request was filed, the Secretary  
15 may refund the fee or a portion of the fee if no  
16 substantial work was performed on the order  
17 request after the application was filed. The Sec-  
18 retary shall have the sole discretion to refund a  
19 fee or a portion of the fee under this subpara-  
20 graph. A determination by the Secretary con-  
21 cerning a refund under this subparagraph shall  
22 not be reviewable.

23 “(3) REFUNDS.—

24 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Other than refunds  
25 provided pursuant to any of subparagraphs (D)

1 through (G) of paragraph (2), the Secretary  
2 shall not refund any fee paid under paragraph  
3 (1) except as provided in subparagraph (B).

4 “(B) DISPUTES CONCERNING FEES.—To  
5 qualify for the return of a fee claimed to have  
6 been paid in error under paragraph (1) or (2),  
7 a person shall submit to the Secretary a written  
8 request justifying such return within 180 cal-  
9 endar days after such fee was paid.

10 “(4) NOTICE.—Within the timeframe specified  
11 in subsection (c), the Secretary shall publish in the  
12 Federal Register the amount of the fees under para-  
13 graph (1) for such fiscal year.

14 “(b) FEE REVENUE AMOUNTS.—

15 “(1) FISCAL YEAR 2021.—For fiscal year 2021,  
16 fees under subsection (a)(1) shall be established to  
17 generate a total facility fee revenue amount equal to  
18 the sum of—

19 “(A) the annual base revenue for fiscal  
20 year 2021 (as determined under paragraph  
21 (3));

22 “(B) the dollar amount equal to the oper-  
23 ating reserve adjustment for the fiscal year, if  
24 applicable (as determined under subsection  
25 (c)(2)); and

1           “(C) additional direct cost adjustments (as  
2           determined under subsection (c)(3)).

3           “(2) SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEARS.—For each of  
4           the fiscal years 2022 through 2025, fees under sub-  
5           section (a)(1) shall be established to generate a total  
6           facility fee revenue amount equal to the sum of—

7           “(A) the annual base revenue for the fiscal  
8           year (as determined under paragraph (3));

9           “(B) the dollar amount equal to the infla-  
10          tion adjustment for the fiscal year (as deter-  
11          mined under subsection (c)(1));

12          “(C) the dollar amount equal to the oper-  
13          ating reserve adjustment for the fiscal year, if  
14          applicable (as determined under subsection  
15          (c)(2));

16          “(D) additional direct cost adjustments (as  
17          determined under subsection (c)(3)); and

18          “(E) additional dollar amounts for each  
19          fiscal year as follows:

20                 “(i) \$7,000,000 for fiscal year 2022.

21                 “(ii) \$6,000,000 for fiscal year 2023.

22                 “(iii) \$7,000,000 for fiscal year 2024.

23                 “(iv) \$3,000,000 for fiscal year 2025.

24          “(3) ANNUAL BASE REVENUE.—For purposes  
25          of paragraphs (1)(A) and (2)(A), the dollar amount



1 of the annual base revenue for a fiscal year shall  
2 be—

3 “(A) for fiscal year 2021, \$8,000,000; and

4 “(B) for fiscal years 2022 through 2025,  
5 the dollar amount of the total revenue amount  
6 established under this subsection for the pre-  
7 vious fiscal year, not including any adjustments  
8 made under subsection (c)(2) or (c)(3).

9 “(c) ADJUSTMENTS; ANNUAL FEE SETTING.—

10 “(1) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of sub-  
12 section (b)(2)(B), the dollar amount of the in-  
13 flation adjustment to the annual base revenue  
14 for fiscal year 2022 and each subsequent fiscal  
15 year shall be equal to the product of—

16 “(i) such annual base revenue for the  
17 fiscal year under subsection (b)(2); and

18 “(ii) the inflation adjustment percent-  
19 age under subparagraph (C).

20 “(B) OTC MONOGRAPH ORDER REQUEST  
21 FEES.—For purposes of subsection (a)(2), the  
22 dollar amount of the inflation adjustment to the  
23 fee for OTC monograph order requests for fis-  
24 cal year 2022 and each subsequent fiscal year  
25 shall be equal to the product of—



1 years of the preceding 4 fiscal years,  
2 multiplied by the proportion of per-  
3 sonnel compensation and benefits  
4 costs to total costs of OTC mono-  
5 graph drug activities for the first 3  
6 years of the preceding 4 fiscal years;  
7 and

8 “(II) the average annual percent  
9 change that occurred in the Consumer  
10 Price Index for urban consumers  
11 (Washington-Baltimore, DC–MD–VA–  
12 WV; Not Seasonally Adjusted; All  
13 items; Annual Index) for the first 3  
14 years of the preceding 4 years of  
15 available data multiplied by the pro-  
16 portion of all costs other than per-  
17 sonnel compensation and benefits  
18 costs to total costs of OTC mono-  
19 graph drug activities for the first 3  
20 years of the preceding 4 fiscal years.

21 “(2) OPERATING RESERVE ADJUSTMENT.—

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year 2021  
23 and subsequent fiscal years, for purposes of  
24 subsections (b)(1)(B) and (b)(2)(C), the Sec-  
25 retary may, in addition to adjustments under

1 paragraph (1), further increase the fee revenue  
2 and fees if such an adjustment is necessary to  
3 provide operating reserves of carryover user  
4 fees for OTC monograph drug activities for not  
5 more than the number of weeks specified in  
6 subparagraph (B).

7 “(B) NUMBER OF WEEKS.—The number of  
8 weeks specified in this subparagraph is—

9 “(i) 3 weeks for fiscal year 2021;

10 “(ii) 7 weeks for fiscal year 2022;

11 “(iii) 10 weeks for fiscal year 2023;

12 “(iv) 10 weeks for fiscal year 2024;

13 and

14 “(v) 10 weeks for fiscal year 2025.

15 “(C) DECREASE.—If the Secretary has  
16 carryover balances for such process in excess of  
17 10 weeks of the operating reserves referred to  
18 in subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall de-  
19 crease the fee revenue and fees referred to in  
20 such subparagraph to provide for not more than  
21 10 weeks of such operating reserves.

22 “(D) RATIONALE FOR ADJUSTMENT.—If  
23 an adjustment under this paragraph is made,  
24 the rationale for the amount of the increase or  
25 decrease (as applicable) in fee revenue and fees

1           shall be contained in the annual Federal Reg-  
2           ister notice under paragraph (4) establishing  
3           fee revenue and fees for the fiscal year involved.

4           “(3) ADDITIONAL DIRECT COST ADJUST-  
5           MENT.—The Secretary shall, in addition to adjust-  
6           ments under paragraphs (1) and (2), further in-  
7           crease the fee revenue and fees for purposes of sub-  
8           section (b)(2)(D) by an amount equal to—

9                   “(A) \$14,000,000 for fiscal year 2021;

10                   “(B) \$7,000,000 for fiscal year 2022;

11                   “(C) \$4,000,000 for fiscal year 2023;

12                   “(D) \$3,000,000 for fiscal year 2024; and

13                   “(E) \$3,000,000 for fiscal year 2025.

14           “(4) ANNUAL FEE SETTING.—

15                   “(A) FISCAL YEAR 2021.—The Secretary  
16           shall, not later than the second Monday in May  
17           of 2020—

18                           “(i) establish OTC monograph drug  
19           facility fees for fiscal year 2021 under sub-  
20           section (a), based on the revenue amount  
21           for such year under subsection (b) and the  
22           adjustments provided under this sub-  
23           section; and

1                   “(ii) publish fee revenue, facility fees,  
2                   and OTC monograph order requests in the  
3                   Federal Register.

4                   “(B) SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEARS.—The  
5                   Secretary shall, for each fiscal year that begins  
6                   after September 30, 2021, not later than the  
7                   second Monday in March that precedes such fis-  
8                   cal year—

9                   “(i) establish for such fiscal year,  
10                  based on the revenue amounts under sub-  
11                  section (b) and the adjustments provided  
12                  under this subsection—

13                  “(I) OTC monograph drug facil-  
14                  ity fees under subsection (a)(1); and

15                  “(II) OTC monograph order re-  
16                  quest fees under subsection (a)(2);  
17                  and

18                  “(ii) publish such fee revenue  
19                  amounts, facility fees, and OTC mono-  
20                  graph order request fees in the Federal  
21                  Register.

22                  “(d) IDENTIFICATION OF FACILITIES.—Each person  
23                  that owns an OTC monograph drug facility shall submit  
24                  to the Secretary the information required under this sub-

1 section each year. Such information shall, for each fiscal  
2 year—

3 “(1) be submitted as part of the requirements  
4 for drug establishment registration set forth in sec-  
5 tion 510; and

6 “(2) include for each such facility, at a min-  
7 imum, identification of the facility’s business oper-  
8 ation as that of an OTC monograph drug facility.

9 “(e) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO PAY FEES.—

10 “(1) OTC MONOGRAPH DRUG FACILITY FEE.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Failure to pay the fee  
12 under subsection (a)(1) within 20 calendar days  
13 of the due date as specified in subparagraph  
14 (D) of such subsection shall result in the fol-  
15 lowing:

16 “(i) The Secretary shall place the fa-  
17 cility on a publicly available arrears list.

18 “(ii) All OTC monograph drugs man-  
19 ufactured in such a facility or containing  
20 an ingredient manufactured in such a facil-  
21 ity shall be deemed misbranded under sec-  
22 tion 502(ff).

23 “(B) APPLICATION OF PENALTIES.—The  
24 penalties under this paragraph shall apply until  
25 the fee established by subsection (a)(1) is paid.

1           “(2) ORDER REQUESTS.—An OTC monograph  
2           order request submitted by a person subject to fees  
3           under subsection (a) shall be considered incomplete  
4           and shall not be accepted for filing by the Secretary  
5           until all fees owed by such person under this section  
6           have been paid.

7           “(3) MEETINGS.—A person subject to fees  
8           under this section shall be considered ineligible for  
9           OTC monograph drug meetings until all such fees  
10          owed by such person have been paid.

11          “(f) CREDITING AND AVAILABILITY OF FEES.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Fees authorized under sub-  
13          section (a) shall be collected and available for obliga-  
14          tion only to the extent and in the amount provided  
15          in advance in appropriations Acts. Such fees are au-  
16          thorized to remain available until expended. Such  
17          sums as may be necessary may be transferred from  
18          the Food and Drug Administration salaries and ex-  
19          penses appropriation account without fiscal year lim-  
20          itation to such appropriation account for salaries  
21          and expenses with such fiscal year limitation. The  
22          sums transferred shall be available solely for OTC  
23          monograph drug activities.

24           “(2) COLLECTIONS AND APPROPRIATION  
25          ACTS.—



1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
2 graph (C), the fees authorized by this section  
3 shall be collected and available in each fiscal  
4 year in an amount not to exceed the amount  
5 specified in appropriation Acts, or otherwise  
6 made available for obligation, for such fiscal  
7 year.

8           “(B) USE OF FEES AND LIMITATION.—  
9 The fees authorized by this section shall be  
10 available to defray increases in the costs of the  
11 resources allocated for OTC monograph drug  
12 activities (including increases in such costs for  
13 an additional number of full-time equivalent po-  
14 sitions in the Department of Health and  
15 Human Services to be engaged in such activi-  
16 ties), only if the Secretary allocates for such  
17 purpose an amount for such fiscal year (exclud-  
18 ing amounts from fees collected under this sec-  
19 tion) no less than \$12,000,000, multiplied by  
20 the adjustment factor applicable to the fiscal  
21 year involved under subsection (c)(1).

22           “(C) COMPLIANCE.—The Secretary shall  
23 be considered to have met the requirements of  
24 subparagraph (B) in any fiscal year if the costs  
25 funded by appropriations and allocated for OTC

1 monograph drug activities are not more than 15  
2 percent below the level specified in such sub-  
3 paragraph.

4 “(D) PROVISION FOR EARLY PAYMENTS IN  
5 SUBSEQUENT YEARS.—Payment of fees author-  
6 ized under this section for a fiscal year (after  
7 fiscal year 2021), prior to the due date for such  
8 fees, may be accepted by the Secretary in ac-  
9 cordance with authority provided in advance in  
10 a prior year appropriations Act.

11 “(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
12 For each of the fiscal years 2021 through 2025,  
13 there is authorized to be appropriated for fees under  
14 this section an amount equal to the total amount of  
15 fees assessed for such fiscal year under this section.

16 “(g) COLLECTION OF UNPAID FEES.—In any case  
17 where the Secretary does not receive payment of a fee as-  
18 sessed under subsection (a) within 30 calendar days after  
19 it is due, such fee shall be treated as a claim of the United  
20 States Government subject to subchapter II of chapter 37  
21 of title 31, United States Code.

22 “(h) CONSTRUCTION.—This section may not be con-  
23 strued to require that the number of full-time equivalent  
24 positions in the Department of Health and Human Serv-  
25 ices, for officers, employers, and advisory committees not

1 engaged in OTC monograph drug activities, be reduced  
2 to offset the number of officers, employees, and advisory  
3 committees so engaged.

4 **“SEC. 744N. REAUTHORIZATION; REPORTING REQUIRE-**  
5 **MENTS.**

6 “(a) PERFORMANCE REPORT.—Beginning with fiscal  
7 year 2021, and not later than 120 calendar days after the  
8 end of each fiscal year thereafter for which fees are col-  
9 lected under this part, the Secretary shall prepare and  
10 submit to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the  
11 House of Representatives and the Committee on Health,  
12 Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate a report  
13 concerning the progress of the Food and Drug Adminis-  
14 tration in achieving the goals identified in the letters de-  
15 scribed in section 3861(b) of the CARES Act during such  
16 fiscal year and the future plans of the Food and Drug  
17 Administration for meeting such goals.

18 “(b) FISCAL REPORT.—Not later than 120 calendar  
19 days after the end of fiscal year 2021 and each subsequent  
20 fiscal year for which fees are collected under this part,  
21 the Secretary shall prepare and submit to the Committee  
22 on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives  
23 and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and  
24 Pensions of the Senate a report on the implementation  
25 of the authority for such fees during such fiscal year and

1 the use, by the Food and Drug Administration, of the fees  
2 collected for such fiscal year.

3 “(c) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Secretary shall  
4 make the reports required under subsections (a) and (b)  
5 available to the public on the internet website of the Food  
6 and Drug Administration.

7 “(d) REAUTHORIZATION.—

8 “(1) CONSULTATION.—In developing rec-  
9 ommendations to present to the Congress with re-  
10 spect to the goals described in subsection (a), and  
11 plans for meeting the goals, for OTC monograph  
12 drug activities for the first 5 fiscal years after fiscal  
13 year 2025, and for the reauthorization of this part  
14 for such fiscal years, the Secretary shall consult  
15 with—

16 “(A) the Committee on Energy and Com-  
17 merce of the House of Representatives;

18 “(B) the Committee on Health, Education,  
19 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate;

20 “(C) scientific and academic experts;

21 “(D) health care professionals;

22 “(E) representatives of patient and con-  
23 sumer advocacy groups; and

24 “(F) the regulated industry.

1           “(2) PUBLIC REVIEW OF RECOMMENDA-  
2           TIONS.—After negotiations with the regulated indus-  
3           try, the Secretary shall—

4                   “(A) present the recommendations devel-  
5                   oped under paragraph (1) to the congressional  
6                   committees specified in such paragraph;

7                   “(B) publish such recommendations in the  
8                   Federal Register;

9                   “(C) provide for a period of 30 calendar  
10                  days for the public to provide written comments  
11                  on such recommendations;

12                  “(D) hold a meeting at which the public  
13                  may present its views on such recommenda-  
14                  tions; and

15                  “(E) after consideration of such public  
16                  views and comments, revise such recommenda-  
17                  tions as necessary.

18           “(3) TRANSMITTAL OF RECOMMENDATIONS.—  
19           Not later than January 15, 2025, the Secretary  
20           shall transmit to the Congress the revised rec-  
21           ommendations under paragraph (2), a summary of  
22           the views and comments received under such para-  
23           graph, and any changes made to the recommenda-  
24           tions in response to such views and comments.”.

1 **TITLE IV—ECONOMIC STA-**  
2 **BILIZATION AND ASSISTANCE**  
3 **TO SEVERELY DISTRESSED**  
4 **SECTORS OF THE UNITED**  
5 **STATES ECONOMY**

6 **Subtitle A—Coronavirus Economic**  
7 **Stabilization Act of 2020**

8 **SEC. 4001. SHORT TITLE.**

9 This subtitle may be cited as the “Coronavirus Eco-  
10 nomic Stabilization Act of 2020”.

11 **SEC. 4002. DEFINITIONS.**

12 In this subtitle:

13 (1) **AIR CARRIER.**—The term “air carrier” has  
14 the meaning such term has under section 40102 of  
15 title 49, United States Code.

16 (2) **CORONAVIRUS.**—The term “coronavirus”  
17 means SARS-CoV-2 or another coronavirus with  
18 pandemic potential.

19 (3) **COVERED LOSS.**—The term “covered loss”  
20 includes losses incurred directly or indirectly as a re-  
21 sult of coronavirus, as determined by the Secretary.

22 (4) **ELIGIBLE BUSINESS.**—The term “eligible  
23 business” means—

24 (A) an air carrier; or

1           (B) a United States business that has not  
2 otherwise received adequate economic relief in  
3 the form of loans or loan guarantees provided  
4 under this Act.

5           (5) EMPLOYEE.—Except where the context oth-  
6 erwise requires, the term “employee”—

7           (A) has the meaning given the term in sec-  
8 tion 2 of the National Labor Relations Act (29  
9 U.S.C. 152); and

10           (B) includes any individual employed by an  
11 employer subject to the Railway Labor Act (45  
12 U.S.C. 151 et seq.).

13           (6) EQUITY SECURITY; EXCHANGE.—The terms  
14 “equity security” and “exchange” have the meanings  
15 given the terms in section 3(a) of the Securities Ex-  
16 change Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)).

17           (7) MUNICIPALITY.—The term “municipality”  
18 includes—

19           (A) a political subdivision of a State, and

20           (B) an instrumentality of a municipality, a  
21 State, or a political subdivision of a State.

22           (8) NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGE.—The  
23 term “national securities exchange” means an ex-  
24 change registered as a national securities exchange

1 under section 6 of the Securities Exchange Act of  
2 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78f).

3 (9) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
4 the Secretary of the Treasury, or the designee of the  
5 Secretary of the Treasury.

6 (10) STATE.—The term “State” means—

7 (A) any of the several States;

8 (B) the District of Columbia;

9 (C) any of the territories and possessions  
10 of the United States;

11 (D) any bi-State or multi-State entity; and

12 (E) any Indian Tribe.

13 **SEC. 4003. EMERGENCY RELIEF AND TAXPAYER PROTEC-**  
14 **TIONS.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
16 sion of law, to provide liquidity to eligible businesses,  
17 States, and municipalities related to losses incurred as a  
18 result of coronavirus, the Secretary is authorized to make  
19 loans, loan guarantees, and other investments in support  
20 of eligible businesses, States, and municipalities that do  
21 not, in the aggregate, exceed \$500,000,000,000 and pro-  
22 vide the subsidy amounts necessary for such loans, loan  
23 guarantees, and other investments in accordance with the  
24 provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2  
25 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).



1 (b) LOANS, LOAN GUARANTEES, AND OTHER IN-  
2 VESTMENTS.—Loans, loan guarantees, and other invest-  
3 ments made pursuant to subsection (a) shall be made  
4 available as follows:

5 (1) Not more than \$25,000,000,000 shall be  
6 available to make loans and loan guarantees for pas-  
7 senger air carriers, eligible businesses that are cer-  
8 tified under part 145 of title 14, Code of Federal  
9 Regulations, and approved to perform inspection, re-  
10 pair, replace, or overhaul services, and ticket agents  
11 (as defined in section 40102 of title 49, United  
12 States Code).

13 (2) Not more than \$4,000,000,000 shall be  
14 available to make loans and loan guarantees for  
15 cargo air carriers.

16 (3) Not more than \$17,000,000,000 shall be  
17 available to make loans and loan guarantees for  
18 businesses critical to maintaining national security.

19 (4) Not more than the sum of  
20 \$454,000,000,000 and any amounts available under  
21 paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) that are not used as  
22 provided under those paragraphs shall be available  
23 to make loans and loan guarantees to, and other in-  
24 vestments in, programs or facilities established by  
25 the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Sys-

1       tem for the purpose of providing liquidity to the fi-  
2       nancial system that supports lending to eligible busi-  
3       nesses, States, or municipalities by—

4               (A) purchasing obligations or other inter-  
5               ests directly from issuers of such obligations or  
6               other interests;

7               (B) purchasing obligations or other inter-  
8               ests in secondary markets or otherwise; or

9               (C) making loans, including loans or other  
10              advances secured by collateral.

11       (c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

12              (1) IN GENERAL.—

13                      (A) FORMS; TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—A  
14                      loan, loan guarantee, or other investment by the  
15                      Secretary shall be made under this section in  
16                      such form and on such terms and conditions  
17                      and contain such covenants, representations,  
18                      warranties, and requirements (including re-  
19                      quirements for audits) as the Secretary deter-  
20                      mines appropriate. Any loans made by the Sec-  
21                      retary under this section shall be at a rate de-  
22                      termined by the Secretary based on the risk  
23                      and the current average yield on outstanding  
24                      marketable obligations of the United States of  
25                      comparable maturity.

1           (B) PROCEDURES.—As soon as prac-  
2           ticable, but in no case later than 10 days after  
3           the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
4           shall publish procedures for application and  
5           minimum requirements, which may be supple-  
6           mented by the Secretary in the Secretary's dis-  
7           cretion, for making loans, loan guarantees, or  
8           other investments under paragraphs (1), (2)  
9           and (3) of subsection (b) .

10          (2) LOANS AND LOAN GUARANTEES .—The Sec-  
11          retary may enter into agreements to make loans or  
12          loan guarantees to 1 or more eligible businesses  
13          under paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) of subsection (b)  
14          if the Secretary determines that, in the Secretary's  
15          discretion—

16                (A) the applicant is an eligible business for  
17                which credit is not reasonably available at the  
18                time of the transaction;

19                (B) the intended obligation by the appli-  
20                cant is prudently incurred;

21                (C) the loan or loan guarantee is suffi-  
22                ciently secured or is made at a rate that—

23                       (i) reflects the risk of the loan or loan  
24                       guarantee; and

1                   (ii) is to the extent practicable, not  
2                   less than an interest rate based on market  
3                   conditions for comparable obligations prev-  
4                   alent prior to the outbreak of the  
5                   coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19);

6                   (D) the duration of the loan or loan guar-  
7                   antee is as short as practicable and in any case  
8                   not longer than 5 years;

9                   (E) the agreement provides that, until the  
10                  date 12 months after the date the loan or loan  
11                  guarantee is no longer outstanding, neither the  
12                  eligible business nor any affiliate of the eligible  
13                  business may purchase an equity security that  
14                  is listed on a national securities exchange of the  
15                  eligible business or any parent company of the  
16                  eligible business, except to the extent required  
17                  under a contractual obligation in effect as of  
18                  the date of enactment of this Act;

19                  (F) the agreement provides that, until the  
20                  date 12 months after the date the loan or loan  
21                  guarantee is no longer outstanding, the eligible  
22                  business shall not pay dividends or make other  
23                  capital distributions with respect to the common  
24                  stock of the eligible business;

1 (G) the agreement provides that, until Sep-  
2 tember 30, 2020, the eligible business shall  
3 maintain its employment levels as of March 24,  
4 2020, to the extent practicable, and in any case  
5 shall not reduce its employment levels by more  
6 than 10 percent from the levels on such date;

7 (H) the agreement includes a certification  
8 by the eligible business that it is created or or-  
9 ganized in the United States or under the laws  
10 of the United States and has significant oper-  
11 ations in and a majority of its employees based  
12 in the United States; and

13 (I) for purposes of a loan or loan guar-  
14 antee under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of  
15 subsection (b), the eligible business must have  
16 incurred or is expected to incur covered losses  
17 such that the continued operations of the busi-  
18 ness are jeopardized, as determined by the Sec-  
19 retary.

20 (3) FEDERAL RESERVE PROGRAMS OR FACILI-  
21 TIES.—

22 (A) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

23 (i) DEFINITION.—In this paragraph,  
24 the term “direct loan” means a loan under  
25 a bilateral loan agreement that is —

1 (I) entered into directly with an  
2 eligible business as borrower; and

3 (II) not part of a syndicated  
4 loan, a loan originated by a financial  
5 institution in the ordinary course of  
6 business, or a securities or capital  
7 markets transaction.

8 (ii) RESTRICTIONS.—The Secretary  
9 may make a loan, loan guarantee, or other  
10 investment under subsection (b)(4) as part  
11 of a program or facility that provides di-  
12 rect loans only if the applicable eligible  
13 businesses agree—

14 (I) until the date 12 months  
15 after the date on which the direct loan  
16 is no longer outstanding, not to repur-  
17 chase an equity security that is listed  
18 on a national securities exchange of  
19 the eligible business or any parent  
20 company of the eligible business while  
21 the direct loan is outstanding, except  
22 to the extent required under a con-  
23 tractual obligation that is in effect as  
24 of the date of enactment of this Act;

1 (II) until the date 12 months  
2 after the date on which the direct loan  
3 is no longer outstanding, not to pay  
4 dividends or make other capital dis-  
5 tributions with respect to the common  
6 stock of the eligible business; and

7 (III) to comply with the limita-  
8 tions on compensation set forth in  
9 section 4004.

10 (iii) WAIVER.—The Secretary may  
11 waive the requirement under clause (ii)  
12 with respect to any program or facility  
13 upon a determination that such waiver is  
14 necessary to protect the interests of the  
15 Federal Government. If the Secretary exer-  
16 cises a waiver under this clause, the Sec-  
17 retary shall make himself available to tes-  
18 tify before the Committee on Banking,  
19 Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate  
20 and the Committee on Financial Services  
21 of the House of Representatives regarding  
22 the reasons for the waiver.

23 (B) FEDERAL RESERVE ACT TAXPAYER  
24 PROTECTIONS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS  
25 APPLY.—For the avoidance of doubt, any appli-

1 cable requirements under section 13(3) of the  
2 Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. 343(3)), in-  
3 cluding requirements relating to loan  
4 collateralization, taxpayer protection, and bor-  
5 rower solvency, shall apply with respect to any  
6 program or facility described in subsection  
7 (b)(4).

8 (C) UNITED STATES BUSINESSES.—A pro-  
9 gram or facility in which the Secretary makes  
10 a loan, loan guarantee, or other investment  
11 under subsection (b)(4) shall only purchase ob-  
12 ligations or other interests (other than securi-  
13 ties that are based on an index or that are  
14 based on a diversified pool of securities) from,  
15 or make loans or other advances to, businesses  
16 that are created or organized in the United  
17 States or under the laws of the United States  
18 and that have significant operations in and a  
19 majority of its employees based in the United  
20 States.

21 (D) ASSISTANCE FOR MID-SIZED BUSI-  
22 NESSES.—

23 (i) IN GENERAL.—Without limiting  
24 the terms and conditions of the programs  
25 and facilities that the Secretary may other-



1 wise provide financial assistance to under  
2 subsection (b)(4), the Secretary shall en-  
3 deavor to seek the implementation of a  
4 program or facility described in subsection  
5 (b)(4) that provides financing to banks and  
6 other lenders that make direct loans to eli-  
7 gible businesses including, to the extent  
8 practicable, nonprofit organizations, with  
9 between 500 and 10,000 employees, with  
10 such direct loans being subject to an  
11 annualized interest rate that is not higher  
12 than 2 percent per annum. For the first 6  
13 months after any such direct loan is made,  
14 or for such longer period as the Secretary  
15 may determine in his discretion, no prin-  
16 cipal or interest shall be due and payable.  
17 Any eligible borrower applying for a direct  
18 loan under this program shall make a  
19 good-faith certification that—

20 (I) the uncertainty of economic  
21 conditions as of the date of the appli-  
22 cation makes necessary the loan re-  
23 quest to support the ongoing oper-  
24 ations of the recipient;

1 (II) the funds it receives will be  
2 used to retain at least 90 percent of  
3 the recipient's workforce, at full com-  
4 pensation and benefits, until Sep-  
5 tember 30, 2020;

6 (III) the recipient intends to re-  
7 store not less than 90 percent of the  
8 workforce of the recipient that existed  
9 as of February 1, 2020, and to re-  
10 store all compensation and benefits to  
11 the workers of the recipient no later  
12 than 4 months after the termination  
13 date of the public health emergency  
14 declared by the Secretary of Health  
15 and Human Services on January 31,  
16 2020, under section 319 of the Public  
17 Health Services Act (42 U.S.C. 247d)  
18 in response to COVID-19;

19 (IV) the recipient is an entity or  
20 business that is domiciled in the  
21 United States with significant oper-  
22 ations and employees located in the  
23 United States;

24 (V) the recipient is not a debtor  
25 in a bankruptcy proceeding;

1 (VI) the recipient is created or  
2 organized in the United States or  
3 under the laws of the United States  
4 and has significant operations in and  
5 a majority of its employees based in  
6 the United States;

7 (VII) the recipient will not pay  
8 dividends with respect to the common  
9 stock of the eligible business, or re-  
10 purchase an equity security that is  
11 listed on a national securities ex-  
12 change of the recipient or any parent  
13 company of the recipient while the di-  
14 rect loan is outstanding, except to the  
15 extent required under a contractual  
16 obligation that is in effect as of the  
17 date of enactment of this Act;

18 (VIII) the recipient will not  
19 outsource or offshore jobs for the  
20 term of the loan and 2 years after  
21 completing repayment of the loan;

22 (IX) the recipient will not abro-  
23 gate existing collective bargaining  
24 agreements for the term of the loan

1                   and 2 years after completing repay-  
2                   ment of the loan; and

3                   (X) that the recipient will remain  
4                   neutral in any union organizing effort  
5                   for the term of the loan.

6                   (ii) MAIN STREET LENDING PRO-  
7                   GRAM.—Nothing in this subparagraph  
8                   shall limit the discretion of the Board of  
9                   Governors of the Federal Reserve System  
10                  to establish a Main Street Lending Pro-  
11                  gram or other similar program or facility  
12                  that supports lending to small and mid-  
13                  sized businesses on such terms and condi-  
14                  tions as the Board may set consistent with  
15                  section 13(3) of the Federal Reserve Act  
16                  (12 U.S.C. 343(3)), including any such  
17                  program in which the Secretary makes a  
18                  loan, loan guarantee, or other investment  
19                  under subsection (b)(4).

20                  (E) GOVERNMENT PARTICIPANTS.—The  
21                  Secretary shall endeavor to seek the implemen-  
22                  tation of a program or facility in accordance  
23                  with subsection (b)(4) that provides liquidity to  
24                  the financial system that supports lending to  
25                  States and municipalities.

1 (d) FINANCIAL PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT.—

2 (1) WARRANT OR SENIOR DEBT INSTRU-  
3 MENT.—The Secretary may not issue a loan to, or  
4 a loan guarantee for, an eligible business under  
5 paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (b) unless—

6 (A)(i) the eligible business has issued secu-  
7 rities that are traded on a national securities  
8 exchange; and

9 (ii) the Secretary receives a warrant or eq-  
10 uity interest in the eligible business; or

11 (B) in the case of any eligible business  
12 other than an eligible business described in sub-  
13 paragraph (A), the Secretary receives, in the  
14 discretion of the Secretary—

15 (i) a warrant or equity interest in the  
16 eligible business; or

17 (ii) a senior debt instrument issued by  
18 the eligible business.

19 (2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The terms and  
20 conditions of any warrant, equity interest, or senior  
21 debt instrument received under paragraph (1) shall  
22 be set by the Secretary and shall meet the following  
23 requirements:

24 (A) PURPOSES.—Such terms and condi-  
25 tions shall be designed to provide for a reason-

1           able participation by the Secretary, for the ben-  
2           efit of taxpayers, in equity appreciation in the  
3           case of a warrant or other equity interest, or a  
4           reasonable interest rate premium, in the case of  
5           a debt instrument.

6                   (B) AUTHORITY TO SELL, EXERCISE, OR  
7           SURRENDER.—For the primary benefit of tax-  
8           payers, the Secretary may sell, exercise, or sur-  
9           render a warrant or any senior debt instrument  
10          received under this subsection. The Secretary  
11          shall not exercise voting power with respect to  
12          any shares of common stock acquired under  
13          this section.

14                   (C) SUFFICIENCY.—If the Secretary deter-  
15          mines that the eligible business cannot feasibly  
16          issue warrants or other equity interests as re-  
17          quired by this subsection, the Secretary may ac-  
18          cept a senior debt instrument in an amount and  
19          on such terms as the Secretary deems appro-  
20          priate.

21                   (3) PROHIBITION ON LOAN FORGIVENESS.—  
22          The principal amount of any obligation issued by an  
23          eligible business, State, or municipality under a pro-  
24          gram described in subsection (b) shall not be re-  
25          duced through loan forgiveness.

1 (e) DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.—Amounts collected  
2 under subsection (b) shall be deposited in the following  
3 order of priority:

4 (1) Into the financing accounts established  
5 under section 505 of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
6 of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661d) to implement this subtitle,  
7 up to an amount equal to the sum of—

8 (A) the amount transferred from the ap-  
9 propriation made under section 4027 to the fi-  
10 nancing accounts; and

11 (B) the amount necessary to repay any  
12 amount lent from the Treasury to such financ-  
13 ing accounts.

14 (2) After the deposits specified in paragraph  
15 (1) of this subsection have been made, into the Fed-  
16 eral Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund  
17 established under section 201(a) of the Social Secu-  
18 rity Act (42 U.S.C. 401).

19 (f) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—Notwithstanding  
20 any other provision of law, the Secretary may use not  
21 greater than \$100,000,000 of the funds made available  
22 under section 4027 to pay costs and administrative ex-  
23 penses associated with the loans, loan guarantees, and  
24 other investments authorized under this section. The Sec-  
25 retary is authorized to take such actions as the Secretary

1 deems necessary to carry out the authorities in this sub-  
2 title, including, without limitation—

3 (1) using direct hiring authority to hire employ-  
4 ees to administer this subtitle;

5 (2) entering into contracts, including contracts  
6 for services authorized by this subtitle;

7 (3) establishing vehicles that are authorized,  
8 subject to supervision by the Secretary, to purchase,  
9 hold, and sell assets and issue obligations; and

10 (4) issuing such regulations and other guidance  
11 as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the  
12 authorities or purposes of this subtitle.

13 (g) FINANCIAL AGENTS.—The Secretary is author-  
14 ized to designate financial institutions, including but not  
15 limited to, depositories, brokers, dealers, and other institu-  
16 tions, as financial agents of the United States. Such insti-  
17 tutions shall—

18 (1) perform all reasonable duties the Secretary  
19 determines necessary to respond to the coronavirus;  
20 and

21 (2) be paid for such duties using appropriations  
22 available to the Secretary to reimburse financial in-  
23 stitutions in their capacity as financial agents of the  
24 United States.



1 (h) LOANS MADE BY OR GUARANTEED BY THE DE-  
2 PARTMENT OF THE TREASURY TREATED AS INDEBTED-  
3 NESS FOR TAX PURPOSES.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any loan made by or guar-  
5 anteed by the Department of the Treasury under  
6 this section shall be treated as indebtedness for pur-  
7 poses of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, shall be  
8 treated as issued for its stated principal amount,  
9 and stated interest on such loans shall be treated as  
10 qualified stated interest.

11 (2) REGULATIONS OR GUIDANCE.—The Sec-  
12 retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate)  
13 shall prescribe such regulations or guidance as may  
14 be necessary or appropriate to carry out the pur-  
15 poses of this section, including guidance providing  
16 that the acquisition of warrants, stock options, com-  
17 mon or preferred stock or other equity under this  
18 section does not result in an ownership change for  
19 purposes of section 382 of the Internal Revenue  
20 Code of 1986.

21 **SEC. 4004. LIMITATION ON CERTAIN EMPLOYEE COM-**  
22 **PENSATION.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may only enter into  
24 an agreement with an eligible business to make a loan or  
25 loan guarantee under paragraph (1), (2) or (3) of section

1 4003(b) if such agreement provides that, during the pe-  
2 riod beginning on the date on which the agreement is exe-  
3 cuted and ending on the date that is 1 year after the date  
4 on which the loan or loan guarantee is no longer out-  
5 standing—

6 (1) no officer or employee of the eligible busi-  
7 ness whose total compensation exceeded \$425,000 in  
8 calendar year 2019 (other than an employee whose  
9 compensation is determined through an existing col-  
10 lective bargaining agreement entered into prior to  
11 March 1, 2020)—

12 (A) will receive from the eligible business  
13 total compensation which exceeds, during any  
14 12 consecutive months of such period, the total  
15 compensation received by the officer or em-  
16 ployee from the eligible business in calendar  
17 year 2019; or

18 (B) will receive from the eligible business  
19 severance pay or other benefits upon termi-  
20 nation of employment with the eligible business  
21 which exceeds twice the maximum total com-  
22 pensation received by the officer or employee  
23 from the eligible business in calendar year  
24 2019; and

1           (2) no officer or employee of the eligible busi-  
2           ness whose total compensation exceeded \$3,000,000  
3           in calendar year 2019 may receive during any 12  
4           consecutive months of such period total compensa-  
5           tion in excess of the sum of—

6                   (A) \$3,000,000; and

7                   (B) 50 percent of the excess over  
8           \$3,000,000 of the total compensation received  
9           by the officer or employee from the eligible  
10          business in calendar year 2019.

11          (b) **TOTAL COMPENSATION DEFINED.**—In this sec-  
12          tion, the term “total compensation” includes salary, bo-  
13          nuses, awards of stock, and other financial benefits pro-  
14          vided by an eligible business to an officer or employee of  
15          the eligible business.

16          **SEC. 4005. CONTINUATION OF CERTAIN AIR SERVICE.**

17          The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to re-  
18          quire, to the extent reasonable and practicable, an air car-  
19          rier receiving loans and loan guarantees under section  
20          4003 to maintain scheduled air transportation service as  
21          the Secretary of Transportation deems necessary to ensure  
22          services to any point served by that carrier before March  
23          1, 2020. When considering whether to exercise the author-  
24          ity granted by this section, the Secretary of Transpor-  
25          tation shall take into consideration the air transportation

1 needs of small and remote communities and the need to  
2 maintain well-functioning health care and pharmaceutical  
3 supply chains, including for medical devices and supplies.  
4 The authority under this section, including any require-  
5 ment issued by the Secretary under this section, shall ter-  
6minate on March 1, 2022.

7 **SEC. 4006. COORDINATION WITH SECRETARY OF TRANS-**  
8 **PORTATION.**

9 In implementing this subtitle with respect to air car-  
10 riers, the Secretary shall coordinate with the Secretary of  
11 Transportation.

12 **SEC. 4007. SUSPENSION OF CERTAIN AVIATION EXCISE**  
13 **TAXES.**

14 (a) **TRANSPORTATION BY AIR.**—In the case of any  
15 amount paid for transportation by air (including any  
16 amount treated as paid for transportation by air by reason  
17 of section 4261(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
18 1986) during the excise tax holiday period, no tax shall  
19 be imposed under section 4261 or 4271 of such Code. The  
20 preceding sentence shall not apply to amounts paid on or  
21 before the date of the enactment of this Act.

22 (b) **USE OF KEROSENE IN COMMERCIAL AVIATION.**—  
23 In the case of kerosene used in commercial aviation (as  
24 defined in section 4083 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
25 1986) during the excise tax holiday period—

1           (1) no tax shall be imposed on such kerosene  
2           under—

3                   (A) section 4041(c) of the Internal Rev-  
4           enue Code of 1986, or

5                   (B) section 4081 of such Code (other than  
6           at the rate provided in subsection (a)(2)(B)  
7           thereof), and

8           (2) section 6427(l) of such Code shall be ap-  
9           plied—

10                   (A) by treating such use as a nontaxable  
11           use, and

12                   (B) without regard to paragraph (4)(A)(ii)  
13           thereof.

14           (c) **EXCISE TAX HOLIDAY PERIOD.**—For purposes of  
15           this section, the term “excise tax holiday period” means  
16           the period beginning after the date of the enactment of  
17           this section and ending before January 1, 2021.

18           **SEC. 4008. DEBT GUARANTEE AUTHORITY.**

19           (a) Section 1105 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Re-  
20           form and Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C. 5612) is  
21           amended—

22                   (1) in subsection (f)—

23                           (A) by inserting “in noninterest-bearing  
24                           transaction accounts” after “institutions”; and

1 (B) by striking “shall not” and inserting  
2 “may”; and

3 (2) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(h) APPROVAL OF GUARANTEE PROGRAM DURING  
5 THE COVID–19 CRISIS.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of the con-  
7 gressional joint resolution of approval provided for  
8 in subsections (c)(1) and (2) and (d), notwith-  
9 standing any other provision of this section, the  
10 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation is approved  
11 upon enactment of this Act to establish a program  
12 provided for in subsection (a), provided that any  
13 such program and any such guarantee shall termi-  
14 nate not later than December 31, 2020.

15 “(2) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—Any debt guarantee  
16 program authorized by this subsection shall include  
17 a maximum amount of outstanding debt that is  
18 guaranteed.”.

19 (b) FEDERAL CREDIT UNION TRANSACTION AC-  
20 COUNT GUARANTEES.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
21 sion of law and in coordination with the Federal Deposit  
22 Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Admin-  
23 istration Board may by a vote of the Board increase to  
24 unlimited, or such lower amount as the Board approves,  
25 the share insurance coverage provided by the National

1 Credit Union Share Insurance Fund on any noninterest-  
2 bearing transaction account in any federally insured credit  
3 union without exception, provided that any such increase  
4 shall terminate not later than December 31, 2020.

5 **SEC. 4009. TEMPORARY GOVERNMENT IN THE SUNSHINE**  
6 **ACT RELIEF.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
8 (b), notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the  
9 Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Re-  
10 serve System determines, in writing, that unusual and exi-  
11 gent circumstances exist, the Board may conduct meetings  
12 without regard to the requirements of section 552b of title  
13 5, United States Code, during the period beginning on the  
14 date of enactment of this Act and ending on the earlier  
15 of—

16 (1) the date on which the national emergency  
17 concerning the novel coronavirus disease (COVID-  
18 19) outbreak declared by the President on March  
19 13, 2020 under the National Emergencies Act (50  
20 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) terminates; or

21 (2) December 31, 2020.

22 (b) RECORDS.—The Board of Governors of the Fed-  
23 eral Reserve System shall keep a record of all Board votes  
24 and the reasons for such votes during the period described  
25 in subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 4010. TEMPORARY HIRING FLEXIBILITY.**

2 (a) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “covered  
3 period” means the period beginning on the date of enact-  
4 ment of this Act and ending on the sooner of—

5 (1) the termination date of the national emer-  
6 gency concerning the novel coronavirus disease  
7 (COVID–19) outbreak declared by the President on  
8 March 13, 2020 under the National Emergencies  
9 Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.); or

10 (2) December 31, 2020.

11 (b) AUTHORITY.— During the covered period, the  
12 Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the Securi-  
13 ties and Exchange Commission, and the Commodity Fu-  
14 tures Trading Commission may, without regard to sections  
15 3309 through 3318 of title 5, United States Code, recruit  
16 and appoint candidates to fill temporary and term ap-  
17 pointments within their respective agencies upon a deter-  
18 mination that those expedited procedures are necessary  
19 and appropriate to enable the respective agencies to pre-  
20 vent, prepare for, or respond to COVID–19.

21 **SEC. 4011. TEMPORARY LENDING LIMIT WAIVER.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5200 of the Revised Stat-  
23 utes of the United States (12 U.S.C. 84) is amended—

24 (1) in subsection (c)(7)—

25 (A) by inserting “any nonbank financial  
26 company (as that term is defined in section 102



1 of the Financial Stability Act of 2010 (12  
2 U.S.C. 5311),” after “Loans or extensions of  
3 credit to”; and

4 (B) by striking “financial institution or to”  
5 and inserting “financial institution, or to”; and

6 (2) in subsection (d), by adding at the end of  
7 paragraph (1) the following: “The Comptroller of  
8 the Currency may, by order, exempt any transaction  
9 or series of transactions from the requirements of  
10 this section upon a finding by the Comptroller that  
11 such exemption is in the public interest and con-  
12 sistent with the purposes of this section.”.

13 (b) **EFFECTIVE PERIOD.**—This section, and the  
14 amendments made by this section, shall be effective during  
15 the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act  
16 and ending on the sooner of—

17 (1) the termination date of the national emer-  
18 gency concerning the novel coronavirus disease  
19 (COVID–19) outbreak declared by the President on  
20 March 13, 2020 under the National Emergencies  
21 Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.); or

22 (2) December 31, 2020.

23 **SEC. 4012. TEMPORARY RELIEF FOR COMMUNITY BANKS.**

24 (a) **DEFINITIONS.**—In this section—

1           (1) the term “appropriate Federal banking  
2 agency” has the meaning given the term in section  
3 2 of the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and  
4 Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C. 5365 note);  
5 and

6           (2) the terms “Community Bank Leverage  
7 Ratio” and “qualifying community bank” have the  
8 meanings given the terms in section 201(a) of the  
9 Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer  
10 Protection Act (12 U.S.C. 5371 note).

11 (b) INTERIM RULE.—

12           (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
13 provision of law or regulation, the appropriate Fed-  
14 eral banking agencies shall issue an interim final  
15 rule that provides that, for the purposes of section  
16 201 of the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and  
17 Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C. 5371 note)—

18           (A) the Community Bank Leverage Ratio  
19 shall be 8 percent; and

20           (B) a qualifying community bank that falls  
21 below the Community Bank Leverage Ratio es-  
22 tablished under subparagraph (A) shall have a  
23 reasonable grace period to satisfy the Commu-  
24 nity Bank Leverage Ratio.

1           (2) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—The interim rule  
2           issued under paragraph (1) shall be effective during  
3           the period beginning on the date on which the ap-  
4           propriate Federal banking agencies issue the rule  
5           and ending on the sooner of—

6                   (A) the termination date of the national  
7                   emergency concerning the novel coronavirus dis-  
8                   ease (COVID–19) outbreak declared by the  
9                   President on March 13, 2020 under the Na-  
10                  tional Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et  
11                  seq.); or

12                   (B) December 31, 2020.

13           (c) GRACE PERIOD.—During a grace period de-  
14           scribed in subsection (b)(1)(B), a qualifying community  
15           bank to which the grace period applies may continue to  
16           be treated as a qualifying community bank and shall be  
17           presumed to satisfy the capital and leverage requirements  
18           described in section 201(c) of the Economic Growth, Reg-  
19           ulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C.  
20           5371 note).

21   **SEC. 4013. TEMPORARY RELIEF FROM TROUBLED DEBT**  
22                   **RESTRUCTURINGS.**

23           (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

24                   (1) APPLICABLE PERIOD.—The term “applica-  
25           ble period” means the period beginning on March 1,

1       2020 and ending on the earlier of December 31,  
2       2020, or the date that is 60 days after the date on  
3       which the national emergency concerning the novel  
4       coronavirus disease (COVID–19) outbreak declared  
5       by the President on March 13, 2020 under the Na-  
6       tional Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) ter-  
7       minates.

8               (2) APPROPRIATE FEDERAL BANKING AGEN-  
9       CY.—The term “appropriate Federal banking agen-  
10      cy”—

11                   (A) has the meaning given the term in sec-  
12                   tion 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12  
13                   U.S.C. 1813); and

14                   (B) includes the National Credit Union  
15                   Administration.

16      (b) SUSPENSION.—

17               (1) IN GENERAL.—During the applicable pe-  
18      riod, a financial institution may elect to—

19                   (A) suspend the requirements under  
20                   United States generally accepted accounting  
21                   principles for loan modifications related to the  
22                   coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19) pan-  
23                   demic that would otherwise be categorized as a  
24                   troubled debt restructuring; and

1 (B) suspend any determination of a loan  
2 modified as a result of the effects of the  
3 coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19) pan-  
4 demic as being a troubled debt restructuring,  
5 including impairment for accounting purposes.

6 (2) APPLICABILITY.—Any suspension under  
7 paragraph (1)—

8 (A) shall be applicable for the term of the  
9 loan modification, but solely with respect to any  
10 modification, including a forbearance arrange-  
11 ment, an interest rate modification, a repay-  
12 ment plan, and any other similar arrangement  
13 that defers or delays the payment of principal  
14 or interest, that occurs during the applicable  
15 period for a loan that was not more than 30  
16 days past due as of December 31, 2019; and

17 (B) shall not apply to any adverse impact  
18 on the credit of a borrower that is not related  
19 to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19)  
20 pandemic.

21 (c) DEFERENCE.—The appropriate Federal banking  
22 agency of the financial institution shall defer to the deter-  
23 mination of the financial institution to make a suspension  
24 under this section.

1 (d) RECORDS.—For modified loans for which suspen-  
2 sions under subsection (a) apply—

3 (1) financial institutions should continue to  
4 maintain records of the volume of loans involved;  
5 and

6 (2) the appropriate Federal banking agencies  
7 may collect data about such loans for supervisory  
8 purposes.

9 **SEC. 4014. OPTIONAL TEMPORARY RELIEF FROM CURRENT**  
10 **EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES.**

11 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

12 (1) APPROPRIATE FEDERAL BANKING AGEN-  
13 CY.—The term “appropriate Federal banking agen-  
14 cy”—

15 (A) has the meaning given the term in sec-  
16 tion 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12  
17 U.S.C. 1813); and

18 (B) includes the National Credit Union  
19 Administration.

20 (2) INSURED DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—The  
21 term “insured depository institution”—

22 (A) has the meaning given the term in sec-  
23 tion 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12  
24 U.S.C. 1813); and

25 (B) includes a credit union.

1 (b) TEMPORARY RELIEF FROM CECL STAND-  
2 ARDS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no in-  
3 sured depository institution, bank holding company, or  
4 any affiliate thereof shall be required to comply with the  
5 Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Stand-  
6 ards Update No. 2016–13 (“Measurement of Credit  
7 Losses on Financial Instruments”), including the current  
8 expected credit losses methodology for estimating allow-  
9 ances for credit losses, during the period beginning on the  
10 date of enactment of this Act and ending on the earlier  
11 of—

12 (1) the date on which the national emergency  
13 concerning the novel coronavirus disease (COVID–  
14 19) outbreak declared by the President on March  
15 13, 2020 under the National Emergencies Act (50  
16 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) terminates; or

17 (2) December 31, 2020.

18 **SEC. 4015. NON-APPLICABILITY OF RESTRICTIONS ON ESF**

19 **DURING NATIONAL EMERGENCY.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 131 of the Emergency  
21 Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (12 U.S.C. 5236)  
22 shall not apply during the period beginning on the date  
23 of enactment of this Act and ending on December 31,  
24 2020. Any guarantee established as a result of the applica-  
25 tion of subsection (a) shall—

1           (1) be limited to a guarantee of the total value  
2           of a shareholder's account in a participating fund as  
3           of the close of business on the day before the an-  
4           nouncement of the guarantee; and

5           (2) terminate not later than December 31,  
6           2020.

7           (b) **DIRECT APPROPRIATION.**—Upon the expiration  
8           of the period described in subsection (a), there is appro-  
9           priated, out of amounts in the Treasury not otherwise ap-  
10          propriated, such sums as may be necessary to reimburse  
11          the fund established under section 5302(a)(1) of title 31,  
12          United States Code, for any funds that are used for the  
13          Treasury Money Market Funds Guaranty Program for the  
14          United States money market mutual fund industry to the  
15          extent a claim payment made exceeds the balance of fees  
16          collected by the fund.

17          **SEC. 4016. TEMPORARY CREDIT UNION PROVISIONS.**

18          (a) **IN GENERAL.**—

19                (1) **DEFINITIONS.**—Section 302(1) of the Fed-  
20                eral Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1795a(1)) is  
21                amended, in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),  
22                by striking “primarily serving natural persons”.

23                (2) **MEMBERSHIP.**—Section 304(b)(2) of the  
24                Federal Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1795c(b)(2))  
25                is amended by striking “all those credit unions” and



1 inserting “such credit unions as the Board may in  
2 its discretion determine”.

3 (3) EXTENSIONS OF CREDIT.—Section  
4 306(a)(1) of the Federal Credit Union Act (12  
5 U.S.C. 1795e(a)(1)) is amended, in the second sen-  
6 tence, by striking “the intent of which is to expand  
7 credit union portfolios” and inserting “without first  
8 having obtained evidence from the applicant that the  
9 applicant has made reasonable efforts to first use  
10 primary sources of liquidity of the applicant, includ-  
11 ing balance sheet and market funding sources, to  
12 address the liquidity needs of the applicant”.

13 (4) POWERS OF THE BOARD.—Section  
14 307(a)(4)(A) of the Federal Credit Union Act (12  
15 U.S.C. 1795f(a)(4)(A)) is amended by inserting “,  
16 provided that, the total face value of such obliga-  
17 tions shall not exceed 16 times the subscribed cap-  
18 ital stock and surplus of the Facility for the period  
19 beginning on the date of enactment of the  
20 Coronavirus Economic Stabilization Act of 2020 and  
21 ending on December 31, 2020” after “Facility”.

22 (b) SUNSET.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—

24 (A) DEFINITIONS.—Section 302(1) of the  
25 Federal Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1795a(1))

1 is amended, in the matter preceding subpara-  
2 graph (A), by inserting “primarily serving nat-  
3 ural persons” after “credit unions”.

4 (B) MEMBERSHIP.—Section 304(b)(2) of  
5 the Federal Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C.  
6 1795c(b)(2)) is amended by striking “such  
7 credit unions as the Board may in its discretion  
8 determine” and inserting “all those credit  
9 unions”.

10 (C) EXTENSIONS OF CREDIT.—Section  
11 306(a)(1) of the Federal Credit Union Act (12  
12 U.S.C. 1795e(a)(1)) is amended, in the second  
13 sentence, by striking “without first having ob-  
14 tained evidence from the applicant that the ap-  
15 plicant has made reasonable efforts to first use  
16 primary sources of liquidity of the applicant, in-  
17 cluding balance sheet and market funding  
18 sources, to address the liquidity needs of the  
19 applicant” and inserting “the intent of which is  
20 to expand credit union portfolios”.

21 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
22 by paragraph (1) shall take effect on December 31,  
23 2020.

1 **SEC. 4017. INCREASING ACCESS TO MATERIALS NECESSARY**  
2 **FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AND PANDEMIC**  
3 **RECOVERY.**

4 Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

5 (1) during the 2-year period beginning on the  
6 date of enactment of this Act, the requirements de-  
7 scribed in sections 303(a)(6)(C) and 304(e) of the  
8 Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C.  
9 4533(a)(6)(C), 4534(e)) shall not apply; and

10 (2) during the 1-year period beginning on the  
11 date of enactment of this Act, the requirements de-  
12 scribed in sections 302(d)(1) and 303 (a)(6)(B) of  
13 the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C.  
14 4532(d)(1), 4533(a)(6)(B)) shall not apply.

15 **SEC. 4018. SPECIAL INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR PANDEMIC**  
16 **RECOVERY.**

17 (a) OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL.—There is  
18 hereby established within the Department of the Treasury  
19 the Office of the Special Inspector General for Pandemic  
20 Recovery.

21 (b) APPOINTMENT OF INSPECTOR GENERAL; RE-  
22 MOVAL.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The head of the Office of  
24 the Special Inspector General for Pandemic Recov-  
25 ery shall be the Special Inspector General for Pan-  
26 demic Recovery (referred to in this section as the

1 “Special Inspector General”), who shall be appointed  
2 by the President, by and with the advice and consent  
3 of the Senate.

4 (2) NOMINATION.—The nomination of the Spe-  
5 cial Inspector General shall be made on the basis of  
6 integrity and demonstrated ability in accounting, au-  
7 diting, financial analysis, law, management analysis,  
8 public administration, or investigations. The nomina-  
9 tion of an individual as Special Inspector General  
10 shall be made as soon as practicable after any loan,  
11 loan guarantee, or other investment is made under  
12 section 4003.

13 (3) REMOVAL.—The Special Inspector General  
14 shall be removable from office in accordance with  
15 the provisions of section 3(b) of the Inspector Gen-  
16 eral Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

17 (4) POLITICAL ACTIVITY.—For purposes of sec-  
18 tion 7324 of title 5, United States Code, the Special  
19 Inspector General shall not be considered an em-  
20 ployee who determines policies to be pursued by the  
21 United States in the nationwide administration of  
22 Federal law.

23 (5) BASIC PAY.—The annual rate of basic pay  
24 of the Special Inspector General shall be the annual  
25 rate of basic pay for an Inspector General under sec-

1           tion 3(e) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5  
2           U.S.C. App.).

3           (c) DUTIES.—

4           (1) IN GENERAL.—It shall be the duty of the  
5           Special Inspector General to, in accordance with sec-  
6           tion 4(b)(1) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5  
7           U.S.C. App.), conduct, supervise, and coordinate au-  
8           dits and investigations of the making, purchase,  
9           management, and sale of loans, loan guarantees, and  
10          other investments made by the Secretary of the  
11          Treasury under any program established by the Sec-  
12          retary under this Act, and the management by the  
13          Secretary of any program established under this Act,  
14          including by collecting and summarizing the fol-  
15          lowing information:

16                (A) A description of the categories of the  
17                loans, loan guarantees, and other investments  
18                made by the Secretary.

19                (B) A listing of the eligible businesses re-  
20                ceiving loan, loan guarantees, and other invest-  
21                ments made under each category described in  
22                subparagraph (A).

23                (C) An explanation of the reasons the Sec-  
24                retary determined it to be appropriate to make  
25                each loan or loan guarantee under this Act, in-

1           cluding a justification of the price paid for, and  
2           other financial terms associated with, the appli-  
3           cable transaction.

4           (D) A listing of, and detailed biographical  
5           information with respect to, each person hired  
6           to manage or service each loan, loan guarantee,  
7           or other investment made under section 4003.

8           (E) A current, as of the date on which the  
9           information is collected, estimate of the total  
10          amount of each loan, loan guarantee, and other  
11          investment made under this Act that is out-  
12          standing, the amount of interest and fees ac-  
13          crued and received with respect to each loan or  
14          loan guarantee, the total amount of matured  
15          loans, the type and amount of collateral, if any,  
16          and any losses or gains, if any, recorded or ac-  
17          crued for each loan, loan guarantee, or other in-  
18          vestment.

19          (2) MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEMS.—The Special  
20          Inspector General shall establish, maintain, and  
21          oversee such systems, procedures, and controls as  
22          the Special Inspector General considers appropriate  
23          to discharge the duties of the Special Inspector Gen-  
24          eral under paragraph (1).

1           (3) ADDITIONAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBIL-  
2           ITIES.—In addition to the duties described in para-  
3           graphs (1) and (2), the Special Inspector General  
4           shall also have the duties and responsibilities of in-  
5           spectors general under the Inspector General Act of  
6           1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

7           (d) POWERS AND AUTHORITIES.—

8           (1) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out the duties of  
9           the Special Inspector General under subsection (c),  
10          the Special Inspector General shall have the authori-  
11          ties provided in section 6 of the Inspector General  
12          Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

13          (2) TREATMENT OF OFFICE.—The Office of the  
14          Special Inspector General for Pandemic Recovery  
15          shall be considered to be an office described in sec-  
16          tion 6(f)(3) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5  
17          U.S.C. App.) and shall be exempt from an initial de-  
18          termination by the Attorney General under section  
19          6(f)(2) of that Act.

20          (e) PERSONNEL, FACILITIES, AND OTHER RE-  
21          SOURCES.—

22          (1) APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOY-  
23          EES.—The Special Inspector General may select, ap-  
24          point, and employ such officers and employees as  
25          may be necessary for carrying out the duties of the

1 Special Inspector General, subject to the provisions  
2 of title 5, United States Code, governing appoint-  
3 ments in the competitive service, and the provisions  
4 of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of  
5 that title, relating to classification and General  
6 Schedule pay rates.

7 (2) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Special  
8 Inspector General may obtain services as authorized  
9 under section 3109 of title 5, United States Code,  
10 at daily rates not to exceed the equivalent rate pre-  
11 scribed for grade GS–15 of the General Schedule by  
12 section 5332 of that title.

13 (3) CONTRACTS.—The Special Inspector Gen-  
14 eral may enter into contracts and other arrange-  
15 ments for audits, studies, analyses, and other serv-  
16 ices with public agencies and with private persons,  
17 and make such payments as may be necessary to  
18 carry out the duties of the Inspector General.

19 (4) REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION.—

20 (A) IN GENERAL.—Upon request of the  
21 Special Inspector General for information or as-  
22 sistance from any department, agency, or other  
23 entity of the Federal Government, the head of  
24 that department, agency, or entity shall, to the  
25 extent practicable and not in contravention of



1 any existing law, furnish that information or  
2 assistance to the Special Inspector General, or  
3 an authorized designee.

4 (B) REFUSAL TO PROVIDE REQUESTED IN-  
5 FORMATION.—Whenever information or assist-  
6 ance requested by the Special Inspector General  
7 is, in the judgment of the Special Inspector  
8 General, unreasonably refused or not provided,  
9 the Special Inspector General shall report the  
10 circumstances to the appropriate committees of  
11 Congress without delay.

12 (f) REPORTS.—

13 (1) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—

14 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60 days  
15 after the date on which the Special Inspector  
16 General is confirmed, and once every calendar  
17 quarter thereafter, the Special Inspector Gen-  
18 eral shall submit to the appropriate committees  
19 of Congress a report summarizing the activities  
20 of the Special Inspector General during the 3-  
21 month period ending on the date on which the  
22 Special Inspector General submits the report.

23 (B) CONTENTS.—Each report submitted  
24 under subparagraph (A) shall include, for the  
25 period covered by the report, a detailed state-

1           ment of all loans, loan guarantees, other trans-  
2           actions, obligations, expenditures, and revenues  
3           associated with any program established by the  
4           Secretary under section 4003, as well as the in-  
5           formation collected under subsection (c)(1).

6           (2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this  
7           subsection may be construed to authorize the public  
8           disclosure of information that is—

9                   (A) specifically prohibited from disclosure  
10                  by any other provision of law;

11                   (B) specifically required by Executive order  
12                  to be protected from disclosure in the interest  
13                  of national defense or national security or in  
14                  the conduct of foreign affairs; or

15                   (C) a part of an ongoing criminal inves-  
16                  tigation.

17           (g) FUNDING.—

18                   (1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amounts made avail-  
19                  able to the Secretary under section 4027,  
20                  \$25,000,000 shall be made available to the Special  
21                  Inspector General to carry out this section.

22                   (2) AVAILABILITY.—The amounts made avail-  
23                  able to the Special Inspector General under para-  
24                  graph (1) shall remain available until expended.

1 (h) TERMINATION.—The Office of the Special Inspec-  
2 tor General shall terminate on the date 5 years after the  
3 enactment of this Act.

4 (i) COUNCIL OF THE INSPECTORS GENERAL ON IN-  
5 TEGRITY AND EFFICIENCY.—The Special Inspector Gen-  
6 eral shall be a member of the Council of the Inspectors  
7 General on Integrity and Efficiency established under sec-  
8 tion 11 of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C.  
9 App.) until the date of termination of the Office of the  
10 Special Inspector General.

11 (j) CORRECTIVE RESPONSES TO AUDIT PROB-  
12 LEMS.—The Secretary shall—

13 (1) take action to address deficiencies identified  
14 by a report or investigation of the Special Inspector  
15 General; or

16 (2) with respect to a deficiency identified under  
17 paragraph (1), certify to the Committee on Banking,  
18 Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate, the Com-  
19 mittee on Finance of the Senate, the Committee on  
20 Financial Services of the House of Representatives,  
21 and the Committee on Ways and Means of the  
22 House of Representatives that no action is necessary  
23 or appropriate.

24 **SEC. 4019. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.**

25 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           (1) CONTROLLING INTEREST.—The term “con-  
2           trolling interest” means owning, controlling, or hold-  
3           ing not less than 20 percent, by vote or value, of the  
4           outstanding amount of any class of equity interest in  
5           an entity.

6           (2) COVERED ENTITY.—The term “covered en-  
7           tity” means an entity in which a covered individual  
8           directly or indirectly holds a controlling interest. For  
9           the purpose of determining whether an entity is a  
10          covered entity, the securities owned, controlled, or  
11          held by 2 or more individuals who are related as de-  
12          scribed in paragraph (3)(B) shall be aggregated.

13          (3) COVERED INDIVIDUAL.—The term “covered  
14          individual” means—

15                 (A) the President, the Vice President, the  
16                 head of an Executive department, or a Member  
17                 of Congress; and

18                 (B) the spouse, child, son-in-law, or daugh-  
19                 ter-in-law, as determined under applicable com-  
20                 mon law, of an individual described in subpara-  
21                 graph (A).

22          (4) EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.—The term “Ex-  
23          ecutive department” has the meaning given the term  
24          in section 101 of title 5, United States Code.

1           (5) MEMBER OF CONGRESS.—The term “mem-  
2           ber of Congress” means a member of the Senate or  
3           House of Representatives, a Delegate to the House  
4           of Representatives, and the Resident Commissioner  
5           from Puerto Rico.

6           (6) EQUITY INTEREST.—The term “equity in-  
7           terest” means—

8                   (A) a share in an entity, without regard to  
9                   whether the share is—

10                           (i) transferable; or

11                           (ii) classified as stock or anything  
12                   similar;

13                   (B) a capital or profit interest in a limited  
14                   liability company or partnership; or

15                   (C) a warrant or right, other than a right  
16                   to convert, to purchase, sell, or subscribe to a  
17                   share or interest described in subparagraph (A)  
18                   or (B), respectively.

19           (b) PROHIBITION.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
20           sion of this subtitle, no covered entity may be eligible for  
21           any transaction described in section 4003.

22           (c) REQUIREMENT.—The principal executive officer  
23           and the principal financial officer, or individuals per-  
24           forming similar functions, of an entity seeking to enter  
25           a transaction under section 4003 shall, before that trans-

1 action is approved, certify to the Secretary and the Board  
2 of Governors of the Federal Reserve System that the enti-  
3 ty is eligible to engage in that transaction, including that  
4 the entity is not a covered entity.

5 **SEC. 4020. CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT COMMISSION.**

6 (a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—There is hereby established  
7 the Congressional Oversight Commission (hereafter in this  
8 section referred to as the “Oversight Commission”) as an  
9 establishment in the legislative branch.

10 (b) **DUTIES.**—

11 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Oversight Commission  
12 shall—

13 (A) conduct oversight of the implementa-  
14 tion of this subtitle by the Department of the  
15 Treasury and the Board of Governors of the  
16 Federal Reserve System, including efforts of  
17 the Department and the Board to provide eco-  
18 nomic stability as a result of the coronavirus  
19 disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic of 2020;

20 (B) submit to Congress reports under  
21 paragraph (2); and

22 (C) review the implementation of this sub-  
23 title by the Federal Government.

24 (2) **REGULAR REPORTS.**—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—Reports of the Over-  
2 sight Commission shall include the following:

3 (i) The use by the Secretary and the  
4 Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve  
5 System of authority under this subtitle, in-  
6 cluding with respect to the use of con-  
7 tracting authority and administration of  
8 the provisions of this subtitle.

9 (ii) The impact of loans, loan guaran-  
10 tees, and investments made under this sub-  
11 title on the financial well-being of the peo-  
12 ple of the United States and the United  
13 States economy, financial markets, and fi-  
14 nancial institutions.

15 (iii) The extent to which the informa-  
16 tion made available on transactions under  
17 this subtitle has contributed to market  
18 transparency.

19 (iv) The effectiveness of loans, loan  
20 guarantees, and investments made under  
21 this subtitle of minimizing long-term costs  
22 to the taxpayers and maximizing the bene-  
23 fits for taxpayers.

24 (B) TIMING.—The reports required under  
25 this paragraph shall be submitted not later

1 than 30 days after the first exercise by the Sec-  
2 retary and the Board of Governors of the Fed-  
3 eral Reserve System of the authority under this  
4 subtitle and every 30 days thereafter.

5 (c) MEMBERSHIP.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Oversight Commission  
7 shall consist of 5 members as follows:

8 (A) 1 member appointed by the Speaker of  
9 the House of Representatives.

10 (B) 1 member appointed by the minority  
11 leader of the House of Representatives.

12 (C) 1 member appointed by the majority  
13 leader of the Senate.

14 (D) 1 member appointed by the minority  
15 leader of the Senate.

16 (E) 1 member appointed as Chairperson by  
17 the Speaker of the House of Representatives  
18 and the majority leader of the Senate, after  
19 consultation with the minority leader of the  
20 Senate and the minority leader of the House of  
21 Representatives

22 (2) PAY.—Each member of the Oversight Com-  
23 mission shall be paid at a rate equal to the daily  
24 equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level  
25 I of the Executive Schedule for each day (including



1 travel time) during which such member is engaged  
2 in the actual performance of duties vested in the  
3 Oversight Commission.

4 (3) PROHIBITION OF COMPENSATION OF FED-  
5 ERAL EMPLOYEES.—Members of the Oversight Com-  
6 mission who are full-time officers or employees of  
7 the United States may not receive additional pay, al-  
8 lowances, or benefits by reason of their service on  
9 the Oversight Commission.

10 (4) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member shall  
11 receive travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of  
12 subsistence, in accordance with applicable provisions  
13 under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United  
14 States Code.

15 (5) QUORUM.—Four members of the Oversight  
16 Commission shall constitute a quorum but a lesser  
17 number may hold hearings.

18 (6) VACANCIES.—A vacancy on the Oversight  
19 Commission shall be filled in the manner in which  
20 the original appointment was made.

21 (7) MEETINGS.—The Oversight Commission  
22 shall meet at the call of the Chairperson or a major-  
23 ity of its members.

24 (d) STAFF.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Oversight Commission  
2           may appoint and fix the pay of any personnel as the  
3           Oversight Commission considers appropriate.

4           (2) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Over-  
5           sight Commission may procure temporary and inter-  
6           mittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5,  
7           United States Code.

8           (3) STAFF OF AGENCIES.—Upon request of the  
9           Oversight Commission, the head of any Federal de-  
10          partment or agency may detail, on a reimbursable  
11          basis, any of the personnel of that department or  
12          agency to the Oversight Commission to assist it in  
13          carrying out its duties under the this subtitle.

14          (e) POWERS.—

15               (1) HEARINGS AND EVIDENCE.—The Oversight  
16               Commission, or any subcommittee or member there-  
17               of, may, for the purpose of carrying out this section  
18               hold hearings, sit and act at times and places, take  
19               testimony, and receive evidence as the Oversight  
20               Commission considers appropriate and may admin-  
21               ister oaths or affirmations to witnesses appearing  
22               before it.

23               (2) CONTRACTING.—The Oversight Commission  
24               may, to such extent and in such amounts as are pro-  
25               vided in appropriation Acts, enter into contracts to

1 enable the Oversight Commission to discharge its  
2 duties under this section.

3 (3) POWERS OF MEMBERS AND AGENTS.—Any  
4 member or agent of the Oversight Commission may,  
5 if authorized by the Oversight Commission, take any  
6 action which the Oversight Commission is authorized  
7 to take by this section.

8 (4) OBTAINING OFFICIAL DATA.—The Over-  
9 sight Commission may secure directly from any de-  
10 partment or agency of the United States information  
11 necessary to enable it to carry out this section. Upon  
12 request of the Chairperson of the Oversight Commis-  
13 sion, the head of that department or agency shall  
14 furnish that information to the Oversight Commis-  
15 sion.

16 (5) REPORTS.—The Oversight Commission  
17 shall receive and consider all reports required to be  
18 submitted to the Oversight Commission under this  
19 subtitle.

20 (f) TERMINATION.—The Oversight Commission shall  
21 terminate on September 30, 2025.

22 (g) FUNDING FOR EXPENSES.—

23 (1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
24 There is authorized to be appropriated to the Over-  
25 sight Commission such sums as may be necessary

1 for any fiscal year, half of which shall be derived  
2 from the applicable account of the House of Rep-  
3 resentatives, and half of which shall be derived from  
4 the contingent fund of the Senate.

5 (2) REIMBURSEMENT OF AMOUNTS.—An  
6 amount equal to the expenses of the Oversight Com-  
7 mission shall be promptly transferred by the Sec-  
8 retary and the Board of Governors of the Federal  
9 Reserve System, from time to time upon the present-  
10 ment of a statement of such expenses by the Chair-  
11 person of the Oversight Commission, from funds  
12 made available to the Secretary under this subtitle  
13 to the applicable fund of the House of Representa-  
14 tives and the contingent fund of the Senate, as ap-  
15 propriate, as reimbursement for amounts expended  
16 from such account and fund under paragraph (1).

17 **SEC. 4021. CREDIT PROTECTION DURING COVID-19.**

18 Section 623(a)(1) of the Fair Credit Reporting Act  
19 (15 U.S.C. 1681s-2(a)(1)) is amended by adding at the  
20 end the following:

21 “(F) REPORTING INFORMATION DURING  
22 COVID-19 PANDEMIC.—

23 “(i) DEFINITIONS.—In this sub-  
24 section:

1                   “(I)       ACCOMMODATION.—The  
2                   term ‘accommodation’ includes an  
3                   agreement to defer 1 or more pay-  
4                   ments, make a partial payment, for-  
5                   bear any delinquent amounts, modify  
6                   a loan or contract, or any other assist-  
7                   ance or relief granted to a consumer  
8                   who is affected by the coronavirus dis-  
9                   ease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic  
10                  during the covered period.

11                  “(II)   COVERED PERIOD.—The  
12                  term ‘covered period’ means the pe-  
13                  riod beginning on January 31, 2020  
14                  and ending on the later of—

15                       “(aa) 120 days after the  
16                       date of enactment of this sub-  
17                       paragraph; or

18                       “(bb) 120 days after the  
19                       date on which the national emer-  
20                       gency concerning the novel  
21                       coronavirus disease (COVID–19)  
22                       outbreak declared by the Presi-  
23                       dent on March 13, 2020 under  
24                       the National Emergencies Act

566

1 (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) termi-  
2 nates.

3 “(ii) REPORTING.—Except as pro-  
4 vided in clause (iii), if a furnisher makes  
5 an accommodation with respect to 1 or  
6 more payments on a credit obligation or  
7 account of a consumer, and the consumer  
8 makes the payments or is not required to  
9 make 1 or more payments pursuant to the  
10 accommodation, the furnisher shall—

11 “(I) report the credit obligation  
12 or account as current; or

13 “(II) if the credit obligation or  
14 account was delinquent before the ac-  
15 commodation—

16 “(aa) maintain the delin-  
17 quent status during the period in  
18 which the accommodation is in  
19 effect; and

20 “(bb) if the consumer brings  
21 the credit obligation or account  
22 current during the period de-  
23 scribed in item (aa), report the  
24 credit obligation or account as  
25 current.



1 (C) guaranteed under section 184 or 184A  
2 of the Housing and Community Development  
3 Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 1715z–13a, 1715z–  
4 13b);

5 (D) guaranteed or insured by the Depart-  
6 ment of Veterans Affairs;

7 (E) guaranteed or insured by the Depart-  
8 ment of Agriculture;

9 (F) made by the Department of Agri-  
10 culture; or

11 (G) purchased or securitized by the Fed-  
12 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or the  
13 Federal National Mortgage Association.

14 (b) FORBEARANCE.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—During the covered period, a  
16 borrower with a Federally backed mortgage loan ex-  
17 perienceing a financial hardship due, directly or indi-  
18 rectly, to the COVID–19 emergency may request  
19 forbearance on the Federally backed mortgage loan,  
20 regardless of delinquency status, by—

21 (A) submitting a request to the borrower’s  
22 servicer; and

23 (B) affirming that the borrower is experi-  
24 encing a financial hardship during the COVID–  
25 19 emergency.



1           (2) DURATION OF FORBEARANCE.—Upon a re-  
2           quest by a borrower for forbearance under para-  
3           graph (1), such forbearance shall be granted for up  
4           to 180 days, and shall be extended for an additional  
5           period of up to 180 days at the request of the bor-  
6           rower, provided that, at the borrower’s request, ei-  
7           ther the initial or extended period of forbearance  
8           may be shortened.

9           (3) ACCRUAL OF INTEREST OR FEES.—During  
10          a period of forbearance described in this subsection,  
11          no fees, penalties, or interest beyond the amounts  
12          scheduled or calculated as if the borrower made all  
13          contractual payments on time and in full under the  
14          terms of the mortgage contract, shall accrue on the  
15          borrower’s account.

16          (c) REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICERS.—

17               (1) IN GENERAL.—Upon receiving a request for  
18               forbearance from a borrower under subsection (b),  
19               the servicer shall with no additional documentation  
20               required other than the borrower’s attestation to a  
21               financial hardship caused by the COVID–19 emer-  
22               gency and with no fees, penalties, or interest (be-  
23               yond the amounts scheduled or calculated as if the  
24               borrower made all contractual payments on time and  
25               in full under the terms of the mortgage contract)

1 charged to the borrower in connection with the for-  
2 bearance, provide the forbearance for up to 180  
3 days, which may be extended for an additional pe-  
4 riod of up to 180 days at the request of the bor-  
5 rower, provided that, the borrower's request for an  
6 extension is made during the covered period, and, at  
7 the borrower's request, either the initial or extended  
8 period of forbearance may be shortened.

9 (2) FORECLOSURE MORATORIUM.—Except with  
10 respect to a vacant or abandoned property, a  
11 servicer of a Federally backed mortgage loan may  
12 not initiate any judicial or non-judicial foreclosure  
13 process, move for a foreclosure judgment or order of  
14 sale, or execute a foreclosure-related eviction or fore-  
15 closure sale for not less than the 60-day period be-  
16 ginning on March 18, 2020.

17 **SEC. 4023. FORBEARANCE OF RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE**

18 **LOAN PAYMENTS FOR MULTIFAMILY PROP-**

19 **ERTIES WITH FEDERALLY BACKED LOANS.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—During the covered period, a mul-  
21 tifamily borrower with a Federally backed multifamily  
22 mortgage loan experiencing a financial hardship due, di-  
23 rectly or indirectly, to the COVID–19 emergency may re-  
24 quest a forbearance under the terms set forth in this sec-  
25 tion.

1           (b) REQUEST FOR RELIEF.—A multifamily borrower  
2 with a Federally backed multifamily mortgage loan that  
3 was current on its payments as of February 1, 2020, may  
4 submit an oral or written request for forbearance under  
5 subsection (a) to the borrower’s servicer affirming that the  
6 multifamily borrower is experiencing a financial hardship  
7 during the COVID–19 emergency.

8           (c) FORBEARANCE PERIOD.—

9           (1) IN GENERAL.—Upon receipt of an oral or  
10 written request for forbearance from a multifamily  
11 borrower, a servicer shall—

12                   (A) document the financial hardship;

13                   (B) provide the forbearance for up to 30  
14 days; and

15                   (C) extend the forbearance for up to 2 ad-  
16 ditional 30 day periods upon the request of the  
17 borrower provided that, the borrower’s request  
18 for an extension is made during the covered pe-  
19 riod, and, at least 15 days prior to the end of  
20 the forbearance period described under sub-  
21 paragraph (B).

22           (2) RIGHT TO DISCONTINUE.—A multifamily  
23 borrower shall have the option to discontinue the  
24 forbearance at any time.

1 (d) RENTER PROTECTIONS DURING FORBEARANCE  
2 PERIOD.—A multifamily borrower that receives a forbear-  
3 ance under this section may not, for the duration of the  
4 forbearance—

5 (1) evict or initiate the eviction of a tenant  
6 from a dwelling unit located in or on the applicable  
7 property solely for nonpayment of rent or other fees  
8 or charges; or

9 (2) charge any late fees, penalties, or other  
10 charges to a tenant described in paragraph (1) for  
11 late payment of rent.

12 (e) NOTICE.—A multifamily borrower that receives a  
13 forbearance under this section—

14 (1) may not require a tenant to vacate a dwell-  
15 ing unit located in or on the applicable property be-  
16 fore the date that is 30 days after the date on which  
17 the borrower provides the tenant with a notice to va-  
18 cate; and

19 (2) may not issue a notice to vacate under  
20 paragraph (1) until after the expiration of the for-  
21 bearance.

22 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

23 (1) APPLICABLE PROPERTY.—The term “appli-  
24 cable property”, with respect to a Federally backed  
25 multifamily mortgage loan, means the residential

1        multifamily property against which the mortgage  
2        loan is secured by a lien.

3            (2) FEDERALLY BACKED MULTIFAMILY MORT-  
4        GAGE LOAN.—The term “Federally backed multi-  
5        family mortgage loan” includes any loan (other than  
6        temporary financing such as a construction loan)  
7        that—

8            (A) is secured by a first or subordinate lien  
9            on residential multifamily real property de-  
10        signed principally for the occupancy of 5 or  
11        more families, including any such secured loan,  
12        the proceeds of which are used to prepay or pay  
13        off an existing loan secured by the same prop-  
14        erty; and

15            (B) is made in whole or in part, or in-  
16        sured, guaranteed, supplemented, or assisted in  
17        any way, by any officer or agency of the Fed-  
18        eral Government or under or in connection with  
19        a housing or urban development program ad-  
20        ministered by the Secretary of Housing and  
21        Urban Development or a housing or related  
22        program administered by any other such officer  
23        or agency, or is purchased or securitized by the  
24        Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or  
25        the Federal National Mortgage Association.

1           (3) MULTIFAMILY BORROWER.—the term “mul-  
2           tifamily borrower” means a borrower of a residential  
3           mortgage loan that is secured by a lien against a  
4           property comprising 5 or more dwelling units.

5           (4) COVID-19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
6           “COVID-19 emergency” means the national emer-  
7           gency concerning the novel coronavirus disease  
8           (COVID-19) outbreak declared by the President on  
9           March 13, 2020 under the National Emergencies  
10          Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

11          (5) COVERED PERIOD.—The term “covered pe-  
12          riod” means the period beginning on the date of en-  
13          actment of this Act and ending on the sooner of—

14                (A) the termination date of the national  
15                emergency concerning the novel coronavirus dis-  
16                ease (COVID-19) outbreak declared by the  
17                President on March 13, 2020 under the Na-  
18                tional Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et  
19                seq.); or

20                (B) December 31, 2020.

21 **SEC. 4024. TEMPORARY MORATORIUM ON EVICTION FIL-**  
22 **INGS.**

23          (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

24                (1) COVERED DWELLING.—The term “covered  
25                dwelling” means a dwelling that—

1 (A) is occupied by a tenant—

2 (i) pursuant to a residential lease; or

3 (ii) without a lease or with a lease ter-

4 minable under State law; and

5 (B) is on or in a covered property.

6 (2) COVERED PROPERTY.—The term “covered  
7 property” means any property that—

8 (A) participates in—

9 (i) a covered housing program (as de-  
10 fined in section 41411(a) of the Violence  
11 Against Women Act of 1994 (34 U.S.C.  
12 12491(a))); or

13 (ii) the rural housing voucher pro-  
14 gram under section 542 of the Housing  
15 Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490r); or

16 (B) has a—

17 (i) Federally backed mortgage loan; or

18 (ii) Federally backed multifamily  
19 mortgage loan.

20 (3) DWELLING.—The term “dwelling”—

21 (A) has the meaning given the term in sec-  
22 tion 802 of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C.  
23 3602); and

1 (B) includes houses and dwellings de-  
2 scribed in section 803(b) of such Act (42  
3 U.S.C. 3603(b)).

4 (4) **FEDERALLY BACKED MORTGAGE LOAN.**—  
5 The term “Federally backed mortgage loan” in-  
6 cludes any loan (other than temporary financing  
7 such as a construction loan) that—

8 (A) is secured by a first or subordinate lien  
9 on residential real property (including indi-  
10 vidual units of condominiums and cooperatives)  
11 designed principally for the occupancy of from  
12 1 to 4 families, including any such secured  
13 loan, the proceeds of which are used to prepay  
14 or pay off an existing loan secured by the same  
15 property; and

16 (B) is made in whole or in part, or in-  
17 sured, guaranteed, supplemented, or assisted in  
18 any way, by any officer or agency of the Fed-  
19 eral Government or under or in connection with  
20 a housing or urban development program ad-  
21 ministered by the Secretary of Housing and  
22 Urban Development or a housing or related  
23 program administered by any other such officer  
24 or agency, or is purchased or securitized by the



1 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or  
2 the Federal National Mortgage Association.

3 (5) FEDERALLY BACKED MULTIFAMILY MORT-  
4 GAGE LOAN.—The term “Federally backed multi-  
5 family mortgage loan” includes any loan (other than  
6 temporary financing such as a construction loan)  
7 that—

8 (A) is secured by a first or subordinate lien  
9 on residential multifamily real property de-  
10 signed principally for the occupancy of 5 or  
11 more families, including any such secured loan,  
12 the proceeds of which are used to prepay or pay  
13 off an existing loan secured by the same prop-  
14 erty; and

15 (B) is made in whole or in part, or in-  
16 sured, guaranteed, supplemented, or assisted in  
17 any way, by any officer or agency of the Fed-  
18 eral Government or under or in connection with  
19 a housing or urban development program ad-  
20 ministered by the Secretary of Housing and  
21 Urban Development or a housing or related  
22 program administered by any other such officer  
23 or agency, or is purchased or securitized by the  
24 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or  
25 the Federal National Mortgage Association.

1 (b) MORATORIUM.—During the 120-day period be-  
2 ginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the lessor  
3 of a covered dwelling may not—

4 (1) make, or cause to be made, any filing with  
5 the court of jurisdiction to initiate a legal action to  
6 recover possession of the covered dwelling from the  
7 tenant for nonpayment of rent or other fees or  
8 charges; or

9 (2) charge fees, penalties, or other charges to  
10 the tenant related to such nonpayment of rent.

11 (c) NOTICE.—The lessor of a covered dwelling unit—

12 (1) may not require the tenant to vacate the  
13 covered dwelling unit before the date that is 30 days  
14 after the date on which the lessor provides the ten-  
15 ant with a notice to vacate; and

16 (2) may not issue a notice to vacate under  
17 paragraph (1) until after the expiration of the period  
18 described in subsection (b).

19 **SEC. 4025. PROTECTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
20 **AGREEMENT.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Neither the Secretary, nor any  
22 other actor, department, or agency of the Federal Govern-  
23 ment, shall condition the issuance of a loan or loan guar-  
24 antee under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4003(b)  
25 of this subtitle on an air carrier's or eligible business's

1 implementation of measures to enter into negotiations  
2 with the certified bargaining representative of a craft or  
3 class of employees of the air carrier or eligible business  
4 under the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. 151 et seq.) or  
5 the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 151 et seq.),  
6 regarding pay or other terms and conditions of employ-  
7 ment.

8 (b) **PERIOD OF EFFECT.**—With respect to an air car-  
9 rier or eligible business to which the loan or loan guar-  
10 antee is provided under this subtitle, this section shall be  
11 in effect with respect to the air carrier or eligible business  
12 beginning on the date on which the air carrier or eligible  
13 business is first issued such loan or loan guarantee and  
14 ending on the date that is 1 year after the loan or loan  
15 guarantee is no longer outstanding.

16 **SEC. 4026. REPORTS.**

17 (a) **DISCLOSURE OF TRANSACTIONS.**—Not later than  
18 72 hours after any transaction by the Secretary under  
19 paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4003(b), the Sec-  
20 retary shall publish on the website of the Department of  
21 the Treasury—

22 (1) a plain-language description of the trans-  
23 action, including the date of application, date of ap-  
24 plication approval, and identity of the counterparty;

25 (2) the amount of the loan or loan guarantee;

1           (3) the interest rate, conditions, and any other  
2 material or financial terms associated with the  
3 transaction, if applicable; and

4           (4) a copy of the relevant and final term sheet,  
5 if applicable, and contract or other relevant docu-  
6 mentation regarding the transaction.

7 (b) REPORTS.—

8           (1) TO CONGRESS.—

9           (A) IN GENERAL.—In addition to such re-  
10 ports as are required under section 5302(e) of  
11 title 31, United States Code, not later than 7  
12 days after the Secretary makes any loan or loan  
13 guarantee under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of  
14 section 4003(b), the Secretary shall submit to  
15 the Chairmen and Ranking Members of the  
16 Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban  
17 Affairs and the Committee on Finance of the  
18 Senate and the Chairmen and Ranking Mem-  
19 bers of the Committee on Financial Services  
20 and the Committee on Ways and Means of the  
21 House of Representatives a report summa-  
22 rizing—

23                   (i) an overview of actions taken by the  
24 Secretary under paragraph (1), (2) or (3)  
25 of section 4003(b) during such period;

1 (ii) the actual obligation, expenditure,  
2 and disbursements of the funds during  
3 such period; and

4 (iii) a detailed financial statement  
5 with respect to the exercise of authority  
6 under paragraph (1), (2) or (3) of section  
7 4003(b) showing—

8 (I) all loans and loan guarantees  
9 made, renewed, or restructured;

10 (II) all transactions during such  
11 period, including the types of parties  
12 involved;

13 (III) the nature of the assets  
14 purchased;

15 (IV) a description of the vehicles  
16 established to exercise such authority;  
17 and

18 (V) any or all repayment activity,  
19 delinquencies or defaults on loans and  
20 loan guarantees issued under para-  
21 graph (1), (2) or (3) of section  
22 4003(b).

23 (B) PUBLICATION.—Not later than 7 days  
24 after the date on which the Secretary submits  
25 a report under subparagraph (A) to the com-

1           mittees of Congress described in such subpara-  
2           graph, the Secretary shall publish such report  
3           on the website of the Department of the Treas-  
4           ury.

5           (C) 30-DAY REPORTS.—Every 30 days dur-  
6           ing such time as a loan or loan guarantee under  
7           paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4003(b) is  
8           outstanding, the Secretary shall publish on the  
9           website of the Department of the Treasury a  
10          report summarizing the information set forth in  
11          subparagraph (A).

12          (2) BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—

13           (A) IN GENERAL.—With respect to any  
14           program or facility described in paragraph (4)  
15           of section 4003(b), the Board of Governors of  
16           the Federal Reserve System shall provide to the  
17           Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban  
18           Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Fi-  
19           nancial Services of the House of Representa-  
20           tives such reports as are required to be pro-  
21           vided under section 13(3) of the Federal Re-  
22           serve Act (12 U.S.C. 343(3))—

23           (i) not later than 7 days after the  
24           Board authorizes a new facility or other fi-  
25           nancial assistance in accordance with sec-

1                   tion 13(3)(C)(i) of the Federal Reserve Act  
2                   (12 U.S.C. 343(3)(C)(i)); and  
3                   (ii) once every 30 days with respect to  
4                   outstanding loans or financial assistance in  
5                   accordance with section 13(3)(C)(ii) of the  
6                   Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C.  
7                   343(3)(C)(ii)).

8                   (B) PUBLICATION.—Not later than 7 days  
9                   after the Board of Governors of the Federal Re-  
10                  serve System submits a report under subpara-  
11                  graph (A) to the committees of Congress de-  
12                  scribed in subparagraph (A), the Board shall  
13                  publish on its website such report.

14               (c) TESTIMONY.—The Secretary and the Chairman  
15               of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System  
16               shall testify, on a quarterly basis, before the Committee  
17               on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate  
18               and the Committee on Financial Services of the House of  
19               Representatives regarding the obligations of the Depart-  
20               ment of the Treasury and the Federal Reserve System,  
21               and transactions entered into, under this Act.

22               (d) PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS.—The Secretary shall  
23               post on the website of the Department of the Treasury  
24               all criteria, guidelines, eligibility requirements, and appli-

1 cation materials for the making of any loan or loan guar-  
2 antee under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4003(b).

3 (e) ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTS.—Not later than  
4 24 hours after the Secretary enters into a contract in con-  
5 nection with the administration of any loan or loan guar-  
6 antee authorized to be made under paragraph (1), (2), or  
7 (3) of section 4003(b), the Secretary shall post on the  
8 website of the Department of the Treasury a copy of the  
9 contract.

10 (f) GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE.—

11 (1) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the  
12 United States shall conduct a study on the loans,  
13 loan guarantees, and other investments provided  
14 under section 4003.

15 (2) REPORT.—Not later than 9 months after  
16 the date of enactment of this Act, and annually  
17 thereafter through the year succeeding the last year  
18 for which loans, loan guarantees, or other invest-  
19 ments made under section 4003 are outstanding, the  
20 Comptroller General shall submit to the Committee  
21 on Financial Services, the Committee on Transpor-  
22 tation and Infrastructure, the Committee on Appro-  
23 priations, and the Committee on the Budget of the  
24 House of Representatives and the Committee on  
25 Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs, the Com-



1       mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation,  
2       the Committee on Appropriations, and the Com-  
3       mittee on the Budget of the Senate a report on the  
4       loans, loan guarantees, and other investments made  
5       under section 4003.

6       **SEC. 4027. DIRECT APPROPRIATION.**

7       (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
8       sion of law, there is appropriated, out of amounts in the  
9       Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to the fund estab-  
10      lished under section 5302(a)(1) of title 31, United States  
11      Code, \$500,000,000,000 to carry out this subtitle.

12      (b) **TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.**—  
13      Section 5302(a) of title 31, United States Code, is amend-  
14      ed—

15              (1) by striking “and” before “section 3”; and

16              (2) by inserting “and the Coronavirus Eco-  
17      nomic Stabilization Act of 2020,” before “and for  
18      investing”.

19      (c) **CLARIFICATION.**—

20              (1) **IN GENERAL.**—On or after January 1,  
21      2021, any remaining funds made available under  
22      section 4003(b) may be used only for—

23                      (A) modifications, restructurings, or other  
24                      amendments of loans, loan guarantees, or other

1 investments in accordance with section  
2 4029(b)(1); and

3 (B) exercising any options, warrants, or  
4 other investments made prior to January 1,  
5 2021; and

6 (C) paying costs and administrative ex-  
7 penses as provided in section 4003(f).

8 (2) DEFICIT REDUCTION.—On January 1,  
9 2026, any funds described in paragraph (1) that are  
10 remaining shall be transferred to the general fund of  
11 the Treasury to be used for deficit reduction.

12 **SEC. 4028. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**

13 Nothing in this subtitle shall be construed to allow  
14 the Secretary to provide relief to eligible businesses,  
15 States, and municipalities except in the form of loans, loan  
16 guarantees, and other investments as provided in this sub-  
17 title and under terms and conditions that are in the inter-  
18 est of the Federal Government.

19 **SEC. 4029. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
21 (b), on December 31, 2020, the authority provided under  
22 this subtitle to make new loans, loan guarantees, or other  
23 investments shall terminate.

24 (b) OUTSTANDING.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
2           graph (2), any loan, loan guarantee, or other invest-  
3           ment outstanding on the date described in sub-  
4           section (a)—

5                   (A) may be modified, restructured, or oth-  
6                   erwise amended; and

7                   (B) may not be forgiven.

8           (2) DURATION.—The duration of any loan or  
9           loan guarantee made under section 4003(b)(1) that  
10          is modified, restructured, or otherwise amended  
11          under paragraph (1) shall not be extended beyond 5  
12          years from the initial origination date of the loan or  
13          loan guarantee.

14           **Subtitle B—Air Carrier Worker**  
15                           **Support**

16   **SEC. 4111. DEFINITIONS.**

17          Unless otherwise specified, the terms in section  
18   40102(a) of title 49, United States Code, shall apply to  
19   this subtitle, except that—

20                   (1) the term “airline catering employee” means  
21                   an employee who performs airline catering services;

22                   (2) the term “airline catering services” means  
23                   preparation, assembly, or both, of food, beverages,  
24                   provisions and related supplies for delivery, and the  
25                   delivery of such items, directly to aircraft or to a lo-

1 cation on or near airport property for subsequent  
2 delivery to aircraft;

3 (3) the term “contractor” means—

4 (A) a person that performs, under contract  
5 with a passenger air carrier conducting oper-  
6 ations under part 121 of title 14, Code of Fed-  
7 eral Regulations—

8 (i) catering functions; or

9 (ii) functions on the property of an  
10 airport that are directly related to the air  
11 transportation of persons, property, or  
12 mail, including but not limited to the load-  
13 ing and unloading of property on aircraft;  
14 assistance to passengers under part 382 of  
15 title 14, Code of Federal Regulations; se-  
16 curity; airport ticketing and check-in func-  
17 tions; ground-handling of aircraft; or air-  
18 craft cleaning and sanitization functions  
19 and waste removal; or

20 (B) a subcontractor that performs such  
21 functions;

22 (4) the term “employee” means an individual,  
23 other than a corporate officer, who is employed by  
24 an air carrier or a contractor; and

1           (5) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary  
2           of the Treasury.

3 **SEC. 4112. PANDEMIC RELIEF FOR AVIATION WORKERS.**

4           (a) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR EMPLOYEE WAGES,  
5 SALARIES, AND BENEFITS.—Notwithstanding any other  
6 provision of law, to preserve aviation jobs and compensate  
7 air carrier industry workers, the Secretary shall provide  
8 financial assistance that shall exclusively be used for the  
9 continuation of payment of employee wages, salaries, and  
10 benefits to—

11           (1) passenger air carriers, in an aggregate  
12           amount up to \$25,000,000,000;

13           (2) cargo air carriers, in the aggregate amount  
14           up to \$4,000,000,000; and

15           (3) contractors, in an aggregate amount up to  
16           \$3,000,000,000.

17           (b) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Notwithstanding  
18 any other provision of law, the Secretary, may use  
19 \$100,000,000 of the funds made available under section  
20 4120(a) for costs and administrative expenses associated  
21 with providing financial assistance under this subtitle.

22 **SEC. 4113. PROCEDURES FOR PROVIDING PAYROLL SUP-**  
23 **PORT.**

24           (a) AWARDABLE AMOUNTS.—The Secretary shall  
25 provide financial assistance under this subtitle—

1           (1) to an air carrier in an amount equal to the  
2 salaries and benefits reported by the air carrier to  
3 the Department of Transportation pursuant to part  
4 241 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, for the  
5 period from April 1, 2019, through September 30,  
6 2019; and

7           (2) to an air carrier that does not transmit re-  
8 ports under such part 241, in an amount that such  
9 air carrier certifies, using sworn financial statements  
10 or other appropriate data, as the amount of wages,  
11 salaries, benefits, and other compensation that such  
12 air carrier paid the employees of such air carrier  
13 during the period from April 1, 2019, through Sep-  
14 tember 30, 2019; and

15           (3) to a contractor, in an amount that the con-  
16 tractor certifies, using sworn financial statements or  
17 other appropriate data, as the amount of wages, sal-  
18 aries, benefits, and other compensation that such  
19 contractor paid the employees of such contractor  
20 during the period from April 1, 2019, through Sep-  
21 tember 30, 2019.

22 (b) DEADLINES AND PROCEDURES.—

23           (1) IN GENERAL.—

24           (A) FORMS; TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—Fi-  
25 nancial assistance provided to an air carrier or

1 contractor under this subtitle shall be in such  
2 form, on such terms and conditions (including  
3 requirements for audits and the clawback of  
4 any financial assistance provided upon failure  
5 by a passenger air carrier, cargo air carrier, or  
6 contractor to honor the assurances specified in  
7 section 4114), as the Secretary determines ap-  
8 propriate.

9 (B) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary shall  
10 publish streamlined and expedited procedures  
11 not later than 5 days after the date of enact-  
12 ment of this Act for air carriers and contractors  
13 to submit requests for financial assistance  
14 under this subtitle.

15 (2) DEADLINE FOR IMMEDIATE PAYROLL AS-  
16 SISTANCE.—Not later than 10 days after the date of  
17 enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall make ini-  
18 tial payments to air carriers and contractors that  
19 submit requests for financial assistance approved by  
20 to the Secretary.

21 (3) SUBSEQUENT PAYMENTS.—The Secretary  
22 shall determine an appropriate method for timely  
23 distribution of payments to air carriers and contrac-  
24 tors with approved requests for financial assistance  
25 from any funds remaining available after providing

1 initial financial assistance payments under para-  
2 graph (2).

3 (c) PRO RATA AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall  
4 have the authority to reduce, on a pro rata basis, the  
5 amounts due to air carriers and contractors under the ap-  
6 plicable paragraph of section 4112 in order to address any  
7 shortfall in assistance that would otherwise be provided  
8 under such section.

9 (d) AUDITS.—The Inspector General of the Depart-  
10 ment of the Treasury shall audit certifications made under  
11 subsection (a).

12 **SEC. 4114. REQUIRED ASSURANCES.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible for financial assist-  
14 ance under this subtitle, an air carrier or contractor shall  
15 enter into an agreement with the Secretary, or otherwise  
16 certify in such form and manner as the Secretary shall  
17 prescribe, that the air carrier or contractor shall—

18 (1) refrain from conducting involuntary fur-  
19 loughs or reducing pay rates and benefits until Sep-  
20 tember 30, 2020;

21 (2) through September 30, 2021, ensure that  
22 neither the air carrier or contractor nor any affiliate  
23 of the air carrier or contractor may, in any trans-  
24 action, purchase an equity security of the air carrier  
25 or contractor or the parent company of the air car-



1 rier or contractor that is listed on a national securi-  
2 ties exchange;

3 (3) through September 30, 2021, ensure that  
4 the air carrier or contractor shall not pay dividends,  
5 or make other capital distributions, with respect to  
6 the common stock (or equivalent interest) of the air  
7 carrier or contractor; and

8 (4) meet the requirements of sections 4115 and  
9 4116.

10 (b) DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
11 TO CONDITION ASSISTANCE ON CONTINUATION OF SERV-  
12 ICE.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transpor-  
14 tation is authorized to require, to the extent reason-  
15 able and practicable, an air carrier provided finan-  
16 cial assistance under this subtitle to maintain sched-  
17 uled air transportation service, as the Secretary of  
18 Transportation deems necessary, to ensure services  
19 to any point served by that carrier before March 1,  
20 2020.

21 (2) REQUIRED CONSIDERATIONS.—When con-  
22 sidering whether to exercise the authority provided  
23 by this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall  
24 take into consideration the air transportation needs  
25 of small and remote communities and the need to

1 maintain well-functioning health care supply chains,  
2 including medical devices and supplies, and pharma-  
3 ceutical supply chains.

4 (3) SUNSET.—The authority provided under  
5 this subsection shall terminate on March 1, 2022,  
6 and any requirements issued by the Secretary of  
7 Transportation under this subsection shall cease to  
8 apply after that date.

9 **SEC. 4115. PROTECTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
10 **AGREEMENT.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Neither the Secretary, nor any  
12 other actor, department, or agency of the Federal Govern-  
13 ment, shall condition the issuance of financial assistance  
14 under this subtitle on an air carrier's or contractor's im-  
15 plementation of measures to enter into negotiations with  
16 the certified bargaining representative of a craft or class  
17 of employees of the air carrier or contractor under the  
18 Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. 151 et seq.) or the National  
19 Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 151 et seq.), regarding  
20 pay or other terms and conditions of employment.

21 (b) PERIOD OF EFFECT.—With respect to an air car-  
22 rier or contractor to which financial assistance is provided  
23 under this subtitle, this section shall be in effect with re-  
24 spect to the air carrier or contractor beginning on the date

1 on which the air carrier or contractor is first issued such  
2 financial assistance and ending on September 30, 2020.

3 **SEC. 4116. LIMITATION ON CERTAIN EMPLOYEE COM-**  
4 **PENSATION.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may only provide  
6 financial assistance under this subtitle to an air carrier  
7 or contractor after such carrier or contractor enters into  
8 an agreement with the Secretary which provides that, dur-  
9 ing the 2-year period beginning March 24, 2020, and end-  
10 ing March 24, 2022, no officer or employee of the air car-  
11 rier or contractor whose total compensation exceeded  
12 \$425,000 in calendar year 2019 (other than an employee  
13 whose compensation is determined through an existing col-  
14 lective bargaining agreement entered into prior to enact-  
15 ment of this Act)—

16 (1) will receive from the air carrier or con-  
17 tractor total compensation which exceeds, during  
18 any 12 consecutive months of such 2-year period,  
19 the total compensation received by the officer or em-  
20 ployee from the air carrier or contractor in calendar  
21 year 2019;

22 (2) will receive from the air carrier or con-  
23 tractor severance pay or other benefits upon termi-  
24 nation of employment with the air carrier or con-  
25 tractor which exceeds twice the maximum total com-

1       pensation received by the officer or employee from  
2       the air carrier or contractor in calendar year 2019;  
3       and

4             (3) no officer or employee of the eligible busi-  
5       ness whose total compensation exceeded \$3,000,000  
6       in calendar year 2019 may receive during any 12  
7       consecutive months of such period total compensa-  
8       tion in excess of the sum of—

9             (A) \$3,000,000; and

10            (B) 50 percent of the excess over  
11       \$3,000,000 of the total compensation received  
12       by the officer or employee from the eligible  
13       business in calendar year 2019.

14       (b) **TOTAL COMPENSATION DEFINED.**—In this sec-  
15       tion, the term “total compensation” includes salary, bo-  
16       nuses, awards of stock, and other financial benefits pro-  
17       vided by an air carrier or contractor to an officer or em-  
18       ployee of the air carrier or contractor.

19       **SEC. 4117. TAX PAYER PROTECTION.**

20       The Secretary may receive warrants, options, pre-  
21       ferred stock, debt securities, notes, or other financial in-  
22       struments issued by recipients of financial assistance  
23       under this subtitle which, in the sole determination of the  
24       Secretary, provide appropriate compensation to the Fed-

1 eral Government for the provision of the financial assist-  
2 ance.

3 **SEC. 4118. REPORTS.**

4 (a) REPORT.—Not later than November 1, 2020, the  
5 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
6 tation and Infrastructure and the Committee on Financial  
7 Services of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
8 mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and the  
9 Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of  
10 the Senate a report on the financial assistance provided  
11 to air carriers and contractors under this subtitle, includ-  
12 ing a description of any financial assistance provided.

13 (b) UPDATE.—Not later than the last day of the 1-  
14 year period following the date of enactment of this Act,  
15 the Secretary shall update and submit to the Committee  
16 on Transportation and the Committee on Financial Serv-  
17 ices and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives  
18 and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transpor-  
19 tation and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and  
20 Urban Affairs of the Senate the report described in sub-  
21 section (a).

22 **SEC. 4119. COORDINATION.**

23 In implementing this subtitle the Secretary shall co-  
24 ordinate with the Secretary of Transportation.

1 **SEC. 4120. DIRECT APPROPRIATION.**

2 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there is  
3 appropriated, out of amounts in the Treasury not other-  
4 wise appropriated, \$32,000,000,000 to carry out this sub-  
5 title.

6 **TITLE V—CORONAVIRUS RELIEF**  
7 **FUNDS**

8 **SEC. 5001. CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Social Security Act (42  
10 U.S.C. 301 et seq.) is amended by inserting after title V  
11 the following:

12 **“TITLE VI—CORONAVIRUS**  
13 **RELIEF FUND**

14 **“SEC. 601. CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND.**

15 “(a) APPROPRIATION.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Out of any money in the  
17 Treasury of the United States not otherwise appro-  
18 priated, there are appropriated for making payments  
19 to States, Tribal governments, and units of local  
20 government under this section, \$150,000,000,000  
21 for fiscal year 2020.

22 “(2) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—Of the amount  
23 appropriated under paragraph (1), the Secretary  
24 shall reserve—

25 “(A) \$3,000,000,000 of such amount for  
26 making payments to the District of Columbia,

1 the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the United  
2 States Virgin Islands, Guam, the Common-  
3 wealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and  
4 American Samoa; and

5 “(B) \$8,000,000,000 of such amount for  
6 making payments to Tribal governments.

7 “(b) AUTHORITY TO MAKE PAYMENTS.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
9 not later than 30 days after the date of enactment  
10 of this section, the Secretary shall pay each State  
11 and Tribal government, and each unit of local gov-  
12 ernment that meets the condition described in para-  
13 graph (2), the amount determined for the State,  
14 Tribal government, or unit of local government, for  
15 fiscal year 2020 under subsection (c).

16 “(2) DIRECT PAYMENTS TO UNITS OF LOCAL  
17 GOVERNMENT.—If a unit of local government of a  
18 State submits the certification required by sub-  
19 section (e) for purposes of receiving a direct pay-  
20 ment from the Secretary under the authority of this  
21 paragraph, the Secretary shall reduce the amount  
22 determined for that State by the relative unit of  
23 local government population proportion amount de-  
24 scribed in subsection (c)(5) and pay such amount di-  
25 rectly to such unit of local government.

## 600

1 “(c) PAYMENT AMOUNTS.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
3 the amount paid under this section for fiscal year  
4 2020 to a State that is 1 of the 50 States shall be  
5 the amount equal to the relative population propor-  
6 tion amount determined for the State under para-  
7 graph (3) for such fiscal year.

8 “(2) MINIMUM PAYMENT.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—No State that is 1 of  
10 the 50 States shall receive a payment under  
11 this section for fiscal year 2020 that is less  
12 than \$1,250,000,000.

13 “(B) PRO RATA ADJUSTMENTS.—The Sec-  
14 retary shall adjust on a pro rata basis the  
15 amount of the payments for each of the 50  
16 States determined under this subsection without  
17 regard to this subparagraph to the extent nec-  
18 essary to comply with the requirements of sub-  
19 paragraph (A).

20 “(3) RELATIVE POPULATION PROPORTION  
21 AMOUNT.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the rel-  
22 ative population proportion amount determined  
23 under this paragraph for a State for fiscal year  
24 2020 is the product of—



1           “(A) the amount appropriated under para-  
2           graph (1) of subsection (a) for fiscal year 2020  
3           that remains after the application of paragraph  
4           (2) of that subsection; and

5           “(B) the relative State population propor-  
6           tion (as defined in paragraph (4)).

7           “(4) RELATIVE STATE POPULATION PROPOR-  
8           TION DEFINED.—For purposes of paragraph (3)(B),  
9           the term ‘relative State population proportion’  
10          means, with respect to a State, the quotient of—

11           “(A) the population of the State; and

12           “(B) the total population of all States (ex-  
13           cluding the District of Columbia and territories  
14           specified in subsection (a)(2)(A)).

15          “(5) RELATIVE UNIT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
16          POPULATION PROPORTION AMOUNT.—For purposes  
17          of subsection (b)(2), the term ‘relative unit of local  
18          government population proportion amount’ means,  
19          with respect to a unit of local government and a  
20          State, the amount equal to the product of—

21           “(A) 45 percent of the amount of the pay-  
22           ment determined for the State under this sub-  
23           section (without regard to this paragraph); and

24           “(B) the amount equal to the quotient  
25           of—

1                   “(i) the population of the unit of local  
2                   government; and

3                   “(ii) the total population of the State  
4                   in which the unit of local government is lo-  
5                   cated.

6                   “(6) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND TERRI-  
7                   TORIES.—The amount paid under this section for  
8                   fiscal year 2020 to a State that is the District of Co-  
9                   lumbia or a territory specified in subsection  
10                  (a)(2)(A) shall be the amount equal to the product  
11                  of—

12                  “(A) the amount set aside under sub-  
13                  section (a)(2)(A) for such fiscal year; and

14                  “(B) each such District’s and territory’s  
15                  share of the combined total population of the  
16                  District of Columbia and all such territories, as  
17                  determined by the Secretary.

18                  “(7) TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS.—From the  
19                  amount set aside under subsection (a)(2)(B) for fis-  
20                  cal year 2020, the amount paid under this section  
21                  for fiscal year 2020 to a Tribal government shall be  
22                  the amount the Secretary shall determine, in con-  
23                  sultation with the Secretary of the Interior and In-  
24                  dian Tribes, that is based on increased expenditures  
25                  of each such Tribal government (or a tribally-owned

1       entity of such Tribal government) relative to aggregate  
2       expenditures in fiscal year 2019 by the Tribal  
3       government (or tribally-owned entity) and determined  
4       in such manner as the Secretary determines  
5       appropriate to ensure that all amounts available  
6       under subsection (a)(2)(B) for fiscal year 2020 are  
7       distributed to Tribal governments.

8               “(8) DATA.—For purposes of this subsection,  
9       the population of States and units of local governments  
10      shall be determined based on the most recent  
11      year for which data are available from the Bureau  
12      of the Census.

13             “(d) USE OF FUNDS.—A State, Tribal government,  
14      and unit of local government shall use the funds provided  
15      under a payment made under this section to cover only  
16      those costs of the State, Tribal government, or unit of  
17      local government that—

18               “(1) are necessary expenditures incurred due to  
19      the public health emergency with respect to the  
20      Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19);

21               “(2) were not accounted for in the budget most  
22      recently approved as of the date of enactment of this  
23      section for the State or government; and

1           “(3) were incurred during the period that be-  
2           gins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30,  
3           2020.

4           “(e) CERTIFICATION.—In order to receive a payment  
5           under this section, a unit of local government shall provide  
6           the Secretary with a certification signed by the Chief Ex-  
7           ecutive for the unit of local government that the local gov-  
8           ernment’s proposed uses of the funds are consistent with  
9           subsection (d).

10          “(f)       INSPECTOR       GENERAL       OVERSIGHT;  
11       RECOUPMENT.—

12           “(1) OVERSIGHT AUTHORITY.—The Inspector  
13           General of the Department of the Treasury shall  
14           conduct monitoring and oversight of the receipt, dis-  
15           bursement, and use of funds made available under  
16           this section.

17           “(2) RECOUPMENT.—If the Inspector General  
18           of the Department of the Treasury determines that  
19           a State, Tribal government, or unit of local govern-  
20           ment has failed to comply with subsection (d), the  
21           amount equal to the amount of funds used in viola-  
22           tion of such subsection shall be booked as a debt of  
23           such entity owed to the Federal Government.  
24           Amounts recovered under this subsection shall be de-  
25           posited into the general fund of the Treasury.

1           “(3) APPROPRIATION.—Out of any money in  
2           the Treasury of the United States not otherwise ap-  
3           propriated, there are appropriated to the Office of  
4           the Inspector General of the Department of the  
5           Treasury, \$35,000,000 to carry out oversight and  
6           recoupment activities under this subsection.  
7           Amounts appropriated under the preceding sentence  
8           shall remain available until expended.

9           “(4) AUTHORITY OF INSPECTOR GENERAL.—  
10          Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to di-  
11          minish the authority of any Inspector General, in-  
12          cluding such authority as provided in the Inspector  
13          General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

14          “(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

15               “(1) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term ‘Indian Tribe’  
16               has the meaning given that term in section 4(e) of  
17               the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assist-  
18               ance Act (25 U.S.C. 5304(e)).

19               “(2) LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—The term ‘unit of  
20               local government’ means a county, municipality,  
21               town, township, village, parish, borough, or other  
22               unit of general government below the State level  
23               with a population that exceeds 500,000.

24               “(3) SECRETARY.—The term ‘Secretary’ means  
25               the Secretary of the Treasury.

1           “(4) STATE.—The term ‘State’ means the 50  
2 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth  
3 of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands,  
4 Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana  
5 Islands, and American Samoa.

6           “(5) TRIBAL GOVERNMENT.—The term ‘Tribal  
7 government’ means the recognized governing body of  
8 an Indian Tribe.”.

9           (b) APPLICATION OF PROVISIONS.—Amounts appro-  
10 priated for fiscal year 2020 under section 601(a)(1) of the  
11 Social Security Act (as added by subsection (a)) shall be  
12 subject to the requirements contained in Public Law 116–  
13 94 for funds for programs authorized under sections 330  
14 through 340 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
15 254 through 256).

## 16           **TITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS** 17           **PROVISIONS**

### 18           **SEC. 6001. COVID-19 BORROWING AUTHORITY FOR THE** 19           **UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE.**

20           (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

21           (1) the term “COVID-19 emergency” means  
22 the emergency involving Federal primary responsi-  
23 bility determined to exist by the President under  
24 section 501(b) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster  
25 Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.

1       5191(b)) with respect to the Coronavirus Disease  
2       2019 (COVID–19); and

3               (2) the term “Postal Service” means the United  
4       States Postal Service.

5       (b) ADDITIONAL BORROWING AUTHORITY.—Not-  
6       withstanding section 2005 of title 39, United States Code,  
7       or any other provision of law, if the Postal Service deter-  
8       mines that, due to the COVID–19 emergency, the Postal  
9       Service will not be able to fund operating expenses without  
10      borrowing money—

11             (1) the Postal Service may borrow money from  
12      the Treasury in an amount not to exceed  
13      \$10,000,000,000—

14               (A) to be used for such operating expenses;  
15      and

16               (B) which may not be used to pay any out-  
17      standing debt of the Postal Service; and

18             (2) the Secretary of the Treasury may lend up  
19      to the amount described in paragraph (1) at the re-  
20      quest of the Postal Service, upon terms and condi-  
21      tions mutually agreed upon by the Secretary and the  
22      Postal Service.

23       (c) PRIORITIZATION OF DELIVERY FOR MEDICAL  
24      PURPOSES DURING COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—Notwith-

1 standing any other provision of law, during the COVID—  
2 19 emergency, the Postal Service—

3 (1) shall prioritize delivery of postal products  
4 for medical purposes; and

5 (2) may establish temporary delivery points, in  
6 such form and manner as the Postal Service deter-  
7 mines necessary, to protect employees of the Postal  
8 Service and individuals receiving deliveries from the  
9 Postal Service.

10 **SEC. 6002. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The amounts provided under this  
12 division are designated as an emergency requirement pur-  
13 suant to section 4(g) of the Statutory Pay-As-You-Go Act  
14 of 2010 (2 U.S.C. 933(g)).

15 (b) DESIGNATION IN SENATE.—In the Senate, this  
16 division is designated as an emergency requirement pursu-  
17 ant to section 4112(a) of H. Con. Res. 71 (115th Con-  
18 gress), the concurrent resolution on the budget for fiscal  
19 year 2018.



1 **DIVISION B—EMERGENCY AP-**  
2 **PROPRIATIONS FOR**  
3 **CORONAVIRUS HEALTH RE-**  
4 **SPONSE AND AGENCY OPER-**  
5 **ATIONS**

6 The following sums are hereby are appropriated, out  
7 of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,  
8 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, and for  
9 other purposes, namely:

10 TITLE I

11 AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS

12 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

13 For an additional amount for the “Office of the Sec-  
14 retary”, \$9,500,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
15 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus by providing support for agricultural pro-  
17 ducers impacted by coronavirus, including producers of  
18 specialty crops, producers that supply local food systems,  
19 including farmers markets, restaurants, and schools, and  
20 livestock producers, including dairy producers: *Provided,*  
21 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
22 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1                   OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

2           For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
3 General”, \$750,000, to remain available until September  
4 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
5 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
6 That the funding made available under this heading in  
7 this Act shall be used for conducting audits and investiga-  
8 tions of projects and activities carried out with funds made  
9 available in this Act to the Department of Agriculture to  
10 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domesti-  
11 cally or internationally: *Provided further*, That such  
12 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
13 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
14 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
15 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 16           ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

## 17                   SALARIES AND EXPENSES

18           For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
19 penses”, \$55,000,000, to remain available until September  
20 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
21 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for  
22 necessary expenses for salary costs associated with the Ag-  
23 riculture Quarantine and Inspection Program: *Provided*,  
24 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
25 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3                   AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

4                                   MARKETING SERVICES

5       For an additional amount for “Marketing Services”,  
6 \$45,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
7 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
8 domestically or internationally, including necessary ex-  
9 penses for salary costs associated with commodity grading,  
10 inspection, and audit activities: *Provided*, That such  
11 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
12 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15                   FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

16       For an additional amount for “Food Safety and In-  
17 spection Service”, \$33,000,000, to remain available until  
18 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
19 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
20 for support of temporary and intermittent workers, reloca-  
21 tion of inspectors, and, notwithstanding 21 U.S.C. 468,  
22 695 and 1053 and 7 U.S.C. 2219a, costs of overtime in-  
23 spectors under the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poul-  
24 try Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products In-  
25 spection Act: *Provided*, That such amount is designated

1 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
2 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
3 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 FARM PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION  
5 PROGRAMS

6 FARM SERVICE AGENCY

7 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
8 penses”, \$3,000,000, to remain available until September  
9 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including nec-  
11 essary expenses to hire temporary staff and overtime ex-  
12 penses: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
13 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
14 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
15 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

17 RURAL BUSINESS—COOPERATIVE SERVICE

18 RURAL BUSINESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

19 For an additional amount for “Rural Business Pro-  
20 gram Account”, \$20,500,000, to remain available until  
21 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
22 to coronavirus, for the cost of loans for rural business de-  
23 velopment programs authorized by section 310B and de-  
24 scribed in subsection (g) of section 310B of the Consoli-  
25 dated Farm and Rural Development Act: *Provided*, That

1 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
2 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
3 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
4 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

6 DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND  
7 PROGRAM

8 For an additional amount for “Distance Learning,  
9 Telemedicine, and Broadband Program”, \$25,000,000, to  
10 remain available until expended, to prevent, prepare for,  
11 and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-  
12 ally, for telemedicine and distance learning services in  
13 rural areas, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa et seq.: *Pro-*  
14 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
15 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
16 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
17 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 DOMESTIC FOOD PROGRAMS

19 FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

20 CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

21 For an additional amount for “Child Nutrition Pro-  
22 grams”, \$8,800,000,000 to remain available until Sep-  
23 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
24 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
25 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being

1 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

5 For an additional amount for “Supplemental Nutri-  
6 tion Assistance Program”, \$15,810,000,000, to remain  
7 available until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare  
8 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
9 nationally: *Provided*, That of the amount provided under  
10 this heading in this Act, \$15,510,000,000 shall be placed  
11 in a contingency reserve to be allocated as the Secretary  
12 deems necessary to support participation should cost or  
13 participation exceed budget estimates to prevent, prepare  
14 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That of  
15 the amount provided under this heading in this Act,  
16 \$100,000,000 shall be for the food distribution program  
17 on Indian reservations program as authorized by Section  
18 4(b) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
19 2013) and Section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer  
20 Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 1431) to prevent, pre-  
21 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, of which  
22 \$50,000,000 shall be for facility improvements and equip-  
23 ment upgrades and of which \$50,000,000 shall be for the  
24 costs relating to additional food purchases: *Provided fur-*  
25 *ther*, That of the amount provided under this heading in

1 this Act, \$200,000,000 to remain available through Sep-  
2 tember 30, 2021, shall be available for the Secretary of  
3 Agriculture to provide grants to the Commonwealth of the  
4 Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and American  
5 Samoa for nutrition assistance to prevent, prepare for,  
6 and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-  
7 ally: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by  
8 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
9 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
10 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

12 For an additional amount for “Commodity Assistance  
13 Program”, \$450,000,000, to remain available through  
14 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
15 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for the  
16 emergency food assistance program as authorized by sec-  
17 tion 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7  
18 U.S.C. 2036(a)) and section 204(a)(1) of the Emergency  
19 Food Assistance Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 7508(a)(1)): *Pro-*  
20 *vided*, That of the funds made available, the Secretary  
21 may use up to \$150,000,000 for costs associated with the  
22 distribution of commodities: *Provided further*, That such  
23 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
24 emergency requirement pursuant to section

616

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 FOREIGN ASSISTANCE AND RELATED  
4 PROGRAMS

5 FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

6 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

7 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
8 penses”, \$4,000,000, to remain available until September  
9 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including nec-  
11 essary expenses to relocate employees and their depend-  
12 ents back from overseas posts: *Provided*, That such  
13 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
14 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
15 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
16 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG  
18 ADMINISTRATION

19 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

20 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

21 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

22 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
23 penses”, \$80,000,000, to remain available until expended,  
24 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, do-  
25 mestically or internationally, including funds for the devel-



1 opment of necessary medical countermeasures and vac-  
2 cines, advanced manufacturing for medical products, the  
3 monitoring of medical product supply chains, and related  
4 administrative activities: *Provided*, That such amount is  
5 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
6 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
7 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 8 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

9 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

10 SEC. 11001. Of the funds made available to the Rural  
11 Development mission area in this title, and in addition to  
12 funds otherwise made available for such purpose, not more  
13 than 3 percent may be used for administrative costs to  
14 carry out loan, loan guarantee and grant activities funded  
15 in this title to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
17 That such funds shall be transferred to, and merged with,  
18 the appropriation for “Rural Development, Salaries and  
19 Expenses” and, once transferred, shall be used only to  
20 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domesti-  
21 cally or internationally: *Provided further*, that this transfer  
22 authority is in addition to any other transfer authority  
23 provided by law.

## 1 COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

## 2 REIMBURSEMENT OF PRESENT NET REALIZED LOSSES

3 SEC. 11002. Of the amounts provided in the Further  
4 Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–  
5 94) under the heading “Commodity Credit Corporation  
6 Fund—Reimbursement for Net Realized Losses”,  
7 \$14,000,000,000, may be used, prior to the completion of  
8 the report described in 15 U.S.C. 713a–11, to reimburse  
9 the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses  
10 sustained, but not previously reimbursed, as reflected in  
11 the June 2020 report of its financial condition: *Provided*,  
12 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
13 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
14 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
15 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 SEC. 11003. The Secretary may extend the term of  
17 a marketing assistance loan authorized by section 1201  
18 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 9033) for any  
19 loan commodity to 12 months: *Provided*, That the author-  
20 ity made available pursuant to this section shall expire on  
21 September 30, 2020: *Provided further*, That the amount  
22 provided by this section is designated by the Congress as  
23 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
24 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
25 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1        SEC. 11004. For an additional amount for grants  
2 under the pilot program established under section 779 of  
3 Public Law 115–141, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
4 to coronavirus, \$100,000,000, to remain available until  
5 September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That at least 90 percent  
6 of the households to be served by a project receiving a  
7 grant shall be in a rural area without sufficient access to  
8 broadband: *Provided further*, That for purposes of such  
9 pilot program, a rural area without sufficient access to  
10 broadband shall be defined as 10 Mbps downstream and  
11 1 Mbps upstream, and such definition shall be reevaluated  
12 and redefined, as necessary, on an annual basis by the  
13 Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That an entity  
14 to which a grant is made under the pilot program shall  
15 not use a grant to overbuild or duplicate broadband expan-  
16 sion efforts made by any entity that has received a  
17 broadband loan from the Rural Utilities Service: *Provided*  
18 *further*, That priority consideration for grants shall be  
19 given to previous applicants now eligible as a result of ad-  
20 justed eligibility requirements: *Provided further*, That such  
21 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
22 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

620

1 TITLE II  
2 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
3 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION  
4 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS  
5 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)  
6 Pursuant to section 703 of the Public Works and  
7 Economic Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3233), for an addi-  
8 tional amount for “Economic Development Assistance  
9 Programs”, \$1,500,000,000, to remain available until  
10 September 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
11 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
12 for necessary expenses for responding to economic injury  
13 as a result of coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
14 shall be for economic adjustment assistance as authorized  
15 by section 209 of the Public Works and Economic Devel-  
16 opment Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3149): *Provided further*,  
17 That within the amount appropriated under this heading  
18 in this Act, up to 2 percent of funds may be transferred  
19 to the “Salaries and Expenses” account for administration  
20 and oversight activities related to preventing, preparing  
21 for, and responding to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That  
22 the Secretary of Commerce is authorized to appoint and  
23 fix the compensation of such temporary personnel as may  
24 be necessary to implement the requirements under this  
25 heading in this Act to prevent, prepare for, and respond

1 to coronavirus, without regard to the provisions of title  
2 5, United States Code, governing appointments in com-  
3 petitive service: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of  
4 Commerce is authorized to appoint such temporary per-  
5 sonnel, after serving continuously for 2 years, to positions  
6 in the Economic Development Administration in the same  
7 manner that competitive service employees with competi-  
8 tive status are considered for transfer, reassignment, or  
9 promotion to such positions and an individual appointed  
10 under this provision shall become a career-conditional em-  
11 ployee, unless the employee has already completed the  
12 service requirements for career tenure: *Provided further*,  
13 That within the amount appropriated under this heading  
14 in this Act, \$3,000,000 shall be transferred to the “Office  
15 of Inspector General” account for carrying out investiga-  
16 tions and audits related to the funding provided to pre-  
17 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus under this  
18 heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That such amount  
19 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
20 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
21 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
22 1985.

1 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY  
2 SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

3 For an additional amount for “Scientific and Tech-  
4 nical Research and Services”, \$6,000,000, to remain avail-  
5 able until September, 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for,  
6 and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-  
7 ally, by supporting continuity of operations, including  
8 measurement science to support viral testing and bio-  
9 manufacturing: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
10 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
11 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
12 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

13 INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

14 For an additional amount for “Industrial Technology  
15 Services”, \$60,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
16 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
17 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
18 That of the amount provided under this heading in this  
19 Act, \$50,000,000 shall be for the Hollings Manufacturing  
20 Extension Partnership to assist manufacturers to prevent,  
21 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus and \$10,000,000  
22 shall be for the National Network for Manufacturing Inno-  
23 vation (also known as “Manufacturing USA”) to prevent,  
24 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, including to sup-  
25 port development and manufacturing of medical counter-

1 measures and biomedical equipment and supplies: *Pro-*  
2 *vided further*, That none of the funds provided under this  
3 heading in this Act shall be subject to cost share require-  
4 ments under 15 U.S.C. 278k(e)(2) or 15 U.S.C.  
5 278s(e)(7)(A): *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
6 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
7 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
8 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC

10 ADMINISTRATION

11 OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

12 For an additional amount for “Operations, Research,  
13 and Facilities”, \$20,000,000, to remain available until  
14 September, 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
15 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, by sup-  
16 porting continuity of operations, including National  
17 Weather Service life and property related operations: *Pro-*  
18 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
19 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
20 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
21 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## 2 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 3 JUSTICE INFORMATION SHARING TECHNOLOGY

4 For an additional amount for “Justice Information  
5 Sharing Technology”, \$2,000,000, to remain available  
6 until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including the  
8 impact of coronavirus on the work of the Department of  
9 Justice: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
10 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
11 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
12 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 13 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

14 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
15 General”, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended  
16 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, do-  
17 mestically or internationally, including the impact of  
18 coronavirus on the work of the Department of Justice and  
19 to carry out investigations and audits related to the fund-  
20 ing made available for the Department of Justice in this  
21 Act: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
22 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
23 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
24 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.





## 1 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

## 2 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

3 For an additional amount for “Federal Bureau of In-  
4 vestigation, Salaries and Expenses”, \$20,000,000, to pre-  
5 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically  
6 or internationally, including the impact of coronavirus on  
7 the work of the Department of Justice: *Provided*, That  
8 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
9 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
10 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
11 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 12 DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

## 13 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

14 For an additional amount for “Drug Enforcement  
15 Administration, Salaries and Expenses”, \$15,000,000, to  
16 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domesti-  
17 cally or internationally, including the impact of  
18 coronavirus on the work of the Department of Justice:  
19 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
20 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
21 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
22 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

## 2 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

3 For an additional amount for “Federal Prison Sys-  
4 tem, Salaries and Expenses”, \$100,000,000, to prevent,  
5 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
6 internationally, including the impact of coronavirus on the  
7 work of the Department of Justice: *Provided*, That such  
8 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
9 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
10 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
11 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 12 STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES

## 13 OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

## 14 STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

15 For an additional amount for “State and Local Law  
16 Enforcement Assistance”, \$850,000,000, to remain avail-  
17 able until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
18 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, to be  
19 awarded pursuant to the formula allocation (adjusted in  
20 proportion to the relative amounts statutorily designated  
21 therefor) that was used in fiscal year 2019 for the Edward  
22 Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant program as au-  
23 thorized by subpart 1 of part E of title I of the Omnibus  
24 Crime Control and Safe Streets Acts of 1968 (“1968  
25 Act”): *Provided*, That the allocation provisions under sec-

1 tions 505(a) through (e) and the special rules for Puerto  
2 Rico under section 505(g), and section 1001(e), of the  
3 1968 Act, shall not apply to the amount provided under  
4 this heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That awards  
5 hereunder, shall not be subject to restrictions or special  
6 conditions that are the same as (or substantially similar  
7 to) those, imposed on awards under such subpart in fiscal  
8 year 2018, that forbid interference with Federal law en-  
9 forcement: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
10 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
11 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
12 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

### 13 SCIENCE

#### 14 NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

#### 15 SAFETY, SECURITY AND MISSION SERVICES

16 For an additional amount for “Safety, Security and  
17 Mission Services”, \$60,000,000, to remain available until  
18 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
19 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
20 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
21 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
22 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
23 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                   NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION  
2                   RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

3           For an additional amount for “Research and Related  
4 Activities”, \$75,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
5 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
6 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including to  
7 fund research grants and other necessary expenses: *Pro-*  
8 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
9 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
10 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
11 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12           AGENCY OPERATIONS AND AWARD MANAGEMENT

13           For an additional amount for “Agency Operations  
14 and Award Management”, \$1,000,000, to prevent, pre-  
15 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
16 internationally, including to administer research grants  
17 and other necessary expenses: *Provided*, That such  
18 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
19 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 RELATED AGENCIES

## 2 LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

## 3 PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

4 For an additional amount for “Payment to the Legal  
5 Services Corporation”, \$50,000,000, to prevent, prepare  
6 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
7 nationally: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated  
8 under this heading in this Act to the Legal Services Cor-  
9 poration shall be expended for any purpose prohibited or  
10 limited by, or contrary to any of the provisions of, sections  
11 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, and 506 of Public Law 105–  
12 119, and all funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal  
13 Services Corporation shall be subject to the same terms  
14 and conditions set forth in such sections, except that all  
15 references in sections 502 and 503 to 1997 and 1998 shall  
16 be deemed to refer instead to 2019 and 2020, respectively,  
17 and except that sections 501 and 503 of Public Law 104–  
18 134 (referenced by Public Law 105–119) shall not apply  
19 to the amount made available under this heading: *Pro-*  
20 *vided further*, That for the purposes of this Act, the Legal  
21 Services Corporation shall be considered an agency of the  
22 United States Government: *Provided further*, That such  
23 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
24 emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3           GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

4           SEC. 12001. Amounts provided by the Consolidated  
5 Appropriations Act, 2020, (Public Law 116–93) for the  
6 Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership under the  
7 heading “National Institute of Standards and Tech-  
8 nology—Industrial Technology Services” shall not be sub-  
9 ject to cost share requirements under 15 U.S.C.  
10 278k(e)(2): *Provided*, That the authority made available  
11 pursuant to this section shall be elective for any Manufac-  
12 turing Extension Partnership Center that also receives  
13 funding from a State that is conditioned upon the applica-  
14 tion of a Federal cost sharing requirement.

15           SEC. 12002. (a) Funds appropriated in this title for  
16 the National Science Foundation may be made available  
17 to restore amounts, either directly or through reimburse-  
18 ment, for obligations incurred by the National Science  
19 Foundation for research grants and other necessary ex-  
20 penses to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
21 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, prior to the  
22 date of enactment of this Act.

23           (b) Grants or cooperative agreements made by the  
24 National Science Foundation under this title, to carry out  
25 research grants and other necessary expenses to prevent,

1 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
2 internationally, shall include amounts to reimburse costs  
3 for these purposes incurred between January 20, 2020,  
4 and the date of issuance of such grants or agreements.

5 BUREAU OF PRISONS

6 SEC. 12003. (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

7 (1) the term “Bureau” means the Bureau of  
8 Prisons;

9 (2) the term “covered emergency period” means  
10 the period beginning on the date on which the Presi-  
11 dent declared a national emergency under the Na-  
12 tional Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)  
13 with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
14 (COVID–19) and ending on the date that is 30 days  
15 after the date on which the national emergency dec-  
16 laration terminates; and

17 (3) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary  
18 of Health and Human Services.

19 (b) SUPPLY OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT  
20 AND TEST KITS TO BUREAU OF PRISONS; HOME CON-  
21 FINEMENT AUTHORITY.—

22 (1) PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND  
23 TEST KITS.—

24 (A) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the fol-  
25 lowing:



1 (i) There is an urgent need for per-  
2 sonal protective equipment and test kits to  
3 the Bureau based on the density of the in-  
4 mate population, the high traffic, the high  
5 volume of inmates, the high rate of turn-  
6 over of inmates and personnel, and the  
7 number of high-security areas, within the  
8 facilities of the Bureau.

9 (ii) The inability of the Bureau to se-  
10 cure the purchase of infectious disease per-  
11 sonal protective equipment and related  
12 supplies now and in the future is a vulner-  
13 ability.

14 (iii) The Bureau is currently com-  
15 peting in and engaging the same landscape  
16 of vendors as all other Federal agencies  
17 and private entities.

18 (iv) The ability of the Bureau to pur-  
19 chase needed equipment and supplies is  
20 currently subject to an individual manufac-  
21 turer's specific recognition of the Bureau  
22 as a priority and subsequent allocation of  
23 the inventory of the manufacturer to the  
24 Bureau.

1                   (B) CONSIDERATION.—The Secretary shall  
2                   appropriately consider, relative to other prior-  
3                   ities of the Department of Health and Human  
4                   Services for high-risk and high-need popu-  
5                   lations, the distribution of infectious disease  
6                   personal protective equipment and COVID–19  
7                   test kits to the Bureau for use by inmates and  
8                   personnel of the Bureau.

9                   (2) HOME CONFINEMENT AUTHORITY.—During  
10                  the covered emergency period, if the Attorney Gen-  
11                  eral finds that emergency conditions will materially  
12                  affect the functioning of the Bureau, the Director of  
13                  the Bureau may lengthen the maximum amount of  
14                  time for which the Director is authorized to place a  
15                  prisoner in home confinement under the first sen-  
16                  tence of section 3624(c)(2) of title 18, United States  
17                  Code, as the Director determines appropriate.

18                  (c) VIDEO VISITATION.—

19                  (1) IN GENERAL.—During the covered emer-  
20                  gency period, if the Attorney General finds that  
21                  emergency conditions will materially affect the func-  
22                  tioning of the Bureau, the Director of the Bureau  
23                  shall promulgate rules regarding the ability of in-  
24                  mates to conduct visitation through video teleconfer-

1           encing and telephonically, free of charge to inmates,  
2           during the covered emergency period.

3                   (2) EXEMPTION FROM NOTICE-AND-COMMENT  
4           RULEMAKING REQUIREMENTS.—Section 553 of title  
5           5, United States Code, shall not apply to the pro-  
6           mulgation of rules under paragraph (1) of this sub-  
7           section.

8           (d) EMERGENCY REQUIREMENT.—The amount pro-  
9           vided by this section is designated by the Congress as  
10          being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11          251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12          Deficit Control Act of 1985.

13          TEMPORARY AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR OF THE USPTO  
14                   DURING THE COVID–19 EMERGENCY.

15          SEC. 12004. (a) IN GENERAL.—During the emer-  
16          gency period described in subsection (e), the Director may  
17          toll, waive, adjust, or modify, any timing deadline estab-  
18          lished by title 35, United States Code, the Trademark Act,  
19          section 18 of the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (35  
20          U.S.C. 321 note), or regulations promulgated thereunder,  
21          in effect during such period, if the Director determines  
22          that the emergency related to such period—

23                   (1) materially affects the functioning of the  
24          Patent and Trademark Office;

1           (2) prejudices the rights of applicants, reg-  
2           istrants, patent owners, or others appearing before  
3           the Office; or

4           (3) prevents applicants, registrants, patent own-  
5           ers, or others appearing before the Office from filing  
6           a document or fee with the Office.

7           (b) PUBLIC NOTICE.—If the Director determines  
8           that tolling, waiving, adjusting, or modifying a timing  
9           deadline under subsection (a) is appropriate, the Director  
10          shall publish publicly a notice to such effect.

11          (c) STATEMENT REQUIRED.—Not later than 20 days  
12          after the Director tolls, waives, adjusts, or modifies a tim-  
13          ing deadline under subsection (a) and such toll, waiver,  
14          adjustment, or modification is in effect for a consecutive  
15          or cumulative period exceeding 120 days, the Director  
16          shall submit to Congress a statement describing the action  
17          taken, relevant background, and rationale for the period  
18          of tolling, waiver, adjustment, or modification.

19          (d) OTHER LAWS.—Notwithstanding section 301 of  
20          the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1631), the au-  
21          thority of the Director under subsection (a) is not contin-  
22          gent on a specification made by the President under such  
23          section or any other requirement under that Act (other  
24          than the emergency declaration under section 201(a) of  
25          such Act (50 U.S.C. 1621(a))). The authority described

1 in this section supersedes the authority of title II of the  
2 National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1621 et seq.).

3 (e) EMERGENCY PERIOD.—The emergency period de-  
4 scribed in this subsection includes the duration of the por-  
5 tion of the emergency declared by the President pursuant  
6 to the National Emergencies Act on March 13, 2020, as  
7 a result of the COVID–19 outbreak (and any renewal  
8 thereof) beginning on or after the date of the enactment  
9 of this section and the 60 day period following such dura-  
10 tion.

11 (f) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
12 tion may be construed as limiting other statutory authori-  
13 ties the Director may have to grant relief regarding filings  
14 or deadlines.

15 (g) SUNSET.—Notwithstanding subsection (a), the  
16 authorities provided under this section shall expire upon  
17 the expiration of the 2-year period after the date of the  
18 enactment of this section.

19 (h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

20 (1) DIRECTOR.—The term “Director” means  
21 the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual  
22 Property and Director of the United States Patent  
23 and Trademark Office.

24 (2) TRADEMARK ACT.—The term “Trademark  
25 Act” means the Act entitled “An Act to provide for

1 the registration and protection of trademarks used  
2 in commerce, to carry out the provisions of certain  
3 international conventions, and for other purposes”,  
4 approved July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.).

5 (i) EMERGENCY REQUIREMENT.—The amount pro-  
6 vided by this section is designated by the Congress as  
7 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
8 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
9 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 ASSISTANCE TO FISHERY PARTICIPANTS

11 SEC. 12005. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of  
12 Commerce is authorized to provide assistance to Tribal,  
13 subsistence, commercial, and charter fishery participants  
14 affected by the novel coronavirus (COVID–19), which may  
15 include direct relief payments.

16 (b) FISHERY PARTICIPANTS.—For the purposes of  
17 this section, “fishery participants” include Tribes, per-  
18 sons, fishing communities, aquaculture businesses not oth-  
19 erwise eligible for assistance under part 1416 of title 7  
20 of the Code of Federal Regulations for losses related to  
21 COVID–19, processors, or other fishery-related busi-  
22 nesses, who have incurred, as a direct or indirect result  
23 of the coronavirus pandemic—

24 (1) economic revenue losses greater than 35  
25 percent as compared to the prior 5-year average rev-  
26 enue; or

1           (2) any negative impacts to subsistence, cul-  
2           tural, or ceremonial fisheries.

3           (c) ROLLING BASIS.—Funds may be awarded under  
4 this section on a rolling basis, and within a fishing season,  
5 to ensure rapid delivery of funds during the COVID–19  
6 pandemic.

7           (d) APPROPRIATIONS.—In addition to funds that are  
8 otherwise made available to assist fishery participants  
9 under this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated,  
10 and there are appropriated, \$300,000,000, to remain  
11 available until September 30, 2021, to carry out this sec-  
12 tion, of which up to 2 percent may be used for administra-  
13 tion and oversight activities.

14          (e) EMERGENCY REQUIREMENT.—The amount pro-  
15 vided by this section is designated by the Congress as  
16 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
17 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
18 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

640

1

## TITLE III

2

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

3

## MILITARY PERSONNEL

4

## NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

5

For an additional amount for “National Guard Per-

6

sonnel, Army”, \$746,591,000, to prevent, prepare for, and

7

respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally:

8

*Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress

9

as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-

10

tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-

11

gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12

## NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

13

For an additional amount for “National Guard Per-

14

sonnel, Air Force”, \$482,125,000, to prevent, prepare for,

15

and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-

16

ally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the

17

Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant

18

to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and

19

Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

21

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

22

For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-

23

tenance, Army”, \$160,300,000, to prevent, prepare for,

24

and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-

25

ally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the



1 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
2 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
3 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

5 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
6 tenance, Navy”, \$360,308,000, to prevent, prepare for,  
7 and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-  
8 ally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
9 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
10 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
11 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

13 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
14 tenance, Marine Corps”, \$90,000,000, to prevent, prepare  
15 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
16 nationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
17 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
18 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
19 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

21 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
22 tenance, Air Force”, \$155,000,000, to prevent, prepare  
23 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
24 nationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
25 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-

1 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
2 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

4 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
5 tenance, Army Reserve”, \$48,000,000, to prevent, prepare  
6 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
7 nationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
8 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
9 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
10 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL

12 GUARD

13 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
14 tenance, Army National Guard”, \$186,696,000, to pre-  
15 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically  
16 or internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
17 igned by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
18 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
19 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

21 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
22 tenance, Air National Guard”, \$75,754,000, to prevent,  
23 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
24 internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
25 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement

1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
2 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE

4 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
5 tenance, Defense-Wide”, \$827,800,000, to prevent, pre-  
6 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
7 internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
8 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
9 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
10 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 PROCUREMENT

12 DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT PURCHASES

13 For an additional amount for “Defense Production  
14 Act Purchases”, \$1,000,000,000, to remain available until  
15 expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
17 That for the two-year period beginning with the date of  
18 enactment of this Act, the requirements described in Sec-  
19 tion 301(a)(3)(A) and 302(e)(1) of Public Law 81–774,  
20 shall be waived: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
21 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
22 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
23 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## 2 DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

3 For an additional amount for “Defense Working  
4 Capital Funds”, \$1,450,000,000, to prevent, position, pre-  
5 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
6 internationally: *Provided*, That of the amount provided  
7 under this heading in this Act, \$475,000,000 shall be for  
8 the Navy Working Capital Fund, \$475,000,000 shall be  
9 for the Air Force Working Capital Fund, and  
10 \$500,000,000 shall be for the Defense-Wide Working Cap-  
11 ital Fund: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
12 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
13 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
14 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 15 OTHER DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PROGRAMS

## 16 DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM

17 For an additional amount for “Defense Health Pro-  
18 gram”, \$3,805,600,000, of which \$3,390,600,000 shall be  
19 for operation and maintenance, and \$415,000,000 shall  
20 be for research, development, test and evaluation, to re-  
21 main available until September 30, 2021, to prevent, pre-  
22 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
23 internationally: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding that one  
24 percent of funding for operation and maintenance under  
25 this heading in Public Law 116–93 shall remain available

1 for obligation until September 30, 2021, funding for oper-  
2 ation and maintenance made available under this heading  
3 in this Act shall only be available through September 30,  
4 2020: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
5 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
6 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
7 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

8 OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

9 For an additional amount for “Office of the Inspector  
10 General”, \$20,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
11 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
12 *vided*, That the funding made available under this heading  
13 in this Act shall be used for conducting audits and inves-  
14 tigations of projects and activities carried out with funds  
15 made available in this Act to the Department of Defense  
16 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, do-  
17 mestically or internationally: *Provided further*, That such  
18 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
19 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

23 SEC. 13001. Funds appropriated by this title may be  
24 transferred to, and merged with, other applicable appro-  
25 priations of the Department of Defense, except for “Drug

1 Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense”, for  
2 expenses incurred in preventing, preparing for, or re-  
3 sponding to coronavirus, including expenses of the Depart-  
4 ment of Defense incurred in support of other Federal De-  
5 partments and agencies, and State, local, and Indian trib-  
6 al governments, to be merged with and to be available for  
7 the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the  
8 appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*,  
9 That upon a determination that all or part of the funds  
10 transferred pursuant to this section that are not necessary  
11 for the purposes provided herein, such funds shall be  
12 transferred back to the original appropriation: *Provided*  
13 *further*, That the transfer authority provided by this sec-  
14 tion is in addition to any other transfer authority provided  
15 by law.

16 SEC. 13002. For an additional amount for “Defense  
17 Health Program”, \$1,095,500,000, which shall be for op-  
18 eration and maintenance, and of which \$1,095,500,000  
19 may be available for contracts entered into under the  
20 TRICARE program: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding that  
21 one percent of funding for operation and maintenance  
22 under this heading in Public Law 116–93 shall remain  
23 available for obligation until September 30, 2021, funding  
24 for operation and maintenance made available under this  
25 heading in this section shall only be available through Sep-

1 tember 30, 2020: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
2 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
3 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
4 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 SEC. 13003. (a) Notwithstanding section 2208(l)(3)  
6 of title 10, United States Code, during fiscal year 2020,  
7 the total amount of the advance billings rendered or im-  
8 posed for all working-capital funds of the Department of  
9 Defense may exceed the amount otherwise specified in  
10 such section.

11 (b) In this section, the term “advance billing” has  
12 the meaning given that term in section 2208(l)(4) of title  
13 10, United States Code.

14 SEC. 13004. (a) Section 2326(b)(3) of title 10,  
15 United States Code, shall not apply to any undefinitized  
16 contract action of the Department of Defense related to  
17 the national emergency for the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
18 (COVID–19).

19 (b) In this section, the term “undefinitized contract  
20 action” has the meaning given that term in section  
21 2326(j)(6) of title 10, United States Code.

22 SEC. 13005. (a) The head of an agency may waive  
23 the provisions of section 2326(b) of title 10, United States  
24 Code, with respect to a contract of such agency if the head  
25 of the agency determines that the waiver is necessary due

1 to the national emergency for the Coronavirus Disease  
2 2019 (COVID–19).

3 (b) In this section, the term “head of an agency” has  
4 the meaning given that term in section 2302(2) of title  
5 10, United States Code.

6 SEC. 13006. (a) Notwithstanding paragraph (3) of  
7 section 2371b(a) of title 10, United States Code, the au-  
8 thority of a senior procurement executive or director of  
9 the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency or Mis-  
10 sile Defense Agency under paragraph (2)(A) of such sec-  
11 tion, and the authority of the Under Secretaries of De-  
12 fense under paragraph (2)(B) of such section, for any  
13 transaction related to the national emergency for the  
14 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) may be delegated  
15 to such officials in the Department of Defense as the Sec-  
16 retary of Defense shall specify for purposes of this section.

17 (b)(1) Notwithstanding clause (ii) of section  
18 2371b(a)(2)(B) of title 10, United States Code, no ad-  
19 vance notice to Congress is required under that clause for  
20 transitions described in that section that are related to  
21 the national emergency for the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
22 (COVID–19).

23 (2) In the event a transaction covered by paragraph  
24 (1) is carried out, the Under Secretary of Defense for Re-  
25 search and Engineering or the Under Secretary of Defense



1 for Acquisition and Sustainment, as applicable, shall sub-  
2 mit to the congressional defense committees a notice on  
3 the carrying out of such transaction as soon as is prac-  
4 ticable after the commencement of the carrying out of  
5 such transaction.

6 (3) In this subsection, the term “congressional de-  
7 fense committees” has the meaning given such term in  
8 section 101(a)(16) of title 10, United States Code.

9 SEC. 13007. (a) The President may extend the ap-  
10 pointment of the Chief of Army Reserve as prescribed in  
11 section 7038(e) of title 10, United States Code, for the  
12 incumbent in that position as of the date of the enactment  
13 of this Act until the date of the appointment of the suc-  
14 cessor to such incumbent, notwithstanding any limitation  
15 otherwise imposed on such term by such section 7038(e).

16 (b) The President may extend the appointment of the  
17 Chief of Navy Reserve as prescribed in section 8083(e)  
18 of title 10, United States Code, for the incumbent in that  
19 position as of the date of the enactment of this Act until  
20 the date of the appointment of the successor to such in-  
21 cumbent, notwithstanding any limitation otherwise im-  
22 posed on such term by such section 8083(e).

23 (c) The President may extend the appointment of the  
24 Chief of Staff of the Air Force prescribed in section  
25 9033(a)(1) of title 10, United States Code, for the incum-

1 bent in that position as of the date of the enactment of  
2 this Act until the date of the appointment of the successor  
3 to such incumbent, notwithstanding any limitation other-  
4 wise imposed on such term by such section 9033(a)(1).

5 (d) The President may extend the appointment of the  
6 Chief of Space Operations, as prescribed in section  
7 9082(a)(2) of title 10, United States Code, for the incum-  
8 bent in that position as of the date of the enactment of  
9 this Act until the date of the appointment of the successor  
10 to such incumbent, notwithstanding any limitation other-  
11 wise imposed on such term by such section 9082(a)(2).

12 (e) The President may extend the appointment of the  
13 Chief of the National Guard Bureau as prescribed in sec-  
14 tion 10502(b) of title 10, United States Code, for the in-  
15 cumbent in that position as of the date of the enactment  
16 of this Act until the date of the appointment of the suc-  
17 cessor to such incumbent, notwithstanding any limitation  
18 otherwise imposed on such term by such section 10502(b).

19 (f) The President may extend the appointment of Di-  
20 rector, Army National Guard and Director, Air National  
21 Guard as prescribed in section 10506(a)(3)(D) of title 10,  
22 United States Code, for the incumbent in such position  
23 as of the date of the enactment of this Act until the date  
24 of the appointment of the successor to such incumbent,

1 notwithstanding any limitation otherwise imposed on such  
2 term by such section 10506(a)(3)(D).

3 (g) Notwithstanding paragraph (4) of section  
4 10505(a) of title 10, United States Code, the Secretary  
5 of Defense may waive the limitations in paragraphs (2)  
6 and (3) of that section for a period of not more than 270  
7 days.

8 (h)(1) The President may delegate the exercise of the  
9 authorities in subsections (a) through (f) to the Secretary  
10 of Defense.

11 (2) The Secretary of Defense may not redelegate the  
12 exercise of any authority delegated to the Secretary pursu-  
13 ant to paragraph (1), and may not delegate the exercise  
14 of the authority in subsection (g).

652

1 TITLE IV  
2 CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL  
3 DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

5 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
6 tenance”, \$50,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
7 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
9 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
10 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

13 EXPENSES

14 For an additional amount for “Expenses”,  
15 \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
16 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
17 domestically or internationally: *Provided*, That such  
18 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
19 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                   DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
2                           BUREAU OF RECLAMATION  
3                           WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES  
4                           (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

5           For an additional amount for “Water and Related  
6 Resources”, \$12,500,000, to remain available until Sep-  
7 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
9 That \$500,000 of the funds provided under this heading  
10 in this Act shall be transferred to the “Central Utah  
11 Project Completion Account” to prevent, prepare for, and  
12 respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That such  
13 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
14 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
15 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
16 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17                           POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

18           For an additional amount for “Policy and Adminis-  
19 tration”, \$8,100,000, to remain available until September  
20 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
21 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
22 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
23 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
24 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
25 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                   DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
2                   ENERGY PROGRAMS  
3                   SCIENCE

4       For an additional amount for “Science”,  
5 \$99,500,000, to remain available until September 30,  
6 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
7 domestically or internationally, for necessary expenses re-  
8 lated to providing support and access to scientific user fa-  
9 cilities in the Office of Science and National Nuclear Secu-  
10 rity Administration, including equipment, enabling tech-  
11 nologies, and personnel associated with the operations of  
12 those scientific user facilities: *Provided*, That such amount  
13 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
14 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
15 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
16 1985.

17                   DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION  
18                   (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

19       For an additional amount for “Departmental Admin-  
20 istration”, \$28,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
21 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
22 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for  
23 necessary expenses related to supporting remote access for  
24 personnel: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this  
25 heading in this Act may be transferred to, and merged

1 with, other appropriation accounts of the Department of  
2 Energy to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
3 coronavirus, including for necessary expenses related to  
4 supporting remote access for personnel: *Provided further*,  
5 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
6 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
7 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
8 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

10 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
13 penses”, \$3,300,000, to remain available until September  
14 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
15 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
16 That, notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 2214, such amount shall  
17 not be derived from fee revenue: *Provided further*, That  
18 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
19 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

23 SEC. 14001. Funds appropriated in this title may be  
24 made available to restore amounts, either directly or  
25 through reimbursement, for obligations incurred to pre-

1 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus prior to the  
2 date of enactment of this Act.

3 SEC. 14002. (a) Section 404 of the Bipartisan Budg-  
4 et Act of 2015 (42 U.S.C. 6239 note) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (e), by striking “2020” and  
6 inserting “2022”; and

7 (2) in subsection (g), by striking “2020” and  
8 inserting “2022”.

9 (b) Title III of division C of the Further Consolidated  
10 Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–94) is amend-  
11 ed in the matter under the heading “Department of En-  
12 ergy—Energy Programs—Strategic Petroleum Reserve”  
13 by striking the three provisos before the final period and  
14 inserting the following:

15 “ *Provided*, That, as authorized by section 404 of the  
16 Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–74; 42  
17 U.S.C. 6239 note), the Secretary of Energy shall draw  
18 down and sell not to exceed a total of \$450,000,000 of  
19 crude oil from the Strategic Petroleum Reserve in fiscal  
20 year 2020, fiscal year 2021, or fiscal year 2022: *Provided*  
21 *further*, That the proceeds from such drawdown and sale  
22 shall be deposited into the ‘Energy Security and Infra-  
23 structure Modernization Fund’ during the fiscal year in  
24 which the sale occurs and shall be made available in such  
25 fiscal year, to remain available until expended, for nec-



1 essary expenses to carry out the Life Extension II project  
2 for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve”.

3 (c) The amount provided by this section is designated  
4 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
5 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
6 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7 SEC. 14003. Any discretionary appropriation for the  
8 Corps of Engineers derived from the Harbor Maintenance  
9 Trust Fund (not to exceed the total amount deposited in  
10 the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund in the prior fiscal  
11 year) shall be subtracted from the estimate of discre-  
12 tionary budget authority and outlays for any estimate of  
13 an appropriations Act under the Congressional Budget  
14 and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 or the Balanced  
15 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Pro-*  
16 *vided*, That the modifications described in this section  
17 shall not take effect until the earlier of January 1, 2021  
18 or the date of enactment of legislation authorizing the de-  
19 velopment of water resources and shall remain in effect  
20 thereafter.

21 SEC. 14004. Section 14321(a)(2)(B)(ii) of title 40,  
22 United States Code, is amended by inserting “, except that  
23 a discretionary grant to respond to economic distress di-  
24 rectly related to the impacts of the Coronavirus Disease

- 1 2019 (COVID-19) shall not be included in such aggregate
- 2 amount” before the period at the end.

659

1 TITLE V  
2 DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
3 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE  
4 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—INTERNAL REVENUE  
5 SERVICE  
6 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

7 SEC. 15001. In addition to the amounts otherwise  
8 available to the Internal Revenue Service in fiscal year  
9 2020, \$250,000,000, to remain available until September  
10 30, 2021, shall be available to prevent, prepare for, and  
11 respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, in-  
12 cluding costs associated with the extended filing season  
13 and implementation of the Families First Coronavirus Re-  
14 sponse Act: *Provided*, That such funds may be transferred  
15 by the Commissioner to the “Taxpayer Services,” “En-  
16 forcement,” or “Operations Support” accounts of the In-  
17 ternal Revenue Service for an additional amount to be  
18 used solely to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
19 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided fur-*  
20 *ther*, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House  
21 of Representatives and the Senate shall be notified in ad-  
22 vance of any such transfer: *Provided further*, That such  
23 transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer au-  
24 thority provided by law: *Provided further*, That not later  
25 than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the

1 Commissioner shall submit to the Committees on Appro-  
2 priations of the House of Representatives and the Senate  
3 a spending plan for such funds: *Provided further*, That  
4 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
5 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
6 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
7 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

8  
9 THE JUDICIARY  
10 SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES  
11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
13 penses”, \$500,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
14 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
15 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
16 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
17 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
18 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER  
20 JUDICIAL SERVICES  
21 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

22 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
23 penses”, \$6,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
24 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
25 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
for an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 DEFENDER SERVICES

4 For an additional amount for “Defender Services”,  
5 \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended, to pre-  
6 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically  
7 or internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
8 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
9 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
10 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—THE JUDICIARY

12 VIDEO TELECONFERENCING FOR CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

13 SEC. 15002. (a) DEFINITION.—In this section, the  
14 term “covered emergency period” means the period begin-  
15 ning on the date on which the President declared a na-  
16 tional emergency under the National Emergencies Act (50  
17 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the Coronavirus Dis-  
18 ease 2019 (COVID–19) and ending on the date that is  
19 30 days after the date on which the national emergency  
20 declaration terminates.

21 (b) VIDEO TELECONFERENCING FOR CRIMINAL PRO-  
22 CEEDINGS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (3),  
24 (4), and (5), if the Judicial Conference of the United  
25 States finds that emergency conditions due to the

1 national emergency declared by the President under  
2 the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et  
3 seq.) with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
4 (COVID–19) will materially affect the functioning of  
5 either the Federal courts generally or a particular  
6 district court of the United States, the chief judge  
7 of a district court covered by the finding (or, if the  
8 chief judge is unavailable, the most senior available  
9 active judge of the court or the chief judge or circuit  
10 justice of the circuit that includes the district court),  
11 upon application of the Attorney General or the des-  
12 ignee of the Attorney General, or on motion of the  
13 judge or justice, may authorize the use of video tele-  
14 conferencing, or telephone conferencing if video tele-  
15 conferencing is not reasonably available, for the fol-  
16 lowing events:

17 (A) Detention hearings under section 3142  
18 of title 18, United States Code.

19 (B) Initial appearances under Rule 5 of  
20 the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

21 (C) Preliminary hearings under Rule 5.1 of  
22 the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

23 (D) Waivers of indictment under Rule 7(b)  
24 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

1           (E) Arraignments under Rule 10 of the  
2 Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

3           (F) Probation and supervised release rev-  
4 ocation proceedings under Rule 32.1 of the  
5 Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

6           (G) Pretrial release revocation proceedings  
7 under section 3148 of title 18, United States  
8 Code.

9           (H) Appearances under Rule 40 of the  
10 Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

11           (I) Misdemeanor pleas and sentencings as  
12 described in Rule 43(b)(2) of the Federal Rules  
13 of Criminal Procedure.

14           (J) Proceedings under chapter 403 of title  
15 18, United States Code (commonly known as  
16 the “Federal Juvenile Delinquency Act”), ex-  
17 cept for contested transfer hearings and juve-  
18 nile delinquency adjudication or trial pro-  
19 ceedings.

20 (2) FELONY PLEAS AND SENTENCING.—

21           (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs  
22 (3), (4), and (5), if the Judicial Conference of  
23 the United States finds that emergency condi-  
24 tions due to the national emergency declared by  
25 the President under the National Emergencies

1 Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to  
2 the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) will  
3 materially affect the functioning of either the  
4 Federal courts generally or a particular district  
5 court of the United States, the chief judge of a  
6 district court covered by the finding (or, if the  
7 chief judge is unavailable, the most senior avail-  
8 able active judge of the court or the chief judge  
9 or circuit justice of the circuit that includes the  
10 district court) specifically finds, upon applica-  
11 tion of the Attorney General or the designee of  
12 the Attorney General, or on motion of the judge  
13 or justice, that felony pleas under Rule 11 of  
14 the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure and  
15 felony sentencings under Rule 32 of the Federal  
16 Rules of Criminal Procedure cannot be con-  
17 ducted in person without seriously jeopardizing  
18 public health and safety, and the district judge  
19 in a particular case finds for specific reasons  
20 that the plea or sentencing in that case cannot  
21 be further delayed without serious harm to the  
22 interests of justice, the plea or sentencing in  
23 that case may be conducted by video teleconfer-  
24 ence, or by telephone conference if video tele-  
25 conferencing is not reasonably available.



1           (B) APPLICABILITY TO JUVENILES.—The  
2 video teleconferencing and telephone confer-  
3 encing authority described in subparagraph (A)  
4 shall apply with respect to equivalent plea and  
5 sentencing, or disposition, proceedings under  
6 chapter 403 of title 18, United States Code  
7 (commonly known as the “Federal Juvenile De-  
8 linquency Act”).

9           (3) REVIEW.—

10           (A) IN GENERAL.—On the date that is 90  
11 days after the date on which an authorization  
12 for the use of video teleconferencing or tele-  
13 phone conferencing under paragraph (1) or (2)  
14 is issued, if the emergency authority has not  
15 been terminated under paragraph (5), the chief  
16 judge of the district court (or, if the chief judge  
17 is unavailable, the most senior available active  
18 judge of the court or the chief judge or circuit  
19 justice of the circuit that includes the district  
20 court) to which the authorization applies shall  
21 review the authorization and determine whether  
22 to extend the authorization.

23           (B) ADDITIONAL REVIEW.—If an author-  
24 ization is extended under subparagraph (A), the  
25 chief judge of the district court (or, if the chief

1 judge is unavailable, the most senior available  
2 active judge of the court or the chief judge or  
3 circuit justice of the circuit that includes the  
4 district court) to which the authorization ap-  
5 plies shall review the extension of authority not  
6 less frequently than once every 90 days until  
7 the earlier of—

8 (i) the date on which the chief judge  
9 (or other judge or justice) determines the  
10 authorization is no longer warranted; or

11 (ii) the date on which the emergency  
12 authority is terminated under paragraph  
13 (5).

14 (4) CONSENT.—Video teleconferencing or tele-  
15 phone conferencing authorized under paragraph (1)  
16 or (2) may only take place with the consent of the  
17 defendant, or the juvenile, after consultation with  
18 counsel.

19 (5) TERMINATION OF EMERGENCY AUTHOR-  
20 ITY.—The authority provided under paragraphs (1),  
21 (2), and (3), and any specific authorizations issued  
22 under those paragraphs, shall terminate on the ear-  
23 lier of—

24 (A) the last day of the covered emergency  
25 period; or

1 (B) the date on which the Judicial Con-  
2 ference of the United States finds that emer-  
3 gency conditions due to the national emergency  
4 declared by the President under the National  
5 Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with  
6 respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
7 (COVID-19) no longer materially affect the  
8 functioning of either the Federal courts gen-  
9 erally or the district court in question.

10 (6) NATIONAL EMERGENCIES GENERALLY.—  
11 The Judicial Conference of the United States and  
12 the Supreme Court of the United States shall con-  
13 sider rule amendments under chapter 131 of title  
14 28, United States Code (commonly known as the  
15 “Rules Enabling Act”), that address emergency  
16 measures that may be taken by the Federal courts  
17 when the President declares a national emergency  
18 under the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C.  
19 1601 et seq.).

20 (7) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this  
21 subsection shall obviate a defendant’s right to coun-  
22 sel under the Sixth Amendment to the Constitution  
23 of the United States, any Federal statute, or the  
24 Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

1 (c) The amount provided by this section is designated  
2 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
3 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
4 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

6 FEDERAL FUNDS

7 FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR EMERGENCY PLANNING AND

8 SECURITY COSTS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

9 For an additional amount for “Federal Payment for  
10 Emergency Planning and Security Costs in the District  
11 of Columbia”, \$5,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
12 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
13 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
14 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
15 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

19 ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

20 ELECTION SECURITY GRANTS

21 For an additional amount for “Election Security  
22 Grants”, \$400,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
23 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for  
24 the 2020 Federal election cycle: *Provided*, That a State  
25 receiving a payment with funds provided under this head-

1 ing in this Act shall provide to the Election Assistance  
2 Commission, within 20 days of each election in the 2020  
3 Federal election cycle in that State, a report that includes  
4 a full accounting of the State's uses of the payment and  
5 an explanation of how such uses allowed the State to pre-  
6 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*  
7 *further*, That, within 3 days of its receipt of a report re-  
8 quired in the preceding proviso, the Election Assistance  
9 Commission will transmit the report to the Committee on  
10 Appropriations and the Committee on House Administra-  
11 tion of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
12 on Appropriations and the Committee on Rules and Ad-  
13 ministration of the Senate: *Provided further*, That not  
14 later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act,  
15 the Election Assistance Commission shall make the pay-  
16 ments to States under this heading: *Provided further*, That  
17 any portion of a payment made to a State with funds pro-  
18 vided under this heading in this Act which is unobligated  
19 on December 31, 2020 shall be returned to the Treasury:  
20 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
21 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
22 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
23 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

## 2 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

3 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
4 penses”, \$200,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
5 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
6 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including to  
7 support efforts of health care providers to address  
8 coronavirus by providing telecommunications services, in-  
9 formation services, and devices necessary to enable the  
10 provision of telehealth services during an emergency pe-  
11 riod, as defined in section 1135(g)(1) of the Social Secu-  
12 rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)): *Provided*, That the  
13 Federal Communications Commission may rely on the  
14 rules of the Commission under part 54 of title 47, Code  
15 of Federal Regulations, in administering the amount pro-  
16 vided under the heading in this Act if the Commission de-  
17 termines that such administration is in the public interest:  
18 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
19 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
20 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
21 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                   GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  
2                   REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES  
3                   FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND  
4                   (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

5           For an additional amount to be deposited in the  
6 “Federal Buildings Fund”, \$275,000,000, to remain  
7 available until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
8 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
9 *vided*, That the amount provided under this heading in  
10 this Act may be used to reimburse the Fund for obliga-  
11 tions incurred for this purpose prior to the date of the  
12 enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That such amount  
13 may be transferred to, and merged with, accounts within  
14 the Federal Buildings Fund in amounts necessary to cover  
15 costs incurred to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided fur-*  
17 *ther*, That the Administrator of General Services shall no-  
18 tify the Committees on Appropriations of the House of  
19 Representatives and the Senate quarterly on the obliga-  
20 tions and expenditures of the funds provided by this Act  
21 by account of the Federal Buildings Fund: *Provided fur-*  
22 *ther*, That funds made available to the Administrator in  
23 this or any previous Act shall not be subject to section  
24 3307 of title 40, United States Code, for the acquisition  
25 of space necessary to prevent, prepare for, or respond to

1 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided fur-*  
2 *ther*, That no action taken by the Administrator to acquire  
3 real property and interests in real property or to improve  
4 real property in response to coronavirus shall be deemed  
5 a Federal action or undertaking and subject to review  
6 under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as  
7 amended (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), or the National His-  
8 toric Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C.  
9 300101 et seq.), respectively: *Provided further*, That such  
10 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
11 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
12 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
13 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

14

## GENERAL ACTIVITIES

15

## FEDERAL CITIZEN SERVICES FUND

16

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

17 For an additional amount to be deposited in the  
18 “Federal Citizen Services Fund”, \$18,650,000, to remain  
19 available until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
20 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
21 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
22 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
23 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
24 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.



## 673

## 1 WORKING CAPITAL FUND

2 For an additional amount for “Working Capital  
3 Fund”, \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended,  
4 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, do-  
5 mestically or internationally: *Provided*, That such amount  
6 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
7 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
8 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
9 1985.

## 10 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—GENERAL SERVICES

## 11 ADMINISTRATION

12 SEC. 15003. Notwithstanding 41 U.S.C.  
13 3304(a)(7)(B), the Administrator, when making a deter-  
14 mination that use of noncompetitive procedures is nec-  
15 essary for public interest in accordance with 41 U.S.C.  
16 3304(a)(7)(A) in response to a public health emergency  
17 declaration by the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
18 ices under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act  
19 (42 U.S.C. 247(d)), is required to notify Congress in writ-  
20 ing of that determination not less than 3 days prior to  
21 the award of the contract.

## 22 NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

## 23 OPERATING EXPENSES

24 For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses”,  
25 \$8,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021,

1 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, do-  
2 mestically or internationally: *Provided*, That the amount  
3 provided under this heading in this Act may be used to  
4 provide expenses of the Federal Records Center Program  
5 for preventing, preparing for, and responding to  
6 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided fur-*  
7 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
8 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
9 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
10 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

12 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

13 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
14 penses”, \$12,100,000, to remain available until September  
15 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
17 technologies for digital case management, short-term  
18 methods to allow electronic submissions of retirement ap-  
19 plication packages in support of paper-based business op-  
20 erations, and increased telecommunications: *Provided*,  
21 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
22 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 PANDEMIC RESPONSE ACCOUNTABILITY COMMITTEE

2 For an additional amount for “Pandemic Response  
3 Accountability Committee”, \$80,000,000, to remain avail-  
4 able until expended, to promote transparency and support  
5 oversight of funds provided in this Act to prevent, prepare  
6 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
7 nationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
8 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
9 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
10 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 11 SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## 12 DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## 13 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

14 For an additional amount for the “Disaster Loans  
15 Program Account”, \$562,000,000, to remain available  
16 until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
17 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for the cost  
18 of direct loans authorized by section 7(b) of the Small  
19 Business Act and for administrative expenses to carry out  
20 the disaster loan program authorized by section 7(b) of  
21 the Small Business Act: *Provided*, That the amounts pro-  
22 vided under this heading in this Act may be transferred  
23 to, and merged with, “Small Business Administration—  
24 Salaries and Expenses” to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
25 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*

1 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
2 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
3 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
4 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5           GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

6           PANDEMIC RESPONSE ACCOUNTABILITY COMMITTEE

7           SEC. 15010. (a) In this section—

8                   (1) the term “agency” has the meaning given  
9                   the term in section 551 of title 5, United States  
10                  Code;

11                   (2) the term “appropriate congressional com-  
12                  mittees” means—

13                           (A) the Committees on Appropriations of  
14                           the Senate and the House of Representatives;

15                           (B) the Committee on Homeland Security  
16                           and Governmental Affairs of the Senate;

17                           (C) the Committee on Oversight and Re-  
18                           form of the House of Representatives; and

19                           (D) any other relevant congressional com-  
20                           mittee of jurisdiction;

21                   (3) the term “Chairperson” means the Chair-  
22                  person of the Committee;

23                   (4) the term “Council” means the Council of  
24                  the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency

1 established under section 11 of the Inspector Gen-  
2 eral Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App);

3 (5) the term “Committee” means the Pandemic  
4 Response Accountability Committee established  
5 under subsection (b);

6 (6) the term “covered funds” means any funds,  
7 including loans, that are made available in any form  
8 to any non-Federal entity, not including an indi-  
9 vidual, under—

10 (A) this Act;

11 (B) the Coronavirus Preparedness and Re-  
12 sponse Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2020  
13 (Public Law 116–123);

14 (C) the Families First Coronavirus Re-  
15 sponse Act (Public Law 116–127); or

16 (D) any other Act primarily making appro-  
17 priations for the Coronavirus response and re-  
18 lated activities; and

19 (7) the term “Coronavirus response” means the  
20 Federal Government’s response to the nationwide  
21 public health emergency declared by the Secretary of  
22 Health and Human Services, retroactive to January  
23 27, 2020, pursuant to section 319 of the Public  
24 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), as a result of

1 confirmed cases of the novel coronavirus (COVID–  
2 19) in the United States.

3 (b) There is established within the Council the Pan-  
4 demic Response Accountability Committee to promote  
5 transparency and conduct and support oversight of cov-  
6 ered funds and the Coronavirus response to—

7 (1) prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and  
8 mismanagement; and

9 (2) mitigate major risks that cut across pro-  
10 gram and agency boundaries.

11 (c)(1) The Chairperson of the Committee shall be se-  
12 lected by the Chairperson of the Council from among In-  
13 spectors General described in subparagraphs (B), (C), and  
14 (D) of paragraph (2) with experience managing oversight  
15 of large organizations and expenditures.

16 (2) The members of the Committee shall include—

17 (A) the Chairperson;

18 (B) the Inspectors General of the Departments  
19 of Defense, Education, Health and Human Services,  
20 Homeland Security, Justice, Labor, and the Treas-  
21 ury;

22 (C) the Inspector General of the Small Business  
23 Administration;

24 (D) the Treasury Inspector General for Tax  
25 Administration; and

1           (E) any other Inspector General, as designated  
2           by the Chairperson from any agency that expends or  
3           obligates covered funds or is involved in the  
4           Coronavirus response.

5           (3)(A) There shall be an Executive Director and a  
6           Deputy Executive Director of the Committee.

7           (B)(i)(I) Not later than 30 days after the date of en-  
8           actment of this Act, the Executive Director of the Com-  
9           mittee shall be appointed by the Chairperson of the Coun-  
10          cil, in consultation with the majority leader of the Senate,  
11          the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the minority  
12          leader of the Senate, and the minority leader of the House  
13          of Representatives.

14          (II) Not later than 90 days after the date of enact-  
15          ment of this Act, the Deputy Executive Director of the  
16          Committee shall be appointed by the Chairperson of the  
17          Council, in consultation with the majority leader of the  
18          Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the  
19          minority leader of the Senate, the minority leader of the  
20          House of Representatives, and the Executive Director of  
21          the Committee.

22          (ii) The Executive Director and the Deputy Executive  
23          Director of the Committee shall—

24                  (I) have demonstrated ability in accounting, au-  
25                  diting, and financial analysis;

1           (II) have experience managing oversight of  
2 large organizations and expenditures; and

3           (III) be full-time employees of the Committee.

4           (C) The Executive Director of the Committee shall—

5           (i) report directly to the Chairperson;

6           (ii) appoint staff of the Committee, subject to  
7 the approval of the Chairperson, consistent with sub-  
8 section (f);

9           (iii) supervise and coordinate Committee func-  
10 tions and staff; and

11           (iv) perform any other duties assigned to the  
12 Executive Director by the Committee.

13           (4)(A) Members of the Committee may not receive  
14 additional compensation for services performed.

15           (B) The Executive Director and Deputy Executive  
16 Director of the Committee shall be compensated at the  
17 rate of basic pay prescribed for level IV of the Executive  
18 Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States  
19 Code.

20           (d)(1)(A) The Committee shall conduct and coordi-  
21 nate oversight of covered funds and the Coronavirus re-  
22 sponse and support Inspectors General in the oversight of  
23 covered funds and the Coronavirus response in order to—

24           (i) detect and prevent fraud, waste, abuse, and  
25 mismanagement; and



1           (ii) identify major risks that cut across pro-  
2           grams and agency boundaries.

3           (B) The functions of the Committee shall include—

4           (i) developing a strategic plan to ensure coordi-  
5           nated, efficient, and effective comprehensive over-  
6           sight by the Committee and Inspectors General over  
7           all aspects of covered funds and the Coronavirus re-  
8           sponse;

9           (ii) auditing or reviewing covered funds, includ-  
10          ing a comprehensive audit and review of charges  
11          made to Federal contracts pursuant to authorities  
12          provided in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Eco-  
13          nomic Security Act, to determine whether wasteful  
14          spending, poor contract or grant management, or  
15          other abuses are occurring and referring matters the  
16          Committee considers appropriate for investigation to  
17          the Inspector General for the agency that disbursed  
18          the covered funds, including conducting randomized  
19          audits to identify fraud;

20          (iii) reviewing whether the reporting of con-  
21          tracts and grants using covered funds meets applica-  
22          ble standards and specifies the purpose of the con-  
23          tract or grant and measures of performance;

24          (iv) reviewing the economy, efficiency, and ef-  
25          fectiveness in the administration of, and the detec-

1           tion of fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement in,  
2           Coronavirus response programs and operations;

3           (v) reviewing whether competition requirements  
4           applicable to contracts and grants using covered  
5           funds have been satisfied;

6           (vi) serving as a liaison to the Director of the  
7           Office of Management and Budget, the Secretary of  
8           the Treasury, and other officials responsible for im-  
9           plementing the Coronavirus response;

10          (vii) reviewing whether there are sufficient  
11          qualified acquisition, grant, and other applicable per-  
12          sonnel overseeing covered funds and the Coronavirus  
13          response;

14          (viii) reviewing whether personnel whose duties  
15          involve the Coronavirus response or acquisitions or  
16          grants made with covered funds or are otherwise re-  
17          lated to the Coronavirus response receive adequate  
18          training, technology support, and other resources;

19          (ix) reviewing whether there are appropriate  
20          mechanisms for interagency collaboration relating to  
21          the oversight of covered funds and the Coronavirus  
22          response, including coordinating and collaborating to  
23          the extent practicable with State and local govern-  
24          ment entities;

1           (x) expeditiously reporting to the Attorney Gen-  
2           eral any instance in which the Committee has rea-  
3           sonable grounds to believe there has been a violation  
4           of Federal criminal law; and

5           (xi) coordinating and supporting Inspectors  
6           General on matters related to oversight of covered  
7           funds and the Coronavirus response.

8           (2)(A)(i) The Committee shall submit to the Presi-  
9           dent and Congress, including the appropriate congres-  
10          sional committees, management alerts on potential man-  
11          agement, risk, and funding problems that require imme-  
12          diate attention.

13          (ii) The Committee shall submit to Congress such  
14          other reports or provide such periodic updates on the work  
15          of the Committee as the Committee considers appropriate  
16          on the use of covered funds and the Coronavirus response.

17          (B) The Committee shall submit biannual reports to  
18          the President and Congress, including the appropriate  
19          congressional committees, and may submit additional re-  
20          ports as appropriate—

21                 (i) summarizing the findings of the Committee;  
22                 and

23                 (ii) identifying and quantifying the impact of  
24                 any tax expenditures or credits authorized under  
25                 this Act to the extent practicable.

1 (C)(i) All reports submitted under this paragraph  
2 shall be made publicly available and posted on the website  
3 established under subsection (g).

4 (ii) Any portion of a report submitted under this  
5 paragraph may be redacted when made publicly available,  
6 if that portion would disclose information that is not sub-  
7 ject to disclosure under sections 552 and 552a of title 5,  
8 United States Code, or is otherwise prohibited from disclo-  
9 sure by law.

10 (3)(A) The Committee shall make recommendations  
11 to agencies on measures to prevent or address fraud,  
12 waste, abuse and mismanagement, and to mitigate risks  
13 that cut across programs and agency boundaries, relating  
14 to covered funds and the Coronavirus response.

15 (B) Not later than 30 days after receipt of a rec-  
16 ommendation under subparagraph (A), an agency shall  
17 submit a report to the President and the appropriate con-  
18 gressional committees on—

19 (i) whether the agency agrees or disagrees with  
20 the recommendations; and

21 (ii) any actions the agency will take to imple-  
22 ment the recommendations, which shall also be in-  
23 cluded in the report required under section 2(b) of  
24 the GAO–IG Act (31 U.S.C. 1105 note).

1           (e)(1) The Committee shall conduct audits and re-  
2 views of programs, operations, and expenditures relating  
3 to covered funds and the Coronavirus response and coordi-  
4 nate on such activities with the Inspector General of the  
5 relevant agency to avoid unnecessary duplication and over-  
6 lap of work.

7           (2) The Committee may—

8                 (A) conduct its own independent investigations,  
9 audits, and reviews relating to covered funds or the  
10 Coronavirus response;

11                (B) collaborate on audits and reviews relating  
12 to covered funds with any Inspector General of an  
13 agency; and

14                (C) provide support to relevant agency Inspec-  
15 tors General in conducting investigations, audits,  
16 and reviews relating to the covered funds and  
17 Coronavirus response.

18           (3)(A) In conducting and supporting investigations,  
19 audits, and reviews under this subsection, the Com-  
20 mittee—

21                 (i) shall have the authorities provided under  
22 section 6 of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5  
23 U.S.C. App.);

1           (ii) may issue subpoenas to compel the testi-  
2           mony of persons who are not Federal officers or em-  
3           ployees; and

4           (iii) may enforce such subpoenas in the event of  
5           a refusal to obey by order of any appropriate United  
6           States district court as provided for under section 6  
7           of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C.  
8           App).

9           (B) The Committee shall carry out the powers under  
10          paragraphs (1) and (2) in accordance with section 4(b)(1)  
11          of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

12          (C) Whenever information or assistance requested by  
13          the Committee or an Inspector General is unreasonably  
14          refused or not provided, the Committee shall immediately  
15          report the circumstances to the appropriate congressional  
16          committees.

17          (D) The Committee shall leverage existing informa-  
18          tion technology resources within the Council, such as over-  
19          sight.gov, to carry out the duties of the Committee.

20          (4)(A) The Committee may hold public hearings and  
21          Committee personnel may conduct necessary inquiries.

22          (B) The head of each agency shall make all officers  
23          and employees of that agency available to provide testi-  
24          mony to the Committee and Committee personnel.

1           (C) The Committee may issue subpoenas to compel  
2 the testimony of persons who are not Federal officers or  
3 employees at such public hearings, which may be enforced  
4 in the same manner as provided for subpoenas under sec-  
5 tion 6 of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C.  
6 App.).

7           (5) The Committee may enter into contracts to en-  
8 able the Committee to discharge its duties, including con-  
9 tracts and other arrangements for audits, studies, anal-  
10 yses, and other services with public agencies and with pri-  
11 vate persons, and make such payments as may be nec-  
12 essary to carry out the duties of the Committee.

13           (6) The Committee may establish subcommittees to  
14 facilitate the ability of the Committee to discharge its du-  
15 ties.

16           (7) The Committee may transfer funds appropriated  
17 to the Committee for expenses to support administrative  
18 support services and audits, reviews, or other activities re-  
19 lated to oversight by the Committee of covered funds or  
20 the Coronavirus response to any Office of the Inspector  
21 General or the General Services Administration.

22           (f)(1)(A)(i) Subject to subparagraph (B), the Com-  
23 mittee may exercise the authorities of subsections (b)  
24 through (i) of section 3161 of title 5, United States Code

1 (without regard to subsection (a) of that section) to carry  
2 out the functions of the Committee under this section.

3 (ii) For purposes of exercising the authorities de-  
4 scribed under clause (i), the term “Chairperson” shall be  
5 substituted for the term “head of a temporary organiza-  
6 tion”.

7 (iii) In exercising the authorities described in clause  
8 (i), the Chairperson shall consult with members of the  
9 Committee.

10 (iv) In addition to the authority provided by section  
11 3161(c) of title 5, United States Code, upon the request  
12 of an Inspector General, the Committee may detail, on a  
13 nonreimbursable basis, any personnel of the Council to  
14 that Inspector General to assist in carrying out any audit,  
15 review, or investigation pertaining to the oversight of cov-  
16 ered funds or the Coronavirus response.

17 (B) In exercising the employment authorities under  
18 section 3161(b) of title 5, United States Code, as provided  
19 under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph—

20 (i) section 3161(b)(2) of that title (relating to  
21 periods of appointments) shall not apply; and

22 (ii) no period of appointment may exceed the  
23 date on which the Committee terminates.

24 (C)(i) A person employed by the Committee shall ac-  
25 quire competitive status for appointment to any position



1 in the competitive service for which the employee possesses  
2 the required qualifications upon the completion of 2 years  
3 of continuous service as an employee under this sub-  
4 section.

5 (ii) No person who is first employed as described in  
6 clause (i) more than 2 years after the date of enactment  
7 of this Act may acquire competitive status under clause  
8 (i).

9 (2)(A) The Committee may employ annuitants cov-  
10 ered by section 9902(g) of title 5, United States Code,  
11 for purposes of the oversight of covered funds or the  
12 Coronavirus response.

13 (B) The employment of annuitants under this para-  
14 graph shall be subject to the provisions of section 9902(g)  
15 of title 5, United States Code, as if the Committee was  
16 the Department of Defense.

17 (3) Upon request of the Committee for information  
18 or assistance from any agency or other entity of the Fed-  
19 eral Government, the head of such entity shall, insofar as  
20 is practicable and not in contravention of any existing law,  
21 and consistent with section 6 of the Inspector General Act  
22 of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), furnish such information or as-  
23 sistance to the Committee, or an authorized designee, in-  
24 cluding an Inspector General designated by the Chair-  
25 person.

1           (4) Any Inspector General responsible for conducting  
2 oversight related to covered funds or the Coronavirus re-  
3 sponse may, consistent with the duties, responsibilities,  
4 policies, and procedures of the Inspector General, provide  
5 information requested by the Committee or an Inspector  
6 General on the Committee relating to the responsibilities  
7 of the Committee.

8           (g)(1)(A) Not later than 30 days after the date of  
9 enactment of this Act, the Committee shall establish and  
10 maintain a user-friendly, public-facing website to foster  
11 greater accountability and transparency in the use of cov-  
12 ered funds and the Coronavirus response, which shall have  
13 a uniform resource locator that is descriptive and memo-  
14 rable.

15           (B) The Committee shall leverage existing informa-  
16 tion technology and resources, such as oversight.gov, to  
17 the greatest extent practicable to meet the requirements  
18 under this section.

19           (2) The website established and maintained under  
20 paragraph (1) shall be a portal or gateway to key informa-  
21 tion relating to the oversight of covered funds and the  
22 Coronavirus response and provide connections to other  
23 Government websites with related information.

24           (3) In establishing and maintaining the website under  
25 paragraph (1), the Committee shall ensure the following:

1           (A) The website shall provide materials and in-  
2           formation explaining the Coronavirus response and  
3           how covered funds are being used. The materials  
4           shall be easy to understand and regularly updated.

5           (i) The website shall provide accountability in-  
6           formation, including findings from Inspectors Gen-  
7           eral, including any progress reports, audits, inspec-  
8           tions, or other reports, including reports from or  
9           links to reports on the website of the Government  
10          Accountability Office.

11          (ii) The website shall provide data on relevant  
12          operational, economic, financial, grant, subgrant,  
13          contract, and subcontract information in user-friend-  
14          ly visual presentations to enhance public awareness  
15          of the use of covered funds and the Coronavirus re-  
16          sponse.

17          (iii) The website shall provide detailed data on  
18          any Federal Government awards that expend cov-  
19          ered funds, including a unique trackable identifica-  
20          tion number for each project, information about the  
21          process that was used to award the covered funds,  
22          and for any covered funds over \$150,000, a detailed  
23          explanation of any associated agreement, where ap-  
24          plicable.

1           (iv) The website shall include downloadable,  
2 machine-readable, open format reports on covered  
3 funds obligated by month to each State and congress-  
4 sional district, where applicable.

5           (v) The website shall provide a means for the  
6 public to give feedback on the performance of any  
7 covered funds and of the Coronavirus response, in-  
8 cluding confidential feedback.

9           (vi) The website shall include detailed informa-  
10 tion on Federal Government awards that expend  
11 covered funds, including data elements required  
12 under the Federal Funding Accountability and  
13 Transparency Act of 2006 (31 U.S.C. 6101 note),  
14 allowing aggregate reporting on awards below  
15 \$50,000, as prescribed by the Director of the Office  
16 of Management and Budget.

17           (vii) The website shall provide a link to esti-  
18 mates of the jobs sustained or created by this Act  
19 to the extent practicable.

20           (viii) The website shall include appropriate links  
21 to other government websites with information con-  
22 cerning covered funds and the Coronavirus response,  
23 including Federal agency and State websites.

24           (ix) The website shall include a plan from each  
25 Federal agency for using covered funds.

1           (x) The website shall provide information on  
2           Federal allocations of mandatory and other entitle-  
3           ment programs by State, county, or other geo-  
4           graphical unit related to covered funds or the  
5           Coronavirus response.

6           (xi) The website shall present the data such  
7           that funds subawarded by recipients are not double  
8           counted in search results, data visualizations, or  
9           other reports.

10          (xii) The website shall include all recommenda-  
11          tions made to agencies relating to covered funds and  
12          the Coronavirus response, as well as the status of  
13          each recommendation.

14          (xiii) The website shall be enhanced and up-  
15          dated as necessary to carry out the purposes of this  
16          section.

17          (4) The Committee may exclude posting contractual  
18          or other information on the website on a case-by-case basis  
19          when necessary to protect national security or to protect  
20          information that is not subject to disclosure under sections  
21          552 and 552a of title 5, United States Code.

22          (h)(1) Nothing in this section shall affect the inde-  
23          pendent authority of an Inspector General to determine  
24          whether to conduct an audit or investigation of covered  
25          funds or the Coronavirus response.

1           (2) If the Committee requests that an Inspector Gen-  
2 eral of an agency conduct or refrain from conducting an  
3 audit or investigation and the Inspector General rejects  
4 the request in whole or in part, the Inspector General  
5 shall, not later than 30 days after rejecting the request,  
6 submit a report to the Committee, the head of the applica-  
7 ble agency, and the appropriate congressional committees,  
8 that states the reasons that the Inspector General has re-  
9 jected the request in whole or in part.

10          (i) The Committee shall coordinate its oversight ac-  
11 tivities with the Comptroller General of the United States  
12 and State auditors.

13          (j) For the purposes of carrying out the mission of  
14 the Committee under this section, there are authorized to  
15 be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry  
16 out the duties and functions of the Committee.

17          (k) The Committee shall terminate on September 30,  
18 2025.

19                                   REPORTING ON USE OF FUNDS

20          SEC. 15011. (a) In this section—

21                   (1) the terms “agency”, “appropriate congres-  
22 sional committees”, “Committee”, “covered funds”,  
23 and “Coronavirus response” have the meanings  
24 given those terms in section 15010;

25                   (2) the term “covered recipient”—

1 (A) means any entity that receives large  
2 covered funds; and

3 (B) includes any State, the District of Co-  
4 lumbia, and any territory or possession of the  
5 United States; and

6 (3) the term “large covered funds” means cov-  
7 ered funds that amount to more than \$150,000.

8 (b)(1)(A) On a monthly basis until September 30,  
9 2021, each agency shall report to the Director of the Of-  
10 fice of Management and Budget, the Bureau of Fiscal  
11 Service in the Department of the Treasury, the Com-  
12 mittee, and the appropriate congressional committees on  
13 any obligation or expenditure of large covered funds, in-  
14 cluding loans and awards.

15 (B) Not later than 90 days after the date of enact-  
16 ment of this Act, each agency shall submit to the Com-  
17 mittee a plan describing how the agency will use covered  
18 funds.

19 (2) Not later than 10 days after the end of each cal-  
20 endar quarter, each covered recipient shall submit to the  
21 agency and the Committee a report that contains—

22 (A) the total amount of large covered funds re-  
23 ceived from the agency;

1           (B) the amount of large covered funds received  
2           that were expended or obligated for each project or  
3           activity;

4           (C) a detailed list of all projects or activities for  
5           which large covered funds were expended or obli-  
6           gated, including—

7                   (i) the name of the project or activity;

8                   (ii) a description of the project or activity;

9                   and

10                   (iii) the estimated number of jobs created  
11                   or retained by the project or activity, where ap-  
12                   plicable; and

13           (D) detailed information on any level of sub-  
14           contracts or subgrants awarded by the covered re-  
15           cipient or its subcontractors or subgrantees, to in-  
16           clude the data elements required to comply with the  
17           Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency  
18           Act of 2006 (31 U.S.C. 6101 note) allowing aggre-  
19           gate reporting on awards below \$50,000 or to indi-  
20           viduals, as prescribed by the Director of the Office  
21           of Management and Budget.

22           (3) Not later than 30 days after the end of each cal-  
23           endar quarter, the Committee, in consultation with the  
24           agency that made large covered funds available to any cov-  
25           ered recipient shall make the information in reports sub-



1 mitted under paragraph (2) publicly available by posting  
2 the information on the website established under section  
3 15010(g).

4 (4)(A) Each agency, in coordination with the Com-  
5 mittee and the Director of the Office of Management and  
6 Budget shall provide user-friendly means for covered re-  
7 cipients to meet requirements of this subsection.

8 (B) Federal agencies may use existing mechanisms  
9 to ensure that information under this subsection is re-  
10 ported accurately.

11 (c)(1) The Director of the Office of Management and  
12 Budget, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treas-  
13 ury, the Administrator of the Small Business Administra-  
14 tion, and the Chairperson of the Council of Economic Ad-  
15 visors, shall submit to the appropriate congressional com-  
16 mittees and publicly release on the website established  
17 under section 15010(g) quarterly reports that detail the  
18 impact of programs funded through large covered funds  
19 on employment, estimated economic growth, and other key  
20 economic indicators, including information about impacted  
21 industries.

22 (2)(A) The first report submitted under paragraph  
23 (1) shall be submitted not later than 45 days after the  
24 end of the first full quarter following the date of enact-  
25 ment of this Act.

1           (B) The last report required to be submitted under  
2 paragraph (1) shall apply to the quarter in which the  
3 Committee terminates.

1 TITLE VI  
2 DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY  
3 MANAGEMENT DIRECTORATE  
4 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

5 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
6 port”, \$178,300,000, to remain available until September  
7 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, which shall be  
9 for the purchase of personal protective equipment and  
10 sanitization materials: *Provided*, That funds provided  
11 under this heading in this Act may be transferred by the  
12 Secretary of Homeland Security between appropriations in  
13 the Department only for the purchase of personal protec-  
14 tive equipment and sanitization materials to prevent, pre-  
15 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
16 internationally: *Provided further*, That none of the funds  
17 made available under this heading may be transferred pur-  
18 suant to the authority in section 503 of the Department  
19 of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2020: *Provided*  
20 *further*, That the Department shall provide notice of any  
21 transfer to the Committees on Appropriations of the Sen-  
22 ate and the House of Representatives not later than 5  
23 days after executing such transfer: *Provided further*, That  
24 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
25 an emergency requirement pursuant to section

## 700

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3           TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

4                           OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

5           For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
6 port”, \$100,000,000, to remain available until September  
7 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, which shall be  
9 for cleaning and sanitization at checkpoints and other air-  
10 port common areas; overtime and travel costs; and explo-  
11 sive detection materials: *Provided*, That such amount is  
12 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
13 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
14 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15                           UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

16                           OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

17           For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
18 port”, \$140,800,000, to remain available until September  
19 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
20 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, which shall be  
21 for mobilization of reservists and increasing the capability  
22 and capacity of Coast Guard information technology sys-  
23 tems and infrastructure: *Provided*, That such amount is  
24 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-

## 701

1 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
2 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 CYBERSECURITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY

4 AGENCY

5 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

6 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
7 port”, \$9,100,000, to remain available until September  
8 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, which shall be  
10 for support of interagency critical infrastructure coordina-  
11 tion and related activities: *Provided*, That such amount  
12 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
13 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
14 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
15 1985.

16 FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

17 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

18 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
19 port”, \$44,987,000, to remain available until September  
20 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
21 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, which shall be  
22 for enhancements to information technology and for facili-  
23 ties support: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
24 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement

1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
2 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 DISASTER RELIEF FUND

4 For an additional amount for “Disaster Relief  
5 Fund”, \$45,000,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
6 pended: *Provided*, That of the amount provided under this  
7 heading in this Act, \$25,000,000,000 shall be for major  
8 disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
9 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
10 5121 et seq.): *Provided further*, That of the amount pro-  
11 vided under this heading in this Act, \$15,000,000,000  
12 may be used for all purposes authorized under such Act  
13 and may be used in addition to amounts designated by  
14 the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to sec-  
15 tion 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
16 Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That every  
17 30 days the Administrator shall provide the Committees  
18 on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Rep-  
19 resentatives both projected and actual costs for funds pro-  
20 vided under this heading for major disasters and any other  
21 expenses: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided  
22 under this heading, \$3,000,000 shall be transferred to  
23 “Office of Inspector General” and shall remain available  
24 until expended for oversight of activities supported by  
25 funds provided under this heading: *Provided further*, That

## 703

1 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
2 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
3 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
4 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 5 FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

6 For an additional amount for “Federal Assistance”,  
7 \$400,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
8 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
9 domestically or internationally: *Provided*, That of the  
10 amount provided under this heading in this Act,  
11 \$100,000,000 shall be for Assistance to Firefighter  
12 Grants for the purchase of personal protective equipment  
13 and related supplies, including reimbursements;  
14 \$100,000,000 shall be for Emergency Management Per-  
15 formance Grants; and \$200,000,000 shall be for the  
16 Emergency Food and Shelter Program: *Provided further*,  
17 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
18 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
19 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
20 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 21 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

22 SEC. 16001. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
23 law, funds made available under each heading in this title,  
24 except for “Federal Emergency Management Agency—

1 Disaster Relief Fund”, shall only be used for the purposes  
2 specifically described under that heading.

3 SEC. 16002. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
4 law, any amounts appropriated for “Federal Emergency  
5 Management Agency—Disaster Relief Fund” in this Act  
6 are available only for the purposes for which they were  
7 appropriated.

8 SEC. 16003. (a) PREMIUM PAY AUTHORITY.—If  
9 services performed during fiscal year 2020 are determined  
10 by the head of the agency to be primarily related to prepa-  
11 ration, prevention, or response to coronavirus, any pre-  
12 mium pay that is funded, either directly or through reim-  
13 bursement, by the Federal Emergency Management Agen-  
14 cy shall be exempted from the aggregate of basic pay and  
15 premium pay calculated under section 5547(a) of title 5,  
16 United States Code, and any other provision of law lim-  
17 iting the aggregate amount of premium pay payable on  
18 a biweekly or calendar year basis.

19 (b) OVERTIME AUTHORITY.—Any overtime that is  
20 funded for such services described in subsection (a), either  
21 directly or through reimbursement, by the Federal Emer-  
22 gency Management Agency shall be exempted from any  
23 annual limit on the amount of overtime payable in a cal-  
24 endar or fiscal year.



1           (c) APPLICABILITY OF AGGREGATE LIMITATION ON  
2 PAY.—In determining whether an employee’s pay exceeds  
3 the applicable annual rate of basic pay payable under sec-  
4 tion 5307 of title 5, United States Code, the head of an  
5 Executive agency shall not include pay exempted under  
6 this section.

7           (d) LIMITATION OF PAY AUTHORITY.—Pay exempted  
8 from otherwise applicable limits under subsection (a) shall  
9 not cause the aggregate pay earned for the calendar year  
10 in which the exempted pay is earned to exceed the rate  
11 of basic pay payable for a position at level II of the Execu-  
12 tive Schedule under section 5313 of title 5, United States  
13 Code.

14           (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
15 as if enacted on January 1, 2020.

16           SEC. 16004. (a) Amounts provided for “Coast  
17 Guard—Operations and Support” in the Consolidated Ap-  
18 propriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–93) may be avail-  
19 able for pay and benefits of Coast Guard Yard and Vessel  
20 Documentation personnel, Non-Appropriated Funds per-  
21 sonnel, and for Morale, Welfare and Recreation Programs.

22           (b) No amounts may be used under this section from  
23 amounts that were designated by the Congress for Over-  
24 seas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism  
25 pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or

1 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act  
2 of 1985.

3       SEC. 16005. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision  
4 of law regarding the licensure of health-care providers, a  
5 health-care professional described in subsection (b) may  
6 practice the health profession or professions of the health-  
7 care professional at any location in any State, the District  
8 of Columbia, or Commonwealth, territory, or possession  
9 of the United States, or any location designated by the  
10 Secretary, regardless of where such health-care profes-  
11 sional or the patient is located, so long as the practice  
12 is within the scope of the authorized Federal duties of  
13 such health-care professional.

14       (b) DEFINITION.—As used in this section, the term  
15 “health-care professional” means an individual (other  
16 than a member of the Coast Guard, a civilian employee  
17 of the Coast Guard, member of the Public Health Service  
18 who is assigned to the Coast Guard, or an individual with  
19 whom the Secretary, pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 1091, has en-  
20 tered into a personal services contract to carry out health  
21 care responsibilities of the Secretary at a medical treat-  
22 ment facility of the Coast Guard) who—

23               (1) is—

24                       (A) an employee of the Department of  
25                       Homeland Security,

1 (B) a detailee to the Department from an-  
2 other Federal agency,

3 (C) a personal services contractor of the  
4 Department, or

5 (D) hired under a Contract for Services;

6 (2) performs health care services as part of du-  
7 ties of the individual in that capacity;

8 (3) has a current, valid, and unrestricted equiv-  
9 alent license certification that is—

10 (A) issued by a State, the District of Co-  
11 lumbia, or a Commonwealth, territory, or pos-  
12 session of the United States; and

13 (B) for the practice of medicine, osteo-  
14 pathic medicine, dentistry, nursing, emergency  
15 medical services, or another health profession;  
16 and

17 (4) is not affirmatively excluded from practice  
18 in the licensing or certifying jurisdiction or in any  
19 other jurisdiction.

20 (c) Subsection (a) shall apply during the incident pe-  
21 riod of the emergency declared by the President on March  
22 13, 2020, pursuant to section 501(b) of the Robert T.  
23 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act  
24 (42 U.S.C. 5121(b)), and to any subsequent major dec-

1 laration under section 401 of such Act that supersedes  
2 such emergency declaration.

3       SEC. 16006. The Secretary of Homeland Security,  
4 under the authority granted under section 205(b) of the  
5 REAL ID Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–13; 49 U.S.C.  
6 30301 note) shall extend the deadline by which States are  
7 required to meet the driver license and identification card  
8 issuance requirements under section 202(a)(1) of such Act  
9 until not earlier than September 30, 2021.

10       SEC. 16007. Section 5 of the Protecting and Securing  
11 Chemical Facilities from Terrorist Attacks Act of 2014  
12 (Public Law 113–254; 6 U.S.C. 621 note) is amended by  
13 striking “the date that is 5 years and 3 months after the  
14 effective date of this Act” and inserting “July 23, 2020”:  
15 *Provided*, That the amount provided by this section is des-  
16 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
17 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
18 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

709

1 TITLE VII  
2 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
3 INDIAN AFFAIRS  
4 BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
5 OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS  
6 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

7 For an additional amount for “Operation of Indian  
8 Programs”, \$453,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including, but  
11 not limited to, funds for public safety and justice pro-  
12 grams, executive direction to carry out deep cleaning of  
13 facilities, purchase of personal protective equipment, pur-  
14 chase of information technology to improve teleworking ca-  
15 pability, welfare assistance and social services programs  
16 (including assistance to individuals), and assistance to  
17 tribal governments, including tribal governments who par-  
18 ticipate in the “Small and Needy” program: *Provided,*  
19 That amounts received from funds provided under this  
20 heading in this Act for welfare assistance programs shall  
21 not be included in the statutory maximum for welfare as-  
22 sistance funds included in Public Law 116–94, the Fur-  
23 ther Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020: *Provided fur-*  
24 *ther,* That assistance received from funds provided under  
25 this heading in this Act shall not be included in the cal-

1 culation of funds received by those tribal governments who  
2 participate in the “Small and Needy” program: *Provided*  
3 *further*, That of the amounts provided under this heading  
4 in this Act, not less than \$400,000,000 shall be made  
5 available to meet the direct needs of tribes: *Provided fur-*  
6 *ther*, That amounts provided under this heading in this  
7 Act may be made available for distribution through tribal  
8 priority allocations for tribal response and capacity build-  
9 ing activities: *Provided further*, That funds provided under  
10 this heading in this Act, if transferred to tribes and tribal  
11 organizations under the Indian Self-Determination and  
12 Education Assistance Act, will be transferred on a one-  
13 time basis and that these non-recurring funds are not part  
14 of the amount required by 25 U.S.C. § 5325: *Provided*  
15 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
16 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
17 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
18 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 BUREAU OF INDIAN EDUCATION

20 OPERATION OF INDIAN EDUCATION PROGRAMS

21 For an additional amount for “Operation of Indian  
22 Education Programs”, \$69,000,000, to remain available  
23 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
24 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, in-  
25 cluding, but not limited to, funding for tribal colleges and

1 universities, salaries, transportation, and information  
2 technology: *Provided*, That of the amounts provided in this  
3 paragraph, not less than \$20,000,000 shall be for tribal  
4 colleges and universities: *Provided further*, That such  
5 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
6 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
7 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
8 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

10 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

11 DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

12 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

13 For an additional amount for “Departmental Oper-  
14 ations”, \$158,400,000, to remain available until Sep-  
15 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including, but  
17 not limited to, funds for purchasing equipment and sup-  
18 plies to disinfect and clean buildings and public areas, sup-  
19 porting law enforcement and emergency management op-  
20 erations, biosurveillance of wildlife and environmental per-  
21 sistence studies, employee overtime and special pay ex-  
22 penses, and other response, mitigation, or recovery activi-  
23 ties: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this head-  
24 ing in this Act shall be used to absorb increased oper-  
25 ational costs necessary to prevent, prepare for, and re-

1 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
2 *vided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior may  
3 transfer the funds provided under this heading in this Act  
4 to any other account in the Department to prevent, pre-  
5 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
6 internationally, and may expend such funds directly or  
7 through cooperative agreements: *Provided further*, That  
8 the Secretary shall provide a monthly report to the Com-  
9 mittees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives  
10 and the Senate detailing the allocation and obligation of  
11 these funds by account, beginning not later than 90 days  
12 after enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That as soon  
13 as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
14 Secretary shall transfer \$1,000,000 to the Office of the  
15 Inspector General, “Salaries and Expenses” account for  
16 oversight activities related to the implementation of pro-  
17 grams, activities or projects funded herein: *Provided fur-*  
18 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
19 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 INSULAR AFFAIRS

23 ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

24 For an additional amount for “Assistance to Terri-  
25 tories”, \$55,000,000, to remain available until September



1 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
2 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for general  
3 technical assistance: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
4 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
5 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
6 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

8 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

9 For an additional amount for “Science and Tech-  
10 nology”, \$2,250,000, to remain available until September  
11 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
12 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
13 That of the amount provided under this heading in this  
14 Act, \$750,000 shall be for necessary expenses for cleaning  
15 and disinfecting equipment or facilities of, or for use by,  
16 the Environmental Protection Agency, and \$1,500,000  
17 shall be for research on methods to reduce the risks from  
18 environmental transmission of coronavirus via contami-  
19 nated surfaces or materials: *Provided further*, That such  
20 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
21 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
22 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
23 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT

2 For an additional amount for “Environmental Pro-  
3 grams and Management”, \$3,910,000, to remain available  
4 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
5 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
6 *vided*, That of the amount provided under this heading  
7 in this Act, \$2,410,000 shall be for necessary expenses  
8 for cleaning and disinfecting equipment or facilities of, or  
9 for use by, the Environmental Protection Agency, and  
10 operational continuity of Environmental Protection Agen-  
11 cy programs and related activities, and \$1,500,000 shall  
12 be for expediting registration and other actions related to  
13 pesticides to address coronavirus: *Provided further*, That  
14 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
15 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 18 BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

19 For an additional amount for “Buildings and Facili-  
20 ties”, \$300,000, to remain available until September 30,  
21 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
22 domestically or internationally: *Provided*, That the funds  
23 provided under this heading in this Act shall be for nec-  
24 essary expenses for cleaning and disinfecting equipment  
25 or facilities of, or for use by, the Environmental Protection

1 Agency: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
2 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
3 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
4 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

6 For an additional amount for “Hazardous Substance  
7 Superfund”, \$770,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
10 That the funds provided under this heading in this Act  
11 shall be for necessary expenses for cleaning and dis-  
12 infecting equipment or facilities of, or for use by, the Envi-  
13 ronmental Protection Agency: *Provided further*, That such  
14 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
15 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 RELATED AGENCIES

19 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

20 FOREST SERVICE

21 FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

22 For an additional amount for “Forest and Rangeland  
23 Research”, \$3,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
24 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
25 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for

1 the reestablishment of abandoned or failed experiments as-  
2 sociated with employee restrictions due to the coronavirus  
3 outbreak: *Provided*, That amounts provided under this  
4 heading in this Act shall be allocated at the discretion of  
5 the Chief of the Forest Service: *Provided further*, That  
6 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
7 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
8 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
9 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10

## NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

11 For an additional amount for “National Forest Sys-  
12 tem”, \$34,000,000, to remain available until September  
13 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
14 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for  
15 cleaning and disinfecting of public recreation amenities  
16 and for personal protective equipment and baseline health  
17 testing for first responders: *Provided*, That amounts pro-  
18 vided under this heading in this Act shall be allocated at  
19 the discretion of the Chief of the Forest Service: *Provided*  
20 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
21 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
22 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
23 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

2 For an additional amount for “Capital Improvement  
3 and Maintenance”, \$26,800,000, to remain available until  
4 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
5 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
6 for janitorial services: *Provided*, That amounts provided  
7 under this heading in this Act shall be allocated at the  
8 discretion of the Chief of the Forest Service: *Provided fur-*  
9 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
10 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 13 WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

14 For an additional amount for “Wildland Fire Man-  
15 agement”, \$7,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
16 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
17 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for  
18 personal protective equipment and baseline health testing  
19 for first responders: *Provided*, That amounts provided  
20 under this heading in this Act shall be allocated at the  
21 discretion of the Chief of the Forest Service: *Provided fur-*  
22 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
23 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
24 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
25 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1           DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN  
2                           SERVICES  
3                           INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE  
4                           INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES  
5                   (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

6           For an additional amount for “Indian Health Serv-  
7 ices”, \$1,032,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for  
10 public health support, electronic health record moderniza-  
11 tion, telehealth and other information technology up-  
12 grades, Purchased/Referred Care, Catastrophic Health  
13 Emergency Fund, Urban Indian Organizations, Tribal  
14 Epidemiology Centers, Community Health Representa-  
15 tives, and other activities to protect the safety of patients  
16 and staff: *Provided*, That of the amount provided under  
17 this heading in this Act, up to \$65,000,000 is for elec-  
18 tronic health record stabilization and support, including  
19 for planning and tribal consultation: *Provided further*,  
20 That of amounts provided under this heading in this Act,  
21 not less than \$450,000,000 shall be distributed through  
22 IHS directly operated programs and to tribes and tribal  
23 organizations under the Indian Self-Determination and  
24 Education Assistance Act and through contracts or grants  
25 with urban Indian organizations under title V of the In-

1 dian Health Care Improvement Act: *Provided further*,  
2 That any amounts provided in this paragraph not allo-  
3 cated pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be allocated  
4 at the discretion of the Director of the Indian Health Serv-  
5 ice: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided herein,  
6 up to \$125,000,000 may be transferred to and merged  
7 with the “Indian Health Service, Indian Health Facilities”  
8 appropriation at the discretion of the Director for the pur-  
9 poses specified in this Act: *Provided further*, That amounts  
10 provided under this heading in this Act, if transferred to  
11 tribes and tribal organizations under the Indian Self-De-  
12 termination and Education Assistance Act, will be trans-  
13 ferred on a one-time basis and that these non-recurring  
14 funds are not part of the amount required by 25 U.S.C.  
15 § 5325, and that such amounts may only be used for the  
16 purposes identified under this heading notwithstanding  
17 any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That such  
18 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
19 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 720

1           AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE  
2    REGISTRY  
3           TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC  
4    HEALTH

5           For an additional amount for “Toxic Substances and  
6 Environmental Public Health”, \$12,500,000, to remain  
7 available until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare  
8 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
9 nationally: *Provided*, That \$7,500,000 of the funds pro-  
10 vided under this heading in this Act shall be for necessary  
11 expenses of the Geospatial Research, Analysis and Serv-  
12 ices Program to support spatial analysis and Geographic  
13 Information System mapping of infectious disease hot  
14 spots, including cruise ships: *Provided further*, That  
15 \$5,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading in  
16 this Act shall be for necessary expenses for awards to Pe-  
17 diatric Environmental Health Specialty Units and state  
18 health departments to provide guidance and outreach on  
19 safe practices for disinfection for home, school, and  
20 daycare facilities: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
21 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
22 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
23 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.



## 721

## 1 OTHER RELATED AGENCIES

## 2 INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE

## 3 CULTURE AND ARTS DEVELOPMENT

## 4 PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE

5 For an additional amount for “Payment to the Insti-  
6 tute”, \$78,000, to remain available until September 30,  
7 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
8 domestically or internationally: *Provided*, That such  
9 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
10 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 13 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

## 14 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

15 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
16 penses”, \$7,500,000, to remain available until September  
17 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
18 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
19 funding for deep cleaning, security, information tech-  
20 nology, and staff overtime: *Provided*, That such amount  
21 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
22 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
23 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
24 1985.

1 JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING  
2 ARTS  
3 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

4 For an additional amount for “Operations and Main-  
5 tenance”, \$25,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
6 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
8 funding for deep cleaning and information technology to  
9 improve telework capability and for operations and main-  
10 tenance requirements related to the consequences of  
11 coronavirus: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provi-  
12 sions of 20 U.S.C. 76h et seq., funds provided under this  
13 heading in this Act shall be made available to cover oper-  
14 ating expenses required to ensure the continuity of the  
15 John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts and its  
16 affiliates, including for employee compensation and bene-  
17 fits, grants, contracts, payments for rent or utilities, fees  
18 for artists or performers, information technology, and  
19 other administrative expenses: *Provided further*, That no  
20 later than October 31, 2020, the Board of Trustees of the  
21 Center shall submit a report to the Committees on Appro-  
22 priations of the House of Representatives and Senate that  
23 includes a detailed explanation of the distribution of the  
24 funds provided herein: *Provided further*, That such  
25 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an

1 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES  
5 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS  
6 GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

7 For an additional amount for “Grants and Adminis-  
8 tration”, \$75,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, to be distrib-  
11 uted in grants: *Provided*, That such funds are available  
12 under the same terms and conditions as grant funding ap-  
13 propriated to this heading in Public Law 116–94: *Pro-*  
14 *vided further*, That 40 percent of such funds shall be dis-  
15 tributed to State arts agencies and regional arts organiza-  
16 tions and 60 percent of such funds shall be for direct  
17 grants: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other  
18 provision of law, such funds may also be used by the re-  
19 cipients of such grants for purposes of the general oper-  
20 ations of such recipients: *Provided further*, That the  
21 matching requirements under subsections (e), (g)(4)(A),  
22 and (p)(3) of section 5 of the National Foundation on the  
23 Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954) may  
24 be waived with respect to such grants: *Provided further*,  
25 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being

1 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES  
5 GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

6 For an additional amount for “Grants and Adminis-  
7 tration”, \$75,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, to be distrib-  
10 uted in grants: *Provided*, That such funds are available  
11 under the same terms and conditions as grant funding ap-  
12 propriated to this heading in Public Law 116–94: *Pro-*  
13 *vided further*, That 40 percent of such funds shall be dis-  
14 tributed to state humanities councils and 60 percent of  
15 such funds shall be for direct grants: *Provided further*,  
16 That notwithstanding any other provision of law, such  
17 funds may also be used by the recipients of such grants  
18 for purposes of the general operations of such recipients:  
19 *Provided further*, That the matching requirements under  
20 subsection (h)(2)(A) of section 7 of the National Founda-  
21 tion on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 may be  
22 waived with respect to such grants: *Provided further*, That  
23 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
24 an emergency requirement pursuant to section

- 1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
- 2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

726

1 TITLE VIII  
2 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
3 EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION  
4 TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES  
5 For an additional amount for “Training and Employ-  
6 ment Services”, \$345,000,000, to remain available  
7 through September 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and  
8 respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for  
9 necessary expenses for the dislocated workers assistance  
10 national reserve: *Provided*, That the funds provided under  
11 this heading in this Act may be used to replace grant  
12 funds previously obligated to the impacted areas: *Provided*  
13 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
14 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
15 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
16 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
18 SALARIES AND EXPENSES  
19 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)  
20 For an additional amount for “Departmental Man-  
21 agement”, \$15,000,000, to remain available through Sep-  
22 tember 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
23 coronavirus, including to enforce worker protection laws  
24 and regulations, and to oversee and coordinate activities  
25 related to division C, division D, division E, and division

1 F of Public Law 116–127: *Provided*, That the Secretary  
2 of Labor may transfer the amounts provided under this  
3 heading in this Act as necessary to “Employee Benefits  
4 Security Administration”, “Wage and Hour Division”,  
5 “Occupational Safety and Health Administration”, and  
6 “Employment and Training Administration—Program  
7 Administration” to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, including for enforcement, oversight, and co-  
9 ordination activities in those accounts: *Provided further*,  
10 That of the amount provided under this heading in this  
11 Act, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall  
12 be transferred to “Office of Inspector General” for over-  
13 sight of activities related to Public Law 116–127 and for  
14 oversight activities supported with funds appropriated to  
15 the Department of Labor to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
16 spond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That 15 days prior  
17 to transferring any funds pursuant to the previous pro-  
18 visos under the heading in this Act, the Secretary shall  
19 provide to the Committees on Appropriations of the House  
20 of Representatives and the Senate an operating plan de-  
21 scribing the planned uses of each amount proposed to be  
22 transferred: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
23 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
24 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
25 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1           DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN  
2                           SERVICES  
3       CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION  
4           CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT  
5                           (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

6       For an additional amount for “CDC-Wide Activities  
7 and Program Support”, \$4,300,000,000, to remain avail-  
8 able until September 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for,  
9 and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-  
10 ally: *Provided*, That not less than \$1,500,000,000 of the  
11 amount provided under this heading in this Act shall be  
12 for grants to or cooperative agreements with States, local-  
13 ities, territories, tribes, tribal organizations, urban Indian  
14 health organizations, or health service providers to tribes,  
15 including to carry out surveillance, epidemiology, labora-  
16 tory capacity, infection control, mitigation, communica-  
17 tions, and other preparedness and response activities: *Pro-*  
18 *vided further*, That every grantee that received a Public  
19 Health Emergency Preparedness grant for fiscal year  
20 2019 shall receive not less than 100 percent of that grant  
21 level from funds provided in the first proviso under this  
22 heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That of the amount  
23 in the first proviso, not less than \$125,000,000 shall be  
24 allocated to tribes, tribal organizations, urban Indian  
25 health organizations, or health service providers to tribes:



1 *Provided further*, That the Director of the Centers for Dis-  
2 ease Control and Prevention (“CDC”) may satisfy the  
3 funding thresholds outlined in the preceding two provisos  
4 by making awards through other grant or cooperative  
5 agreement mechanisms: *Provided further*, That of the  
6 amount provided under this heading in this Act, not less  
7 than \$500,000,000 shall be for global disease detection  
8 and emergency response: *Provided further*, That of the  
9 amount provided under this heading in this Act, not less  
10 than \$500,000,000 shall be for public health data surveil-  
11 lance and analytics infrastructure modernization: *Provided*  
12 *further*, That CDC shall report to the Committees on Ap-  
13 propriations of the House of Representatives and the Sen-  
14 ate on the development of a public health surveillance and  
15 data collection system for coronavirus within 30 days of  
16 enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That of the  
17 amount provided under this heading in this Act,  
18 \$300,000,000 shall be transferred to and merged with  
19 amounts in the Infectious Diseases Rapid Response Re-  
20 serve Fund (“Reserve Fund”), established by section 231  
21 of division B of Public Law 115–245: *Provided further*,  
22 That the Secretary of Health and Human Services, in con-  
23 sultation with the Director of the CDC, shall provide a  
24 report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House  
25 of Representatives and the Senate every 14 days, for one

1 year from the date from any such declaration or deter-  
2 mination described in the third proviso of section 231 of  
3 division B of Public Law 115–245, that details commit-  
4 ment and obligation information for the Reserve Fund  
5 during the prior two weeks, as long as such report would  
6 detail obligations in excess of \$5,000,000, and upon the  
7 request by such Committees: *Provided further*, That funds  
8 appropriated under this heading in this Act may be used  
9 for grants for the rent, lease, purchase, acquisition, con-  
10 struction, alteration, or renovation of non-federally owned  
11 facilities to improve preparedness and response capability  
12 at the State and local level: *Provided further*, That funds  
13 provided under this heading in this Act may be used for  
14 purchase and insurance of official motor vehicles in for-  
15 eign countries: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
16 igned by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
17 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
18 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

20 NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

21 For an additional amount for “National Heart, Lung,  
22 and Blood Institute”, \$103,400,000, to remain available  
23 until September 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
24 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
25 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress

## 731

1 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
2 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
3 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS  
5 DISEASES

6 For an additional amount for “National Institute of  
7 Allergy and Infectious Diseases”, \$706,000,000, to re-  
8 main available until September 30, 2024, to prevent, pre-  
9 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
10 internationally: *Provided*, That not less than  
11 \$156,000,000 of the amounts provided under this heading  
12 in this Act shall be provided for the study of, construction  
13 of, demolition of, renovation of, and acquisition of equip-  
14 ment for, vaccine and infectious diseases research facilities  
15 of or used by NIH, including the acquisition of real prop-  
16 erty: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by  
17 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
18 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
19 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL IMAGING AND  
21 BIOENGINEERING

22 For an additional amount for “National Institute of  
23 Biomedical Imaging and Bioengineering”, \$60,000,000, to  
24 remain available until September 30, 2024, to prevent,  
25 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or

1 internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
2 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
3 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
4 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

6 For an additional amount for “National Library of  
7 Medicine”, \$10,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
10 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
11 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
12 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
13 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

14 NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCING TRANSLATIONAL  
15 SCIENCES

16 For an additional amount for “National Center for  
17 Advancing Translational Sciences”, \$36,000,000, to re-  
18 main available until September 30, 2024, to prevent, pre-  
19 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
20 internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
21 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
22 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
23 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 733

## 1 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

2 For an additional amount for “Office of the Direc-  
3 tor”, \$30,000,000, to remain available until September  
4 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
5 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
6 That these funds shall be available for the Common Fund  
7 established under section 402A(c)(1) of the PHS Act: *Pro-*  
8 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
9 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
10 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
11 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 12 SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

## 13 ADMINISTRATION

## 14 HEALTH SURVEILLANCE AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

15 For an additional amount for “Heath Surveillance  
16 and Program Support”, \$425,000,000, to remain avail-  
17 able through September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for,  
18 and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-  
19 ally: *Provided*, That of the amount appropriated under  
20 this heading in this Act, not less than \$250,000,000 is  
21 available for Certified Community Behavioral Health Clin-  
22 ic Expansion Grant program: *Provided further*, That of the  
23 amount appropriated under this heading in this Act, not  
24 less than \$50,000,000 shall be available for suicide pre-  
25 vention programs: *Provided further*, That of the amount

1 appropriated under this heading in this Act, not less than  
2 \$100,000,000 is available for activities authorized under  
3 section 501(o) of the Public Health Service Act: *Provided*  
4 *further*, That of the funding made available under this  
5 heading in this Act, not less than \$15,000,000 shall be  
6 allocated to tribes, tribal organizations, urban Indian  
7 health organizations, or health or behavioral health service  
8 providers to tribes: *Provided further*, That such amount  
9 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
10 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
11 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
12 1985.

13       CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

14                               PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

15       For an additional amount for “Program Manage-  
16 ment”, \$200,000,000, to remain available through Sep-  
17 tember 30, 2023, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
18 coronavirus, domestically and internationally: *Provided*,  
19 That of the amount appropriated under this heading in  
20 this Act, not less than \$100,000,000 shall be available for  
21 necessary expenses of the survey and certification pro-  
22 gram, prioritizing nursing home facilities in localities with  
23 community transmission of coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
24 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
25 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

4 LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

5 For an additional amount for “Low Income Home  
6 Energy Assistance”, \$900,000,000, to remain available  
7 through September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, or  
8 respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for  
9 making payments under subsection (b) of section 2602 of  
10 the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981 (42  
11 U.S.C. 8621 et seq.): *Provided*, That of the amount pro-  
12 vided under this heading in this Act, \$225,000,000 shall  
13 be allocated as though the total appropriation for such  
14 payments for fiscal year 2020 was less than  
15 \$1,975,000,000: *Provided further*, That section  
16 2607(b)(2)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 8626(b)(2)(B))  
17 shall not apply to funds made available under this heading  
18 in this Act in fiscal year 2020: *Provided further*, That such  
19 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
20 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
21 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 736

1           PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND  
2                           DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

3           For an additional amount for “Payments to States  
4 for the Child Care and Development Block Grant”,  
5 \$3,500,000,000, to remain available through September  
6 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for  
8 federal administrative expenses, which shall be used to  
9 supplement, not supplant State, Territory, and Tribal gen-  
10 eral revenue funds for child care assistance for low-income  
11 families within the United States (including territories)  
12 without regard to requirements in sections  
13 658E(c)(3)(D)–(E) or 658G of the Child Care and Devel-  
14 opment Block Grant Act: *Provided*, That funds provided  
15 under this heading in this Act may be used to provide con-  
16 tinued payments and assistance to child care providers in  
17 the case of decreased enrollment or closures related to  
18 coronavirus, and to assure they are able to remain open  
19 or reopen as appropriate and applicable: *Provided further*,  
20 That States, Territories, and Tribes are encouraged to  
21 place conditions on payments to child care providers that  
22 ensure that child care providers use a portion of funds  
23 received to continue to pay the salaries and wages of staff:  
24 *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall remind States  
25 that CCDBG State plans do not need to be amended prior



1 to utilizing existing authorities in the CCDBG Act for the  
2 purposes provided herein: *Provided further*, That States,  
3 Territories, and Tribes are authorized to use funds appro-  
4 priated under this heading in this Act to provide child care  
5 assistance to health care sector employees, emergency re-  
6 sponders, sanitation workers, and other workers deemed  
7 essential during the response to coronavirus by public offi-  
8 cials, without regard to the income eligibility requirements  
9 of section 658P(4) of such Act: *Provided further*, That  
10 funds appropriated under this heading in this Act shall  
11 be available to eligible child care providers under section  
12 658P(6) of the CCDBG Act, even if such providers were  
13 not receiving CCDBG assistance prior to the public health  
14 emergency as a result of the coronavirus, for the purposes  
15 of cleaning and sanitation, and other activities necessary  
16 to maintain or resume the operation of programs: *Pro-*  
17 *vided further*, That payments made under this heading in  
18 this Act may be obligated in this fiscal year or the suc-  
19 ceeding two fiscal years: *Provided further*, That funds ap-  
20 propriated under this heading in this Act may be made  
21 available to restore amounts, either directly or through re-  
22 imbursement, for obligations incurred to prevent, prepare  
23 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
24 nationally, prior to the date of enactment of this Act: *Pro-*  
25 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-

1 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
2 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
3 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS

5 For an additional amount for “Children and Families  
6 Services Programs”, \$1,874,000,000, to remain available  
7 through September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and  
8 respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally,  
9 which shall be used as follows: (1) \$1,000,000,000 for car-  
10 rying out activities under sections 674 through 679 of the  
11 Community Services Block Grant Act, including for fed-  
12 eral administrative expenses, and of which no part shall  
13 be subject to section 674(b)(3) of such Act: *Provided*,  
14 That to the extent Community Services Block Grant funds  
15 are distributed as grant funds by a State to an eligible  
16 entity as provided under such Act, and have not been ex-  
17 pended by such entity, they shall remain with such entity  
18 for carryover into the next two fiscal years for expenditure  
19 by such entity consistent with program purpose: *Provided*  
20 *further*, That for services furnished under such Act during  
21 fiscal years 2020 and 2021, States may apply the last sen-  
22 tence of section 673(2) of such Act by substituting “200  
23 percent” for “125 percent”; (2) \$750,000,000 for making  
24 payments under the Head Start Act, including for Federal  
25 administrative expenses, and allocated in an amount that

1 bears the same ratio to such portion as the number of  
2 enrolled children served by the agency involved bears to  
3 the number of enrolled children by all Head Start agen-  
4 cies: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appro-  
5 priated in this paragraph shall be included in the calcula-  
6 tion of the “base grant” in subsequent fiscal years, as  
7 such term is defined in sections 640(a)(7)(A),  
8 641A(h)(1)(B), or 645(d)(3) of the Head Start Act: *Pro-*  
9 *vided further*, That funds appropriated in this paragraph  
10 are not subject to the allocation requirements of section  
11 640(a) of the Head Start Act: *Provided further*, That up  
12 to \$500,000,000 shall be available for the purpose of oper-  
13 ating supplemental summer programs through non-com-  
14 petitive grant supplements to existing grantees determined  
15 to be most ready to operate those programs by the Office  
16 of Head Start; (3) \$2,000,000 for the National Domestic  
17 Violence Hotline as authorized by section 303(b) of the  
18 Family Violence Prevention and Services Act: *Provided*  
19 *further*, That the Secretary may make such funds available  
20 for providing hotline services remotely; (4) \$45,000,000  
21 for Family Violence Prevention and Services formula  
22 grants as authorized by section 303(a) of the Family Vio-  
23 lence and Prevention and Services Act with such funds  
24 available to grantees without regard to matching require-  
25 ments under section 306(c)(4) of such Act: *Provided fur-*

1 *ther*, That the Secretary may make such funds available  
2 for providing temporary housing and assistance to victims  
3 of family, domestic, and dating violence; (5) \$25,000,000  
4 for carrying out activities under the Runaway and Home-  
5 less Youth Act: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall  
6 be used to supplement, not supplant, existing funds and  
7 shall be available without regard to matching require-  
8 ments; (6) \$45,000,000 shall be used for child welfare  
9 services as authorized by subpart 1 of part B of title IV  
10 of the Social Security Act (other than sections 426, 427,  
11 and 429 of such subpart), with such funds available to  
12 grantees without regard to matching requirements under  
13 section 424(a) of that Act or any applicable reductions in  
14 federal financial participation under section 424(f) of that  
15 Act; and (7) \$7,000,000 for Federal administrative ex-  
16 penses: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under  
17 this heading in this Act may be made available to restore  
18 amounts, either directly or through reimbursement, for ob-  
19 ligations incurred to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
20 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, prior to the  
21 date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That such  
22 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
23 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
24 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
25 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 ADMINISTRATION FOR COMMUNITY LIVING

2 AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS

3 For an additional amount for “Aging and Disability  
4 Services Programs”, \$955,000,000, to remain available  
5 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
6 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
7 *vided*, That of the amount made available under this head-  
8 ing in this Act to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus, \$820,000,000 shall be for activities author-  
10 ized under the Older Americans Act of 1965 (“OAA”),  
11 including \$200,000,000 for supportive services under part  
12 B of title III; \$480,000,000 for nutrition services under  
13 subparts 1 and 2 of part C of title III; \$20,000,000 for  
14 nutrition services under title VI; \$100,000,000 for support  
15 services for family caregivers under part E of title III; and  
16 \$20,000,000 for elder rights protection activities, includ-  
17 ing the long-term ombudsman program under title VII of  
18 such Act: *Provided further*, That of the amount made  
19 available under this heading in this Act, \$50,000,000 shall  
20 be for aging and disability resource centers authorized in  
21 sections 202(b) and 411 of the OAA to prevent, prepare  
22 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That of  
23 the amount made available under this heading in this Act  
24 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
25 \$85,000,000 shall be available for centers for independent

1 living that have received grants funded under part C of  
2 chapter I of title VII of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973:  
3 *Provided further*, That to facilitate State use of funds pro-  
4 vided under this heading in this Act, matching require-  
5 ments under sections 304(d)(1)(D) and 373(g)(2) of the  
6 OAA shall not apply to funds made available under this  
7 heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That the transfer  
8 authority under section 308(b)(4)(A) of the OAA shall  
9 apply to funds made available under this heading in this  
10 Act by substituting “100 percent” for “40 percent”: *Pro-*  
11 *vided further*, That the State Long-Term Care Ombuds-  
12 man shall have continuing direct access (or other access  
13 through the use of technology) to residents of long-term  
14 care facilities during any portion of the public health  
15 emergency relating to coronavirus beginning on the date  
16 of enactment of this Act and ending on September 30,  
17 2020, to provide services described in section 712(a)(3)(B)  
18 of the OAA: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
19 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
20 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
21 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 743

1                                   OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
2       PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY  
3                                   FUND  
4                                   (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

5       For an additional amount for “Public Health and So-  
6 cial Services Emergency Fund”, \$27,014,500,000, to re-  
7 main available until September 30, 2024, to prevent, pre-  
8 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
9 internationally, including the development of necessary  
10 countermeasures and vaccines, prioritizing platform-based  
11 technologies with U.S.-based manufacturing capabilities,  
12 the purchase of vaccines, therapeutics, diagnostics, nec-  
13 essary medical supplies, as well as medical surge capacity,  
14 addressing blood supply chain, workforce modernization,  
15 telehealth access and infrastructure, initial advanced man-  
16 ufacturing, novel dispensing, enhancements to the U.S.  
17 Commissioned Corps, and other preparedness and re-  
18 sponse activities: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under  
19 this paragraph in this Act may be used to develop and  
20 demonstrate innovations and enhancements to manufac-  
21 turing platforms to support such capabilities: *Provided*  
22 *further*, That the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
23 shall purchase vaccines developed using funds made avail-  
24 able under this paragraph in this Act to respond to an  
25 outbreak or pandemic related to coronavirus in quantities

1 determined by the Secretary to be adequate to address the  
2 public health need: *Provided further*, That products pur-  
3 chased by the Federal government with funds made avail-  
4 able under this paragraph in this Act, including vaccines,  
5 therapeutics, and diagnostics, shall be purchased in ac-  
6 cordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation guidance on  
7 fair and reasonable pricing: *Provided further*, That the  
8 Secretary may take such measures authorized under cur-  
9 rent law to ensure that vaccines, therapeutics, and  
10 diagnostics developed from funds provided in this Act will  
11 be affordable in the commercial market: *Provided further*,  
12 That in carrying out the previous proviso, the Secretary  
13 shall not take actions that delay the development of such  
14 products: *Provided further*, That products purchased with  
15 funds appropriated under this paragraph in this Act may,  
16 at the discretion of the Secretary of Health and Human  
17 Services, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile  
18 under section 319F-2 of the Public Health Service Act:  
19 *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated under  
20 this paragraph in this Act, not more than  
21 \$16,000,000,000 shall be for the Strategic National  
22 Stockpile under section 319F-2(a) of such Act: *Provided*  
23 *further*, That funds appropriated under this paragraph in  
24 this Act may be transferred to, and merged with, the fund  
25 authorized by section 319F-4, the Covered Counter-



1 measure Process Fund, of the Public Health Service Act:  
2 *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated under  
3 this paragraph in this Act, not less than \$250,000,000  
4 shall be available for grants to or cooperative agreements  
5 with entities that are either grantees or sub-grantees of  
6 the Hospital Preparedness Program authorized in section  
7 319C–2 of the Public Health Service Act or that meet  
8 such other criteria as the Secretary may prescribe, with  
9 such awards issued under such section or section 311 of  
10 such Act: *Provided further*, That of the amount provided  
11 under this paragraph in this Act, not less than  
12 \$3,500,000,000 shall be available to the Biomedical Ad-  
13 vanced Research and Development Authority for necessary  
14 expenses of manufacturing, production, and purchase, at  
15 the discretion of the Secretary, of vaccines, therapeutics,  
16 diagnostics, and small molecule active pharmaceutical in-  
17 gredients, including the development, translation, and  
18 demonstration at scale of innovations in manufacturing  
19 platforms: *Provided further*, That funds in the previous  
20 proviso may be used for the construction or renovation of  
21 U.S.-based next generation manufacturing facilities, other  
22 than facilities owned by the United States Government:  
23 *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated under  
24 this paragraph in this Act, funds may be used to reim-  
25 burse the Department of Veterans Affairs for expenses in-

1 curred by the Veterans Health Administration to prevent,  
2 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, and to provide  
3 medical care for such purposes to individuals not otherwise  
4 eligible for care: *Provided further*, That funds used for the  
5 preceding proviso shall be made available to reimburse the  
6 Department of Veterans Affairs only if the Secretary of  
7 Health and Human Services certifies to the Committees  
8 on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
9 Senate that funds available for assignments under Public  
10 Law 93–288, as amended, are insufficient and such funds  
11 are necessary to reimburse the Department of Veterans  
12 Affairs for expenses incurred to provide health care to ci-  
13 vilians: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall notify  
14 the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Rep-  
15 resentatives and the Senate not less than 3 days prior to  
16 such certification: *Provided further*, That of the amounts  
17 appropriated under this paragraph in this Act, not more  
18 than \$289,000,000 may be transferred as necessary to  
19 other federal agencies for necessary expenses related to  
20 medical care that are incurred to prevent, prepare for, and  
21 respond to coronavirus for persons eligible for treatment  
22 pursuant to section 322 of the Public Health Service Act,  
23 as amended, as determined by the Secretary of the recipi-  
24 ent agency: *Provided further*, That of the amount appro-  
25 priated under this paragraph in this Act, \$1,500,000 shall

1 be available for the Secretary to enter into an agreement  
2 with the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering,  
3 and Medicine not later than 60 days after the date of en-  
4 actment of this Act to examine, and, in a manner that  
5 does not compromise national security, report on, the se-  
6 curity of the United States medical product supply chain:  
7 *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this  
8 paragraph in this Act may be used for grants for the con-  
9 struction, alteration, or renovation of non-federally owned  
10 facilities to improve preparedness and response capability  
11 at the State and local level: *Provided further*, That funds  
12 appropriated under this paragraph in this Act may be  
13 used for the construction, alteration, or renovation of non-  
14 federally owned facilities for the production of vaccines,  
15 therapeutics, and diagnostics where the Secretary deter-  
16 mines that such a contract is necessary to secure sufficient  
17 amounts of such supplies: *Provided further*, That such  
18 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
19 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 For an additional amount for the “Public Health and  
23 Social Services Emergency Fund”, \$275,000,000, to re-  
24 main available until September 30, 2022, to prevent, pre-  
25 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or

1 internationally: *Provided*, That \$90,000,000 of the funds  
2 appropriated under this paragraph shall be transferred to  
3 “Health Resources and Services Administration—Ryan  
4 White HIV/AIDS Program” to remain available until Sep-  
5 tember 30, 2022 for modifications to existing contracts,  
6 and supplements to existing grants and cooperative agree-  
7 ments under parts A, B, C, D, and section 2692(a) of  
8 title XXVI of the Public Health Service Act (referred to  
9 as “PHS” Act) to respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
10 internationally: *Provided further*, That supplements made  
11 in the preceding proviso shall be awarded using a data-  
12 driven methodology determined by the Secretary: *Provided*  
13 *further*, That sections 2604(c), 2612(b), and 2651(c) of  
14 the PHS Act shall not apply to funds under this para-  
15 graph: *Provided further*, That \$5,000,000 of the funds ap-  
16 propriated under this paragraph shall be transferred to  
17 “Health Resources and Services Administration—Health  
18 Care Systems” to remain available until September 30,  
19 2022, for activities under sections 1271 and 1273 of the  
20 PHS Act to improve the capacity of poison control centers  
21 to respond to increased calls: *Provided further*, That  
22 \$180,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this para-  
23 graph shall be transferred to “Health Resources and Serv-  
24 ices Administration—Rural Health” to remain available  
25 until September 30, 2022, to carry out telehealth and

1 rural health activities under sections 330A and 330I of  
2 the PHS Act and sections 711 and 1820 of the Social  
3 Security Act to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
4 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided fur-*  
5 *ther*, That of the funding in the previous proviso, no less  
6 than \$15,000,000 shall be allocated to tribes, tribal orga-  
7 nizations, urban Indian health organizations, or health  
8 service providers to tribes: *Provided further*, That section  
9 1820(g)(3)(A), section 1820(g)(3)(D) and section  
10 1820(g)(3)(E) of such Act shall not apply to funds in the  
11 preceding two provisos: *Provided further*, That funds ap-  
12 propriated under this heading in this Act may be made  
13 available to restore amounts, either directly or through re-  
14 imbursement, for obligations incurred to prevent, prepare  
15 for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or inter-  
16 nationally, prior to the date of enactment of this Act: *Pro-*  
17 *vided further*, That for the purposes of any funding pro-  
18 vided for fiscal year 2020 for the Health Centers Program  
19 pursuant to section 330 of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 254b),  
20 maintaining or increasing health center capacity and staff-  
21 ing levels during a public health emergency related to  
22 coronavirus shall be deemed a cost of prevention, diag-  
23 nosis, and treatment of coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
24 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
25 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 For an additional amount for “Public Health and So-  
4 cial Services Emergency Fund”, \$100,000,000,000, to re-  
5 main available until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and  
6 respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for  
7 necessary expenses to reimburse, through grants or other  
8 mechanisms, eligible health care providers for health care  
9 related expenses or lost revenues that are attributable to  
10 coronavirus: *Provided*, That these funds may not be used  
11 to reimburse expenses or losses that have been reimbursed  
12 from other sources or that other sources are obligated to  
13 reimburse: *Provided further*, That recipients of payments  
14 under this paragraph shall submit reports and maintain  
15 documentation as the Secretary determines are needed to  
16 ensure compliance with conditions that are imposed by  
17 this paragraph for such payments, and such reports and  
18 documentation shall be in such form, with such content,  
19 and in such time as the Secretary may prescribe for such  
20 purpose: *Provided further*, That “eligible health care pro-  
21 viders” means public entities, Medicare or Medicaid en-  
22 rolled suppliers and providers, and such for-profit entities  
23 and not-for-profit entities not otherwise described in this  
24 proviso as the Secretary may specify, within the United  
25 States (including territories), that provide diagnoses, test-

1 ing, or care for individuals with possible or actual cases  
2 of COVID–19: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of  
3 Health and Human Services shall, on a rolling basis, re-  
4 view applications and make payments under this para-  
5 graph in this Act: *Provided further*, That funds appro-  
6 priated under this paragraph in this Act shall be available  
7 for building or construction of temporary structures, leas-  
8 ing of properties, medical supplies and equipment includ-  
9 ing personal protective equipment and testing supplies, in-  
10 creased workforce and trainings, emergency operation cen-  
11 ters, retrofitting facilities, and surge capacity: *Provided*  
12 *further*, That, in this paragraph, the term “payment”  
13 means a pre-payment, prospective payment, or retrospec-  
14 tive payment, as determined appropriate by the Secretary:  
15 *Provided further*, That payments under this paragraph  
16 shall be made in consideration of the most efficient pay-  
17 ment systems practicable to provide emergency payment:  
18 *Provided further*, That to be eligible for a payment under  
19 this paragraph, an eligible health care provider shall sub-  
20 mit to the Secretary of Health and Human Services an  
21 application that includes a statement justifying the need  
22 of the provider for the payment and the eligible health  
23 care provider shall have a valid tax identification number:  
24 *Provided further*, That, not later than 3 years after final  
25 payments are made under this paragraph, the Office of

1 Inspector General of the Department of Health and  
2 Human Services shall transmit a final report on audit  
3 findings with respect to this program to the Committees  
4 on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
5 Senate: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section lim-  
6 its the authority of the Inspector General or the Comp-  
7 troller General to conduct audits of interim payments at  
8 an earlier date: *Provided further*, That not later than 60  
9 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
10 of Health and Human Services shall provide a report to  
11 the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Rep-  
12 resentatives and the Senate on obligation of funds, includ-  
13 ing obligations to such eligible health care providers sum-  
14 marized by State of the payment receipt: *Provided further*,  
15 That such reports shall be updated and submitted to such  
16 Committees every 60 days until funds are expended: *Pro-*  
17 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
18 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
19 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
20 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

22 EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND

23 For an additional amount for “Education Stabiliza-  
24 tion Fund”, \$30,750,000,000, to remain available through  
25 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond



1 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
2 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
3 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
4 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
5 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

6 GENERAL PROVISIONS

7 EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND

8 SEC. 18001. (a) ALLOCATIONS.—From the amount  
9 made available under this heading in this Act to carry out  
10 the Education Stabilization Fund, the Secretary shall first  
11 allocate—

12 (1) not more than 1/2 of 1 percent to the out-  
13 lying areas on the basis of their respective needs, as  
14 determined by the Secretary, in consultation with  
15 the Secretary of the Interior;

16 (2) one-half of 1 percent for the Secretary of  
17 Interior, in consultation with the Secretary of Edu-  
18 cation, for programs operated or funded by the Bu-  
19 reau of Indian Education; and

20 (3) 1 percent for grants to States with the  
21 highest coronavirus burden to support activities  
22 under this heading in this Act, for which the Sec-  
23 retary shall issue a notice inviting applications not  
24 later than 30 days of enactment of this Act and ap-

1       prove or deny applications not later than 30 days  
2       after receipt.

3       (b) RESERVATIONS.—After carrying out subsection  
4 (a), the Secretary shall reserve the remaining funds made  
5 available as follows:

6           (1) 9.8 percent to carry out section 18002 of  
7       this title.

8           (2) 43.9 percent to carry out section 18003 of  
9       this title.

10          (3) 46.3 percent to carry out section 18004 of  
11       this title.

12       GOVERNOR'S EMERGENCY EDUCATION RELIEF FUND

13       SEC. 18002. (a) GRANTS.—From funds reserved  
14 under section 18001(b)(1) of this title, the Secretary shall  
15 make Emergency Education Relief grants to the Governor  
16 of each State with an approved application. The Secretary  
17 shall issue a notice inviting applications not later than 30  
18 days of enactment of this Act and shall approve or deny  
19 applications not later than 30 days after receipt.

20       (b) ALLOCATIONS.—The amount of each grant under  
21 subsection (a) shall be allocated by the Secretary to each  
22 State as follows:

23           (1) 60 percent on the basis of their relative  
24       population of individuals aged 5 through 24.

1           (2) 40 percent on the basis of their relative  
2           number of children counted under section 1124(c) of  
3           the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of  
4           1965 (referred to under this heading as “ESEA”).

5           (c) USES OF FUNDS.—Grant funds awarded under  
6           subsection (b) may be used to—

7           (1) provide emergency support through grants  
8           to local educational agencies that the State edu-  
9           cational agency deems have been most significantly  
10          impacted by coronavirus to support the ability of  
11          such local educational agencies to continue to pro-  
12          vide educational services to their students and to  
13          support the on-going functionality of the local edu-  
14          cational agency;

15          (2) provide emergency support through grants  
16          to institutions of higher education serving students  
17          within the State that the Governor determines have  
18          been most significantly impacted by coronavirus to  
19          support the ability of such institutions to continue to  
20          provide educational services and support the on-  
21          going functionality of the institution; and

22          (3) provide support to any other institution of  
23          higher education, local educational agency, or edu-  
24          cation related entity within the State that the Gov-  
25          ernor deems essential for carrying out emergency

1 educational services to students for authorized ac-  
2 tivities described in section 18003(d)(1) of this title  
3 or the Higher Education Act, the provision of child  
4 care and early childhood education, social and emo-  
5 tional support, and the protection of education-re-  
6 lated jobs.

7 (d) REALLOCATION.—Each Governor shall return to  
8 the Secretary any funds received under this section that  
9 the Governor does not award within one year of receiving  
10 such funds and the Secretary shall reallocate such funds  
11 to the remaining States in accordance with subsection (b).

12 ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY

13 RELIEF FUND

14 SEC. 18003. (a) GRANTS.—From funds reserved  
15 under section 18001(b)(2) of this title, the Secretary shall  
16 make elementary and secondary school emergency relief  
17 grants to each State educational agency with an approved  
18 application. The Secretary shall issue a notice inviting ap-  
19 plications not later than 30 days of enactment of this Act  
20 and approve or deny applications not later than 30 days  
21 after receipt.

22 (b) ALLOCATIONS TO STATES.—The amount of each  
23 grant under subsection (a) shall be allocated by the Sec-  
24 retary to each State in the same proportion as each State

1 received under part A of title I of the ESEA of 1965 in  
2 the most recent fiscal year.

3 (c) SUBGRANTS TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGEN-  
4 CIES.—Each State shall allocate not less than 90 percent  
5 of the grant funds awarded to the State under this section  
6 as subgrants to local educational agencies (including char-  
7 ter schools that are local educational agencies) in the State  
8 in proportion to the amount of funds such local edu-  
9 cational agencies and charter schools that are local edu-  
10 cational agencies received under part A of title I of the  
11 ESEA of 1965 in the most recent fiscal year.

12 (d) USES OF FUNDS.—A local educational agency  
13 that receives funds under this title may use the funds for  
14 any of the following:

15 (1) Any activity authorized by the ESEA of  
16 1965, including the Native Hawaiian Education Act  
17 and the Alaska Native Educational Equity, Support,  
18 and Assistance Act (20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), the In-  
19 dividuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C.  
20 1400 et seq.) (“IDEA”), the Adult Education and  
21 Family Literacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.), the  
22 Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education  
23 Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq.) (“the Perkins  
24 Act”), or subtitle B of title VII of the McKinney-

1 Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11431 et  
2 seq.).

3 (2) Coordination of preparedness and response  
4 efforts of local educational agencies with State, local,  
5 Tribal, and territorial public health departments,  
6 and other relevant agencies, to improve coordinated  
7 responses among such entities to prevent, prepare  
8 for, and respond to coronavirus.

9 (3) Providing principals and others school lead-  
10 ers with the resources necessary to address the  
11 needs of their individual schools.

12 (4) Activities to address the unique needs of  
13 low-income children or students, children with dis-  
14 abilities, English learners, racial and ethnic minori-  
15 ties, students experiencing homelessness, and foster  
16 care youth, including how outreach and service deliv-  
17 ery will meet the needs of each population.

18 (5) Developing and implementing procedures  
19 and systems to improve the preparedness and re-  
20 sponse efforts of local educational agencies.

21 (6) Training and professional development for  
22 staff of the local educational agency on sanitation  
23 and minimizing the spread of infectious diseases.

1           (7) Purchasing supplies to sanitize and clean  
2           the facilities of a local educational agency, including  
3           buildings operated by such agency.

4           (8) Planning for and coordinating during long-  
5           term closures, including for how to provide meals to  
6           eligible students, how to provide technology for on-  
7           line learning to all students, how to provide guidance  
8           for carrying out requirements under the Individuals  
9           with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1401 et  
10          seq.) and how to ensure other educational services  
11          can continue to be provided consistent with all Fed-  
12          eral, State, and local requirements.

13          (9) Purchasing educational technology (includ-  
14          ing hardware, software, and connectivity) for stu-  
15          dents who are served by the local educational agency  
16          that aids in regular and substantive educational  
17          interaction between students and their classroom in-  
18          structors, including low-income students and stu-  
19          dents with disabilities, which may include assistive  
20          technology or adaptive equipment.

21          (10) Providing mental health services and sup-  
22          ports.

23          (11) Planning and implementing activities re-  
24          lated to summer learning and supplemental after-  
25          school programs, including providing classroom in-

1       struction or online learning during the summer  
2       months and addressing the needs of low-income stu-  
3       dents, students with disabilities, English learners,  
4       migrant students, students experiencing homeless-  
5       ness, and children in foster care.

6               (12) Other activities that are necessary to  
7       maintain the operation of and continuity of services  
8       in local educational agencies and continuing to em-  
9       ploy existing staff of the local educational agency.

10       (e) STATE FUNDING.—With funds not otherwise allo-  
11      cated under subsection (c), a State may reserve not more  
12      than 1/2 of 1 percent for administrative costs and the re-  
13      mainder for emergency needs as determined by the state  
14      educational agency to address issues responding to  
15      coronavirus, which may be addressed through the use of  
16      grants or contracts.

17       (f) REALLOCATION.—A State shall return to the Sec-  
18      retary any funds received under this section that the State  
19      does not award within 1 year of receiving such funds and  
20      the Secretary shall reallocate such funds to the remaining  
21      States in accordance with subsection (b).

22               HIGHER EDUCATION EMERGENCY RELIEF FUND

23       SEC. 18004. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
24      allocate funding under this section as follows:



1           (1) 90 percent to each institution of higher edu-  
2           cation to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
3           coronavirus, by apportioning it—

4                   (A) 75 percent according to the relative  
5                   share of full-time equivalent enrollment of Fed-  
6                   eral Pell Grant recipients who are not exclu-  
7                   sively enrolled in distance education courses  
8                   prior to the coronavirus emergency; and

9                   (B) 25 percent according to the relative  
10                  share of full-time equivalent enrollment of stu-  
11                  dents who were not Federal Pell Grant recipi-  
12                  ents who are not exclusively enrolled in distance  
13                  education courses prior to the coronavirus  
14                  emergency.

15           (2) 7.5 percent for additional awards under  
16           parts A and B of title III, parts A and B of title  
17           V, and subpart 4 of part A of title VII of the Higher  
18           Education Act to address needs directly related to  
19           coronavirus, that shall be in addition to awards  
20           made in section 18004(a)(1) of this title, and allo-  
21           cated by the Secretary proportionally to such pro-  
22           grams based on the relative share of funding appro-  
23           priated to such programs in the Further Consoli-  
24           dated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116-  
25           94) and which may be used to defray expenses (in-

1 including lost revenue, reimbursement for expenses al-  
2 ready incurred, technology costs associated with a  
3 transition to distance education, faculty and staff  
4 trainings, payroll) incurred by institutions of higher  
5 education and for grants to students for any compo-  
6 nent of the student's cost of attendance (as defined  
7 under section 472 of the Higher Education Act), in-  
8 cluding food, housing, course materials, technology,  
9 health care, and child care.

10 (3) 2.5 percent for part B of title VII of the  
11 Higher Education Act for institutions of higher edu-  
12 cation that the Secretary determines have the great-  
13 est unmet needs related to coronavirus, which may  
14 be used to defray expenses (including lost revenue,  
15 reimbursement for expenses already incurred, tech-  
16 nology costs associated with a transition to distance  
17 education, faculty and staff trainings, payroll) in-  
18 curred by institutions of higher education and for  
19 grants to students for any component of the stu-  
20 dent's cost of attendance (as defined under section  
21 472 of the Higher Education Act), including food,  
22 housing, course materials, technology, health care,  
23 and child care.

24 (b) DISTRIBUTION.—The funds made available to  
25 each institution under subsection (a)(1) shall be distrib-

1 uted by the Secretary using the same systems as the Sec-  
2 retary otherwise distributes funding to each institution  
3 under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
4 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.).

5 (c) USES OF FUNDS.—Except as otherwise specified  
6 in subsection (a), an institution of higher education receiv-  
7 ing funds under this section may use the funds received  
8 to cover any costs associated with significant changes to  
9 the delivery of instruction due to the coronavirus, so long  
10 as such costs do not include payment to contractors for  
11 the provision of pre-enrollment recruitment activities; en-  
12 dowments; or capital outlays associated with facilities re-  
13 lated to athletics, sectarian instruction, or religious wor-  
14 ship. Institutions of higher education shall use no less  
15 than 50 percent of such funds to provide emergency finan-  
16 cial aid grants to students for expenses related to the dis-  
17 ruption of campus operations due to coronavirus (includ-  
18 ing eligible expenses under a student's cost of attendance,  
19 such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health  
20 care, and child care).

21 (d) SPECIAL PROVISIONS.—(1) In awarding grants  
22 under section 18004(a)(3) of this title, the Secretary shall  
23 give priority to any institution of higher education that  
24 is not otherwise eligible for funding under paragraphs (1)  
25 and (2) of section 18004(a) of this title of at least

1 \$500,000 and demonstrates significant unmet needs re-  
2 lated to expenses associated with coronavirus.

3 (2) A Historically Black College and University or a  
4 Minority Serving Institution may use prior awards pro-  
5 vided under titles III, V, and VII of the Higher Education  
6 Act to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus.

7 (e) REPORT.—An institution receiving funds under  
8 this section shall submit a report to the Secretary, at such  
9 time and in such manner as the Secretary may require,  
10 that describes the use of funds provided under this section.

11 ASSISTANCE TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS

12 SEC. 18005. (a) IN GENERAL.—A local educational  
13 agency receiving funds under sections 18002 or 18003 of  
14 this title shall provide equitable services in the same man-  
15 ner as provided under section 1117 of the ESEA of 1965  
16 to students and teachers in non-public schools, as deter-  
17 mined in consultation with representatives of non-public  
18 schools.

19 (b) PUBLIC CONTROL OF FUNDS.—The control of  
20 funds for the services and assistance provided to a non-  
21 public school under subsection (a), and title to materials,  
22 equipment, and property purchased with such funds, shall  
23 be in a public agency, and a public agency shall administer  
24 such funds, materials, equipment, and property and shall

1 provide such services (or may contract for the provision  
2 of such services with a public or private entity).

3 CONTINUED PAYMENT TO EMPLOYEES

4 SEC. 18006. A local educational agency, State, insti-  
5 tution of higher education, or other entity that receives  
6 funds under “Education Stabilization Fund”, shall to the  
7 greatest extent practicable, continue to pay its employees  
8 and contractors during the period of any disruptions or  
9 closures related to coronavirus.

10 DEFINITIONS

11 SEC. 18007. Except as otherwise provided in sections  
12 18001–18006 of this title, as used in such sections—

13 (1) the terms “elementary education” and “sec-  
14 ondary education” have the meaning given such  
15 terms under State law;

16 (2) the term “institution of higher education”  
17 has the meaning given such term in title I of the  
18 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et  
19 seq.);

20 (3) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary  
21 of Education;

22 (4) the term “State” means each of the 50  
23 States, the District of Columbia, and the Common-  
24 wealth of Puerto Rico;



1 least at the levels of such support that is the average of  
2 such State's support for elementary and secondary edu-  
3 cation and for higher education provided in the 3 fiscal  
4 years preceding the date of enactment of this Act.

5 (b) The secretary may waive the requirement in sub-  
6 section (a) for the purpose of relieving fiscal burdens on  
7 States that have experienced a precipitous decline in fi-  
8 nancial resources.

9 SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION

10 For an additional amount for "Safe Schools and Citi-  
11 zenship Education", \$100,000,000, to remain available  
12 through September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and  
13 respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, to  
14 supplement funds otherwise available for "Project  
15 SERV", including to help elementary, secondary and post-  
16 secondary schools clean and disinfect affected schools, and  
17 assist in counseling and distance learning and associated  
18 costs: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
19 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
20 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
21 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

23 For an additional amount for "Gallaudet University",  
24 \$7,000,000, to remain available through September 30,  
25 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,





1 the expenses directly caused by coronavirus and to enable  
2 grants to students for expenses directly related to  
3 coronavirus and the disruption of university operations:  
4 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
5 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
6 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
7 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

8 DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
9 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

10 For an additional amount for “Program Administra-  
11 tion”, \$8,000,000, to remain available through September  
12 30, 2021 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
13 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
14 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
15 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

19 For an additional amount for “Office of the Inspector  
20 General”, \$7,000,000, to remain available through Sep-  
21 tember 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
22 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including for  
23 salaries and expenses necessary for oversight and audit  
24 of programs, grants, and projects funded in this Act to  
25 respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is

1 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
2 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
3 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

5 For an additional amount for “Corporation for Public  
6 Broadcasting”, \$75,000,000, to remain available through  
7 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
8 to coronavirus, including for fiscal stabilization grants to  
9 public telecommunications entities, as defined by  
10 U.S.C. 397(12), with no deduction for administrative or  
11 other costs of the Corporation, to maintain programming  
12 and services and preserve small and rural stations threat-  
13 ened by declines in non-Federal revenues: *Provided*, That  
14 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
15 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES

19 OFFICE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES: GRANTS

20 AND ADMINISTRATION

21 For an additional amount for “Institute of Museum  
22 and Library Services”, \$50,000,000, to remain available  
23 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
24 spond to coronavirus, including grants to States, terri-  
25 tories and tribes to expand digital network access, pur-

1 chase internet accessible devices, and provide technical  
2 support services: *Provided*, That any matching funds re-  
3 quirements for States, tribes, libraries, and museums are  
4 waived for grants provided with funds made available  
5 under this heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That such  
6 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
7 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
8 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
9 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

11 LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION

12 For an additional amount for the “Railroad Retire-  
13 ment Board”, \$5,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
14 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
15 coronavirus, including the purchase of information tech-  
16 nology equipment to improve the mobility of the workforce  
17 and provide for additional hiring or overtime hours as  
18 needed to administer the Railroad Unemployment Insur-  
19 ance Act: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
20 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
21 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
22 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1                   SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

## 2                   LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

3           For an additional amount for “Limitation on Admin-  
4 istrative Expenses”, \$300,000,000, to remain available  
5 through September 30, 2021 to prevent, prepare for, and  
6 respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, in-  
7 cluding paying the salaries and benefits of all employees  
8 affected as a result of office closures, telework, phone and  
9 communication services for employees, overtime costs, and  
10 supplies, and for resources necessary for processing dis-  
11 ability and retirement workloads and backlogs: *Provided*,  
12 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
13 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
14 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
15 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 16                   GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

## 17                   (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

18           SEC. 18108. Funds appropriated by this title may be  
19 used by the Secretary of the Department of Health and  
20 Human Services to appoint, without regard to the provi-  
21 sions of sections 3309 through 3319 of title 5 of the  
22 United States Code, candidates needed for positions to  
23 perform critical work relating to coronavirus for which—  
24                   (1) public notice has been given; and

1           (2) the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
2           ices has determined that such a public health threat  
3           exists.

4           SEC. 18109. Funds made available by this title may  
5           be used to enter into contracts with individuals for the  
6           provision of personal services (as described in section 104  
7           of part 37 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations (48  
8           CFR 37.104)) to support the prevention of, preparation  
9           for, or response to coronavirus, domestically and inter-  
10          nationally, subject to prior notification to the Committees  
11          on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
12          Senate: *Provided*, That such individuals may not be  
13          deemed employees of the United States for the purpose  
14          of any law administered by the Office of Personnel Man-  
15          agement: *Provided further*, That the authority made avail-  
16          able pursuant to this section shall expire on September  
17          30, 2024.

18          SEC. 18110. (a) If services performed by an employee  
19          during fiscal year 2020 are determined by the head of the  
20          agency to be primarily related to preparation, prevention,  
21          or response to coronavirus, any premium pay for such  
22          services shall be disregarded in calculating the aggregate  
23          of such employee's basic pay and premium pay for pur-  
24          poses of a limitation under section 5547(a) of title 5,  
25          United States Code, or under any other provision of law,

1 whether such employee's pay is paid on a biweekly or cal-  
2 endar year basis.

3 (b) Any overtime pay for such services shall be dis-  
4 regarded in calculating any annual limit on the amount  
5 of overtime pay payable in a calendar or fiscal year.

6 (c) With regard to such services, any pay that is dis-  
7 regarded under either subsection (a) or (b) shall be dis-  
8 regarded in calculating such employee's aggregate pay for  
9 purposes of the limitation in section 5307 of such title 5.

10 (d)(1) Pay that is disregarded under subsection (a)  
11 or (b) shall not cause the aggregate of the employee's basic  
12 pay and premium pay for the applicable calendar year to  
13 exceed the rate of basic pay payable for a position at level  
14 II of the Executive Schedule under section 5313 of title  
15 5, United States Code, as in effect at the end of such cal-  
16 endar year.

17 (2) For purposes of applying this subsection to an  
18 employee who would otherwise be subject to the premium  
19 pay limits established under section 5547 of title 5, United  
20 States Code, "premium pay" means the premium pay paid  
21 under the provisions of law cited in section 5547(a).

22 (3) For purposes of applying this subsection to an  
23 employee under a premium pay limit established under an  
24 authority other than section 5547 of title 5, United States  
25 Code, the agency responsible for administering such limit

1 shall determine what payments are considered premium  
2 pay.

3 (e) This section shall take effect as if enacted on Feb-  
4 ruary 2, 2020.

5 (f) If application of this section results in the pay-  
6 ment of additional premium pay to a covered employee of  
7 a type that is normally creditable as basic pay for retire-  
8 ment or any other purpose, that additional pay shall not—

9 (1) be considered to be basic pay of the covered  
10 employee for any purpose; or

11 (2) be used in computing a lump-sum payment  
12 to the covered employee for accumulated and ac-  
13 crued annual leave under section 5551 or section  
14 5552 of title 5, United States Code.

15 SEC. 18111. Funds appropriated by this title to the  
16 heading “Department of Health and Human Services”  
17 may be transferred to, and merged with, other appropria-  
18 tion accounts under the headings “Centers for Disease  
19 Control and Prevention”, “Public Health and Social Serv-  
20 ices Emergency Fund”, “Administration for Children and  
21 Families”, “Administration for Community Living”, and  
22 “National Institutes of Health” to prevent, prepare for,  
23 and respond to coronavirus following consultation with the  
24 Office of Management and Budget: *Provided*, That the  
25 Committees on Appropriations of the House of Represent-

1 atives and the Senate shall be notified 10 days in advance  
2 of any such transfer: *Provided further*, That, upon a deter-  
3 mination that all or part of the funds transferred from  
4 an appropriation by this title are not necessary, such  
5 amounts may be transferred back to that appropriation:  
6 *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available  
7 by this title may be transferred pursuant to the authority  
8 in section 205 of division A of Public Law 116–94 or sec-  
9 tion 241(a) of the PHS Act.

10 SEC. 18112. Not later than 30 days after the date  
11 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and  
12 Human Services shall provide a detailed spend plan of an-  
13 ticipated uses of funds made available to the Department  
14 of Health and Human Services in this Act, including esti-  
15 mated personnel and administrative costs, to the Commit-  
16 tees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives  
17 and the Senate: *Provided*, That such plans shall be up-  
18 dated and submitted to such Committees every 60 days  
19 until September 30, 2024: *Provided further*, That the  
20 spend plans shall be accompanied by a listing of each con-  
21 tract obligation incurred that exceeds \$5,000,000 which  
22 has not previously been reported, including the amount of  
23 each such obligation.

24 SEC. 18113. Of the funds appropriated by this title  
25 under the heading “Public Health and Social Services



1 Emergency Fund”, up to \$4,000,000 shall be transferred  
2 to, and merged with, funds made available under the head-  
3 ing “Office of the Secretary, Office of Inspector General”,  
4 and shall remain available until expended, for oversight  
5 of activities supported with funds appropriated to the De-  
6 partment of Health and Human Services to prevent, pre-  
7 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
8 internationally: *Provided*, That the Inspector General of  
9 the Department of Health and Human Services shall con-  
10 sult with the Committees on Appropriations of the House  
11 of Representatives and the Senate prior to obligating such  
12 funds: *Provided further*, That the transfer authority pro-  
13 vided by this section is in addition to any other transfer  
14 authority provided by law.

15 SEC. 18114. (a) Funds appropriated in title III of  
16 the Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Supple-  
17 mental Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–123)  
18 shall be paid to the “Department of Homeland Security—  
19 Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office—Federal  
20 Assistance” account for costs incurred, including to reim-  
21 burse costs incurred prior to the enactment of this Act,  
22 under other transaction authority and related to screening  
23 for coronavirus, domestically or internationally.

1           (b) The term coronavirus has the meaning given the  
2 term in section 506 of the Coronavirus Preparedness and  
3 Response Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2020.

4           (c) The amounts repurposed in this section that were  
5 previously designated by the Congress as an emergency  
6 requirement pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
7 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985 are designated by the  
8 Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
9 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
10 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11           SEC. 18115. (a) IN GENERAL.—Every laboratory  
12 that performs or analyzes a test that is intended to detect  
13 SARS-CoV-2 or to diagnose a possible case of COVID-  
14 19 shall report the results from each such test, to the Sec-  
15 retary of Health and Human Services in such form and  
16 manner, and at such timing and frequency, as the Sec-  
17 retary may prescribe until the end of the Secretary’s Pub-  
18 lic Health Emergency declaration with respect to COVID-  
19 19 or any extension of such declaration.

20           (b) LABORATORIES COVERED.—The Secretary may  
21 prescribe which laboratories must submit reports pursuant  
22 to this section.

23           (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary may make  
24 prescriptions under this section by regulation, including  
25 by interim final rule, or by guidance, and may issue such

1 regulations or guidance without regard to the procedures  
2 otherwise required by section 553 of title 5, United States  
3 Code.

4 (d) REPEALER.—Section 1702 of division A of the  
5 Families First Coronavirus Response Act is repealed.

780

1

## TITLE IX

2

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

3

## SENATE

4

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

5

## SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

6

For an additional amount for “Sergeant at Arms and

7

Doorkeeper of the Senate”, \$1,000,000, to remain avail-

8

able until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond

9

to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided,*

10

That such amount is designated by the Congress as being

11

for an emergency requirement pursuant to section

12

251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency

13

Deficit Control Act of 1985.

14

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

15

For an additional amount for “Miscellaneous Items”,

16

\$9,000,000, to remain available until expended, to pre-

17

vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically

18

or internationally, subject to approval by the Committee

19

on Appropriations of the Senate and the Senate Com-

20

mittee on Rules and Administration: *Provided,* That such

21

amount is designated by the Congress as being for an

22

emergency requirement pursuant to section

23

251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency

24

Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1                   HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

## 2                                 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

3           For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
4 penses”, \$25,000,000, to remain available until September  
5 30, 2021, except that \$5,000,000 shall remain available  
6 until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, to be allo-  
8 cated in accordance with a spend plan submitted to the  
9 Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representa-  
10 tives by the Chief Administrative Officer and approved by  
11 such Committee: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
12 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
13 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
14 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 15                                 JOINT ITEMS

## 16                                 OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

17           For an additional amount for “Office of the Attend-  
18 ing Physician”, \$400,000, to remain available until ex-  
19 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
20 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
21 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
22 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 782

## 1 CAPITOL POLICE

## 2 SALARIES

3 For an additional amount for “Salaries”,  
4 \$12,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
5 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
6 domestically or internationally: *Provided*, That the Capitol  
7 Police may transfer amounts appropriated under this  
8 heading in this Act to “General Expenses” without the  
9 approval requirement of 2 U.S.C. 1907(a): *Provided fur-*  
10 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
11 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
12 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
13 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 14 ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

## 15 CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

16 For an additional amount for “Capital Construction  
17 and Operations”, \$25,000,000, to remain available until  
18 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
19 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
20 to purchase and distribute cleaning and sanitation prod-  
21 ucts throughout all facilities and grounds under the care  
22 of the Architect of the Capitol, wherever located, and any  
23 related services and operational costs: *Provided*, That the  
24 Architect of the Capitol shall provide a report within 30  
25 days enactment of this Act, and every 30 days thereafter,

1 to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and  
2 House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Rules  
3 and Administration, and the Committee on House Admin-  
4 istration on expenditure of funds from amounts appro-  
5 priated under this heading in this Act: *Provided further*,  
6 That this amount shall be in addition to any other funds  
7 available for such purposes in appropriations Acts for the  
8 legislative branch: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
9 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
10 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
11 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

13 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

14 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
15 penses”, \$700,000, to remain available until September  
16 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
17 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, to be made  
18 available to the Little Scholars Child Development Center,  
19 subject to approval by the Committees on Appropriations  
20 of the Senate and House of Representatives, the Senate  
21 Committee on Rules and Administration, and the Com-  
22 mittee on House Administration: *Provided*, That such  
23 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
24 emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

4 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

5 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
6 penses”, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended,  
7 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, do-  
8 mesticallly or internationally, for audits and investigations  
9 and for reimbursement of the Tiny Findings Child Devel-  
10 opment Center for salaries for employees, as authorized  
11 by this Act: *Provided*, That not later than 90 days after  
12 the date of enactment of this Act, the Government Ac-  
13 countability Office shall submit to the Committees on Ap-  
14 propriations of the House of Representatives and the Sen-  
15 ate a spend plan specifying funding estimates and a  
16 timeline for such audits and investigations: *Provided fur-*  
17 *ther*, That \$600,000 shall be made available to the Tiny  
18 Findings Child Development Center, subject to approval  
19 by the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and  
20 House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Rules  
21 and Administration, and the Committee on House Admin-  
22 istration: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
23 igned by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
24 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
25 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.



1           GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

2 SOURCE OF FUNDS USED FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES  
3           AND EXPENSES OF SENATE EMPLOYEE CHILD CARE  
4           CENTER

5           SEC. 19001. The Secretary of the Senate shall reim-  
6 burse the Senate Employee Child Care Center for per-  
7 sonnel costs incurred starting on April 1, 2020, for em-  
8 ployees of such Center who have been ordered to cease  
9 working due to measures taken in the Capitol complex to  
10 combat coronavirus, not to exceed \$84,000 per month,  
11 from amounts in the appropriations account “Miscella-  
12 neous Items” within the contingent fund of the Senate.

13 SOURCE OF FUNDS USED FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES  
14           AND EXPENSES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
15           CHILD CARE CENTER

16           SEC. 19002. (a) AUTHORIZING USE OF REVOLVING  
17 FUND OR APPROPRIATED FUNDS.—Section 312(d)(3)(A)  
18 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992 (2  
19 U.S.C. 2062(d)(3)(A)) is amended—

20           (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking the period  
21 at the end and inserting the following: “, and, at the  
22 option of the Chief Administrative Officer during an  
23 emergency situation, the payment of the salary of  
24 other employees of the Center.”; and

25           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
26 paragraph:

1           “(C) During an emergency situation, the  
2           payment of such other expenses for activities  
3           carried out under this section as the Chief Ad-  
4           ministrative Officer determines appropriate.”.

5           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
6           subsection (a) shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2020  
7           and each succeeding fiscal year.

8           PAYMENTS TO ENSURE CONTINUING AVAILABILITY OF  
9           GOODS AND SERVICES DURING THE CORONAVIRUS  
10          EMERGENCY

11          SEC. 19003. (a) AUTHORIZATION TO MAKE PAY-  
12          MENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law and  
13          subject to subsection (b), during an emergency situation,  
14          the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Rep-  
15          resentatives may make payments under contracts with  
16          vendors providing goods and services to the House in  
17          amounts and under terms and conditions other than those  
18          provided under the contract in order to ensure that those  
19          goods and services remain available to the House through-  
20          out the duration of the emergency.

21          (b) CONDITIONS.—

22                  (1) APPROVAL REQUIRED.—The Chief Adminis-  
23          trative Officer may not make payments under the  
24          authority of subsection (a) without the approval of  
25          the Committee on House Administration of the  
26          House of Representatives.

1           (2) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—The  
2           authority of the Chief Administrative Officer to  
3           make payments under the authority of subsection  
4           (a) is subject to the availability of appropriations to  
5           make such payments.

6           (c) APPLICABILITY.—This section shall apply with re-  
7           spect to fiscal year 2020 and each succeeding fiscal year.

8           SOURCE OF FUNDS USED FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES  
9           AND EXPENSES OF LITTLE SCHOLARS CHILD DEVEL-  
10          OPMENT CENTER

11          SEC. 19004. The Library of Congress shall reimburse  
12          Little Scholars Child Development Center for salaries for  
13          employees incurred from April 1, 2020, to September 30,  
14          2020, for employees of such Center who have been ordered  
15          to cease working due to measures taken in the Capitol  
16          complex to combat coronavirus, not to exceed \$113,000  
17          per month, from amounts in the appropriations account  
18          “Library of Congress—Salaries and Expenses”.

19          AUTHORIZING PAYMENTS UNDER SERVICE CONTRACTS  
20          DURING THE CORONAVIRUS EMERGENCY

21          SEC. 19005. (a) AUTHORIZING PAYMENTS.—Not-  
22          withstanding section 3324(a) of title 31, United States  
23          Code, or any other provision of law and subject to sub-  
24          section (b), if the employees of a contractor with a service  
25          contract with the Architect of the Capitol are furloughed  
26          or otherwise unable to work during closures, stop work

1 orders, or reductions in service arising from or related to  
2 the impacts of coronavirus, the Architect of the Capitol  
3 may continue to make the payments provided for under  
4 the contract for the weekly salaries and benefits of such  
5 employees for not more than 16 weeks.

6 (b) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—The au-  
7 thority of the Architect of the Capitol to make payments  
8 under the authority of subsection (a) is subject to the  
9 availability of appropriations to make such payments.

10 (c) REGULATIONS.—The Architect of the Capitol  
11 shall promulgate such regulations as may be necessary to  
12 carry out this section.

13 MASS MAILINGS AS FRANKED MAIL

14 SEC. 19006. (a) WAIVER.—Section 3210(a)(6)(D) of  
15 title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking the  
16 period at the end of the first sentence and inserting the  
17 following: “, and in the case of the Commission, to waive  
18 this paragraph in the case of mailings sent in response  
19 to or to address threats to life safety.”.

20 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
21 this subsection shall apply with respect to mailings sent  
22 on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

23 TECHNICAL CORRECTION

24 SEC. 19007. In the matter preceding the first proviso  
25 under the heading “Library of Congress—Salaries and  
26 Expenses” in division E of the Further Consolidated Ap-

1 appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–94), strike “  
2 \$504,164,000” and insert “ \$510,164,000”.

3 CONFORMING AMENDMENT

4 SEC. 19008. Section 110(a)(1)(A) of the Family and  
5 Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as added by section 3102 of  
6 the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law  
7 116–127)) is amended—

8 (1) by inserting before “In lieu of” the fol-  
9 lowing:

10 “(i) IN GENERAL.—”; and

11 (2) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(ii) SPECIAL RULE.—For purposes of  
13 applying section 102(a)(1)(F) and this sec-  
14 tion under the Congressional Account-  
15 ability Act of 1995, in lieu of the definition  
16 in section 202(a)(2)(B) of that Act (2  
17 U.S.C. 1312(a)(2)(B)), the term ‘eligible  
18 employee’ means a covered employee (as  
19 defined in section 101 of that Act (2  
20 U.S.C. 1301)) who has been employed for  
21 at least 30 calendar days by the employing  
22 office (as so defined) with respect to whom  
23 leave is requested under section  
24 102(a)(1)(F).”.

1 SOURCE OF FUNDS USED FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES  
2 AND EXPENSES OF TINY FINDINGS CHILD DEVELOP-  
3 MENT CENTER

4 SEC. 19009. The Government Accountability Office  
5 may reimburse the Tiny Findings Child Development Cen-  
6 ter for salaries for employees incurred from April 1, 2020,  
7 to September 30, 2020, for employees of such Center who  
8 have been ordered to cease working due to measures taken  
9 in the Capitol complex to combat coronavirus, not to ex-  
10 ceed \$100,000 per month, from amounts in the appropria-  
11 tions account “Government Accountability Office—Sala-  
12 ries and Expenses”.

13 OVERSIGHT AND AUDIT AUTHORITY

14 SEC. 19010. (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

15 (1) the term “appropriate congressional com-  
16 mittees” means—

17 (A) the Committee on Appropriations of  
18 the Senate;

19 (B) the Committee on Homeland Security  
20 and Governmental Affairs of the Senate;

21 (C) the Committee on Health, Education,  
22 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate;

23 (D) the Committee on Appropriations of  
24 the House of Representatives;

25 (E) the Committee on Homeland Security  
26 of the House of Representatives;

1 (F) the Committee on Oversight and Re-  
2 form of the House of Representatives; and

3 (G) the Committee on Energy and Com-  
4 merce of the House of Representatives; and

5 (2) the term “Comptroller General” means the  
6 Comptroller General of the United States.

7 (b) **AUTHORITY.**—The Comptroller General shall con-  
8 duct monitoring and oversight of the exercise of authori-  
9 ties, or the receipt, disbursement, and use of funds made  
10 available, under this Act or any other Act to prepare for,  
11 respond to, and recover from the Coronavirus 2019 pan-  
12 demic and the effect of the pandemic on the health, econ-  
13 omy, and public and private institutions of the United  
14 States, including public health and homeland security ef-  
15 forts by the Federal Government and the use of selected  
16 funds under this or any other Act related to the  
17 Coronavirus 2019 pandemic and a comprehensive audit  
18 and review of charges made to Federal contracts pursuant  
19 to authorities provided in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and  
20 Economic Security Act.

21 (c) **BRIEFINGS AND REPORTS.**—In conducting moni-  
22 toring and oversight under subsection (b), the Comptroller  
23 General shall—

24 (1) during the period beginning on the date of  
25 enactment of this Act and ending on the date on

1       which the national emergency declared by the Presi-  
2       dent under the National Emergencies Act (50  
3       U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the Coronavirus  
4       Disease 2019 (COVID–19) expires, offer regular  
5       briefings on not less frequently than a monthly basis  
6       to the appropriate congressional committees regard-  
7       ing Federal public health and homeland security ef-  
8       forts;

9               (2) publish reports regarding the ongoing moni-  
10       toring and oversight efforts, which, along with any  
11       audits and investigations conducted by the Comp-  
12       troller General, shall be submitted to the appropriate  
13       congressional committees and posted on the website  
14       of the Government Accountability Office—

15                   (A) not later than 90 days after the date  
16       of enactment of this Act, and every other  
17       month thereafter until the date that is 1 year  
18       after the date of enactment of this Act; and

19                   (B) after the period described in subpara-  
20       graph (A), on a periodic basis; and

21               (3) submit to the appropriate congressional  
22       committees additional reports as warranted by the  
23       findings of the monitoring and oversight activities of  
24       the Comptroller General.

25       (d) ACCESS TO INFORMATION.—



1           (1) RIGHT OF ACCESS.—In conducting moni-  
2           toring and oversight activities under this section, the  
3           Comptroller General shall have access to records,  
4           upon request, of any Federal, State, or local agency,  
5           contractor, grantee, recipient, or subrecipient per-  
6           taining to any Federal effort or assistance of any  
7           type related to the Coronavirus 2019 pandemic  
8           under this Act or any other Act, including private  
9           entities receiving such assistance.

10          (2) COPIES.—The Comptroller General may  
11          make and retain copies of any records accessed  
12          under paragraph (1) as the Comptroller General de-  
13          termines appropriate.

14          (3) INTERVIEWS.—In addition to such other au-  
15          thorities as are available, the Comptroller General or  
16          a designee of the Comptroller General may interview  
17          Federal, State, or local officials, contractor staff,  
18          grantee staff, recipients, or subrecipients pertaining  
19          to any Federal effort or assistance of any type re-  
20          lated to the Coronavirus 2019 pandemic under this  
21          or any other Act, including private entities receiving  
22          such assistance.

23          (4) INSPECTION OF FACILITIES.—As deter-  
24          mined necessary by the Comptroller General, the  
25          Government Accountability Office may inspect facili-

1       ties at which Federal, State, or local officials, con-  
2       tractor staff, grantee staff, or recipients or sub-  
3       recipients carry out their responsibilities related to  
4       the Coronavirus 2019 pandemic.

5           (5) ENFORCEMENT.—Access rights under this  
6       subsection shall be subject to enforcement consistent  
7       with section 716 of title 31, United States Code.

8       (e) RELATIONSHIP TO EXISTING AUTHORITY.—  
9       Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit, amend,  
10      supersede, or restrict in any manner any existing author-  
11      ity of the Comptroller General.

12      NATIONAL EMERGENCY RELIEF AUTHORITY FOR THE  
13                                      REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS

14      SEC. 19011. (a) AMENDMENT.—Chapter 7 of title  
15      17, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
16      the following:

17      “§ 710. **Emergency relief authority**

18           “(a) EMERGENCY ACTION.—If, on or before Decem-  
19      ber 31, 2021, the Register of Copyrights determines that  
20      a national emergency declared by the President under the  
21      National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) gen-  
22      erally disrupts or suspends the ordinary functioning of the  
23      copyright system under this title, or any component there-  
24      of, including on a regional basis, the Register may, on a  
25      temporary basis, toll, waive, adjust, or modify any timing  
26      provision (including any deadline or effective period, ex-

1 cept as provided in subsection (e)) or procedural provision  
2 contained in this title or chapters II or III of title 37,  
3 Code of Federal Regulations, for no longer than the Reg-  
4 ister reasonably determines to be appropriate to mitigate  
5 the impact of the disruption caused by the national emer-  
6 gency. In taking such action, the Register shall consider  
7 the scope and severity of the particular national emer-  
8 gency, and its specific effect with respect to the particular  
9 provision, and shall tailor any remedy accordingly.

10 “(b) NOTICE AND EFFECT.—Any action taken by the  
11 Register in response to a national emergency pursuant to  
12 subsection (a) shall not be subject to section 701(e) or  
13 subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code,  
14 and chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code. The provision  
15 of general public notice detailing the action being taken  
16 by the Register in response to the national emergency  
17 under subsection (a) is sufficient to effectuate such action.  
18 The Register may make such action effective both prospec-  
19 tively and retroactively in relation to a particular provision  
20 as the Register determines to be appropriate based on the  
21 timing, scope, and nature of the public emergency, but any  
22 action by the Register may only be retroactive with respect  
23 to a deadline that has not already passed before the dec-  
24 laration described in subsection (a).

1           “(c) STATEMENT REQUIRED.—Except as provided in  
2 subsection (d), not later than 20 days after taking any  
3 action that results in a provision being modified for a cu-  
4 mulative total of longer than 120 days, the Register shall  
5 submit to Congress a statement detailing the action taken,  
6 the relevant background, and rationale for the action.

7           “(d) EXCEPTIONS.—The authority of the Register to  
8 act under subsection (a) does not extend provisions under  
9 this title requiring the commencement of an action or pro-  
10 ceeding in Federal court within a specified period of time,  
11 except that if the Register adjusts the license availability  
12 date defined in section 115(e)(15), such adjustment shall  
13 not affect the ability to commence actions for any claim  
14 of infringement of exclusive rights provided by paragraphs  
15 (1) and (3) of section 106 against a digital music provider  
16 arising from the unauthorized reproduction or distribution  
17 of a musical work by such digital music provider in the  
18 course of engaging in covered activities that accrued after  
19 January 1, 2018, provided that such action is commenced  
20 within the time periods prescribed under section  
21 115(d)(10)(C)(i) or 115(d)(10)(C)(ii) as calculated from  
22 the adjusted license availability date. If the Register ad-  
23 justs the license availability date, the Register must pro-  
24 vide the statement to Congress under subsection (c) at the

1 same time as the public notice of such adjustment with  
2 a detailed explanation of why such adjustment is needed.

3 “(e) COPYRIGHT TERM EXCEPTION.—The authority  
4 of the Register to act under subsection (a) does not extend  
5 to provisions under chapter 3, except section 304(c), or  
6 section 1401(a)(2).

7 “(f) OTHER LAWS.—Notwithstanding section 301 of  
8 the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1631), the au-  
9 thority of the Register under subsection (a) is not contin-  
10 gent on a specification made by the President under such  
11 section or any other requirement under that Act (other  
12 than the emergency declaration under section 201(a) of  
13 such Act (50 U.S.C. 1621(a))). The authority described  
14 in this section supersedes the authority of title II of the  
15 National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1621 et seq.).”

16 (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—  
17 The table of sections for chapter 7 of title 17, United  
18 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
19 lowing:

“710. Emergency relief authority.”

20 (c) EMERGENCY REQUIREMENT.—The amount pro-  
21 vided by this section is designated by the Congress as  
22 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

798

1 TITLE X  
2 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  
3 VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION  
4 GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES, VETERANS BENEFITS  
5 ADMINISTRATION

6 For an additional amount for “General Operating  
7 Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration”,  
8 \$13,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
9 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
10 domestically or internationally: *Provided*, That such  
11 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
12 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION  
16 MEDICAL SERVICES

17 For an additional amount for “Medical Services”,  
18 \$14,432,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
19 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
20 domestically or internationally, including related impacts  
21 on health care delivery, and for support to veterans who  
22 are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless: *Provided*,  
23 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
24 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 MEDICAL COMMUNITY CARE

4 For an additional amount for “Medical Community  
5 Care”, \$2,100,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
6 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including re-  
8 lated impacts on health care delivery: *Provided*, That such  
9 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
10 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

13 MEDICAL SUPPORT AND COMPLIANCE

14 For an additional amount for “Medical Support and  
15 Compliance”, \$100,000,000, to remain available until  
16 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
17 to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, including  
18 related impacts on health care delivery: *Provided*, That  
19 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
20 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
21 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

23 MEDICAL FACILITIES

24 For an additional amount for “Medical Facilities”,  
25 \$606,000,000, to remain available until September 30,

1 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
2 domestically or internationally, including related impacts  
3 on health care delivery: *Provided*, That such amount is  
4 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
5 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
6 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

8 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

9 For an additional amount for “General Administra-  
10 tion”, \$6,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
11 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
12 domestically or internationally: *Provided*, That such  
13 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
14 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
15 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
16 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS

18 For an additional amount for “Information Tech-  
19 nology Systems”, \$2,150,000,000, to remain available  
20 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
21 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally, in-  
22 cluding related impacts on health care delivery: *Provided*,  
23 That the Secretary shall transmit to the Committees on  
24 Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a spend plan  
25 detailing the allocation of such funds between pay and as-



1 sociated costs, operations and maintenance, and informa-  
2 tion technology systems development: *Provided further*,  
3 That after such transmittal is provided, funds may only  
4 be reprogrammed among the three subaccounts referenced  
5 in the previous proviso after the Secretary of Veterans Af-  
6 fairs submits notice to the Committees on Appropriations  
7 of both Houses of Congress: *Provided further*, That such  
8 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
9 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
10 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
11 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

13 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
14 General”, \$12,500,000, to remain available until Sep-  
15 tember 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for oversight  
17 and audit of programs, activities, grants and projects  
18 funded under this title: *Provided*, That such amount is  
19 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
20 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
21 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE  
23 FACILITIES

24 For an additional amount for “Grants for Construc-  
25 tion of State Extended Care Facilities”, \$150,000,000, to

1 remain available until September 30, 2021, to prevent,  
2 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
3 internationally, including to modify or alter existing hos-  
4 pital, nursing home, and domiciliary facilities in State  
5 homes: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
6 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
7 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
8 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 RELATED AGENCIES

10 ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME TRUST FUND

11 For an additional amount for the “Armed Forces Re-  
12 tirement Home Trust Fund”, \$2,800,000, to remain avail-  
13 able until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for,  
14 and respond to coronavirus, to be paid from funds avail-  
15 able in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund:  
16 *Provided*, That of the amounts made available under this  
17 heading from funds available in the Armed Forces Retire-  
18 ment Home Trust Fund, \$2,800,000 shall be paid from  
19 the general fund of the Treasury to the Trust Fund: *Pro-*  
20 *vided further*, That the Chief Executive Officer of the  
21 Armed Forces Retirement Home shall submit to the Com-  
22 mittees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress  
23 monthly reports detailing obligations, expenditures, and  
24 planned activities: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
25 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-

1 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
2 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3           GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

4                   (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

5           SEC. 20001. Amounts made available for the Depart-  
6 ment of Veterans Affairs in this title, under the “Medical  
7 Services”, “Medical Community Care”, “Medical Support  
8 and Compliance”, and “Medical Facilities” accounts may  
9 be transferred among the accounts to prevent, prepare for,  
10 and respond to coronavirus, domestically and internation-  
11 ally: *Provided*, That any transfers among the “Medical  
12 Services”, “Medical Community Care”, “Medical Support  
13 and Compliance”, and “Medical Facilities” accounts of 2  
14 percent or less of the total amount appropriated to an ac-  
15 count in this title may take place subject to notification  
16 from the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees  
17 on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the  
18 amount and purpose of the transfer: *Provided further*,  
19 That any transfers among the “Medical Services”, “Med-  
20 ical Community Care”, “Medical Support and Compli-  
21 ance”, and “Medical Facilities” accounts in excess of 2  
22 percent of the total amount appropriated to an account  
23 in this title, or exceeding a cumulative 2 percent for all  
24 of the funds provided in this title, may take place only  
25 after the Secretary requests from the Committees on Ap-

1 appropriations of both Houses of Congress the authority to  
2 make the transfer and an approval is issued.

3 SEC. 20002. For all of the funds appropriated in this  
4 title the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit to the  
5 Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress  
6 monthly reports detailing obligations, expenditures, and  
7 planned activities.

8 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

9 SEC. 20003. In this title, the term “public health  
10 emergency” means an emergency with respect to COVID–  
11 19 declared by a Federal, State, or local authority.

12 SHORT-TERM AGREEMENTS OR CONTRACTS WITH TELE-  
13 COMMUNICATIONS PROVIDERS TO EXPAND TELE-  
14 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR ISOLATED VET-  
15 ERANS DURING A PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

16 SEC. 20004. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
17 other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
18 may enter into short-term agreements or contracts with  
19 telecommunications companies to provide temporary, com-  
20 plimentary or subsidized, fixed and mobile broadband  
21 services for the purposes of providing expanded mental  
22 health services to isolated veterans through telehealth or  
23 VA Video Connect during a public health emergency.

24 (b) ELIGIBILITY.—

25 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may expand  
26 eligibility for services described in subsection (a)

1 from the Department of Veterans Affairs to include  
2 veterans already receiving care from the Department  
3 who may not be eligible for mental health services or  
4 other health care services delivered through tele-  
5 health or VA Video Connect.

6 (2) PRIORITY.—For purposes of expanding eli-  
7 gibility under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall  
8 prioritize—

9 (A) veterans who are in unserved and un-  
10 derserved areas;

11 (B) veterans who reside in rural and highly  
12 rural areas, as defined in the Rural-Urban  
13 Commuting Areas coding system of the Depart-  
14 ment of Agriculture;

15 (C) low-income veterans; and

16 (D) any other veterans that the Secretary  
17 considers to be at a higher risk for suicide and  
18 mental health concerns during isolation periods  
19 due to a public health emergency.

20 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

21 (1) TELEHEALTH.—

22 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “telehealth”  
23 means the use of electronic information and  
24 telecommunications technologies to support and  
25 promote long-distance clinical health care, pa-



1 (c) PROVISION OF MEDICINE, EQUIPMENT, AND SUP-  
2 PLIES.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—During a public health  
4 emergency, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs may  
5 provide to State homes medicines, personal protec-  
6 tive equipment, medical supplies, and any other  
7 equipment, supplies, and assistance available to the  
8 Department of Veterans Affairs.

9 (2) PROVISION OF EQUIPMENT.—Personal pro-  
10 tective equipment may be provided under paragraph  
11 (1) through the All Hazards Emergency Cache of  
12 the Department of Veterans Affairs or any other  
13 source available to the Department.

14 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

15 (1) PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.—The  
16 term “personal protective equipment” means any  
17 protective equipment required to prevent the wearer  
18 from contracting COVID–19, including gloves, N–95  
19 respirator masks, gowns, goggles, face shields, or  
20 other equipment required for safety.

21 (2) PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.—The term  
22 “public health emergency” means an emergency with  
23 respect to COVID–19 declared by a Federal, State,  
24 or local authority.

1           (3) STATE HOME.—The term “State home” has  
2           the meaning given that term in section 101(19) of  
3           title 38, United States Code.

4   MODIFICATIONS TO VETERAN DIRECTED CARE PROGRAM  
5           OF DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

6           SEC. 20006. (a) TELEPHONE OR TELEHEALTH RE-  
7   NEWALS.—For the Veteran Directed Care program of the  
8   Department of Veterans Affairs (in this section referred  
9   to as the “Program”), during a public health emergency,  
10  the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall—

11           (1) waive the requirement that an area agency  
12           on aging process new enrollments and six-month re-  
13           newals for the Program via an in-person or home  
14           visit; and

15           (2) allow new enrollments and sixth-month re-  
16           newals for the Program to be conducted via tele-  
17           phone or telehealth modality.

18           (b) NO SUSPENSION OR DISENROLLMENT.—During  
19   a public health emergency, the Secretary shall not suspend  
20   or dis-enroll a veteran or caregiver of a veteran from the  
21   Program unless—

22           (1) requested to do so by the veteran or a rep-  
23           resentative of the veteran; or

24           (2) a mutual decision is made between the vet-  
25           eran and a health care provider of the veteran to



1 suspend or dis-enroll the veteran or caregiver from  
2 the Program.

3 (c) WAIVER OF PAPERWORK REQUIREMENT.—Dur-  
4 ing a public health emergency, the Secretary may waive  
5 the requirement for signed, mailed paperwork to confirm  
6 the enrollment or renewal of a veteran in the Program  
7 and may allow verbal consent of the veteran via telephone  
8 or telehealth modality to suffice for purposes of such en-  
9 rollment or renewal.

10 (d) WAIVER OF OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—During a  
11 public health emergency, the Secretary shall waive—

12 (1) any penalty for late paperwork relating to  
13 the Program; and

14 (2) any requirement to stop payments for vet-  
15 erans or caregivers of veterans under the Program  
16 if they are out of State for more than 14 days.

17 (e) AREA AGENCY ON AGING DEFINED.—In this sec-  
18 tion, the term “area agency on aging” has the meaning  
19 given that term in section 102 of the Older Americans Act  
20 of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3002).

21 PROVISION BY DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS OF  
22 PROSTHETIC APPLIANCES THROUGH NON-DEPART-  
23 MENT PROVIDERS DURING PUBLIC HEALTH EMER-  
24 GENCY

25 SEC. 20007. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall  
26 ensure that, to the extent practicable, veterans who are

1 receiving or are eligible to receive a prosthetic appliance  
2 under section 1714 or 1719 of title 38, United States  
3 Code, are able to receive such an appliance that the Sec-  
4 retary determines is needed from a non-Department of  
5 Veterans Affairs provider under a contract with the De-  
6 partment during a public health emergency.

7 WAIVER OF PAY CAPS FOR EMPLOYEES OF DEPARTMENT  
8 OF VETERANS AFFAIRS DURING PUBLIC HEALTH  
9 EMERGENCIES

10 SEC. 20008. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
11 other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
12 may waive any limitation on pay for an employee of the  
13 Department of Veterans Affairs during a public health  
14 emergency for work done in support of response to the  
15 emergency.

16 (b) REPORTING.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—For each month that the  
18 Secretary waives a limitation under subsection (a),  
19 the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Vet-  
20 erans' Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on  
21 Veterans' Affairs of the House of Representatives a  
22 report on the waiver.

23 (2) CONTENTS.—Each report submitted under  
24 paragraph (1) for a waiver or waivers in a month  
25 shall include the following:

1 (A) Where the waiver or waivers were  
2 used, including in which component of the De-  
3 partment and, as the case may be, which med-  
4 ical center of the Department.

5 (B) For how many employees the waiver or  
6 waivers were used, disaggregated by component  
7 of the Department and, if applicable, medical  
8 center of the Department.

9 (C) The average amount by which each  
10 payment exceeded the waived pay limitation  
11 that was waived, disaggregated by component of  
12 the Department and, if applicable, medical cen-  
13 ter of the Department.

14 (c) EMPLOYEE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS  
15 AFFAIRS DEFINED.—In this section, the term “employee  
16 of the Department of Veterans Affairs” includes any em-  
17 ployee of the Department of Veterans Affairs, regardless  
18 of the authority under which the employee was hired.

19 PROVISION BY DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS OF  
20 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR HOME  
21 HEALTH WORKERS

22 SEC. 20009. (a) PROVISION OF EQUIPMENT.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—During a public health  
24 emergency, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall  
25 provide to employees and contractors of the Depart-  
26 ment of Veterans Affairs personal protective equip-

1       ment necessary to provide home care to veterans  
2       under the laws administered by the Secretary.

3           (2) SOURCE OF EQUIPMENT.—Personal protec-  
4       tive equipment may be provided under paragraph (1)  
5       through the All Hazards Emergency Cache of the  
6       Department or any other source available to the De-  
7       partment.

8       (b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

9           (1) HOME CARE.—The term “home care” has  
10       the meaning given that term in section 1803(c) of  
11       title 38, United States Code.

12          (2) PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.—The  
13       term “personal protective equipment” means any  
14       protective equipment required to prevent the wearer  
15       from contracting COVID–19, including gloves, N–95  
16       respirator masks, gowns, goggles, face shields, or  
17       other equipment required for safety.

18   CLARIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS FOR PUR-  
19   POSES OF ELIGIBILITY FOR VETERANS PENSION AND  
20   OTHER VETERANS BENEFITS

21   SEC. 20010. Amounts paid to a person under the  
22   2020 Recovery Rebate in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and  
23   Economic Security Act shall not be treated as income or  
24   resources for purposes of determining eligibility for pen-  
25   sion under chapter 15 of title 38, United States Code, or

1 any other benefit under a law administered by the Sec-  
2 retary of Veterans Affairs.

3 AVAILABILITY OF TELEHEALTH FOR CASE MANAGERS  
4 AND HOMELESS VETERANS

5 SEC. 20011. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall  
6 ensure that telehealth capabilities are available during a  
7 public health emergency for case managers of, and home-  
8 less veterans participating in, the Department of Housing  
9 and Urban Development–Department of Veterans Affairs  
10 Supportive Housing program (commonly referred to as  
11 “HUD–VASH”).

12 FUNDING LIMITS FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR SUP-  
13 PORTIVE SERVICES FOR VERY LOW-INCOME VET-  
14 ERAN FAMILIES IN PERMANENT HOUSING DURING A  
15 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

16 SEC. 20012. In the case of a public health emergency,  
17 nothing in subsection (e)(1) of section 2044 of title 38,  
18 United States Code, may be construed as limiting amounts  
19 that may be made available for carrying out subsections  
20 (a), (b), and (c) of such section.

21 MODIFICATIONS TO COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE PROGRAMS  
22 FOR HOMELESS VETERANS DURING A PUBLIC  
23 HEALTH EMERGENCY

24 SEC. 20013. (a) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—In the  
25 case of a public health emergency, no authorization of ap-  
26 propriations in section 2014 of title 38, United States

1 Code, may be construed as limiting amounts that may be  
2 appropriated for carrying out subchapter II of chapter 20  
3 of such title.

4 (b) GRANTS AND PER DIEM PAYMENTS.—In the case  
5 of a public health emergency, the Secretary of Veterans  
6 Affairs may waive any limits on—

7 (1) grant amounts under sections 2011 and  
8 2061 of title 38, United States Code; and

9 (2) rates for per diem payments under sections  
10 2012 and 2061 of such title.

11 (c) PARTICIPANT ABSENCE.—Notwithstanding Vet-  
12 erans Health Administration Handbook 1162.01(1), dated  
13 July 12, 2013, and amended June 30, 2014, and titled  
14 “Grant and Per Diem (GPD) Program”, or any other pro-  
15 vision of law, for the duration of a public health emer-  
16 gency, the Secretary—

17 (1) shall waive any requirement to discharge a  
18 veteran from the grant and per diem program of the  
19 Veterans Health Administration after the veteran is  
20 absent for 14 days; and

21 (2) may continue to pay per diem to grant re-  
22 cipients and eligible entities under the program for  
23 any additional days of absence when a veteran has  
24 already been absent for more than 72 hours.

1       SEC. 20014. The amounts provided by sections  
2 20003 through 20013 of this title in this Act are des-  
3 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
4 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
5 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

816

1

## TITLE XI

2

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

3

## ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

4

## DIPLOMATIC PROGRAMS

5

For an additional amount for “Diplomatic Programs”, \$324,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, including for necessary expenses to maintain consular operations and to provide for evacuation expenses and emergency preparedness: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL  
16 DEVELOPMENT

17

## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

18

## OPERATING EXPENSES

19

For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses”, \$95,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

25



1           BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE  
2           FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT  
3           INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

4           For an additional amount for “International Disaster  
5 Assistance”, \$258,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
6 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
8 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
9 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
10 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11           DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
12           MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

13           For an additional amount for “Migration and Ref-  
14 ugee Assistance”, \$350,000,000, to remain available until  
15 expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
17 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
18 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
19 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20           INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

21           PEACE CORPS

22           For an additional amount for “Peace Corps”,  
23 \$88,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
24 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
25 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress

1 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
2 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
3 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4           GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

5                   (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

6           SEC. 21001. The authorities and limitations of sec-  
7 tion 402 of the Coronavirus Preparedness and Response  
8 Supplemental Appropriations Act (division A of Public  
9 Law 116–123) shall apply to funds appropriated by this  
10 title as follows:

11                   (1) Subsections (a), (d), (e), and (f) shall apply  
12           to funds under the heading “Diplomatic Programs”;  
13           and

14                   (2) Subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f) shall apply  
15           to funds under the heading “International Disaster  
16           Assistance”.

17           SEC. 21002. Funds appropriated by this title under  
18 the headings “Diplomatic Programs”, “Operating Ex-  
19 penses”, and “Peace Corps” may be used to reimburse  
20 such accounts administered by the Department of State,  
21 the United States Agency for International Development,  
22 and the Peace Corps, as appropriate, for obligations in-  
23 curred to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus  
24 prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

1           SEC. 21003. The reporting requirement of section  
2 406(b) of the Coronavirus Preparedness and Response  
3 Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2020 (division A of  
4 Public Law 116–123) shall apply to funds appropriated  
5 by this title: *Provided*, That the requirement to jointly  
6 submit such report shall not apply to the Director of the  
7 Peace Corps: *Provided further*, That reports required by  
8 such section may be consolidated and shall include infor-  
9 mation on all funds made available to such Federal agen-  
10 cies to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus.

11           SEC. 21004. Section 7064(a) of the Department of  
12 State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appro-  
13 priations Act, 2020 (division G of Public Law 116–94)  
14 is amended by striking “ \$100,000,000” and inserting in  
15 lieu thereof “ \$110,000,000”, and by adding the following  
16 before the period at the end: “: *Provided*, That no amounts  
17 may be used that were designated by the Congress for  
18 Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Ter-  
19 rorism pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the  
20 Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit  
21 Control Act of 1985”.

22           SEC. 21005. The Department of State, Foreign Oper-  
23 ations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2020  
24 (division G of Public Law 116–94) is amended under the  
25 heading “Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular

1 Service” in title I by striking “ \$1,000,000” and inserting  
2 in lieu thereof “ \$5,000,000”.

3 SEC. 21006. The Department of State, Foreign Oper-  
4 ations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2020  
5 (division G of Public Law 116–94) is amended under the  
6 heading “Millennium Challenge Corporation” in title III  
7 by striking “ \$105,000,000” in the first proviso and in-  
8 serting in lieu thereof “ \$107,000,000”.

9 SEC. 21007. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
10 law, and in addition to leave authorized under any other  
11 provision of law, the Secretary of State and the Adminis-  
12 trator of the United States Agency for International De-  
13 velopment may, in order to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
14 spond to coronavirus, provide additional paid leave to ad-  
15 dress employee hardships resulting from coronavirus: *Pro-*  
16 *vided*, That this authority shall apply to leave taken since  
17 January 29, 2020, and may be provided abroad and do-  
18 mestically: *Provided further*, That the Secretary and the  
19 Administrator shall consult with the Committee on Appro-  
20 priations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the  
21 Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the  
22 Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representa-  
23 tives prior to implementation of such authority: *Provided*  
24 *further*, That the authority made available pursuant to  
25 this section shall expire on September 30, 2022.

1           SEC. 21008. The Secretary of State, to prevent, pre-  
2   pare for, and respond to coronavirus, may exercise the au-  
3   thorities of section 3(j) of the State Department Basic Au-  
4   thorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2670(j)) to provide med-  
5   ical services or related support for private United States  
6   citizens, nationals, and permanent resident aliens abroad,  
7   or third country nationals connected to such persons or  
8   to the diplomatic or development missions of the United  
9   States abroad, who are unable to obtain such services or  
10   support otherwise: *Provided*, That such assistance shall be  
11   provided on a reimbursable basis to the extent feasible:  
12   *Provided further*, That such reimbursements may be cred-  
13   ited to the applicable Department of State appropriation  
14   and shall remain available until expended: *Provided fur-*  
15   *ther*, That the Secretary shall prioritize providing medical  
16   services or related support to individuals eligible for the  
17   health program under section 904 of the Foreign Service  
18   Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4084): *Provided further*, That the  
19   authority made available pursuant to this section shall ex-  
20   pire on September 30, 2022.

21           SEC. 21009. Notwithstanding section 6(b) of the De-  
22   partment of State Authorities Act of 2006 (Public Law  
23   109–472; 120 Stat. 3556), during fiscal year 2020, pass-  
24   port and immigrant visa surcharges collected in any fiscal  
25   year pursuant to the fourth paragraph under the heading

1 “Diplomatic and Consular Programs” in the Department  
2 of State and Related Agency Appropriations Act, 2005  
3 (title IV of division B of Public Law 108–447; 8 U.S.C.  
4 1714) may be obligated and expended for the costs of pro-  
5 viding consular services: *Provided*, That such funds should  
6 be prioritized for United States citizen services: *Provided*  
7 *further*, That not later than 90 days after the expiration  
8 of this authority, the Secretary of State shall provide a  
9 report to the Committee on Appropriations and the Com-  
10 mittee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Com-  
11 mittee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign  
12 Affairs of the House of Representatives detailing the spe-  
13 cific expenditures made pursuant to this authority: *Pro-*  
14 *vided further*, That the amount provided by this section  
15 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
16 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
17 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
18 1985.

19 SEC. 21010. The Department of State and the  
20 United States Agency for International Development are  
21 authorized to enter into contracts with individuals for the  
22 provision of personal services (as described in section 104  
23 of part 37 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations and  
24 including pursuant to section 904 of the Foreign Service  
25 Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4084)) to prevent, prepare for,

1 and respond to coronavirus, within the United States and  
2 abroad, subject to prior consultation with, and the notifi-  
3 cation procedures of, the Committee on Appropriations  
4 and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate  
5 and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee  
6 on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives: *Pro-*  
7 *vided*, That such individuals may not be deemed employees  
8 of the United States for the purpose of any law adminis-  
9 tered by the Office of Personnel Management: *Provided*  
10 *further*, That not later than 15 days after utilizing this  
11 authority, the Secretary of State shall provide a report to  
12 the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on  
13 Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on  
14 Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of  
15 the House of Representatives on the overall staffing needs  
16 for the Office of Medical Services: *Provided further*, That  
17 the authority made available pursuant to this section shall  
18 expire on September 30, 2022.

19 SEC. 21011. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
20 law, the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the  
21 United States Agency for International Development may  
22 authorize any oath of office required by law to, in par-  
23 ticular circumstances that could otherwise pose health  
24 risks, be administered remotely, subject to appropriate  
25 verification: *Provided*, That prior to initially exercising the

1 authority of this section, the Secretary and the Adminis-  
2 trator shall each submit a report to the Committee on Ap-  
3 propriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of  
4 the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the  
5 Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representa-  
6 tives describing the process and procedures for admin-  
7 istering such oaths, including appropriate verification:  
8 *Provided further*, That the authority made available pursu-  
9 ant to this section shall expire on September 30, 2021.

10 SEC. 21012. (a) PURPOSES.—For purposes of  
11 strengthening the ability of foreign countries to prevent,  
12 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus and to the adverse  
13 economic impacts of coronavirus, in a manner that would  
14 protect the United States from the spread of coronavirus  
15 and mitigate an international economic crisis resulting  
16 from coronavirus that may pose a significant risk to the  
17 economy of the United States, each paragraph of sub-  
18 section (b) shall take effect upon enactment of this Act.

19 (b) CORONAVIRUS RESPONSES.—

20 (1) INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIA-  
21 TION REPLENISHMENT.—The International Develop-  
22 ment Association Act (22 U.S.C. 284 et seq.) is  
23 amended by adding at the end the following new sec-  
24 tion:



1 **“SEC. 31. NINETEENTH REPLENISHMENT.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The United States Governor of  
3 the International Development Association is authorized  
4 to contribute on behalf of the United States  
5 \$3,004,200,000 to the nineteenth replenishment of the re-  
6 sources of the Association, subject to obtaining the nec-  
7 essary appropriations.

8 “(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In  
9 order to pay for the United States contribution provided  
10 for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appro-  
11 priated, without fiscal year limitation, \$3,004,200,000 for  
12 payment by the Secretary of the Treasury.”.

13 (2) INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION  
14 AUTHORIZATION.—The International Finance Cor-  
15 poration Act (22 U.S.C. 282 et seq.) is amended by  
16 adding at the end the following new section:

17 **“SEC. 18. CAPITAL INCREASES AND AMENDMENT TO THE**  
18 **ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT.**

19 “(a) VOTES AUTHORIZED.—The United States Gov-  
20 ernor of the Corporation is authorized to vote in favor of—

21 “(1) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
22 ital stock of the Corporation by 16,999,998 shares,  
23 to implement the conversion of a portion of the re-  
24 tained earnings of the Corporation into paid-in cap-  
25 ital, which will result in the United States being

1 issued an additional 3,771,899 shares of capital  
2 stock, without any cash contribution;

3 “(2) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
4 ital stock of the Corporation on a general basis by  
5 4,579,995 shares; and

6 “(3) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
7 ital stock of the Corporation on a selective basis by  
8 919,998 shares.

9 “(b) AMENDMENT OF THE ARTICLES OF AGREE-  
10 MENT.—The United States Governor of the Corporation  
11 is authorized to agree to and accept an amendment to arti-  
12 cle II, section 2(c)(ii) of the Articles of Agreement of the  
13 Corporation that would increase the vote by which the  
14 Board of Governors of the Corporation may increase the  
15 capital stock of the Corporation from a four-fifths major-  
16 ity to an eighty-five percent majority.”.

17 (3) AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK.—The Afri-  
18 can Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 290i et seq.)  
19 is amended by adding at the end the following new  
20 section:

21 **“SEC. 1345. SEVENTH CAPITAL INCREASE.**

22 “(a) SUBSCRIPTION AUTHORIZED.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The United States Gov-  
24 ernor of the Bank may subscribe on behalf of the

1 United States to 532,023 additional shares of the  
2 capital stock of the Bank.

3 “(2) LIMITATION.—Any subscription by the  
4 United States to the capital stock of the Bank shall  
5 be effective only to such extent and in such amounts  
6 as are provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

7 “(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In order to pay for the in-  
9 crease in the United States subscription to the Bank  
10 under subsection (a), there are authorized to be ap-  
11 propriated, without fiscal year limitation,  
12 \$7,286,587,008 for payment by the Secretary of the  
13 Treasury.

14 “(2) SHARE TYPES.—Of the amount authorized  
15 to be appropriated under paragraph (1)—

16 “(A) \$437,190,016 shall be for paid in  
17 shares of the Bank; and

18 “(B) \$6,849,396,992 shall be for callable  
19 shares of the Bank.”

20 (4) AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND.—The Afri-  
21 can Development Fund Act (22 U.S.C. 290g et seq.)  
22 is amended by adding at the end the following new  
23 section:

1 **“SEC. 226. FIFTEENTH REPLENISHMENT.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The United States Governor of  
3 the Fund is authorized to contribute on behalf of the  
4 United States \$513,900,000 to the fifteenth replenish-  
5 ment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining  
6 the necessary appropriations.

7 “(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In  
8 order to pay for the United States contribution provided  
9 for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appro-  
10 priated, without fiscal year limitation, \$513,900,000 for  
11 payment by the Secretary of the Treasury.”.

12 (5) INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND AUTHOR-  
13 IZATION FOR NEW ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW.—

14 (A) IN GENERAL.—Section 17 of the  
15 Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C.  
16 286e–2) is amended—

17 (i) in subsection (a)—

18 (I) by redesignating paragraphs  
19 (3), (4), and (5) as paragraphs (4),  
20 (5), and (6), respectively;

21 (II) by inserting after paragraph  
22 (2) the following new paragraph:

23 “(3) In order to carry out the purposes of a  
24 one-time decision of the Executive Directors of the  
25 International Monetary Fund (the Fund) to expand  
26 the resources of the New Arrangements to Borrow,

1 established pursuant to the decision of January 27,  
2 1997, referred to in paragraph (1), the Secretary of  
3 the Treasury is authorized to make loans, in an  
4 amount not to exceed the dollar equivalent of  
5 28,202,470,000 of Special Drawing Rights, in addi-  
6 tion to any amounts previously authorized under this  
7 section, except that prior to activation of the New  
8 Arrangements to Borrow, the Secretary of the  
9 Treasury shall report to Congress whether supple-  
10 mentary resources are needed to forestall or cope  
11 with an impairment of the international monetary  
12 system and whether the Fund has fully explored  
13 other means of funding to the Fund.”;

14 (III) in paragraph (5), as so re-  
15 designated, by striking “paragraph  
16 (3)” and inserting “paragraph (4)”;  
17 and

18 (IV) in paragraph (6), as so re-  
19 designated, by striking “December 16,  
20 2022” and inserting “December 31,  
21 2025”; and

22 (ii) in subsection (e)(1) by striking  
23 “(a)(2),” each place such term appears  
24 and inserting “(a)(2), (a)(3),”.

1                   (B)   EMERGENCY   DESIGNATION.—The  
2                   amount provided by this paragraph is des-  
3                   ignated by the Congress as being for an emer-  
4                   gency requirement pursuant to section  
5                   251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
6                   Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 TITLE XII  
2 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
3 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
4 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

5 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
6 penses”, \$1,753,000, to remain available until expended,  
7 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, in-  
8 cluding necessary expenses for operating costs and capital  
9 outlays: *Provided*, That such amounts are in addition to  
10 any other amounts made available for this purpose: *Pro-*  
11 *vided further*, That obligations of amounts under this  
12 heading in this Act shall not be subject to the limitation  
13 on obligations under the heading “Office of the Sec-  
14 retary—Working Capital Fund” in division H of the Fur-  
15 ther Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law  
16 116–94): *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
17 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
18 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
19 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE

21 In addition to funds provided to the “Payments to  
22 Air Carriers” program in Public Law 116–94 to carry out  
23 the essential air service program under section 41731  
24 through 41742 of title 49, United States Code,  
25 \$56,000,000, to be derived from the general fund of the

1 Treasury, and to be made available to the Essential Air  
2 Service and Rural Improvement Fund, to remain available  
3 until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
4 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
5 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
6 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
7 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

8 FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION  
9 GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

10 For an additional amount for “Grants-In-Aid for Air-  
11 ports”, \$10,000,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
12 spond to coronavirus, to remain available until expended:  
13 *Provided*, That amounts made available under this head-  
14 ing in this Act shall be derived from the general fund of  
15 the Treasury: *Provided further*, That funds provided under  
16 this heading in this Act shall only be available to sponsors  
17 of airports defined in section 47102 of title 49, United  
18 States Code: *Provided further*, That funds provided under  
19 this heading in this Act shall not otherwise be subject to  
20 the requirements of chapter 471 of such title: *Provided*  
21 *further*, That notwithstanding the previous proviso, section  
22 47112(b) of such title shall apply to funds provided for  
23 any contract awarded (after the date of enactment) for  
24 airport development and funded under this heading: *Pro-*  
25 *vided further*, That funds provided under this heading in



1 this Act may not be used for any purpose not directly re-  
2 lated to the airport: *Provided further*, That of the amounts  
3 appropriated under this heading in this Act—

4 (1) Not less than \$500,000,000 shall be avail-  
5 able to pay a Federal share of 100 percent of the  
6 costs for which a grant is made under Public Law  
7 116–94: *Provided*, That any remaining funds after  
8 the apportionment under this paragraph (1) shall be  
9 distributed as described in paragraph (2) under this  
10 heading in this Act;

11 (2) Not less than \$7,400,000,000 shall be avail-  
12 able for any purpose for which airport revenues may  
13 lawfully be used: *Provided*, That 50 percent of such  
14 funds shall be allocated among all commercial serv-  
15 ice airports based on each sponsor’s calendar year  
16 2018 enplanements as a percentage of total 2018  
17 enplanements for all commercial service airports:  
18 *Provided further*, That the remaining 50 percent of  
19 such funds shall be allocated among all commercial  
20 service airports based on an equal combination of  
21 each sponsor’s fiscal year 2018 debt service as a  
22 percentage of the combined debt service for all com-  
23 mercial service airports and each sponsor’s ratio of  
24 unrestricted reserves to their respective debt service:  
25 *Provided further*, That the Federal share payable of

1 the costs for which a grant is made under this para-  
2 graph shall be 100 percent:

3 (3) Up to \$2,000,000,000 shall be available for  
4 any purpose for which airport revenues may lawfully  
5 be used, and: (A) be apportioned as set forth in sec-  
6 tion 47114(c)(1)(C)(i), 47114(c)(1)(C)(ii), or  
7 47114(c)(1)(H) of title 49, United States Code; (B)  
8 not be subject to the reduced apportionments of 49  
9 U.S.C. 47114(f); and (C) have no maximum appor-  
10 tionment limit, notwithstanding 47114(c)(1)(C)(iii)  
11 of title 49, United States Code: *Provided*, That any  
12 remaining funds after the apportionment under this  
13 paragraph (3) shall be distributed as described in  
14 paragraph (2) under this heading in this Act: *Pro-*  
15 *vided further*, That the Federal share payable of the  
16 costs for which a grant is made under this para-  
17 graph shall be 100 percent; and

18 (4) Not less than \$100,000,000 shall be for  
19 general aviation airports for any purpose for which  
20 airport revenues may lawfully be used, and, which  
21 the Secretary shall apportion directly to each eligible  
22 airport, as defined in section 47102(8) of title 49,  
23 United States Code, based on the categories pub-  
24 lished in the most current National Plan of Inte-  
25 grated Airport Systems, reflecting the percentage of

1 the aggregate published eligible development costs  
2 for each such category, and then dividing the allo-  
3 cated funds evenly among the eligible airports in  
4 each category, rounding up to the nearest thousand  
5 dollars: *Provided*, That the Federal share payable of  
6 the costs for which a grant is made under this para-  
7 graph shall be 100 percent:

8 *Provided further*, That the Administrator of the Federal  
9 Aviation Administration may retain up to 0.1 percent of  
10 the funds provided under this heading in this Act to fund  
11 the award and oversight by the Administrator of grants  
12 made under this heading in this Act: *Provided further*,  
13 That obligations of funds under this heading in this Act  
14 shall not be subject to any limitations on obligations pro-  
15 vided in Public Law 116–94: *Provided further*, That all  
16 airports receiving funds under this heading in this Act  
17 shall continue to employ, through December 31, 2020, at  
18 least 90 percent of the number of individuals employed  
19 (after making adjustments for retirements or voluntary  
20 employee separations) by the airport as of the date of en-  
21 actment of this Act: *Provided further*, That the Secretary  
22 may waive the workforce retention requirement in the pre-  
23 vious proviso, if the Secretary determines the airport is  
24 experiencing economic hardship as a direct result of the  
25 requirement, or the requirement reduces aviation safety

1 or security: *Provided further*, That the workforce retention  
2 requirement shall not apply to nonhub airports or nonpri-  
3 mary airports receiving funds under this heading in this  
4 Act: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by  
5 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
6 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
7 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

8 FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ADMINISTRATION  
9 MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS

10 Of prior year unobligated contract authority and liq-  
11 uidating cash provided for Motor Carrier Safety in the  
12 Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (Public  
13 Law 105–178), SAFETEA–LU (Public Law 109–59), or  
14 other appropriations or authorization acts, in addition to  
15 amounts already appropriated in fiscal year 2020 for  
16 “Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs”,  
17 \$150,000 in additional obligation limitation is provided  
18 and repurposed for obligations incurred to support activi-  
19 ties to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus.

20 FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION  
21 SAFETY AND OPERATIONS

22 For an additional amount for “Safety and Oper-  
23 ations”, \$250,000, to remain available until September  
24 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
25 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by

1 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
2 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
3 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4       NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL  
5               RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION  
6               (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

7       For an additional amount for “Northeast Corridor  
8 Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation”,  
9 \$492,000,000, to remain available until expended, to pre-  
10 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, including  
11 to enable the Secretary of Transportation to make or  
12 amend existing grants to the National Railroad Passenger  
13 Corporation for activities associated with the Northeast  
14 Corridor, as authorized by section 11101(a) of the Fixing  
15 America’s Surface Transportation Act (division A of Pub-  
16 lic Law 114–94): *Provided*, That amounts made available  
17 under this heading in this Act may be transferred to and  
18 merged with “National Network Grants to the National  
19 Railroad Passenger Corporation” to prevent, prepare for,  
20 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That such  
21 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
22 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 NATIONAL NETWORK GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL  
2 RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION  
3 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

4 For an additional amount for “National Network  
5 Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation”,  
6 \$526,000,000, to remain available until expended, to pre-  
7 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, including  
8 to enable the Secretary of Transportation to make or  
9 amend existing grants to the National Railroad Passenger  
10 Corporation for activities associated with the National  
11 Network as authorized by section 11101(b) of the Fixing  
12 America’s Surface Transportation Act (division A of Pub-  
13 lic Law 114–94): *Provided*, That a State shall not be re-  
14 quired to pay the National Railroad Passenger Corpora-  
15 tion more than 80 percent of the amount paid in fiscal  
16 year 2019 under section 209 of the Passenger Rail Invest-  
17 ment and Improvement Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–  
18 432) and that not less than \$239,000,000 of the amounts  
19 made available under this heading in this Act shall be  
20 made available for use in lieu of any increase in a State’s  
21 payment: *Provided further*, That amounts made available  
22 under this heading in this Act may be transferred to and  
23 merged with “Northeast Corridor Grants to the National  
24 Railroad Passenger Corporation” to prevent, prepare for,  
25 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That such

1 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
2 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
3 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
4 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION  
6 TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

7 For an additional amount for “Transit Infrastructure  
8 Grants”, \$25,000,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
9 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Transpor-  
11 tation shall provide funds appropriated under this heading  
12 in this Act as if such funds were provided under section  
13 5307 of title 49, United States Code, and section 5311  
14 of title 49, United States Code and apportion such funds  
15 in accordance with section 5336 of such title (other than  
16 subsections (h)(1) and (h)(4)), section 5311 (other than  
17 subsection (b)(3) and (c)(1)(A)), section 5337 and section  
18 5340 of title 49, United States Code, and apportion such  
19 funds in accordance with such sections except that funds  
20 apportioned under section 5337 shall be added to funds  
21 apportioned under 5307 for administration under 5307:  
22 *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall allocate the  
23 amounts provided in the preceding proviso under sections  
24 5307, 5311, 5337, and 5340 of title 49, United States  
25 Code, among such sections in the same ratio as funds were

1 provided in the fiscal year 2020 appropriations: *Provided*  
2 *further*, That funds apportioned under this heading in this  
3 Act shall be apportioned not later than 7 days after the  
4 date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That  
5 funds shall be apportioned using the fiscal year 2020 ap-  
6 portionment formulas: *Provided further*, That not more  
7 than three-quarters of 1 percent, but not to exceed  
8 \$75,000,000, of the funds for transit infrastructure grants  
9 provided under this heading in this Act shall be available  
10 for administrative expenses and ongoing program manage-  
11 ment oversight as authorized under sections 5334 and  
12 5338(f)(2) of title 49, United States Code, and shall be  
13 in addition to any other appropriations for such purpose:  
14 *Provided further*, That notwithstanding subsection (a)(1)  
15 or (b) of section 5307 of title 49, United States Code,  
16 funds provided under this heading are available for the  
17 operating expenses of transit agencies related to the re-  
18 sponse to a coronavirus public health emergency as de-  
19 scribed in section 319 of the Public Health Service Act,  
20 including, beginning on January 20, 2020, reimbursement  
21 for operating costs to maintain service and lost revenue  
22 due to the coronavirus public health emergency, including  
23 the purchase of personal protective equipment, and paying  
24 the administrative leave of operations personnel due to re-  
25 ductions in service: *Provided further*, That such operating



1 expenses are not required to be included in a transpor-  
2 tation improvement program, long-range transportation,  
3 statewide transportation plan, or a statewide transpor-  
4 tation improvement program: *Provided further*, That the  
5 Secretary shall not waive the requirements of section 5333  
6 of title 49, United States Code, for funds appropriated  
7 under this heading in this Act or for funds previously  
8 made available under section 5307 of title 49, United  
9 States Code, or sections 5311, 5337, or 5340 of such title  
10 as a result of the coronavirus: *Provided further*, That un-  
11 less otherwise specified, applicable requirements under  
12 chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, shall apply to  
13 funding made available under this heading in this Act, ex-  
14 cept that the Federal share of the costs for which any  
15 grant is made under this heading in this Act shall be, at  
16 the option of the recipient, up to 100 percent: *Provided*  
17 *further*, That the amount made available under this head-  
18 ing in this Act shall be derived from the general fund and  
19 shall not be subject to any limitation on obligations for  
20 transit programs set forth in any Act: *Provided further*,  
21 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
22 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

## 2 OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

3 For an additional amount for “Operations and Train-  
4 ing”, \$3,134,000, to remain available until September 30,  
5 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
6 *Provided*, That of the amounts made available under this  
7 heading in this Act, \$1,000,000 shall be for the operations  
8 of the United States Merchant Marine Academy: *Provided*  
9 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
10 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
11 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
12 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 13 STATE MARITIME ACADEMY OPERATIONS

14 For an additional amount for “State Maritime Acad-  
15 emy Operations”, \$1,000,000, to remain available until  
16 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
17 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That amounts made available  
18 under this heading in this Act shall be for direct payments  
19 for State Maritime Academies: *Provided further*, That  
20 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
21 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
22 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
23 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

## 2 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

3 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
4 General”, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended,  
5 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Pro-*  
6 *vided*, That the funding made available under this heading  
7 in this Act shall be used for conducting audits and inves-  
8 tigations of projects and activities carried out with funds  
9 made available in this Act to the Department of Transpor-  
10 tation to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
11 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
12 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
13 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
14 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 15 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN

## 16 DEVELOPMENT

## 17 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

## 18 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OFFICES

19 For an additional amount for “Administrative Sup-  
20 port Offices”, \$35,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
21 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
22 coronavirus, for the Office of the Chief Financial Officer,  
23 including for Department-wide salaries and expenses, In-  
24 formation Technology purposes, and to support the De-  
25 partment’s workforce in a telework environment: *Provided*,

1 That the amounts provided under this heading in this Act  
2 shall be in addition to amounts otherwise available for  
3 such purposes, including amounts made available under  
4 the heading “Program Offices” in this Act: *Provided fur-*  
5 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
6 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
7 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
8 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 PROGRAM OFFICES

10 For an additional amount for “Program Offices”,  
11 \$15,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
12 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
13 *Provided*, That of the sums appropriated under this head-  
14 ing in this Act—

15 (1) \$5,000,000 shall be available for the Office  
16 of Public and Indian Housing; and

17 (2) \$10,000,000 shall be available for the Office  
18 of Community Planning and Development:

19 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
20 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
21 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
22 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING

## 2 TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE

3 For an additional amount for “Tenant-Based Rental  
4 Assistance”, \$1,250,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
5 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
6 coronavirus, including to provide additional funds for pub-  
7 lic housing agencies to maintain normal operations and  
8 take other necessary actions during the period that the  
9 program is impacted by coronavirus: *Provided*, That of the  
10 amounts made available under this heading in this Act,  
11 \$850,000,000 shall be available for both administrative  
12 expenses and other expenses of public housing agencies for  
13 their section 8 programs, including Mainstream vouchers:  
14 *Provided further*, That such other expenses shall be new  
15 eligible activities to be defined by the Secretary and shall  
16 include activities to support or maintain the health and  
17 safety of assisted individuals and families, and costs re-  
18 lated to retention and support of participating owners:  
19 *Provided further*, That amounts made available under  
20 paragraph (3) under this heading in Public Law 116–94  
21 may be used for such other expenses, as described in the  
22 previous proviso, in addition to their other available uses:  
23 *Provided further*, That of the amounts made available  
24 under this heading in this Act, \$400,000,000 shall be  
25 available for adjustments in the calendar year 2020 sec-

1 tion 8 renewal funding allocations, in addition to any other  
2 appropriations available for such purpose, including Main-  
3 stream vouchers, for public housing agencies that experi-  
4 ence a significant increase in voucher per-unit costs due  
5 to extraordinary circumstances or that, despite taking rea-  
6 sonable cost savings measures, as determined by the Sec-  
7 retary, would otherwise be required to terminate rental as-  
8 sistance for families as a result of insufficient funding:  
9 *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall allocate  
10 amounts provided in the previous proviso based on need,  
11 as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That the  
12 Secretary may waive, or specify alternative requirements  
13 for, any provision of any statute or regulation that the  
14 Secretary administers in connection with the use of the  
15 amounts made available under this heading and the same  
16 heading of Public Law 116–94 (except for requirements  
17 related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor stand-  
18 ards, and the environment), upon a finding by the Sec-  
19 retary that any such waivers or alternative requirements  
20 are necessary for the safe and effective administration of  
21 these funds, consistent with the purposes described under  
22 this heading in this Act, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
23 spond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That the Secretary  
24 shall notify the public through the Federal Register or  
25 other appropriate means of any such waiver or alternative

1 requirement to ensure the most expeditious allocation of  
2 this funding, and in order for such waiver or alternative  
3 requirement to take effect, and that such public notice  
4 may be provided, at a minimum, on the Internet at the  
5 appropriate Government web site or through other elec-  
6 tronic media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*  
7 *further*, That any such waivers or alternative requirements  
8 shall remain in effect for the time and duration specified  
9 by the Secretary in such public notice and may be ex-  
10 tended if necessary upon additional notice by the Sec-  
11 retary: *Provided further*, That to prevent, prepare for, and  
12 respond to coronavirus, the notification required by sec-  
13 tion 223 of Public Law 116–6 and section 221 of Public  
14 Law 116–94 shall not apply to the award of amounts pro-  
15 vided under paragraph (2) of this heading in Public Law  
16 116–6 or under paragraph (7)(B) of this heading in Pub-  
17 lic Law 116–94 in support of the family unification pro-  
18 gram under section 8(x) of such Act: *Provided further*,  
19 That the Secretary may award any remaining unobligated  
20 balances appropriated under this heading in prior Acts for  
21 incremental tenant-based assistance contracts under sec-  
22 tion 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable  
23 Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), to prevent, prepare for,  
24 and respond to coronavirus, without competition, includ-  
25 ing for extraordinary administrative fees: *Provided further*,

1 That no less than 25 percent of such amounts shall be  
2 allocated proportionally to public housing agencies who re-  
3 ceived awards in the 2017 and 2019 competitions for such  
4 purposes within 60 days of enactment of this Act: *Pro-*  
5 *vided further*, That the waiver and alternative require-  
6 ments authority provided under this heading in this Act  
7 shall also apply to such incremental tenant-based assist-  
8 ance contract amounts: *Provided further*, That such  
9 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
10 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

13 PUBLIC HOUSING OPERATING FUND

14 For an additional amount for “Public Housing Oper-  
15 ating Fund”, as authorized by section 9(e) of the United  
16 States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g(e)),  
17 \$685,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
18 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
19 including to provide additional funds for public housing  
20 agencies to maintain normal operations and take other  
21 necessary actions during the period that the program is  
22 impacted by coronavirus: *Provided*, That the amount pro-  
23 vided under this heading in this Act shall be combined  
24 with the amount appropriated for the same purpose under  
25 the same heading of Public Law 116–94, and distributed



1 to all public housing agencies pursuant to the Operating  
2 Fund formula at part 990 of title 24, Code of Federal  
3 Regulations: *Provided further*, That for the period from  
4 the enactment of this Act through December 31, 2020,  
5 such combined total amount may be used for eligible ac-  
6 tivities under subsections (d)(1) and (e)(1) of such section  
7 9 and for other expenses related to preventing, preparing  
8 for, and responding to coronavirus, including activities to  
9 support or maintain the health and safety of assisted indi-  
10 viduals and families, and activities to support education  
11 and child care for impacted families: *Provided further*,  
12 That amounts made available under the headings “Public  
13 Housing Operating Fund” and “Public Housing Capital  
14 Fund” in prior Acts, except for any set-asides listed under  
15 such headings, may be used for all of the purposes de-  
16 scribed in the previous proviso: *Provided further*, That the  
17 expanded uses and funding flexibilities described in the  
18 previous two provisos shall be available to all public hous-  
19 ing agencies through December 31, 2020, except that the  
20 Secretary may extend the period under which such flexi-  
21 bilities shall be available in additional 12 month incre-  
22 ments upon a finding that individuals and families as-  
23 sisted by the public housing program continue to require  
24 expanded services due to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
25 That the Secretary may waive, or specify alternative re-

1 requirements for, any provision of any statute or regulation  
2 that the Secretary administers in connection with the use  
3 of such combined total amount or funds made available  
4 under the headings “Public Housing Operating Fund”  
5 and “Public Housing Capital Fund” in prior Acts (except  
6 for requirements related to fair housing, nondiscrimina-  
7 tion, labor standards, and the environment), upon a find-  
8 ing by the Secretary that any such waivers or alternative  
9 requirements are necessary for the safe and effective ad-  
10 ministration of these funds to prevent, prepare for, and  
11 respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That the Sec-  
12 retary shall notify the public through the Federal Register  
13 or other appropriate means of any such waiver or alter-  
14 native requirement, to ensure the most expeditious alloca-  
15 tion of this funding, in order for such waiver or alternative  
16 requirement to take effect, and that such public notice  
17 may be provided, at a minimum, on the Internet at the  
18 appropriate Government web site or through other elec-  
19 tronic media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*  
20 *further*, That any such waivers or alternative requirements  
21 shall remain in effect for the time and duration specified  
22 by the Secretary in such public notice and may be ex-  
23 tended if necessary upon additional notice by the Sec-  
24 retary: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
25 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement

1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
2 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS

4 For an additional amount for “Native American Pro-  
5 grams”, \$300,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
6 tember 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, for activities and assistance authorized under  
8 title I of the Native American Housing Assistance and  
9 Self-Determination Act of 1996 (NAHASDA) (25 U.S.C.  
10 4111 et seq.), and under title I of the Housing and Com-  
11 munity Development Act of 1974 with respect to Indian  
12 tribes (42 U.S.C. 5306(a)(1)): *Provided*, That the  
13 amounts made available under this heading in this Act are  
14 as follows:

15 (1) No less than \$200,000,000 shall be avail-  
16 able for the Native American Housing Block Grants  
17 program, as authorized under title I of NAHASDA:  
18 *Provided*, That amounts made available under this  
19 paragraph shall be distributed according to the same  
20 funding formula used in fiscal year 2020: *Provided*  
21 *further*, That such amounts shall be used by recipi-  
22 ents to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
23 coronavirus, including to maintain normal operations  
24 and fund eligible affordable housing activities under  
25 NAHASDA during the period that the program is

1       impacted by coronavirus: *Provided further*, That  
2       amounts provided under this heading in this Act  
3       may be used to cover or reimburse allowable costs to  
4       prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus  
5       that are incurred by a recipient, including for costs  
6       incurred prior to the date of enactment of this Act:  
7       *Provided further*, That the Secretary may waive, or  
8       specify alternative requirements for, any provision of  
9       any statute or regulation that the Secretary admin-  
10      isters in connection with the use of amounts made  
11      available under this paragraph or under the same  
12      paragraph in Public Law 116–94 (except for re-  
13      quirements related to fair housing, nondiscrimina-  
14      tion, labor standards, and the environment), upon a  
15      finding by the Secretary that any such waivers or al-  
16      ternative requirements are necessary to expedite or  
17      facilitate the use of such amounts to prevent, pre-  
18      pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided fur-*  
19      *ther*, That any such waivers shall be deemed to be  
20      effective as of the date an Indian tribe or tribally  
21      designated housing entity began preparing for  
22      coronavirus and shall apply to the amounts made  
23      available under this paragraph and to the previously  
24      appropriated amounts described in the previous pro-  
25      viso; and

1           (2) Up to \$100,000,000 shall be available for  
2 grants to Indian tribes under the Indian Community  
3 Development Block Grant program under title I of  
4 the Housing and Community Development Act of  
5 1974, notwithstanding section 106(a)(1) of such  
6 Act, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, for emergencies that constitute immi-  
8 nent threats to health and safety: *Provided*, That the  
9 Secretary shall prioritize, without competition, allo-  
10 cations of these amounts for activities and projects  
11 designed to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
12 coronavirus: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 20  
13 percent of any grant made with funds appropriated  
14 under this paragraph shall be expended for planning  
15 and management development and administration:  
16 *Provided further*, That amounts provided under this  
17 heading in this Act may be used to cover or reim-  
18 burse allowable costs to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
19 spond to coronavirus incurred by a recipient, includ-  
20 ing for costs incurred prior to the date of enactment  
21 of this Act: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding  
22 section 105(a)(8) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
23 5305(a)(8)), there shall be no per centum limitation  
24 for the use of funds for public services activities to  
25 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:

1       *Provided further*, That the previous proviso shall  
2       apply to all such activities for grants of funds made  
3       available under this paragraph or under paragraph  
4       (4) of this heading in Public Law 116–94: *Provided*  
5       *further*, That the Secretary may waive, or specify al-  
6       ternative requirements for, any provision of any stat-  
7       ute or regulation that the Secretary administers in  
8       connection with the use of amounts made available  
9       under this paragraph or under paragraph (4) in  
10      Public Law 116–94 (except for requirements related  
11      to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards,  
12      and the environment), upon a finding by the Sec-  
13      retary that any such waivers or alternative require-  
14      ments are necessary to expedite or facilitate the use  
15      of such amounts to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
16      spond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That any  
17      such waivers shall be deemed to be effective as of  
18      the date an Indian tribe began preparing for  
19      coronavirus and shall apply to the amounts made  
20      available under this paragraph and to the previously  
21      appropriated amounts described in the previous pro-  
22      viso:  
23      *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
24      Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant

1 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
2 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3           COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

4           HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

5           For an additional amount for carrying out the  
6 “Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS” pro-  
7 gram, as authorized by the AIDS Housing Opportunity  
8 Act (42 U.S.C. 12901 et seq.), \$65,000,000, to remain  
9 available until September 30, 2021, except that amounts  
10 allocated pursuant to section 854(c)(5) of such Act shall  
11 remain available until September 30, 2022, to provide ad-  
12 ditional funds to maintain operations and for rental assist-  
13 ance, supportive services, and other necessary actions, in  
14 order to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
15 *Provided*, That not less than \$50,000,000 of the amount  
16 provided under this heading in this Act shall be allocated  
17 pursuant to the formula in section 854 of such Act using  
18 the same data elements as utilized pursuant to that same  
19 formula in fiscal year 2020: *Provided further*, That up to  
20 \$10,000,000 of the amount provided under this heading  
21 in this Act shall be to provide an additional one-time, non-  
22 renewable award to grantees currently administering exist-  
23 ing contracts for permanent supportive housing that ini-  
24 tially were funded under section 854(c)(5) of such Act  
25 from funds made available under this heading in fiscal

1 year 2010 and prior years: *Provided further*, That such  
2 awards shall be made proportionally to their existing  
3 grants: *Provided further*, That such awards are not re-  
4 quired to be spent on permanent supportive housing: *Pro-*  
5 *vided further*, That, notwithstanding section 859(b)(3)(B)  
6 of such Act, housing payment assistance for rent, mort-  
7 gage, or utilities payments may be provided for a period  
8 of up to 24 months: *Provided further*, That, to protect per-  
9 sons who are living with HIV/AIDS, such amounts pro-  
10 vided under this heading in this Act may be used to self-  
11 isolate, quarantine, or to provide other coronavirus infec-  
12 tion control services as recommended by the Centers for  
13 Disease Control and Prevention for household members  
14 not living with HIV/AIDS: *Provided further*, That such  
15 amounts may be used to provide relocation services, in-  
16 cluding to provide lodging at hotels, motels, or other loca-  
17 tions, for persons living with HIV/AIDS and household  
18 members not living with HIV/AIDS: *Provided further*,  
19 That, notwithstanding section 856(g) of such Act (42  
20 U.S.C. 12905(g)), a grantee may use up to 6 percent of  
21 its award under this Act for administrative purposes, and  
22 a project sponsor may use up to 10 percent of its sub-  
23 award under this Act for administrative purposes: *Pro-*  
24 *vided further*, That such amounts provided under this  
25 heading in this Act may be used to cover or reimburse



1 allowable costs consistent with the purposes of this head-  
2 ing incurred by a grantee or project sponsor regardless  
3 of the date on which such costs were incurred: *Provided*  
4 *further*, That any regulatory waivers the Secretary may  
5 issue may be deemed to be effective as of the date a grant-  
6 ee began preparing for coronavirus: *Provided further*, That  
7 any additional activities or authorities authorized pursu-  
8 ant to this Act may also apply at the discretion and upon  
9 notice of the Secretary to all amounts made available  
10 under this same heading in Public Law 116–94 if such  
11 amounts are used by grantees for the purposes described  
12 under this heading: *Provided further*, That up to 2 percent  
13 of amounts made available under this heading in this Act  
14 may be used, without competition, to increase prior  
15 awards made to existing technical assistance providers to  
16 provide an immediate increase in capacity building and  
17 technical assistance available to grantees under this head-  
18 ing and under the same heading in prior Acts: *Provided*  
19 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
20 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
21 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
22 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

23 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

24 For an additional amount for “Community Develop-  
25 ment Fund”, \$5,000,000,000, to remain available until

1 September 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
2 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That up to \$2,000,000,000 of  
3 the amount made available under this heading in this Act  
4 shall be distributed pursuant to section 106 of the Hous-  
5 ing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C.  
6 5306) to grantees that received allocations pursuant to  
7 that same formula in fiscal year 2020, and that such allo-  
8 cations shall be made within 30 days of enactment of this  
9 Act: *Provided further*, That, in addition to amounts allo-  
10 cated pursuant to the preceding proviso, an additional  
11 \$1,000,000,000 shall be allocated directly to States and  
12 insular areas, as defined by 42 U.S.C. 5302(a), to prevent,  
13 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus within the State  
14 or insular area, including activities within entitlement and  
15 nonentitlement communities, based on public health needs,  
16 risk of transmission of coronavirus, number of coronavirus  
17 cases compared to the national average, and economic and  
18 housing market disruptions, and other factors, as deter-  
19 mined by the Secretary, using best available data and that  
20 such allocations shall be made within 45 days of enact-  
21 ment of this Act: *Provided further*, That remaining  
22 amounts shall be distributed directly to the State or unit  
23 of general local government, at the discretion of the Sec-  
24 retary, according to a formula based on factors to be de-  
25 termined by the Secretary, prioritizing risk of trans-

1 mission of coronavirus, number of coronavirus cases com-  
2 pared to the national average, and economic and housing  
3 market disruptions resulting from coronavirus: *Provided*  
4 *further*, That such allocations may be made on a rolling  
5 basis based on the best available data at the time of alloca-  
6 tion: *Provided further*, That amounts made available in the  
7 preceding provisos may be used to cover or reimburse al-  
8 lowable costs consistent with the purposes of this heading  
9 in this Act incurred by a State or locality regardless of  
10 the date on which such costs were incurred: *Provided fur-*  
11 *ther*, That section 116(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5316(b))  
12 and any implementing regulations, which requires grant-  
13 ees to submit their final statements of activities no later  
14 than August 16 of a given fiscal year, shall not apply to  
15 final statements submitted in accordance with sections  
16 104(a)(2) and (a)(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5304(a)(2)  
17 and (a)(3)) and comprehensive housing affordability strat-  
18 egies submitted in accordance with section 105 of the  
19 Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42  
20 U.S.C. 12705) for fiscal years 2019 and 2020: *Provided*  
21 *further*, That such final statements and comprehensive  
22 housing affordability strategies shall instead be submitted  
23 no later than August 16, 2021: *Provided further*, That the  
24 Secretary may waive, or specify alternative requirements  
25 for, any provision of any statute or regulation that the

1 Secretary administers in connection with the use of  
2 amounts made available under this heading in this Act and  
3 under the same heading in Public Law 116–94 and Public  
4 Law 116–6 (except for requirements related to fair hous-  
5 ing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environ-  
6 ment), upon a finding by the Secretary that any such  
7 waivers or alternative requirements are necessary to expe-  
8 dite or facilitate the use of such amounts to prevent, pre-  
9 pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
10 That up to \$10,000,000 of amounts made available under  
11 this heading in this Act may be used to make new awards  
12 or increase prior awards to existing technical assistance  
13 providers, without competition, to provide an immediate  
14 increase in capacity building and technical assistance to  
15 support the use of amounts made available under this  
16 heading in this Act and under the same heading in prior  
17 Acts to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
18 *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding sections  
19 104(a)(2), (a)(3), and (c) of the Housing and Community  
20 Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5304(a)(2), (a)(3),  
21 and (c)) and section 105 of the Cranston-Gonzalez Na-  
22 tional Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 12705), a  
23 grantee may adopt and utilize expedited procedures to pre-  
24 pare, propose, modify, or amend its statement of activities  
25 for grants from amounts made available under this head-

1 ing in this Act and under the same heading in Public Law  
2 116–94 and Public Law 116–6: *Provided further*, That  
3 under such expedited procedures, the grantee need not  
4 hold in-person public hearings, but shall provide citizens  
5 with notice and a reasonable opportunity to comment of  
6 no less than 5 days: *Provided further*, That, for as long  
7 as national or local health authorities recommend social  
8 distancing and limiting public gatherings for public health  
9 reasons, a grantee may create virtual public hearings to  
10 fulfill applicable public hearing requirements for all grants  
11 from funds made available under this heading in this Act  
12 and under the same heading in Public Law 116–94 and  
13 Public Law 116–6: *Provided further*, That any such virtual  
14 hearings shall provide reasonable notification and access  
15 for citizens in accordance with the grantee’s certifications,  
16 timely responses from local officials to all citizen questions  
17 and issues, and public access to all questions and re-  
18 sponses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section  
19 105(a)(8) of the Housing and Community Development  
20 Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(8)), there shall be no per  
21 centum limitation for the use of funds for public services  
22 activities to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
23 coronavirus: *Provided further*, That the previous proviso  
24 shall apply to all such activities for grants of funds made  
25 available under this heading in this Act and under the

1 same heading in Public Law 116–94 and Public Law 116–  
2 6: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall ensure there  
3 are adequate procedures in place to prevent any duplica-  
4 tion of benefits as required by section 312 of the Robert  
5 T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act  
6 (42 U.S.C. 5155) and in accordance with section 1210 of  
7 the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 (division D of  
8 Public Law 115–254; 132 Stat. 3442), which amended  
9 section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and  
10 Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155): *Provided*  
11 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
12 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
13 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
14 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANTS

16 For an additional amount for “Homeless Assistance  
17 Grants”, \$4,000,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
18 tember 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
19 coronavirus, among individuals and families who are  
20 homeless or receiving homeless assistance and to support  
21 additional homeless assistance and homelessness preven-  
22 tion activities to mitigate the impacts created by  
23 coronavirus under the Emergency Solutions Grants pro-  
24 gram as authorized under subtitle B of title IV of the  
25 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.

1 11371 et seq.), as amended: *Provided*, That up to  
2 \$2,000,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this  
3 heading in this Act shall be distributed pursuant to 24  
4 CFR 576.3 to grantees that received allocations pursuant  
5 to that same formula in fiscal year 2020, and that such  
6 allocations shall be made within 30 days of enactment of  
7 this Act: *Provided further*, That, remaining amounts shall  
8 be allocated directly to a State or unit of general local  
9 government by a formula to be developed by the Secretary  
10 and that such allocations shall be made within 90 days  
11 of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That such for-  
12 mula shall allocate such amounts for the benefit of  
13 unsheltered homeless, sheltered homeless, and those at  
14 risk of homelessness, to geographical areas with the great-  
15 est need based on factors to be determined by the Sec-  
16 retary, such as risk of transmission of coronavirus, high  
17 numbers or rates of sheltered and unsheltered homeless,  
18 and economic and housing market conditions as deter-  
19 mined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That individuals  
20 and families whose income does not exceed the Very Low-  
21 Income Limit of the area, as determined by the Secretary,  
22 shall be considered “at risk of homelessness” and shall  
23 be eligible for homelessness prevention if they meet the  
24 criteria in section 401(1)(B) and (C) of such Act (42  
25 U.S.C. 11360(1)(B) and (C)): *Provided further*, That

1 amounts provided under this heading in this Act may be  
2 used to cover or reimburse allowable costs to prevent, pre-  
3 pare for, and respond to coronavirus that are incurred by  
4 a State or locality, including for costs incurred prior to  
5 the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That  
6 recipients may deviate from applicable procurement stand-  
7 ards when procuring goods and services to prevent, pre-  
8 pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
9 That a recipient may use up to 10 percent of its allocation  
10 for administrative purposes: *Provided further*, That the  
11 use of amounts provided under this heading in this Act  
12 shall not be subject to the consultation, citizen participa-  
13 tion, or match requirements that otherwise apply to the  
14 Emergency Solutions Grants program, except that a re-  
15 cipient must publish how it has and will utilize its alloca-  
16 tion, at a minimum, on the Internet at the appropriate  
17 Government web site or through other electronic media:  
18 *Provided further*, That the spending cap established pursu-  
19 ant to section 415(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 11374) shall  
20 not apply to amounts provided under this heading in this  
21 Act: *Provided further*, That amounts provided under this  
22 heading in this Act may be used to provide temporary  
23 emergency shelters (through leasing of existing property,  
24 temporary structures, or other means) to prevent, prepare  
25 for, and respond to coronavirus, and that such temporary



1 emergency shelters shall not be subject to the minimum  
2 periods of use required by section 416(c)(1) of such Act  
3 (42 U.S.C. 11375(c)(1)): *Provided further*, That Federal  
4 habitability and environmental review standards and re-  
5 quirements shall not apply to the use of such amounts for  
6 those temporary emergency shelters that have been deter-  
7 mined by State or local health officials to be necessary  
8 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Pro-*  
9 *vided further*, That amounts provided under this heading  
10 in this Act may be used for training on infectious disease  
11 prevention and mitigation and to provide hazard pay, in-  
12 cluding for time worked prior to the date of enactment  
13 of this Act, for staff working directly to prevent, prepare  
14 for, and respond to coronavirus among persons who are  
15 homeless or at risk of homelessness, and that such activi-  
16 ties shall not be considered administrative costs for pur-  
17 poses of the 10 percent cap: *Provided further*, That in ad-  
18 ministering the amounts made available under this head-  
19 ing in this Act, the Secretary may waive, or specify alter-  
20 native requirements for, any provision of any statute or  
21 regulation that the Secretary administers in connection  
22 with the obligation by the Secretary or the use by the re-  
23 cipient of these amounts (except for requirements related  
24 to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and  
25 the environment unless otherwise provided under this

1 paragraph), if the Secretary finds that good cause exists  
2 for the waiver or alternative requirement and such waiver  
3 or alternative requirement is necessary to prevent, prepare  
4 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That  
5 any such waivers shall be deemed to be effective as of the  
6 date a State or unit of local government began preparing  
7 for coronavirus and shall apply to the use of amounts pro-  
8 vided under this heading in this Act and amounts provided  
9 under the same heading for the Emergency Solutions  
10 Grant program in prior Acts used by recipients to prevent,  
11 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
12 That the Secretary shall notify the public through the  
13 Federal Register or other appropriate means of any such  
14 waiver or alternative requirement, and that such public  
15 notice may be provided, at a minimum, on the Internet  
16 at the appropriate Government web site or through other  
17 electronic media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*  
18 *further*, That any additional activities or authorities au-  
19 thorized pursuant to this Act, including any waivers and  
20 alternative requirements established by the Secretary pur-  
21 suant to this Act, may also apply at the discretion and  
22 upon notice of the Secretary with respect to all amounts  
23 made available for the Emergency Solutions Grants pro-  
24 gram under the heading “Homeless Assistance Grants”  
25 in any prior Act and used by recipients to prevent, prepare

1 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That up  
2 to 1 percent of amounts made available under this heading  
3 in this Act may be used to make new awards or increase  
4 prior awards made to existing technical assistance pro-  
5 viders with experience in providing health care services to  
6 homeless populations, without competition, to provide an  
7 immediate increase in capacity building and technical as-  
8 sistance available to recipients of amounts for the Emer-  
9 gency Solutions Grants program under this heading in this  
10 Act and under the same heading in prior Acts: *Provided*  
11 *further*, That none of the funds provided under this head-  
12 ing in this Act may be used to require people experiencing  
13 homelessness to receive treatment or perform any other  
14 prerequisite activities as a condition for receiving shelter,  
15 housing, or other services: *Provided further*, That such  
16 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
17 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
18 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
19 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 20 HOUSING PROGRAMS

### 21 PROJECT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE

22 For an additional amount for “Project-Based Rental  
23 Assistance”, \$1,000,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
24 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
25 coronavirus, including to provide additional funds to main-

1 tain normal operations and take other necessary actions  
2 during the period that the program is impacted by  
3 coronavirus, for assistance to owners or sponsors of prop-  
4 erties receiving project-based assistance pursuant to sec-  
5 tion 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42  
6 U.S.C. 1437f et seq.): *Provided*, That the Secretary may  
7 waive, or specify alternative requirements for, any provi-  
8 sion of any statute or regulation that the Secretary admin-  
9 isters in connection with the use of amounts made avail-  
10 able under this heading in this Act (except for require-  
11 ments related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor  
12 standards, and the environment), upon a finding by the  
13 Secretary that any such waivers or alternative require-  
14 ments are necessary to expedite or facilitate the use of  
15 such amounts to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, and such waiver or alternative requirement  
17 is consistent with the purposes described under this head-  
18 ing in this Act: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall  
19 notify the public through the Federal Register or other  
20 appropriate means of any such waiver or alternative re-  
21 quirement in order for such waiver or alternative require-  
22 ment to take effect, and that such public notice may be  
23 provided, at a minimum, on the Internet at the appro-  
24 priate Government web site or through other electronic  
25 media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*,

1 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
2 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
3 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
4 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY

6 For an additional amount for “Housing for the El-  
7 derly”, \$50,000,000, to remain available until September  
8 30, 2023, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus, including to provide additional funds to main-  
10 tain normal operations and take other necessary actions  
11 during the period that the program is impacted by  
12 coronavirus, for assistance to owners or sponsors of prop-  
13 erties receiving project-based assistance pursuant to sec-  
14 tion 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q),  
15 as amended: *Provided*, That of the amount provided under  
16 this heading in this Act, up to \$10,000,000 shall be for  
17 service coordinators and the continuation of existing con-  
18 gregate service grants for residents of assisted housing  
19 projects: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may waive,  
20 or specify alternative requirements for, any provision of  
21 any statute or regulation that the Secretary administers  
22 in connection with the use of amounts made available  
23 under this heading in this Act (except for requirements  
24 related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor stand-  
25 ards, and the environment), upon a finding by the Sec-

1   retary that any such waivers or alternative requirements  
2   are necessary to expedite or facilitate the use of such  
3   amounts to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
4   coronavirus, and such waiver or alternative requirement  
5   is consistent with the purposes described under this head-  
6   ing in this Act: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall  
7   notify the public through the Federal Register or other  
8   appropriate means of any such waiver or alternative re-  
9   quirement in order for such waiver or alternative require-  
10   ment to take effect, and that such public notice may be  
11   provided, at a minimum, on the Internet at the appro-  
12   priate Government web site or through other electronic  
13   media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*,  
14   That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
15   for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16   251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17   Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18           HOUSING FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

19           For an additional amount for “Housing for Persons  
20   with Disabilities”, \$15,000,000, to remain available until  
21   September 30, 2023, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
22   to coronavirus, including to provide additional funds to  
23   maintain normal operations and take other necessary ac-  
24   tions during the period that the program is impacted by  
25   coronavirus, for assistance to owners or sponsors of prop-

1 erties receiving project-based assistance pursuant to sec-  
2 tion 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable  
3 Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), as amended: *Provided*,  
4 That the Secretary may waive, or specify alternative re-  
5 quirements for, any provision of any statute or regulation  
6 that the Secretary administers in connection with the use  
7 of amounts made available under this heading in this Act  
8 (except for requirements related to fair housing, non-  
9 discrimination, labor standards, and the environment),  
10 upon a finding by the Secretary that any such waivers or  
11 alternative requirements are necessary to expedite or fa-  
12 cilitate the use of such amounts to prevent, prepare for,  
13 and respond to coronavirus, and such waiver or alternative  
14 requirement is consistent with the purposes described  
15 under this heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That the  
16 Secretary shall notify the public through the Federal Reg-  
17 ister or other appropriate means of any such waiver or  
18 alternative requirement in order for such waiver or alter-  
19 native requirement to take effect, and that such public no-  
20 tice may be provided, at a minimum, on the Internet at  
21 the appropriate Government web site or through other  
22 electronic media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*  
23 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
24 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-

1 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
2 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

4 FAIR HOUSING ACTIVITIES

5 For an additional amount for “Fair Housing Activi-  
6 ties”, \$2,500,000, to remain available until September 30,  
7 2021, for contracts, grants, and other assistance, as au-  
8 thorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as  
9 amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988,  
10 and section 561 of the Housing and Community Develop-  
11 ment Act of 1987, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
12 to coronavirus, of which \$1,500,000 shall be for the Fair  
13 Housing Assistance Program Partnership for Special En-  
14 forcement grants to address fair housing issues relating  
15 to coronavirus, and \$1,000,000 shall be for the Fair Hous-  
16 ing Initiatives Program for education and outreach activi-  
17 ties under such section 561 to educate the public about  
18 fair housing issues related to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
19 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
20 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
21 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

23 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

24 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
25 General”, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended,



1 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Pro-*  
2 *vided*, That the funding made available under this heading  
3 in this Act shall be used for conducting audits and inves-  
4 tigations of projects and activities carried out with funds  
5 made available in this Act to the Department of Housing  
6 and Urban Development to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
7 spond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That such amount  
8 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
9 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
10 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
11 1985.

12           GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

13           SEC. 22001. Of the amounts made available from the  
14 Airport and Airway Trust Fund for “Federal Aviation Ad-  
15 ministration—Operations” in title XI of division B of the  
16 Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (Public Law 115–123),  
17 up to \$25,000,000 may be used to prevent, prepare for,  
18 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That amounts  
19 repurposed in this section that were previously designated  
20 by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant  
21 to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control  
22 Act of 1985 are designated by the Congress as an emer-  
23 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of  
24 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act  
25 of 1985.

1           SEC. 22002. For amounts made available by this Act  
2 under the headings “Northeast Corridor Grants to the Na-  
3 tional Railroad Passenger Corporation” and “National  
4 Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Cor-  
5 poration”, the Secretary of Transportation may not waive  
6 the requirements under section 24312 of title 49, United  
7 States Code, and section 24305(f) of title 49, United  
8 States Code: *Provided*, That for amounts made available  
9 by this Act under such headings the Secretary shall re-  
10 quire the National Railroad Passenger Corporation to  
11 comply with the Railway Retirement Act of 1974 (45  
12 U.S.C. 231 et seq.), the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C.  
13 151 et seq.), and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance  
14 Act (45 U.S.C. 351 et seq.): *Provided further*, That not  
15 later than 7 days after the date of enactment of this Act  
16 and each subsequent 7 days thereafter, the Secretary shall  
17 notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropria-  
18 tions, the Committee on Transportation and Infrastruc-  
19 ture of the House of Representatives, and the Committee  
20 on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate  
21 of any National Railroad Passenger Corporation employee  
22 furloughs as a result of efforts to prevent, prepare for,  
23 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That in the  
24 event of any National Railroad Passenger Corporation em-  
25 ployee furloughs as a result of efforts to prevent, prepare

1 for, and respond to coronavirus, the Secretary shall re-  
2 quire the National Railroad Passenger Corporation to pro-  
3 vide such employees the opportunity to be recalled to their  
4 previously held positions as intercity passenger rail service  
5 is restored to March 1, 2020 levels and not later than the  
6 date on which intercity passenger rail service has been  
7 fully restored to March 1, 2020 levels.

8       SEC. 22003. For the duration of fiscal year 2020,  
9 section 127(i)(1)(A) of title 23, United States Code, shall  
10 read as if and apply to situations in which: the President  
11 has declared an emergency or a major disaster under the  
12 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
13 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

14       SEC. 22004. No later than September 30, 2020, the  
15 remaining unobligated balances of funds made available  
16 for the youth homelessness demonstration under the head-  
17 ing “Department of Housing and Urban Development—  
18 Community Planning and Development—Homeless As-  
19 sistance Grants” in the Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
20 2018 (Public Law 115–141) are hereby permanently re-  
21 scinded, and an amount of additional new budget author-  
22 ity equivalent to the amount rescinded is hereby appro-  
23 priated, to remain available until September 30, 2021, in  
24 addition to other funds as may be available for such pur-  
25 poses, and shall be available, without additional competi-

1 tion, for completing the funding of awards made pursuant  
2 to the fiscal year 2018 youth homelessness demonstration.

3 HIGHWAY SAFETY GRANTS EMERGENCY AUTHORITY

4 SEC. 22005. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of  
5 Transportation (referred to in this section as the “Sec-  
6 retary”) may waive or postpone any requirement under  
7 section 402, 404, 405, or 412 of title 23, United States  
8 Code, section 4001 of the FAST Act (Public Law 114–  
9 94; 129 Stat. 1497), or part 1300 of title 23, Code of  
10 Federal Regulations (or successor regulations), if the Sec-  
11 retary determines that—

12 (1) the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)  
13 is having a substantial impact on—

14 (A) the ability of States to implement or  
15 carry out any grant, campaign, or program  
16 under those provisions; or

17 (B) the ability of the Secretary to carry  
18 out any responsibility of the Secretary with re-  
19 spect to a grant, campaign, or program under  
20 those provisions; or

21 (2) the requirements of those provisions are  
22 having a substantial impact on the ability of States  
23 or the Secretary to address the Coronavirus Disease  
24 2019 (COVID–19).

1           (b) REPORT.—The Secretary shall periodically sub-  
2 mit to the relevant committees of Congress a report de-  
3 scribing—

4           (1) each determination made by the Secretary  
5 under subsection (a); and

6           (2) each waiver or postponement of a require-  
7 ment under that subsection.

8           (c) EMERGENCY REQUIREMENT.—The amount pro-  
9 vided by this section is designated by the Congress as  
10 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 TITLE XIII

## 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS ACT

3 SEC. 23001. Each amount appropriated or made  
4 available by this Act is in addition to amounts otherwise  
5 appropriated for the fiscal year involved.

6 SEC. 23002. No part of any appropriation contained  
7 in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond  
8 the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

9 SEC. 23003. Unless otherwise provided for by this  
10 Act, the additional amounts appropriated by this Act to  
11 appropriations accounts shall be available under the au-  
12 thorities and conditions applicable to such appropriations  
13 accounts for fiscal year 2020.

14 SEC. 23004. (a) Subject to subsection (b), and not-  
15 withstanding any other provision of law, funds made avail-  
16 able in this Act, or transferred pursuant to authorization  
17 granted in this Act, may only be used to prevent, prepare  
18 for, and respond to coronavirus.

19 (b) Subsection (a) shall not apply to sections 11002,  
20 13002, and 18114 of this Act, reimbursements made pur-  
21 suant to authority in this Act, or to funds made available  
22 in this Act for the Emergency Reserve Fund, established  
23 pursuant to section 7058(c)(1) of division J of Public Law  
24 115–31, or to funds made available in this Act for the  
25 Infectious Diseases Rapid Response Reserve Fund, estab-

1 lished pursuant to section 231 of division B of Public Law  
2 115–245.

3 (c) This section shall not apply to title VI of this Act.

4 SEC. 23005. In this Act, the term “coronavirus”  
5 means SARS–CoV–2 or another coronavirus with pan-  
6 demic potential.

7 SEC. 23006. Each amount designated in this Act by  
8 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
9 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
10 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 shall be avail-  
11 able (or rescinded or transferred, if applicable) only if the  
12 President subsequently so designates all such amounts  
13 and transmits such designations to the Congress.

14 SEC. 23007. Any amount appropriated by this Act,  
15 designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement  
16 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
17 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and subse-  
18 quently so designated by the President, and transferred  
19 pursuant to transfer authorities provided by this Act shall  
20 retain such designation.

21 BUDGETARY EFFECTS

22 SEC. 23008. (a) STATUTORY PAYGO SCORE-  
23 CARDS.—The budgetary effects of this division shall not  
24 be entered on either PAYGO scorecard maintained pursu-  
25 ant to section 4(d) of the Statutory Pay As-You-Go Act  
26 of 2010.

1           (b) SENATE PAYGO SCORECARDS.—The budgetary  
2 effects of this division shall not be entered on any PAYGO  
3 scorecard maintained for purposes of section 4106 of H.  
4 Con. Res. 71 (115th Congress).

5           (c) CLASSIFICATION OF BUDGETARY EFFECTS.—  
6 Notwithstanding Rule 3 of the Budget Scorekeeping  
7 Guidelines set forth in the joint explanatory statement of  
8 the committee of conference accompanying Conference Re-  
9 port 105–217 and section 250(c)(7) and (c)(8) of the Bal-  
10 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,  
11 the budgetary effects of this division shall be estimated  
12 for purposes of section 251 of such Act.

13           (d) ENSURING NO WITHIN-SESSION SEQUESTRA-  
14 TION.—Solely for the purpose of calculating a breach with-  
15 in a category for fiscal year 2020 pursuant to section  
16 251(a)(6) or section 254(g) of the Balanced Budget and  
17 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and notwith-  
18 standing any other provision of this division, the budg-  
19 etary effects from this division shall be counted as  
20 amounts designated as being for an emergency require-  
21 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of such Act.

22           This division may be cited as the “Emergency Appro-  
23 priations for Coronavirus Health Response and Agency  
24 Operations”.